Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

As confidentially submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 20, 2018.
This draft registration statement has not been publicly filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and all information herein remains strictly confidential.

Registration No. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Oportun Financial Corporation

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**6199**	**45-3361983**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

2 Circle Star Way
San Carlos, California 94070
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Raul Vazquez
Chief Executive Officer
Oportun Financial Corporation
2 Circle Star Way
San Carlos, California 94070
(650) 810-9019
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Eric C. Jensen **Robert W. Phillips** **Calise Y. Cheng** **Cooley LLP** **3175 Hanover Street** **Palo Alto, California 94304** **Telephone: (650) 843-5000** **Facsimile: (650) 849-7400**	**Joan Aristei** **Kathleen I. Layton** **Oportun Financial Corporation** **2 Circle Star Way** **San Carlos, California 94070** **(650) 810-9019**	**Richard A. Kline** **An-Yen E. Hu** **Goodwin Procter LLP** **601 Marshall Street** **Redwood City, California 94063** **Telephone: (650) 752-3100** **Facsimile: (650) 853-1038**

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☐	Accelerated filer ☐	Non-accelerated filer ☒	Smaller reporting company ☐
			Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	**Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)(2)**	**Amount of Registration Fee(3)**
Common Stock, $0.0001 par value per share	$	$

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of computing the amount of registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.
(2) Includes the offering price of shares the underwriters have the option to purchase to cover over-allotments, if any.
(3) Calculated pursuant to Rule 457(o) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, based on an estimate of the proposed maximum aggregate offering price.

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. These securities may not be sold until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell nor does it seek an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PROSPECTUS (Subject to Completion)
Issued , 2018

Shares

Oportun Financial Corporation

Common Stock

Oportun Financial Corporation is offering shares of its common stock. This is our initial public offering, and no public market currently exists for shares of our common stock. We anticipate that the initial public offering price will be between $ and $ per share.

We intend to apply to list our shares of common stock on under the symbol "OPRT."

Investing in our common stock involves risks. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 20.

PRICE $ A SHARE

	Price to Public	*Underwriting Discounts and Commissions(1)*	*Proceeds to Oportun*
Per Share	$	$	$
Total	$	$	$

(1) See "Underwriters" for a description of compensation payable to the underwriters.

We have granted the underwriters the right to purchase up to an additional shares of our common stock to cover over-allotments.

The Securities and Exchange Commission and any state securities regulators have not approved or disapproved of these securities, or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares of common stock to purchasers on , 2018.

Morgan Stanley *Credit Suisse* *Jefferies*

UBS Investment Bank

JMP Securities *William Blair*

, 2018

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page		Page
Prospectus Summary	1	Management	145
Risk Factors	20	Executive Compensation	154
Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	64	Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions	179
Market, Industry and Other Data	66	Principal Stockholders	182
Use of Proceeds	67	Description of Capital Stock	186
Dividend Policy	68	Description of Indebtedness	191
Capitalization	69	Shares Eligible for Future Sale	197
Dilution	71	Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations for Non-U.S. Holders	199
Selected Consolidated Financial Data	74	Underwriters	203
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	82	Legal Matters	211
Letter From Our Chief Executive Officer	120	Experts	211
Business	122	Where You Can Find More Information	211
		Index to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-1

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus or contained in any free writing prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Neither we nor any of the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide any information or make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectus filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. We take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. We and the underwriters are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, shares of common stock only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of the common stock. Our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects may have changed since such date.

Through and including , 2018 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This delivery requirement is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

For investors outside of the United States: Neither we nor any of the underwriters have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than in the United States. You are required to inform yourselves about, and to observe any restrictions relating to, this offering and the distribution of this prospectus outside of the United States.

Oportun Financial Corporation and our logo are our trademarks and are used in this prospectus. This prospectus also includes trademarks, tradenames and service marks that are the property of other organizations. Solely for convenience, our trademarks and tradenames referred to in this prospectus appear without the ™ symbol, but those references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights, or the right of the applicable licensor to these trademarks and tradenames.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. This summary is not complete and may not contain all the information you should consider before investing in our common stock. You should read this entire prospectus carefully, especially the risks of investing in our common stock discussed under the heading "Risk Factors," and our financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus before making an investment decision. Except as otherwise indicated herein or as the context otherwise requires, references in this prospectus to "Oportun," "the company," "we," "us" and "our" refer to Oportun Financial Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries.

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION

Our Mission

We provide inclusive, affordable financial services that empower our customers to build a better future.

Company Overview

We are a high-growth, technology-powered provider of inclusive, affordable financial services. Our proprietary lending platform and application of machine learning to our unique alternative data set enable us to provide loans at a fraction of the price of other providers to customers who do not have a credit score, known as credit invisibles, or who may have a limited credit history and are "mis-scored," meaning that traditional credit scores do not properly reflect their credit worthiness. We estimate that there are 100 million credit invisibles or mis-scored consumers in the United States. In 12 years of serving our customers, we have originated more than 2.6 million loans, representing over $5.4 billion of credit extended, to more than 1.2 million unique customers. A study commissioned by us and conducted by the Center for Financial Services Innovation, or CFSI, estimated that our customers have saved more than $1.2 billion in aggregate interest and fees compared to alternative products available to them. We have been profitable on a pre-tax basis and have generated significant free cash flow for the past three years.

We pioneered the research and use of alternative data sources and application of innovative advanced data analytics and next-generation technology in the lending space to develop our proprietary, centralized platform. Our lending platform has the following key attributes:

- *Unique, large and growing data set*—We leverage over one petabyte of data derived from our research and development of alternative data sources and our proprietary data accumulated from more than 5.7 million customer applications, 2.6 million loans and 50.1 million customer payments.
- *Serves customers that others cannot*—Our use of alternative data allows us to score 100% of the applicants who come to us, enabling us to serve credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers that others cannot.
- *Virtuous cycle of risk model improvement*—For more than a decade as our data set has grown, we have created over time a virtuous cycle of consistent enhancements to our proprietary risk models that has allowed us to increase both the number of customers for whom we can approve loans and the amount of credit we can responsibly lend as our risk models derive new insights from our growing customer base.
- *Scalable and rapidly evolving*—Powered by machine learning, our automated model development workflows enable us to evaluate over 10,000 data variables and develop and deploy a new credit risk model in as little as 25 days. We use this platform to rapidly build and test strategies across the customer lifecycle, including through direct mail and digital marketing targeting, underwriting, pricing, fraud and customer management.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

- *100% centralized and automated decision making*—Fully automated and centralized decision making that does not allow any manual intervention enables us to achieve highly predictable credit performance and rapid, efficient scaling of our business.
- *Supports omni-channel network*—Our digital loan application allows our customers to transact with us seamlessly through their preferred method: in person at one of our 283 retail locations, over the phone through contact centers, via our end-to-end mobile origination solution or online.

By applying our next-generation technology and advanced data analytics, we can offer our customers a superior value proposition through:

- *Designing products for customer success*—Our core offering is a simple-to-understand, unsecured installment loan ranging in size from $300 to $9,000, which is fully amortizing with fixed payments that are tailored to match each customer's cash flow. As part of our responsible lending philosophy, we underwrite loans based on our determination of each customer's ability to pay the loan in full and on schedule by the stated maturity, leading to better outcomes compared to alternative credit products available to our customers.
- *Simple application process with fast funding*—Our centralized, model-driven and automated underwriting approach provides customers with a pre-approval in seconds once they have submitted an application. Our customers can receive their funds the same day, once the customer documentation is verified and the application is approved.
- *Significant savings compared to alternatives*—A study commissioned by us and conducted by CFSI determined that alternative credit products that are readily available to our customers are on average more than four times the cost of our core product, with some options ranging up to seven times the cost of our core product, translating into an estimated average savings of approximately $1,000 per customer on their first loan with us. This estimate is based on average interest and fees paid on our loans by customers since 2008 compared to the average cost of alternative products available to them, as calculated by the model developed by CFSI in the commissioned study, which was last updated as of June 30, 2018.
- *Rewarding customers when they demonstrate successful repayment behavior*—We help customers establish a credit history by reporting their loans to nationwide credit bureaus, and we reward customers who continue to demonstrate successful repayment behavior when they return by generally providing them with access to more capital at a lower cost.

Our superior customer value proposition leads to exceptional customer satisfaction and loyalty, as evidenced by our strong Net Promoter Score, or NPS, averaging over 80 since 2016, which ranks among the top consumer companies and is exceptional compared to other financial services companies. This high customer satisfaction and loyalty leads to high risk-adjusted revenue retention, averaging 146% over the past five years, comparing favorably to companies with best-in-class recurring revenue models. We measure risk-adjusted revenue as revenue net of charge-offs for any given period. We measure risk-adjusted revenue retention on all loans originated, regardless of whether such loans are sold, as the ratio of subsequent year risk-adjusted revenue from a cohort of prior year customers, to risk-adjusted revenue in the year of acquisition from this customer cohort. In 2017, 82% of our risk-adjusted revenue was generated by customers acquired in prior years, giving us strong visibility into future risk-adjusted revenue. Given our high customer satisfaction, we believe our risk-adjusted revenue retention will continue to increase as we plan to expand beyond our core offering of unsecured installment loans into other financial services that a significant portion of our customers already use and have asked us to provide, such as credit cards and auto loans.

Our recurring revenue model has allowed us to achieve high revenue growth at scale, high operating margins and significant free cash flow. We generate revenue primarily through interest income which we receive

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

when our customers make amortizing payments on their loans, which range from seven to 46 months in term. In 2017, we originated $1.4 billion in loans and generated total revenue of $361.0 million, representing increases of 28% and 36% on a compounded annual growth rate, or CAGR, basis from 2015, respectively. We have been profitable on a pre-tax basis for the past three years: $9.5 million, $16.1 million and $2.1 million for 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. Our net income (loss) was $8.4 million, $50.9 million and $(10.2) million in 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. We had Adjusted EBITDA of $29.5 million, $48.6 million and $47.5 million for 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, representing a 27% CAGR from 2015 to 2017. Free Cash Flow was $64.3 million, $99.7 million and $127.1 million for 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, representing a 41% CAGR relative to 2015. For more information about the non-GAAP financial measures discussed above, including Adjusted EBITDA and Free Cash Flow and a reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures to their corresponding GAAP financial measure, see "Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures."

We have elected the fair value option to account for all loans held for investment that were originated on or after January 1, 2018, or the Fair Value Loans, and for all asset-backed notes issued on or after January 1, 2018, or the Fair Value Notes. As compared to the loans held for investment that were originated prior to January 1, 2018, or Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, we believe the fair value option results in net income that more closely approximates the cash flow generation of our business and better reflects the value of our assets and liabilities, and therefore, provides a more accurate view of our financial position and profitability. For a detailed discussion of the impacts of this election, as well as a discussion of the GAAP and non-GAAP financial measures mentioned above for the six months ended June 30, 2018, see "—Summary Consolidated Financial Data—Election of Fair Value Option."

Our Market Opportunity

Our market is large, growing rapidly and not well served by other financial service providers. In 2017, the U.S. market for consumers underserved by mainstream financial services was estimated by CFSI to be $188 billion, up from an estimate of $141 billion in 2016. People with low-to-moderate incomes generally lack significant savings and need access to affordable credit; the sources of credit they can access are often far more expensive and may not help them build a credit history. Since our inception, we have served more than 1.2 million customers, and in recognition of our mission to support capital access for low-to-moderate income communities, we have been certified as a Community Development Financial Institution, or CDFI, by the U.S. Department of the Treasury since 2009.

Our goal is to serve the approximately 100 million low-to-moderate income consumers in the United States who are not well served by other financial service providers: the credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers. According to a December 2016 study by the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection, or the BCFP, 45 million people in the United States are unable to access affordable credit options because they do not have credit scores. We estimate there are another 55 million people in the United States who are "mis-scored," primarily because they have a limited credit history.

Our typical customers, many of whom are raising families, have average annual incomes of approximately $38,000, limited savings and live in low-to-moderate income communities. Approximately 51% of our new loan customers are "credit invisibles" by virtue of not having a FICO score when we first approve them for a loan.

When our customers need access to capital to meet both unexpected and planned expenses, the sources of credit they can easily access are often limited or very expensive because they do not have a credit score or are mis-scored. Banks typically rely on credit records maintained by nationwide credit bureaus and credit scores such as FICO when making credit decisions. Online marketplace lenders, which have emerged as alternatives to banks, often are focused on customers with credit scores and robust credit histories and generally require

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

minimum FICO scores of 640 and up to 36 months of credit history. Online marketplace lenders that serve those without credit scores also may primarily target customers that have the potential for higher income in the future, rather than the low-to-moderate income customers we serve. Non-bank finance companies, including national and regional branch-based installment loan businesses, which may serve those with damaged credit, also place significant emphasis on credit scores and credit history. These lenders may also sell products such as credit insurance, which we believe may be ill-suited to meet the needs of our target customers.

Based on our research, lenders that do not rely on a credit report or a credit score from a nationwide credit bureau to underwrite loans typically charge much more for their products than we do for our products. These lenders include high-cost installment, auto title, payday and pawn lenders. According to the CFSI study that we commissioned, those products are on average more than four times, with some options ranging up to seven times, the cost of our offerings. These products may also be less transparent and structured with balloon repayments or carry fees that make the loan costly and difficult for the borrower to repay without rolling over into a subsequent loan. These lenders typically do not perform any ability-to-pay analysis to make sure that the borrower can repay the loan and often do not report the loans to the nationwide credit bureaus to help the customer establish credit. These lenders may be either online or retail-based, but typically do not offer the convenience of an omni-channel network.

We believe our opportunity for future growth is substantial as we estimate our market share in 2017 to be less than one percent. In 2017, the U.S. market for consumers underserved by mainstream financial services was estimated by CFSI to be $188 billion, as compared to our total revenue of $361.0 million for that year. To date, we have served only 1.2 million of the estimated 100 million credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers in the United States.

Our Solution

Consistent with our mission, we design our financial services to serve credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers. We offer simple-to-understand, affordable, unsecured, fully amortizing installment loans with fixed payments and fixed interest rates throughout the life of the loan. Our loans do not have prepayment penalties or balloon payments and range in size from $300 to $9,000 with terms ranging from seven to 46 months. As part of our commitment to be a responsible lender, we verify income for 100% of our customers, and we only make loans to customers that our ability-to-pay model indicates should be able to afford a loan after meeting their other regular obligations and living expenses. Additionally, we utilize data from third parties, including credit reporting agencies, as well as self-reported application data in our proprietary risk models to measure the customer’s ability and willingness to repay the loan. We determine the loan size and term based on our assessment of a customer’s ability to pay. To make sure a customer is comfortable with his or her repayment terms, the customer has the option to choose a lower loan amount or alternative repayment terms prior to the execution of the loan documents. We serve our customers through an omni-channel network, whereby customers may apply for a loan at one of our retail locations, over the phone, via our end-to-end mobile origination solution or online.

Our application of advanced data analytics has enabled us to successfully underwrite loans to credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers, while growing rapidly and maintaining consistent credit quality since 2009. We have built a proprietary lending platform that processes large amounts of alternative data along with traditional credit bureau data and leverages machine learning to assess creditworthiness.

For over the last decade, our risk model development has benefited from a virtuous cycle whereby we: (1) research and incorporate new alternative data sources and gather more performance data from our growing customer base, (2) apply advanced analytical techniques, such as machine learning, to derive new insights from our growing data set and improve our risk models, (3) continue to grow and successfully originate more loans based upon improvements in our risk models, and (4) generate more customer data and fund further research into new alternative data sources, starting the cycle all over again.

Our dynamic scoring models are developed by leveraging over one petabyte of data derived from the combination of our research and development and implementation of alternative data sources and our proprietary data accumulated from more than 5.7 million customer applications, 2.6 million loans and 50.1 million customer payments. Our platform is built for flexibility and rapid integration of third-party data sources, which allows us to quickly test new data sources and credit strategies. Examples of the types of alternative data sources we use include public records, alternative financial services usage data, utility information, transactional data and bank account information. By regularly researching and incorporating new data sources into our scoring and decisioning platform, we are able to continuously improve our risk models and deliver instantaneous risk decisions for our customers based on this information.

We built our platform with automated workflows to enable us to (1) evaluate over 10,000 data variables and run thousands of simulations to identify the most predictive variables, (2) produce final models and the supporting documentation needed for compliance approval, and then (3) instantly deploy the models into our production, scoring and decisioning platform. We can now develop and deploy a new credit model in approximately 25 days. Our flexible decisioning platform allows our centralized risk team to adjust score cutoffs and assigned loan amounts in a matter of minutes. The speed at which we can incorporate new data sources, test, learn and implement changes into our scoring and decisioning platform allows for highly managed risk outcomes and timely adjustments to changes in consumer behavior or economic conditions.

Superior Customer Value Proposition

In keeping with our mission, we design our products and processes for customer success and aim to help our customers achieve their financial goals. We believe the following aspects of our business provide a differentiated customer value proposition:

- *Access to capital for credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers*—Our innovative, alternative data-based credit models power our ability to successfully approve borrowers that other lenders, relying on traditional credit bureau-based underwriting, decline due to lack of a credit score or insufficient credit history to be accurately scored.
- *Lower cost alternative*—We save our customers, who earn on average approximately $38,000 per year, an estimated average of approximately $1,000 on their first loan with us, according to a study commissioned by us and conducted by CFSI, which determined that typically available alternative credit products are on average more than four times the cost of our loans, and some options range up to more than seven times the cost of our loans.
- *Serve our customers how, where and when they want to be served*—Our omni-channel network provides our customers with flexibility to apply for a loan at any of our retail locations, over the phone, via our end-to-end mobile origination solution or online.
- *Simple application process with fast funding*—Our centralized, model-driven automated underwriting approach provides customers with a pre-approval in seconds once they have submitted an application. Our customers can receive their funds the same day once the application is approved.
- *Responsibly structured, fully amortizing products*—To provide manageable payments for our customers, our loan size and length of loan term are generally correlated. We only offer fixed rate, fixed payment loans which makes it easy for our customers to understand the cost of credit and their payment obligations. Payments are scheduled based upon the customer's pay period, generally either bi-weekly or semi-monthly, to align debt service to the customer's cash flow.

- *Reward our customers for success*
  - *Larger, lower cost loans for returning customers*—We generally are able to offer customers who repay their loan and return to us for a subsequent loan with a loan that is on average approximately $1,300 larger than their prior loan with us. After a full re-underwriting, we typically also offer returning customers a lower rate, with an average rate reduction between a customer's first and second loan of approximately five percentage points.
  - *Development of credit history*—We report payment history on every loan we make to nationwide credit bureaus, helping our customers develop a credit history. Since inception, we have helped over 600,000 customers who came to us without a FICO score start establishing a credit history.
- *Enhance customer experience through value-add services*—We offer credit education at the time of loan disbursement to ensure customers, many of whom are new to credit, understand the terms and payment obligations of their loans and how timely and complete payment will help them build positive credit. We also offer customers access to free financial coaching by phone with a nonprofit partner and referrals to a variety of financial health resources.

Our customer value proposition drives high satisfaction as evidenced by our NPS averaging over 80 since 2016. This high rate of customer satisfaction drives significant customer life-time value, as demonstrated by our high rates of risk-adjusted revenue retention. We believe our risk-adjusted revenue retention will continue to increase as we expand beyond our core installment loan into other products such as credit cards and auto loans that our data have shown a significant portion of our customers use and that our customers have asked us to provide.

Our Business Model

Efficient customer acquisition—Our superior customer value proposition, which enhances the effectiveness of our marketing, combined with our centralized and automated lending platform, allows us to acquire customers at an efficient cost. We have automated the approval, loan size and pricing decisions, and no employee has discretion over underwriting decisions or loan terms. This automation and centralization also enables us to provide consistent service, apply best practices across geographies and channels and, importantly, achieve a lower customer acquisition cost to drive attractive unit economics. Our omni-channel network enabled us to have a customer acquisition cost of $112 in 2017, which we believe compares favorably to other lenders. For customers acquired during 2017, the average payback period, which refers to the number of months it takes for our net revenue to exceed our customer acquisition costs, was approximately four months.

Attractive recurring revenue streams—In 2015, 2016 and 2017, 75%, 80% and 82%, respectively, of our risk-adjusted revenue was generated by customers acquired in prior years, demonstrating our strong visibility into future revenue. We have increased risk-adjusted revenue by customer cohort through the careful evolution of our credit models which enables us to increase the average loan amount we can responsibly offer our customers. Our returning customers who generally qualify for larger loans also experience a lower default rate. We believe we can identify customers who can access larger loans without increasing defaults because we apply our credit algorithms to our large and expanding data set. This continuous evolution and rapid deployment of our credit models creates a virtuous cycle that increases our customer base and our alternative data set, improving our underwriting tools and ability to grow profitably. This has resulted in higher average risk-adjusted revenue per customer in year two for each subsequent cohort. Our risk-adjusted revenue retention averaged 146% over the past five years, comparing favorably to companies with best-in-class recurring revenue models.

Low-cost term funding—Our consistent and strong credit performance has enabled us to build a large, scalable andlow-cost debt funding program to support the growth of our loan originations. To fund our growth at a low and efficient cost of funds, we have built a diversified and well-established capital markets funding program which allows us to partially hedge our exposure to rising interest rates by locking in our interest expense for up to three years. In the last five years, we have executed eleven bond offerings in the asset-backed securities market, the last eight of which have been rated investment grade. We also have a committed three-year, $300.0 million secured line of credit, which funds our loan portfolio growth. Additionally, we sell up to 15% of our "core" loan originations to institutional investors under a two-year forward commitment at a fixed price to demonstrate the value of our loans, increase our liquidity and further diversify our sources of funding. For the year ended December 31, 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018, our interest expense as a percentage of average daily debt balance was 4.8% and 4.4%, respectively, the latter of which takes into account the impact of the election of the fair value option, in particular, the reduction in interest expense due to the financing expenses associated with the relevant notes being expensed as incurred in operating expenses, rather than being capitalized and amortized as interest expense. For information regarding our election of the fair value option, see "—Summary Consolidated Financial Data—Election of Fair Value Option." As of June 30, 2018, over 80% of our debt was at a fixed cost of funds.

Improving operating efficiency—To build our business, we have made, and will continue to make, significant investments in data science, our proprietary platform, technology infrastructure, compliance and controls. We believe those investments will continue to enhance our operating efficiency and will improve our profit margins as we grow. We have achieved pre-tax profitability in each of 2015, 2016, 2017 and the first half of 2018. We have produced significant Free Cash Flow of $64.3 million, $99.7 million, $127.1 million and $63.8 million in 2015, 2016, 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively. For more information about the non-GAAP financial measures discussed above, and a reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures to their corresponding GAAP financial measure, see "Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures."

Our Strengths and Competitive Advantages

Proprietary decisioning platform drives customer access and superior credit quality

For 12 years, we have used advanced data analytics to develop and consistently improve our credit underwriting models, enabling us to expand access to affordable credit for credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers while achieving superior credit quality. We are able to score 100% of the customers who come to us through the innovative application of alternative data in our platform; approximately 51% of our new loan customers do not have a valid FICO score when we first approve them for a loan. Our dynamic scoring models are developed by leveraging over one petabyte of data derived from the combination of our research and development, the implementation of alternative data sources and the accumulation of proprietary data from more than 5.7 million customer applications, 2.6 million loans and 50.1 million customer payments. Our automated machine learning workflows enable us to evaluate over 10,000 data variables and develop and deploy a new model in only 25 days. Our flexible decisioning platform allows our risk team to manage our business and make changes in our models in a matter of minutes. The speed at which we can incorporate new data sources, test, learn and implement changes into our scoring and underwriting platform allows for highly managed risk outcomes and timely adjustments to changes in consumer behavior or economic conditions. We have successfully maintained consistent credit quality since 2009 while rapidly growing our loan originations. Over the past ten quarters, our 30+ day delinquency rate as of the end of the quarter has ranged between 2.9% and 3.7% and the annualized net charge-off rate for the quarters has ranged between 6.4% and 8.4%. Our 30+ day delinquency rate was 3.2% and 3.0% as of June 30, 2017 and 2018, respectively. The annualized net charge-off rate was 8.1% and 7.2% for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, respectively.

Our purpose-built technology enables rapid evolution of our business across our omni-channel network

By combining our unique technology platform and our risk model development capabilities, we can quickly react to changes in consumer behavior or economic condition. We developed our proprietary, integrated platform with purpose-built technology to centralize our loan origination and servicing functions across our omni-channel network. This centralization enables us to provide consistent service, apply best practices across geographies and channels and achieve a lower customer acquisition cost to drive attractive unit economics. We use our advanced analytics and data science capabilities to enhance our direct mail and digital marketing targeting, approve/decline decisions, and loan amount, pricing, affordability and fraud detection models. We also implement agile product development and continuously deliver new features to meet our customers' needs. In 2017, we delivered, on average, more than one new release per week, which seamlessly integrated into our platform. This allows us to add new retail locations, expand our contact centers and further develop our mobile origination solution quickly and effectively.

Superior customer value proposition drives high customer adoption, loyalty and satisfaction

We design our products to attract new customers and encourage existing customers to return for subsequent loans when they have additional financial needs. Our loans are structured with fixed payments scheduled to coincide with customers' paychecks, no prepayment penalties or balloon payments, and no hidden fees. We report loan performance for our customers to nationwide credit bureaus, now having helped over 600,000 people who came to us without a FICO score establish a credit history. We reward customers who continue to demonstrate successful repayment behavior with increased access to capital and generally lower rates on subsequent loans. We typically offer returning customers a loan that is on average approximately $1,300 larger and has a lower rate than their prior loan with us. As a result of our product design and customer service, our NPS has averaged over 80 since 2016, a level well above the customer satisfaction ratings of traditional financial service firms. Further demonstrating satisfaction in our products and services, 36% of new customer acquisition is through word-of-mouth referrals. Due to our superior value proposition and customer service, customers choose to return to us for their additional credit needs, even when additional sources of credit may have become available to them. As a result, our risk-adjusted revenue retention averaged 146% over the five years ended December 31, 2017, comparing favorably to companies with best-in-class recurring revenue models.

Ability to disrupt a large and growing market that is not well served by others

We are disrupting a market made up of traditional lenders who have not served our customers well for decades. Banks and online lenders generally require a credit score which many of our customers do not have. In contrast, other lenders who do make loans to those without credit scores or with limited credit histories lend at a much higher cost to the consumer as compared to our rates. A study we commissioned that was conducted by CFSI determined that alternative credit products are on average more than four times the cost of our loans, and some options range up to seven times more, translating into an estimated average savings of approximately $1,000 per customer on their first loan with us. We believe that the market size for our products is 100 million credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers, of whom we have served only 1.2 million to date. In addition, in 2017, CFSI estimated that the U.S. market for consumers underserved by mainstream financial services was $188 billion, up from an estimate of $141 billion in 2016, as compared to our total revenue of $361.0 million in 2017. Given our 12 years of experience serving this market, we believe we are well positioned to become a market leader and continue to scale our business to serve more customers.

Mission drives customer focus, talent acquisition, and positive perception by influencers

Our mission—to provide inclusive, affordable financial services that empower our customers to build a better future—is at the core of our product offerings, business practices and brand. We believe that our business model and the responsible construction of our loan product is well received by regulators, advocates and legislators. In recognition of our mission to support low-to-moderate income communities, we have been certified as a CDFI by the U.S. Department of the Treasury since 2009. The consistency in our beliefs and actions, and the demonstrated value we have provided our customers, enables us to differentiate our employer brand from other financial technology companies to attract top performing talent who have a desire to contribute their skills to make a positive social impact in low-to-moderate income communities.

Experienced management team with depth and breadth of expertise across products and industries

Our management team has a mix of financial services and technology industry experience, as well as expertise in delivering omni-channel customer service. On average, our senior executives have over 20 years of experience at world-class organizations, including those that provide consumer lending, credit cards and auto lending products. By utilizing their diverse expertise, our management team has built a large, scalable organization with highly repeatable business processes, allowing us to seamlessly enter new markets. Under their leadership, we have grown total revenue at a 36% CAGR from 2015 to 2017 and been profitable on a pre-tax basis for the past three and one half years.

Our Strategy for Growth

We believe our opportunity for future growth is substantial as we estimate our market share in 2017 to be less than one percent. In 2017, the U.S. market for consumers underserved by mainstream financial services was estimated by CFSI to be $188 billion, as compared to our total revenue of $361.0 million for that year. To date, we have served only 1.2 million of the estimated 100 million credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers in the United States.

Expand nationwide

We intend to expand our presence in existing states and enter new states. Entering new markets is now a scalable and repeatable business process for us. We currently operate in eleven states: California, Texas, Illinois, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, Missouri, New Mexico, Florida, Wisconsin and Idaho. We entered eight of these eleven states in just the last three years.

Increase brand awareness and expand our marketing channels

We believe we can drive additional customer growth through effective brand building campaigns and direct marketing. Our exceptional NPS and success with customer referrals, which have been responsible for 36% of loan application volume from new customers since inception, should help accelerate our brand recognition. Through the application of our data science capabilities and advanced analytics, we aim to increase our brand awareness, penetrate a greater percentage of our serviceable market and acquire customers at low cost.

Continue to evolve our credit underwriting models

We expect to continue to invest significantly in our credit data and analytics capabilities. The evolution of our proprietary risk model will enable us to underwrite more customers and make more credit available to new and returning customers, while maintaining consistent credit quality. Improvements in our credit models enabled us to increase our average original principal balance from $2,405 as of December 31, 2015 to $3,508 as of June 30, 2018 without a material change in loss rates. The continuous evolution and rapid deployment of our credit models using machine learning creates a virtuous cycle that increases our customer base and our alternative data set, improving our underwriting tools and ability to grow profitably.

Further improve strong customer loyalty

We seek to increase the percentage of returning customers as loans to these customers have attractive economics for us. Our strategy is to reward our returning customers by giving them a larger loan with a lower rate and longer term, since returning customers experience a lower default rate, are less expensive to service and have lower acquisition costs. We plan to invest in technology to further simplify the loan process for returning customers. We also expect that adding new products and services in the future will further improve customer loyalty and extend customer lifetime.

Expand product and service offerings to meet our customers' needs

We plan to develop other credit products and financial services to offer to our customers. Our data indicates that approximately 50% of our customers who come to us initially without a credit score eventually take out a revolving credit card and approximately 30% take out an auto loan. To meet this demand, we are developing additional consumer financial services, including credit cards and auto loans. Over time, we expect to continue to evaluate opportunities both organically and through acquisition to provide a broader suite of products and services that address our customers' financial needs in a cost effective and transparent manner, leveraging the efficiency of our existing business model.

Risks Related to Our Business

Our ability to successfully operate our business is subject to numerous risks, including those that are generally associated with operating in the consumer lending industry. Any of the factors set forth under the heading "Risk Factors" may limit our ability to successfully execute our business strategy. You should carefully consider all of the information set forth in this prospectus and, in particular, you should evaluate the specific factors set forth under the heading "Risk Factors" in deciding whether to invest in our common stock. Some of the principal risks relating to our business and our ability to execute our business strategy include:

- We are a rapidly growing company with a relatively limited operating history, which may result in increased risks, uncertainties, expenses and difficulties, and makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects.
- Our recent, rapid growth may not be indicative of our future growth and, if we continue to grow rapidly, we may not be able to manage our growth effectively.
- We have incurred net losses in the past and may incur net losses in the future.
- Our quarterly results are likely to fluctuate significantly and may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business.
- Our business may be adversely affected by disruptions in the credit markets, including reduced access to credit.
- Our current level of interest rate spread may decline in the future. Any material reduction in our interest rate spread could adversely affect our results of operations.
- Our risk management efforts may not be effective, which may expose us to market risks that harm our results of operations.
- We rely extensively on models in managing many aspects of our business. If our models contain errors or are otherwise ineffective, our business could be adversely affected.
- We have elected the fair value option effective as of January 1, 2018, and we use estimates in determining the fair value of our loans and our asset-backed notes. If our estimates prove incorrect, we may be required to write down the value of these assets or write up the value of these liabilities, which could adversely affect our results of operations. Further, our election of the fair value option as of January 1, 2018 will impact our financial statements, including a significant impact to our net revenue for the year ending December 31, 2018. For more information, see "—Summary Consolidated Financial Data—Election of Fair Value Option" below.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

- If net charge-off rates are in excess of expected loss rates, our business and results of operations may be harmed.
- Negative publicity or public perception of our industry or our company could adversely affect our reputation, business and results of operations.
- We have incurred substantial debt and may issue debt securities or otherwise incur substantial debt in the future, which may adversely affect our financial condition and negatively impact our operations.
- Security breaches of customers' confidential information that we store may harm our reputation, adversely affect our results of operations, and expose us to liability.
- The lending industry is highly regulated. Changes in regulations or in the way regulations are applied to our business could adversely affect our business.

Corporate Information

We were founded as Progress Financial Corporation in August 2005, doing business as Progreso Financiero, and we incorporated Progreso Financiero Holdings, Inc. in August 2011 as the parent company for Progress Financial Corporation. In January 2015, we changed our name from Progreso Financiero Holdings, Inc. to Oportun Financial Corporation, and we changed the name of our operational subsidiary from Progress Financial Corporation to Oportun, Inc. Both Oportun Financial Corporation and Oportun, Inc. are incorporated in Delaware. We have also formed a number of consolidated wholly owned subsidiaries to facilitate our financing transactions, support our call center operations and for other administrative purposes. Our headquarters is located at 2 Circle Star Way, San Carlos, California 94070. Our telephone number is (650) 810-9019. Our corporate website is at *www.oportun.com*. The information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider information on our website to be part of this prospectus or in deciding to purchase our common stock.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

THE OFFERING

Common stock offered by us	shares
Underwriters' over-allotment option	shares
Common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering	shares (shares, if the underwriters exercise their over-allotment option in full)
Use of proceeds	We intend to use substantially all of the net proceeds from this offering for general corporate purposes, including working capital, data, analytics and technology enhancements, sales and marketing activities, capital expenditures, targeted expansion, development of new products and services and to fund a portion of the loans made to our customers. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds to invest in or acquire complementary technologies, solutions or businesses; however, we currently have no agreements or commitments for any such investments or acquisitions. See "Use of Proceeds" for a more complete description of the intended use of proceeds from this offering.
Risk factors	See "Risk Factors" and other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of factors that you should consider carefully before deciding to invest in our common stock.
Dividend policy	We do not currently anticipate paying any dividends on our common stock immediately following this offering or in the foreseeable future. Any future determinations relating to our dividend policies will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on various factors. See "Dividend Policy."
Proposed symbol	"OPRT"

The number of shares of our common stock reflected in the discussion and tables above is based on 27,220,941 shares of our common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2018, and excludes:

- 48,215,113 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of June 30, 2018, having aweighted-average exercise price of $1.41 per share;
- 2,244,518 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding options granted after June 30, 2018, having a weighted-average exercise price of $2.70 per share;
- 274,563 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase our preferred stock (on an as-converted basis) outstanding as of June 30, 2018, at a weighted-average exercise price of $0.97 per share;
- 1,723,100 shares of common stock subject to outstanding RSUs as of June 30, 2018;
- 3,357,937 shares of common stock subject to RSUs granted after June 30, 2018;
- shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2018 Equity Incentive Plan, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance

Table of Contents

under this plan, which will become effective upon the execution of the underwriting agreement related to this offering; and

- shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2018 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under this plan.

Unless otherwise indicated, all information in this prospectus assumes:

- the conversion of all outstanding shares of our preferred stock into an aggregate of 194,107,024 shares of our common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering;
- the conversion of warrants to purchase shares of our Series F-1 and Series G preferred stock into warrants to purchase shares of our common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering;
- the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the adoption of our amended and restated bylaws immediately prior to the closing of this offering; and
- no exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables set forth a summary of our historical financial data as of, and for the period ended on, the dates indicated. You should read this data together with our audited financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus and the information under the captions “Selected Consolidated Financial Data” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.”

The consolidated statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The consolidated statements of operations data for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 and the consolidated balance sheet data as of June 30, 2018, are derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Other than as noted in “—Election of Fair Value Option” below for the six months ended June 30, 2018, we have prepared the unaudited consolidated financial data on the same basis as the audited consolidated financial statements. We have included, in our opinion, all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments that we consider necessary for a fair presentation of the financial information set forth in those statements. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of our future results and the results for the six months ended June 30, 2018 are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for the full year ending December 31, 2018, or any other period.

Pro forma basic and diluted net income per share have been calculated assuming the conversion of all outstanding shares of preferred stock into shares of common stock. See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements for an explanation of the method used to determine the number of shares used in computing historical and pro forma basic and diluted net loss per common share.

	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)				
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:					
Revenue:					
Interest income	$ 182,650	$ 254,151	$ 327,935	$ 153,745	$ 208,093
Non-interest income	12,579	23,374	33,019	13,861	21,990
Total revenue	195,229	277,525	360,954	167,606	230,083
Interest expense	(24,029)	(28,774)	(36,399)	(17,377)	(21,690)
Provision for loan losses	(46,743)	(70,363)	(98,315)	(42,071)	(12,531)
Net change in fair value	—	—	—	—	40,916
Net revenue	124,457	178,388	226,240	108,158	236,778
Operating Expenses:					
Technology and facilities(1)	33,703	51,891	70,896	32,587	39,531
Sales and marketing(1)	25,042	39,845	58,060	23,482	33,229
Personnel(1)	27,460	38,180	47,186	20,720	29,992
Outsourcing and professional fees(1)	18,953	21,967	31,171	14,043	23,018
General, administrative and other	9,780	10,449	16,858	4,737	4,808
Total operating expenses	114,938	162,332	224,171	95,569	130,578
Net income before taxes	9,519	16,056	2,069	12,589	106,200
Income tax provision (benefit)	1,124	(34,802)	12,275	5,390	28,918
Net income (loss)	$ 8,395	$ 50,858	$ (10,206)	$ 7,199	$ 77,282

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)				
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	$ —	$ 4,419	$ (10,206)	$ —	$ 9,800
Net income (loss) per common share:					
Basic	$ 0.00	$ 0.17	(0.38)	$ 0.00	$ 0.37
Diluted	$ 0.00	$ 0.12	(0.38)	$ 0.00	$ 0.24
Pro forma (unaudited):					
Basic			$ (0.05)		$ 0.35
Diluted			$ (0.05)		$ 0.33
Weighted average shares of common stock used in computing net income per common share:					
Basic	24,439,271	26,538,388	26,617,916	27,045,041	26,247,455
Diluted	24,439,271	37,997,937	26,617,916	27,045,041	41,441,531
Pro forma (unaudited):					
Basic			219,880,883		220,354,479
Diluted			219,880,883		235,548,555

(1) Stock-based compensation expense is included in our results of operations as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
	(in thousands)				
Technology and facilities	$ 301	$ 710	$ 1,088	$ 518	$ 612
Sales and marketing	49	52	116	50	58
Personnel	2,193	3,741	4,501	2,098	2,516
Outsourcing and professional fees	57	—	—	—	—
Total stock-based compensation expense	$ 2,600	$ 4,503	$ 5,705	$ 2,666	$ 3,186

	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
	(in thousands)				
Non-GAAP Financial Measures(1):					
Adjusted EBITDA	$29,456	$48,629	$ 47,497	$ 26,526	$ 34,094
Free Cash Flow	$64,276	$99,704	$127,097	$ 54,966	$ 63,834

(1) See "Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a definition and discussion of Adjusted EBITDA and Free Cash Flow.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The pro forma as adjusted information set forth in the table below is illustrative only and will be adjusted based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

	As of June 30, 2018		
	Actual	Pro Forma(1)	Pro Forma As Adjusted(2)
		(in thousands)	
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 40,778		
Restricted cash	50,288		
Loans receivable at fair value	638,131		
Loans receivable at amortized cost, net	603,874		
Total assets	1,394,171		
Total liabilities	1,096,469		
Total stockholders' equity	297,702		

(1) The pro forma column reflects (i) the conversion of all outstanding shares of our preferred stock into an aggregate of 194,107,024 shares of our common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering, (ii) the conversion of warrants to purchase shares of our Series F-1 preferred stock and Series G preferred stock into warrants to purchase 274,563 shares of our common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering, and (iii) the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

(2) The pro forma as adjusted column reflects the items described in footnote (1) above, as well as the estimated net proceeds of $ million from our sale of shares of common stock at the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the underwriting fees and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

Key Financial and Operating Metrics

We monitor and evaluate the following key metrics in order to measure our current performance, develop and refine our growth strategies, and make strategic decisions.

	As of or for the Year Ended December 31,			As of or for the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
Aggregate originations (in thousands)	$838,540	$1,100,817	$1,368,598	$ 553,359	$ 770,920
Active customers	403,816	492,031	582,948	498,481	607,047
Customer acquisition cost	$ 61	$ 85	$ 112	$ 112	$ 119
Average daily principal balance (in thousands)	$498,158	$ 724,749	$ 956,830	$ 893,342	$1,187,714
Owned principal balance at end of period (in thousands)	$638,901	$ 882,814	$1,136,174	$ 927,264	$1,257,801
Managed principal balance at end of period (in thousands)	$709,861	$1,027,011	$1,344,927	$1,087,055	$1,488,884
30+ day delinquency rate	3.9%	3.7%	3.6%	3.2%	3.0%
Annualized net charge-off rate	6.9%	7.0%	8.0%	8.1%	7.2%

Election of Fair Value Option

We have elected the fair value option to account for all loans receivable held for investment that were originated on or after January 1, 2018, or the Fair Value Loans, and for all asset-backed notes issued on or after January 1, 2018, or the Fair Value Notes. As compared to the loans held for investment that were originated prior

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

to January 1, 2018, or Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, we believe the fair value option results in net income that more closely approximates the cash flow generation of our business and better reflects the value of our assets and liabilities, and therefore, provides a more accurate view of our financial position and profitability. Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost and asset-backed notes issued prior to January 1, 2018 will continue to be accounted for in our 2018 and subsequent financial statements at amortized cost, net. Loans that we designate for sale will continue to be accounted for as held for sale and recorded at the lower of cost or fair value until the loans receivable are sold. We estimate the fair value of the Fair Value Loans using a discounted cash flow model, which considers various factors such as the price that we could sell our loans to a third party in a non-public market, credit risk, net charge-offs, customer payment rates and market conditions such as interest rates. We estimate the fair value of our Fair Value Notes based upon the prices at which our or similar asset-backed notes trade. We reevaluate the fair value of our Fair Value Loans and our Fair Value Notes at the close of each measurement period.

The following summarizes the principal changes in our consolidated statements of operations, as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2018, as the result of our election of the fair value option, or the Fair Value Changes:

- Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes are valued at the close of each measurement period using the models described above. Increases (decreases) in the fair value of loans increase (decrease) the net change in fair value and net revenue and increases (decreases) in the fair value of asset-backed notes decrease (increase) the net change in fair value and net revenue.
- For our Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, an allowance for loan losses is established to reserve for loan losses anticipated over the next twelve-month period; loan losses are charged to the allowance for loan losses and a provision for loan losses in the amount of the incurred loan losses is taken as an expense to replenish the allowance for loan losses. On the other hand, for our Fair Value Loans, lifetime loan losses are incorporated in the measurement of the fair value for the Fair Value Loans and net charge-offs incurred during a reporting period decrease the net change in fair value. No provision is established with respect to the Fair Value Loans because the expected impact of lifetime loan losses is already reflected in the net change in fair value.
- For Fair Value Loans, interest income includes (i) billed interest and late fees, plus (ii) origination fees recognized at loan disbursement, less (iii) charged-off interest and late fees, less (iv) provision for uncollectable interest and late fees. Additionally, direct loan origination expenses are recognized in operating expenses as incurred. In comparison, for Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, interest income includes: (a) billed interest and late fees, less (b) charged-off interest and late fees, less (c) provision for uncollectable interest and late fees, plus (d) amortized origination fees recognized over the life of the loan, less (e) amortized cost of direct loan origination expenses recognized over the life of the loan.
- Financing expenses for Fair Value Notes are recognized in operating expenses when incurred (as compared to accounting for the asset-backed notes at amortized cost in which such expenses are capitalized and recognized in interest expense over the life of the applicable asset-backed notes).

Fair Value Pro Forma

In order to facilitate comparisons to periods prior to January 1, 2018, we have provided below unaudited financial information for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 on a pro forma basis, or the fair value pro forma, as if we had elected the fair value option since our inception for all loans originated and held for investment and all asset-backed notes issued. In order to calculate the fair value pro forma, the Fair Value Changes as described above were applied to all loans originated and held for investment and all asset-backed notes issued since inception.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2017			Six Months Ended June 30, 2018		
	As Reported	FV Adjustments	FV Pro Forma	As Reported	FV Adjustments	FV Pro Forma
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)					
Revenue:						
Interest income	$ 153,745	$ 6,920	$ 160,665	$ 208,093	$ (1,112)	$ 206,981
Non-interest income	13,861	—	13,861	21,990	—	21,990
Total revenue	167,606	6,920	174,526	230,083	(1,112)	228,971
Interest expense	(17,377)	2,050	(15,327)	(21,690)	1,835	(19,855)
Provision for loan losses	(42,071)	42,071	—	(12,531)	12,531	—
Net change in fair value	—	(42,467)	(42,467)	40,916	(83,756)	(42,840)
Net revenue	108,158	8,574	116,732	236,778	(70,502)	166,276
Operating expenses:						
Technology and facilities	32,587	—	32,587	39,531	—	39,531
Sales and marketing	23,482	1,574	25,056	33,229	—	33,229
Personnel	20,720	—	20,720	29,992	—	29,992
Outsourcing and professional fees	14,043	2,247	16,290	23,018	—	23,018
General, administrative and other	4,737	—	4,737	4,808	—	4,808
Total operating expenses	95,569	3,821	99,390	130,578	—	130,578
Net income before taxes	12,589	4,753	17,342	106,200	(70,502)	35,698
Income tax provision	5,390	1,721	7,111*	28,918	(19,198)	9,720
Net income	$ 7,199	$ 3,032	$ 10,231	$ 77,282	$ (51,304)	$ 25,978

* Income tax provision for FV Pro Forma for six months ended June 30, 2017 is based upon the statutory rate of 41%.

As a result of the election of the fair value option, our operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2018 reflect the fair value of the Fair Value Loans, but such fair value was not offset by declines in fair value for loans made in prior periods resulting from credit losses and other factors, as would have occurred if we had elected the fair value option at inception. Over time, as the Fair Value Loans age and a higher percentage of our loan portfolio become Fair Value Loans, to the extent our loan portfolio continues to grow, we expect to record negative net changes in fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which we expect will reduce our net revenue, as the impact of credit losses reflected in the fair value of our Fair Value Loans is expected to offset any change in fair value that may occur due to interest rate changes or other market conditions. We expect that by the end of 2019 substantially all of our loans will be Fair Value Loans and the impact of our election of the fair value option will be minimal.

Accordingly, for the six months ended June 30, 2018 (see table above for fair value pro forma amounts and adjustments made to the as reported GAAP results):

- We had aggregate originations of $770.9 million, representing an increase of 39% over the prior year period.
- We reported $230.1 million of total revenue.
  - On a fair value pro forma basis, total revenue was $229.0 million, an increase of 31% over $174.5 million for the prior year period.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

- We reported $106.2 million of income on a pre-tax basis.
  - On a fair value pro forma basis, income on a pre-tax basis was $35.7 million, an increase of 106% over $17.3 million for the prior year period.
- We reported $77.3 million of net income.
  - On a fair value pro forma basis, net income was $26.0 million, an increase of 154% over $10.2 million for the prior year period.
- We reported $34.1 million of Adjusted EBITDA.
  - On a fair value pro forma basis, Adjusted EBITDA was $44.7 million, an increase of 36% over $32.8 million for the prior year period.
- We reported $63.8 million of Free Cash Flow, representing an increase of 16% over the prior year period.

For more information about the non-GAAP financial measures discussed above, and a reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures to their corresponding GAAP financial measure (including the non-GAAP financial measures presented on a fair value pro forma basis), see “Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures.”

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. Any of the following risks could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. The following risks could cause the trading price of our common stock to decline, which would cause you to lose all or part of your investment. You should carefully consider these risks, all of the other information in this prospectus and general economic and business risks before making a decision to invest in our common stock.

Risks Relating to Our Business

We are a rapidly growing company with a relatively limited operating history, which may result in increased risks, uncertainties, expenses and difficulties, and makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects.

We have experienced recent, rapid growth and have a limited operating history at our current scale. Assessing our business and future prospects may be difficult because of the risks and difficulties we face. These risks and difficulties include our ability to:

- effectively manage the growth of our business;
- increase the volume of loans originated through retail locations, direct mail marketing, contact centers and online, which includes our mobile origination solution;
- efficiently manage and finance the expansion of our retail footprint;
- increase the effectiveness of our direct mail marketing, radio and television advertising, digital advertising and other marketing strategies;
- expand our capabilities for mobile and online loan origination;
- expand our footprint and activities in states in which we operate, as well as expand into new states;
- successfully build our brand and protect our reputation from negative publicity;
- manage our net charge-off rates;
- maintain the terms on which we lend to our customers;
- continue to serve the borrowing needs of our existing customers;
- enter into new markets and introduce new products;
- continue to expand our customer demographic focus from our original customer base of Spanish-speaking customers;
- successfully maintain our diversified funding strategy, including loan warehouse facilities, whole loan sales and future securitization transactions;
- successfully manage our interest rate spread against our cost of capital, including through potential interest rate hedging;
- continue to improve our proprietary credit risk model;
- successfully adjust our proprietary credit risk model and products in response to changing macroeconomic conditions and fluctuations in the credit market;
- effectively manage and expand the capabilities of our contact centers, our business process outsourcing relationships and our other business operations abroad;
- effectively maintain and scale our financial, risk and compliance management controls and procedures;
- effectively secure and maintain the confidentiality of the information provided and utilized across our systems;

- successfully compete with companies that are currently in, or may in the future enter, the business of providing consumer loans to low-to-moderate income customers underserved by traditional, mainstream financial institutions;
- attract, integrate and retain qualified employees; and
- successfully adapt to complex and evolving regulatory environments.

If we are not able to timely and effectively address these risks and difficulties, our business and results of operations may be harmed.

Our recent, rapid growth may not be indicative of our future growth and, if we continue to grow rapidly, we may not be able to manage our growth effectively.

Our total revenue grew from $195.2 million in 2015 to $277.5 million in 2016 to $361.0 million in 2017. During the same periods, our aggregate originations were $838.5 million, $1.1 billion and $1.4 billion, respectively. Our total revenue for the six months ended June 30, 2018 was $230.1 million, and our aggregate originations was $770.9 million. We expect that, in the future, even if our revenue continues to increase, our revenue and aggregate origination growth rates may decline.

In addition, we expect to continue to expend substantial financial and other resources on:

- personnel, including potential significant increases to total compensation as we grow our employee headcount;
- sales and marketing, including expenses relating to increased local, mobile, online, radio, television and direct mail marketing efforts;
- product development, including the continued development of our proprietary credit risk model and our mobile and online channels;
- development of potential new products, including credit cards, automobile installment loans or other financial services such as OportunPath, through internal development or acquisition;
- diversification of funding sources, including bank lines of credit, loan warehouse facilities, whole loan sales and future securitization transactions;
- brand development;
- retail space, as we expand our retail footprint;
- office space, as we increase our growing employee base;
- technology, including upgrades to our technology infrastructure, cybersecurity investments, new feature development on our current platforms, as well as new IT software systems;
- expansion into new geographic regions, product markets and customer segments; and
- general administration, including legal, compliance, risk management, accounting, internal audit, compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and other expenses related to being a publicly traded company, as well as complying with the requirements of the changing regulatory landscape and our diverse funding sources.

In addition, our historical rapid growth has placed, and may continue to place, significant demands on our management and our operational and financial resources. We will need to improve our operational, financial and management controls and our reporting systems and procedures as we continue to grow our business and add more personnel. If we cannot manage our growth effectively, our results of operations will suffer.

We have incurred net losses in the past and may incur net losses in the future.

For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, we achieved net income of $8.4 million and $50.9 million, respectively. However, for the year ended December 31, 2017, we experienced a net loss of $10.2 million, and we have experienced a net loss in years prior to 2015. As of December 31, 2017, our accumulated deficit was $70.7 million. We will need to generate and sustain increased revenue and net income levels in future periods in order to increase profitability, and, even if we do, we may not be able to maintain or increase our level of profitability over the long term. We intend to continue to expend significant funds to grow our business, and we may not be able to increase our revenue enough to offset our higher operating expenses. We may incur significant losses in the future for a number of reasons, including the other risks described in this prospectus, and unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications and delays, and other unknown events. If we are unable to achieve or sustain profitability, our business would suffer, and the market price of our common stock may decrease.

Our quarterly results are likely to fluctuate significantly and may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business.

Our quarterly results of operations, including the levels of our total revenue, interest expense, provision for loan losses, and non-interest expenses, net income and other key metrics, are likely to vary significantly in the future and period-to-period comparisons of our results of operations may not be meaningful, especially as a result of our election of the fair value option as of January 1, 2018. Accordingly, the results for any one quarter are not necessarily an indication of future performance. Our quarterly financial results may fluctuate due to a variety of factors, some of which are outside of our control and, as a result, may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business. Factors that may cause fluctuations in our quarterly financial results include:

- loan volumes, loan mix and the channels through which our loans are originated;
- the effectiveness of our direct marketing and other marketing channels;
- the timing and success of new loan products and origination channels;
- the amount and timing of operating expenses related to acquiring customers and the maintenance and expansion of our business, operations and infrastructure;
- net charge-off rates;
- adjustments to the fair value of our Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes;
- our cost of borrowing money and access to the capital markets; and
- general economic, industry and market conditions.

In addition, we experience significant seasonality in demand for our loans, which is generally lower in the first quarter. The seasonal slowdown is primarily attributable to high loan demand around the holidays in the fourth quarter and the general increase in our customers' available cash flows in the first quarter, including cash received from tax refunds, which temporarily reduces their borrowing needs. While our growth has obscured this seasonality from our overall financial results, we expect our results of operations to continue to be affected by such seasonality in the future. Such seasonality and other fluctuations in our quarterly results may also adversely affect the price of our common stock.

Our business may be adversely affected by disruptions in the credit markets, including reduced access to credit.

We depend on securitization transactions, warehouse facilities and other forms of debt financing, as well as whole loan sales, in order to finance the principal amount of most of the loans we make to our customers. However, we cannot guarantee that these financing sources will continue to be available beyond the current maturity dates of our existing securitizations and debt facilities, on reasonable terms or on any terms at all. Our ability to continue to grow our business and increase the volume of loans that we make to customers will depend on our ability to obtain additional financing through additional securitization transactions, the expansion of our existing debt or loan sale facilities and/or the addition of new sources of capital.

The availability of debt financing and other sources of capital depends on many factors, some of which are outside of our control. The risk of volatility surrounding the global economic system and uncertainty surrounding the future of regulatory reforms such as the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, or the Dodd-Frank Act, continue to create uncertainty around access to the capital markets. Events of default or breaches of financial, performance or other covenants, as a result of the underperformance of certain pools of loans underpinning our securitizations or other debt facilities, could reduce or terminate our access to funding from institutional investors, including investment banks, traditional and alternative asset managers and other entities. Such events could also result in default rates at a higher interest rate and therefore increase our cost of capital. In addition, our ability to access future capital may be impaired because our interests in our financed pools of loans are "first loss" interests and so these interests will only be realized to the extent all amounts owed to investors or lenders and service providers under our securitizations and debt facilities are paid in full.

We have closed eleven securitization transactions over the past five years. We established a whole loan sale program in 2014 that has been renewed annually and extended to two years recently, and in July 2017, we established an additional whole loan sale program to sell 100% of our loans originated under our "access" loan program, which is intended to make credit available to select borrowers who do not qualify for credit under our "core" program, which is our standard loan origination program. However, we can provide no assurance that investors will continue to purchase our asset-backed securities, that we will be able to successfully access the securitization markets or sell whole loans in the future. Furthermore, there is no assurance that these sources of capital will continue to be available in the future on terms favorable to us or at all. In the event of a sudden or unexpected shortage or restriction on the availability of funds, we cannot be sure that we will be able to maintain the necessary levels of funding to retain current levels of originations without incurring higher funding costs, a reduction in the term of funding instruments or increasing the rate of whole loan sales or be able to access funding at all. In the past, we have been forced to reduce new loan originations due to lack of capital. If we are unable to arrange new or alternative methods of financing on favorable terms, we would have to curtail our origination of loans, which could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We have entered into a variable funding note warehouse facility, or a VFN Facility, which, like our securitization transactions, is backed by a pool of loans. This VFN Facility consists of a single class of revolving floating-rate notes pursuant to which we may make periodic draws subject to a formula borrowing base calculation and a borrowing limit of $300.0 million. We would be unable to make such periodic draws during any period of default under the VFN Facility. The revolving period terminates in August 2020. If we fail to renew this warehouse facility or replace it with other short- or long-term capital facilities, we may have to curtail our origination of loans and our ability to expand our business would be negatively affected.

Our risk management efforts may not be effective, which may expose us to market risks that harm our results of operations.

We have devoted significant resources to develop our risk management policies and procedures and expect to continue to do so in the future. Nonetheless, our risk management strategies may not be fully effective in mitigating our risk exposure in all market environments or against all types of risk, including risks that are unidentified or unanticipated. We could incur substantial losses and our business operations could be disrupted if we are unable to effectively identify, manage, monitor and mitigate financial risks, such as credit risk, interest rate risk, prepayment risk, liquidity risk and other market-related risks, as well as operational risks related to our business, assets and liabilities. Our risk management policies, procedures and techniques, including our risk management model, may not be sufficient to identify all of the risks we are exposed to, mitigate the risks we have identified or identify concentrations of risk or additional risks to which we may become subject in the future.

As our loan mix changes and as the markets in which we operate evolve, our risk management strategies may not always adapt to such changes. Some of our methods of managing risk are based upon our use of observed historical market behavior and management's judgment. Other of our methods for managing risk depend on the evaluation of information regarding markets, customers or other matters that are publicly available or otherwise accessible to us. This information may not always be accurate, complete, up-to-date or properly evaluated. As a result, these methods may not predict future risk exposures, which could be significantly greater than the historical measures or available information indicate. In addition, management of operational, legal and regulatory risks requires, among other things, policies and procedures to record and verify large numbers of transactions and events, which may not be fully effective. While we employ a broad and diversified set of risk monitoring and risk mitigation techniques, those techniques and the judgments that accompany their application cannot anticipate every economic and financial outcome or the timing of such outcomes. If our risk management efforts are ineffective, we could suffer losses that could harm our business, financial condition or results of operations. In addition, we could be subject to litigation, particularly from our customers, and sanctions or fines from regulators.

We rely extensively on models in managing many aspects of our business. If our models contain errors or are otherwise ineffective, our business could be adversely affected.

Our ability to attract customers and to build trust in our loan products is significantly dependent on our ability to effectively evaluate a customer's creditworthiness and likelihood of default. In deciding whether to extend credit to prospective customers, we rely heavily on our proprietary credit risk model, which is comprised of a suite of statistical models built using third-party alternative data, credit bureau data, customer application data and our credit experience gained through monitoring the performance of our customers over time. If our proprietary credit risk model fails to adequately predict the creditworthiness of our customers or their ability to repay their loans due to programming or other errors, or if any portion of the information pertaining to the prospective customer is incorrect, incomplete or becomes stale (whether by fraud, negligence or otherwise), and our systems do not detect such errors, inaccuracies or incompleteness, or any of the other components of the credit decision process described herein fails, we may experience higher than forecasted loan losses. Also, if we are unable to access certain third-party data used in our credit risk model, or access to such data is limited, our ability to accurately evaluate potential customers may be compromised. Credit and other information that we receive from third parties about a customer may also be inaccurate or may not accurately reflect the customer's creditworthiness, which may adversely affect our loan pricing and approval process, resulting in mispriced loans, incorrect approvals or denials of loans, which would adversely affect our business.

Our reliance on our credit risk model and other models to manage many aspects of our business, including valuation, pricing, collections management, marketing targeting models, fraud prevention, liquidity and capital planning, direct mail and telesales, may prove in practice to be less predictive than we expect for a variety of reasons, including as a result of errors in constructing, interpreting or using the models or the use of inaccurate assumptions (including failures to update assumptions appropriately in a timely manner). Our assumptions may be inaccurate, and our models may not be as predictive as expected for many reasons, in particular because they often involve matters that are inherently difficult to predict and beyond our control, such as macroeconomic conditions, credit market volatility and interest rate environment, and they often involve complex interactions between a number of dependent and independent variables and factors. In particular, even if the general accuracy of our valuation models is validated, valuations are highly dependent upon the reasonableness of our assumptions and the predictability of the relationships that drive the results of the models. The errors or inaccuracies in our models may be material and could lead us to make wrong or sub-optimal decisions in managing our business, and this could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Additionally, if we make errors in the development, validation or implementation of any of the models or tools we use to underwrite the loans that we then securitize or sell to investors, those investors may experience higher delinquencies and losses. We may also be subject to liability to those investors if we misrepresented the characteristics of the loans sold because of those errors. Moreover, future performance of our customers' loans could differ from past experience because of macroeconomic factors, policy actions by regulators, lending by other institutions or reliability of data used in the underwriting process. To the extent that past experience has influenced the development of our underwriting procedures and proves to be inconsistent with future events, delinquency rates and losses on loans could increase. Errors in our models or tools and an inability to effectively forecast loss rates could also inhibit our ability to sell loans to investors or draw down on borrowings under our warehouse and other debt facilities, which could limit originations of new loans and could hinder our growth and harm our financial performance.

We have elected the fair value option effective as of January 1, 2018, and we use estimates in determining the fair value of our loans and our asset-backed notes. If our estimates prove incorrect, we may be required to write down the value of these assets or write up the value of these liabilities, which could adversely affect our results of operations. Further, our election of the fair value option as of January 1, 2018 will impact our financial statements, including a significant impact to our net revenue for the year ending December 31, 2018.

Our ability to measure and report our financial position and results of operations is influenced by the need to estimate the impact or outcome of future events on the basis of information available at the time of the issuance of the financial statements. An accounting estimate is considered critical if it requires that management make assumptions about matters that were highly uncertain at the time the accounting estimate was made. If actual results differ from our judgments and assumptions, then it may have an adverse impact on the results of operations and cash flows. Management has processes in place to monitor these judgments and assumptions, including review by our internal valuation and loan loss allowance committee, but these processes may not ensure that our judgments and assumptions are correct.

We have elected the fair value option to account for our Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes effective as of January 1, 2018, and we use estimates in determining the fair value. Valuations are highly dependent upon the reasonableness of our assumptions and the predictability of the relationships that drive the results of our valuation methodologies. In addition, a variety of factors such as changes in the interest rate environment and the credit markets, unexpected changes in customer prepayment speeds, higher than anticipated delinquency and default levels or financial market illiquidity, may ultimately affect the fair values of our loans receivable and asset-backed notes. Material differences in these ultimate values from those determined based on management's estimates and assumptions may require us to adjust the value of certain assets and liabilities, which could adversely affect our results of operations.

As a result of the election of the fair value option, our operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2018 reflect the fair value of the Fair Value Loans, but such fair value was not offset by declines in fair value for loans made in prior periods resulting from credit losses and other factors, as would have occurred if we had elected the fair value option at inception. Over time, as the Fair Value Loans age and a higher percentage of our loan portfolio become Fair Value Loans, to the extent our loan portfolio continues to grow, we expect to record negative net changes in fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which we expect will reduce our net revenue, as the impact of credit losses reflected in the fair value of our Fair Value Loans is expected to offset changes in fair value that may occur due to interest rate changes or other market conditions. We expect that by the end of 2019 substantially all of our loans will be Fair Value Loans and the impact of our election of the fair value option will be minimal.

For more information about the impact of our election of the fair value option on our results of operations, see "Selected Consolidated Financial Information—Election of Fair Value Option" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates—Fair Value of Loans Held for Investment."

If net charge-off rates are in excess of expected loss rates, our business and results of operations may be harmed.

Loans to our customers are not secured by any collateral, not guaranteed or insured by any third party and not backed by any governmental authority in any way. We are therefore limited in our ability to collect on the loans if a customer is unwilling or unable to repay them. A customer's ability to repay us can be negatively impacted by increases in his or her payment obligations to other lenders under mortgage, credit card and other loans, including car loans and other short-term loan products. These changes can result from increases in base lending rates or structured increases in payment obligations and could reduce the ability of our customer to meet their payment obligations to other lenders and to us. If a customer defaults on a loan, we may be unsuccessful in our efforts to collect the amount of the loan. Because our net charge-off rate depends on the collectability of the loans, if we experience an unexpected significant increase in the number of customers who fail to repay their loans or an increase in the principal amount of the loans that are not repaid, our revenue and results of operations could be adversely affected. Furthermore, because our loans are unsecured loans, they are dischargeable in bankruptcy. If we experience an unexpected, significant increase in the number of customers who successfully discharge their loans in a bankruptcy action, our revenue and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We maintain an allowance for loan losses for our loans held for investment and originated prior to January 1, 2018, or the Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost. We incorporate our estimate of lifetime loan losses in our measurement of fair value for our Fair Value Loans. To estimate the appropriate level of allowance for loan losses, we consider known and relevant internal and external factors that affect loan receivable collectability, including the total amount of loans receivable outstanding, historical loan losses, our current collection patterns and economic trends. While this evaluation process uses historical and other objective information, the classification of loans and the forecasts and establishment of loan losses and fair value are also dependent on our subjective assessment based upon our experience and judgment. Our methodology for establishing our allowance for loan losses and fair value is based on the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification 450, 820 and 825, and, in part, on our historic loss experience. If customer behavior changes as a result of economic conditions and if we are unable to predict how the unemployment rate and general economic uncertainty may affect our allowance for loan losses, (i) our provision may be inadequate for our Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, and (ii) the fair value may be reduced for our Fair Value Loans, which will decrease our net change in fair value, both of which will decrease net revenue. Our allowance for loan losses and our calculation of fair value are estimates, and if these estimates are inaccurate, our results of operations could be adversely affected. Neither state regulators nor federal regulators regulate our allowance for losses or our calculation of fair value, and unlike traditional banks, we are not subject to periodic review by bank regulatory agencies of our allowance for loan losses or our calculation of fair value. In addition, because our debt financings include delinquency triggers as predictors of losses, increased delinquencies or losses may reduce or terminate the availability of debt financings to us. Additional information regarding our allowance for loan receivable losses is included in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates—Allowance for Loan Losses." For more information about our election of the fair value option, see "Selected Consolidated Financial Information—Election of Fair Value Option" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates—Fair Value of Loans Held for Investment."

Our results of operations and financial condition and our customers' willingness to borrow money from us and ability to make payments on their loans have been, and may in the future be, adversely affected by economic conditions and other factors that we cannot control.

Uncertainty and negative trends in general economic conditions in the United States and abroad, including significant tightening of credit markets, historically have created a difficult operating environment for our business and other companies in our industry. Many factors, including factors that are beyond our control, may impact our results of operations or financial condition, our customers' willingness to incur loan obligations and/or affect our customers' willingness or capacity to make payments on their loans. These factors include:

unemployment levels, housing markets, immigration policies, gas prices, energy costs and interest rates, as well as events such as natural disasters, acts of war, terrorism, catastrophes and pandemics. In addition, major medical expenses, divorce, death or other issues that affect our customers could affect our customers' willingness or ability to make payments on their loans. Further, our business currently is heavily concentrated on consumer lending and, as a result, we are more susceptible to fluctuations and risks particular to U.S. consumer credit than a company with a more diversified lending portfolio. We are also more susceptible to the risks of increased regulations and legal and other regulatory actions that are targeted towards consumer credit. If the United States experiences an economic downturn, or if we become affected by other events beyond our control, we may experience a significant reduction in revenue, earnings and cash flows and a deterioration in the value of our investments. We may also become exposed to increased credit risk from our customers and third parties who have obligations to us.

A substantial majority of our customers have limited or no credit history. Accordingly, such customers have historically been, and may in the future become, affected by adverse macroeconomic conditions. If our customers default under a loan receivable held directly by us, we will experience loss of principal and anticipated interest payments, which could adversely affect our cash flow from operations. The cost to service our loans may also increase without a corresponding increase in our interest on loans.

If aspects of our business, including the quality of our loan portfolio or our customers' ability to pay, are significantly affected by economic changes or any other conditions in the future, we cannot be certain that our policies and procedures for underwriting, processing and servicing loans will adequately adapt to such changes. If we fail to adapt to changing economic conditions or other factors, or if such changes affect our customers' willingness or ability to repay their loans, our results of operations, financial condition and liquidity would be adversely affected.

Negative publicity or public perception of our industry or our company could adversely affect our reputation, business and results of operations.

Negative publicity about our industry or our company, including the terms of our loans, effectiveness of our proprietary credit risk model, privacy and security practices, collection practices, litigation, regulatory compliance and the experience of customers, even if inaccurate, could adversely affect our reputation and the confidence in our products and business model. Our reputation is very important to attracting new customers and retaining existing customers. While we believe that we have a good reputation and that we provide customers with a superior experience, there can be no assurance that we will continue to maintain a good relationship with customers or avoid negative publicity.

Consumer advocacy groups, politicians and certain government and media reports have, in the past, advocated governmental action to prohibit or severely restrict the dollar amount, interest rate, or other terms of consumer loans, particularly "small dollar" loans and those with short terms. The consumer groups and media reports typically focus on the cost to a consumer for this type of loan, which may be higher than the interest typically charged by issuers to consumers with more historical creditworthiness; for example, some groups are critical of loans with APRs greater than 36%. The consumer groups, politicians and government and media reports frequently characterize these short-term consumer loans as predatory or abusive toward consumers. Additionally, on August 13, 2018, the California Supreme Court ruled in an opinion entitled *De La Torre v. CashCall, Inc.* that the annual rate on a consumer loan of $2,500 or more could violate the California Financing Law, or CFL, if it is so high to be unconscionable even though the CFL has no restriction on pricing for loans of $2,500 and above. Although our rates in California are much lower than those at issue in the *De La Torre* case, if this negative characterization of short-term consumer loans becomes associated with our business model and loan terms, even if inaccurate, demand for our consumer loans could significantly decrease, and it could be less likely that investors purchase our loans or our asset-backed securities, or our lenders extend or renew lines of credit to us, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Negative perception of our consumer loans or other activities may also result in us being subject to more restrictive laws and regulations and potential investigations and enforcement actions. In addition, we may become subject to lawsuits, including class action lawsuits, against us for loans we make or have made, or loans we service or have serviced. If there are changes in the laws affecting any of our consumer loans, or our marketing and servicing of such loans, or if we become subject to such lawsuits, our financial condition and results of operations would be adversely affected.

Harm to our reputation can also arise from many other sources, including employee or former employee misconduct, misconduct by outsourced service providers or other counterparties, failure by us or our partners to meet minimum standards of service and quality, and inadequate protection of customer information and compliance failures and claims. Our reputation may also be harmed if we fail to maintain our certification as a Community Development Financial Institution, or CDFI. If we are unable to protect our reputation, our business may be adversely affected.

If we do not compete effectively in our target markets, our results of operations could be harmed.

The consumer lending market is highly competitive and increasingly dynamic as emerging technologies continue to enter into the marketplace. Technological advances and heightened e-commerce activities have increased consumers' accessibility to products and services, which has intensified the desirability of offering loans to consumers through digital-based solutions. We primarily compete with other consumer finance companies, credit card issuers, financial technology companies and financial institutions, as well as payday lenders and pawn shops focused on low-to-moderate income customers. Many of our competitors operate with different business models, such as lending as a service or point-of-sale lending, have different cost structures or participate selectively in different market segments. They may ultimately prove more successful or more adaptable to new regulatory, economic, technological and other developments, including utilizing new data sources or credit scoring models. We may also face competition from companies that have not previously entered the consumer lending market for customers with little or no credit history. Many of our current or potential competitors have significantly more financial, technical, marketing and other resources than we do and may be able to devote greater resources to the development, promotion, sale and support of their platforms and distribution channels. We face competition in areas such as compliance capabilities, financing terms, promotional offerings, fees, approval rates, speed and simplicity of loan origination, ease-of-use, marketing expertise, service levels, products and services, technological capabilities and integration, customer service, brand and reputation. Our competitors may also have longer operating histories, lower financing costs or costs of capital, more extensive customer bases, more diversified products and customer bases, operational efficiencies, more versatile technology platforms, greater brand recognition and brand loyalty and broader customer and partner relationships than we have. Current or potential competitors may also acquire one of our existing competitors or form strategic alliances with one of our competitors. Our competitors may be better at developing new products, responding more quickly to new technologies and undertaking more extensive marketing campaigns. Furthermore, our existing and potential competitors may decide to modify their pricing and business models to compete more directly with our model. If we are unable to compete with such companies or fail to meet the need for innovation in our industry, the demand for our loan products could stagnate or substantially decline, or our loan products could fail to maintain or achieve more widespread market acceptance, which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our success and future growth depends on our Oportun brand and our successful marketing efforts across channels, and if we are unable to attract or retain customers, our business and financial results may be harmed.

We intend to continue to dedicate significant resources to our marketing efforts, particularly as we develop our brand, as well as expand our loan origination channels, introduce new loan products and enter into new states. Our ability to attract qualified customers depends in large part on the success of these marketing efforts and the success of the marketing channels we use to promote our products. In the past, our product was marketed primarily through word of mouth at our retail locations and direct mail, and more recently, through radio and digital advertising, such as paid and unpaid search, e-mail marketing and paid display advertisements. We expect our future marketing programs to include direct mail, radio, television, print, online display, video, digital advertising, search engine optimization, search engine marketing, social media, events and other grassroots activities, and partnerships with other companies or organizations that also serve our potential customers. The goal of this marketing and advertising is to increase the strength, recognition and trust in our brand and ultimately increase the number of loans made to our customers. The marketing channels that we employ may become more crowded and saturated by other lenders, which may decrease the effectiveness of our marketing campaigns and increase our customer acquisition costs, which may in turn adversely affect our results of operations. Also, the methodologies, policies and regulations applicable to marketing channels may change. For example, Internet search engines could revise their methodologies, which could adversely affect our customer volume from organic ranking and paid search. Search engines may also implement policies that restrict the ability of companies such as us to advertise their services and products, which could prevent us from appearing in a favorable location or any location in the organic rankings or paid search results when certain search terms are used by the consumer.

Our business model relies on our ability to scale rapidly, and if our marketing efforts are not successful or if we are unsuccessful in developing our brand marketing campaigns, it could have an adverse effect on our ability to attract customers. If we fail to successfully promote and maintain our brand or if we incur substantial expenses in an unsuccessful attempt to promote and maintain our brand, we may lose existing customers to our competitors or be unable to attract new customers, which in turn would harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. Even if our marketing efforts result in increased revenue, we may be unable to recover our marketing costs through increases in loan volume. Any incremental increases in customer acquisition cost could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Furthermore, increases in marketing and other customer acquisition costs may not result in increased loan originations at the levels we anticipate or at all, which could result in a higher customer acquisition cost per account.

Our current and future business growth strategy involves expanding into new markets with new retail location openings, and our failure to integrate or manage new retail locations we open or acquire may adversely affect our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

Opening new retail locations and increasing originations at existing retail locations are important elements of our growth strategy. We opened 54, 55 and 42 retail locations in 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, and 19 retail locations during the six months ended June 30, 2018. New retail location openings may impose significant costs on us and subject us to numerous risks, including:

- identification of new locations and negotiation of acceptable lease terms; and
- incurrence of additional indebtedness (if necessary to finance new retail locations).

Our continued growth is dependent upon a number of factors, including the availability of adequate financing and suitable retail locations, the ability to obtain any required government permits and licenses, zoning and occupancy requirements, hiring qualified management and customer service personnel, and other factors, some of which are beyond our control. If we fail to anticipate customers’ needs or market dynamics related to the region or neighborhood of a new retail location, such retail location may not deliver the expected financial results. A recent trend among some municipalities has been to enact zoning restrictions in certain markets. These zoning restrictions may limit the number of non-bank lenders that can operate in an area or require certain distance requirements between competitors, residential areas or highways. Depending on the way a zoning restriction may be drafted, such restriction may restrict our ability to operate within those zoned areas. We may not be able to continue to expand our business successfully through new retail location openings in the future. Our failure to expand, manage or complete the integration of any new retail locations could have an adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

We could experience a decline in repeat customers, which could harm our future operating results.

In order for us to maintain or improve our operating results, it is important that we continue to extend loans to returning customers who have successfully repaid their previous loans. Our repeat loan rates may decline or fluctuate as a result of our expansion into new markets, and new customers we acquire in the future may not be as loyal as our current core customer base. If our repeat loan rates decline, we may not realize consistent or improved operating results from our existing customer base.

If we are not successful in effectively developing our mobile origination channel, our business results could suffer.

We have incurred expenses and expended resources to develop and expand our mobile origination channel. We introduced our mobile platform in California and Texas in 2014 and now offer it in all of the states in which we operate. Since April 2017, we have entered into Idaho, Missouri, New Mexico and Wisconsin on a "mobile-first" basis, which is to initially originate and serve our customers in a state without any retail locations, and we anticipate expanding into other states on a "mobile-first" basis. We have limited operating experience in states where we operate only on a "mobile-first" basis without retail locations and cannot predict with certainty how loans originated in such states will perform over time as compared to those originated in states where we have retail locations. Our mobile origination channel must achieve high levels of market acceptance in order for us to recoup our development investment. We face the risks that our new channels could be unprofitable, increase costs, decrease operating margins or take longer than anticipated to achieve our target margins due to:

- difficulties with user interface or disappointment with the user experience;
- defects, errors or failures in our mobile and online service;
- negative publicity about our loan products or our mobile or online service's performance or effectiveness;
- delays in releasing to the market new loan products or mobile or online service enhancements;
- uncertainty in applicable consumer protection laws and regulations to a mobile loan environment; and
- potentially increased fraudulent activity associated with our mobile and online channels.

Should we fail to expand and evolve our business in this manner or should our new origination channels not achieve adequate acceptance in the market, our competitive position, revenue and results of operations would be harmed.

We are, and intend in the future to continue, developing new loan products, and our failure to accurately predict demand or growth related to these new loan products could have an adverse effect on our business.

We are, and intend in the future to continue, developing new potential loan products, such as credit cards and automobile installment loans. Also, we are using or testing additional marketing strategies and programs, including radio and television advertising, digital advertising and out-of-home advertising, as well as retail and digital sources of leads, including lead aggregators.

We can provide no assurance that we will be able to develop, commercially market and achieve acceptance of our planned new products and services. In addition, our investment of resources to develop new loan products and services may either be insufficient or result in expenses that are excessive in light of loans actually originated from these new loan products and services. The borrower profile of customers using our new loan products and services may not be as attractive as the customers that we currently serve, which may lead to higher levels of delinquencies or defaults than we have historically experienced. Failure to accurately predict demand or growth with respect to our new loan products and services could have an adverse impact on our business, and there is always risk that these new products and services will be unprofitable, will increase our costs or will decrease operating margins or take longer than anticipated to achieve target margins.

We are, and intend in the future to continue, expanding into new geographic regions, and our failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations, or accurately predict demand or growth, related to these geographic regions could have an adverse effect on our business.

We intend to continue expanding into new geographic regions. We can provide no assurance that we will achieve similar levels of success, if any, in the new geographic regions where we do not currently operate. In addition, each of the new states where we do not currently operate may have different laws and regulations that apply to our loan products and services. As such, we expect to be subject to significant additional legal and regulatory requirements, including various federal and state consumer lending laws. We have limited experience in managing these risks and the compliance requirements attendant to these additional legal and regulatory requirements. The costs of compliance and any failure by us to comply with such regulatory requirements could harm our business.

Our proprietary credit risk model relies in part on the use of third-party data to assess and predict the creditworthiness of our customers, and if we lose the ability to license or use such third-party data, or if such third-party data contain inaccuracies, it may harm our results of operations.

We rely on our proprietary credit risk model, which is a suite of statistical models built using third-party alternative data, credit bureau data, customer application data and our credit experience gained through monitoring the payment performance of our customers over time. If we are unable to access certain third-party data used in our proprietary credit risk model, or our access to such data is limited, our ability to accurately evaluate potential customers will be compromised, and we may be unable to effectively predict probable credit losses inherent in our loan portfolio, which would negatively impact our results of operations. Third-party data sources include the national credit bureaus and other alternative data sources. Providers of the third-party data used in our proprietary scoring model are generally consumer reporting agencies regulated by the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection, or BCFP. Such data is electronically obtained from third parties and is aggregated by our risk engine to be used in our proprietary credit model to score applicants and make credit decisions and in our verification processes to confirm customer reported information. Data from consumer reporting agencies and other information that we receive from third parties about a customer may be inaccurate or may not accurately reflect the customer’s creditworthiness, which may cause us to provide loans to higher risk customers than we intend through our underwriting process and/or inaccurately price the loans we make. We use numerous third-party data sources and multiple credit factors within our proprietary credit risk model, which helps mitigate, but does not eliminate, the risk of an inaccurate individual report.

For example, there is a risk that following the date of the third-party data used in our credit risk model, a customer may have become delinquent in the payment of an outstanding obligation, defaulted on a pre-existing debt obligation, taken on additional debt, or sustained other adverse financial events, in which case the information we received would not accurately reflect such customer’s risk level and creditworthiness. In addition, if the costs of our access to third-party data is increased or our terms with such third-party data providers worsen, this could have an adverse effect on our financial condition.

If the information and documents provided by customers to us are incorrect or fraudulent, we may misjudge a customer’s loan qualifications, which could cause us to inappropriately make or price loans and suffer an increase in our loan losses that in turn may have a negative effect on our results of operations.

Our lending decisions are based partly on information and documents provided to us by loan applicants, including identity, income, employment, other debt obligations and other relevant information. To the extent that these applicants provide incorrect or fraudulent information or documents to us, our credit risk assessment may not accurately reflect the associated risk. Inaccurate analysis of credit data that could result from false loan application information or documents could result in us providing loans to higher risk customers and/or inaccurately pricing loans, which in turn could harm our reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition.

We follow procedures to verify each customer's identity, income, and address, which are designed to minimize fraud. These procedures may include visual inspection of customer identification documents to ensure authenticity, review of paystubs or bank statements for proof of income and employment, and review of analysis of information from credit bureaus, fraud detection databases and other alternative data sources for verification of employment and other debt obligations. If any of the information that is considered in the loan review process is inaccurate, whether intentional or not, and such inaccuracy is not detected prior to loan funding, the loan may have a greater risk of default than expected. If any of our procedures are not followed, or if these procedures fail, fraud may occur. We may not be able to recover amounts disbursed on loans made in connection with inaccurate statements, omissions of fact or fraud, in which case our results of operations may be harmed. Fraudulent activity or significant increases in fraudulent activity could also lead to regulatory intervention, negatively impact our results of operations, brand and reputation and require us to take additional steps to reduce fraud risk, which could increase our costs.

If we are unable to collect payment on and service the loans we make to our customers, our business would be harmed.

Our ability to adequately service our loans is dependent upon our ability to grow and appropriately train our customer service and collections staff, and our ability to expand existing and open new contact centers as our loans receivable increase. Additionally, our customer service and collections staff are dependent upon our maintaining adequate information technology, telephony and internet connectivity such that they can perform their job functions. If we fail to adequately service and collect amounts owed in respect of our loans, then payments to us may be delayed or reduced, increasing our rate of delinquencies and loan losses, and our total revenue and results of operations will be harmed.

Because we receive a significant amount of cash in our retail locations through customer loan repayments, we may be subject to theft and cash shortages due to employee errors.

Since our business requires us to receive a significant amount of cash in each of our retail locations, we are subject to the risk of theft (including by employees) and cash shortages due to employee errors. Although we have implemented various procedures and programs to reduce these risks, maintain insurance coverage for theft and provide security measures for our facilities, we cannot make assurances that theft and employee error will not occur. We have experienced theft and attempted theft in the past. Material occurrences of theft and employee error could lead to cash losses and could adversely affect our results of operations.

We are exposed to geographic concentration risk.

The geographic concentration of our loan originations may expose us to an increased risk of loss due to risks associated with certain regions. Certain regions of the United States from time to time will experience weaker economic conditions and higher unemployment and, consequently, will experience higher rates of delinquency and loss than on similar loans nationally. In addition, natural, man-made or environmental disasters in specific geographic regions may result in higher rates of delinquency and loss in those areas. A significant portion of our outstanding loan receivables is originated in certain states, and within the states where we operate, originations are generally more concentrated in and around metropolitan areas and other population centers. Therefore, economic conditions, natural, environmental or man-made disasters or other factors affecting these states or areas in particular could adversely impact the delinquency and default experience of the receivables and could adversely affect our business. Further, the concentration of our outstanding receivables in one or more states would have a disproportionate effect on us if governmental authorities in any of those states take action against us or take action affecting how we conduct our business.

As of June 30, 2018, 67%, 23% and 5% of our owned principal balance related to customers from California, Texas and Illinois, respectively. If any of the events noted in these risk factors were to occur in or have a disproportionate impact in regions where we operate, it may negatively affect our business in many ways, including increased delinquencies and losses on our loans or a decrease in future originations. Any one or more of these developments may significantly reduce our revenue and cash flow and may adversely affect our results of operations.

Changes in immigration patterns, policy or enforcement could affect some of our customers, including those who may be undocumented immigrants, and consequently impact the performance of our loans, our business and results of operations.

Some of our customers are immigrants and some may not be U.S. citizens or permanent resident aliens. We follow appropriate customer identification procedures as mandated by law, including accepting government issued picture identification that may be issued by non-U.S. governments, as permitted by the USA PATRIOT Act, but we do not verify the immigration status of our customers, which we believe is consistent with industry best practices and is not required by law. While our credit models look to approve customers who have stability of residency and employment, it is possible that a significant change in immigration patterns, policy or enforcement could cause some customers to emigrate from the United States, either voluntarily or involuntarily, or slow the flow of new immigrants to the United States. Such emigration or reduction in immigration, as well as changes in U.S. immigration laws or more vigorous enforcement of such laws by regulatory agencies, or changes in laws that make it more difficult or less desirable for immigrants to work in the United States, could result in increased delinquencies and losses on our loans or a decrease in future originations due to more difficulty for potential customers to earn income. In addition, if we or our competitors receive negative publicity around making loans to undocumented immigrants, it may draw additional attention from regulatory bodies or consumer advocacy groups, all of which may harm our brand and business. There is no assurance that a significant change in U.S. immigration patterns, policy, laws or enforcement will not occur. We cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative action. Any such change could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flow.

Our current level of interest rate spread may decline in the future. Any material reduction in our interest rate spread could adversely affect our results of operations.

We earn a substantial majority of our revenue from interest payments on the loans we make to our customers. Financial institutions and other funding sources provide us with the capital to fund a substantial portion of the principal amount of our loans to customers and charge us interest on funds that we borrow. In the event that the spread between the interest rate at which we lend to our customers and the rate at which we borrow from our lenders decreases, our net revenue will decrease, and our financial results and operating performance will be harmed. The interest rates we charge to our customers and pay to our lenders could each be affected by a variety of factors. These include our ability to access capital markets based on our business performance, the volume of loans we make to our customers, loan mix, competition and regulatory limitations, including regulations of certain states on the maximum rates customers can be charged for certain loan sizes.

Market interest rate changes may adversely affect our business forecasts and expectations and are highly sensitive to many macroeconomic factors beyond our control, such as inflation, recession, the state of the credit markets, global economic disruptions, unemployment and the fiscal and monetary policies of the federal government and its agencies. Interest rate changes may require us to make adjustments to the fair value of our Fair Value Loans or Fair Value Notes, which may in turn adversely affect our results of operations. We do not currently hedge our interest rate exposure associated with our debt financing. Any reduction in our interest rate spread could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In connection with our securitizations, lines of credit, and whole loan sales, we make representations and warranties concerning these loans. If those representations and warranties are not correct, we could be required to repurchase the loans. Any significant required repurchases could have an adverse effect on our ability to operate and fund our business.

In our asset-backed securitizations, our asset-backed revolving debt facility and our whole loan sales, we make numerous representations and warranties concerning the characteristics of the loans we transfer and sell, including representations and warranties that the loans meet the eligibility requirements of those facilities and investors. If those representations and warranties are incorrect, we may be required to repurchase the loans. Failure to repurchase so-called ineligible loans when required would constitute an event of default under our securitizations, our asset-backed facility and our whole loan sales and a termination event under the applicable agreement. We can provide no assurance, however, that we would have adequate cash or other qualifying assets available to make such repurchases. Such repurchases could be limited in scope, relating to small pools of loans, or larger in scope, across multiple pools of loans. If we were required to make such repurchases and if we do not have adequate liquidity to fund such repurchases, it could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Fraudulent activity could negatively impact our business, operating results, brand and reputation and require us to take steps to reduce fraud risk, which could increase our costs.

Fraud is prevalent in the financial services industry and is likely to increase as perpetrators become more sophisticated. We are subject to the risk of fraudulent activity associated with customers and third parties handling customer information. Also, we continue to develop and expand our mobile origination channel, which involves the use of internet and telecommunications technologies (including mobile devices) to conduct our service to our customers. These new mobile technologies may be more susceptible to the fraudulent activities of organized criminals, perpetrators of fraud, hackers, terrorists and others. Our resources, technologies and fraud prevention tools may be insufficient to accurately detect and prevent fraud. The level of our fraud losses could increase and our results of operations could be harmed if fraudulent activity were to significantly increase. High profile fraudulent activity also could negatively impact our brand and reputation, which could impact our business. In addition, significant increases in fraudulent activity could lead to regulatory intervention, which could increase our costs and also negatively impact our business.

Security breaches of customers' confidential information that we store may harm our reputation, adversely affect our results of operations, and expose us to liability.

We are increasingly dependent on information technology systems and infrastructure, including mobile technologies, to operate our business. In the ordinary course of our business, we collect, process, transmit and store large amounts of sensitive information, including the personal information, credit information and other sensitive data of our customers and potential customers. It is critical that we do so in a secure manner to maintain the confidentiality, integrity and availability of such sensitive information. We also have arrangements in place with certain of our third-party vendors that require us to share consumer information. We have also outsourced elements of our operations (including elements of our information technology infrastructure) to third parties, and as a result, we manage a number of third-party vendors who may have access to our computer networks or our confidential information. In addition, many of those third parties may in turn subcontract or outsource some of their responsibilities to third parties. As a result, our information technology systems, including the functions of third parties that are involved or have access to those systems, is very large and complex. While all information technology operations are inherently vulnerable to inadvertent or intentional security breaches, incidents, attacks and exposures, the size, complexity, accessibility and distributed nature of our information technology systems, and the large amounts of sensitive information stored on those systems, make such systems potentially vulnerable to unintentional or malicious, internal and external attacks on our technology environment. Potential vulnerabilities can be exploited from inadvertent or intentional actions of our employees, third-party vendors, business partners, or by malicious third parties. Attacks of this nature are increasing in their frequency, levels of persistence, sophistication and intensity, and are being conducted by sophisticated and organized groups and individuals with a wide range of motives (including, but not limited to, industrial espionage) and expertise, including organized criminal groups, "hacktivists," nation states and others. In addition to the extraction of sensitive information, such attacks could include the deployment of harmful malware, ransomware, denial-of-service attacks, social engineering and other means to affect service reliability and threaten the confidentiality, integrity and availability of information and systems. In addition, the prevalent use of mobile devices increases the risk of data security incidents. Significant disruptions of our, our third-party vendors' and/or business partners' information technology systems or other similar data security incidents could adversely affect our business operations and result in the loss, misappropriation, or unauthorized access, use or disclosure of, or the prevention of access to, sensitive information, which could result in financial, legal, regulatory, business and reputational harm to us.

Because techniques used to obtain unauthorized access or to sabotage systems change frequently and generally are not recognized until they are launched against a target, we and our third-party hosting facilities may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures. In addition, many governments have enacted laws requiring companies to notify individuals of data security breaches involving their personal data. These mandatory disclosures regarding a security breach are costly to implement and often lead to widespread negative publicity, which may cause our customers to lose confidence in the effectiveness of our data security measures. Any security breach, whether actual or perceived, would harm our reputation and we could lose customers.

We also face indirect technology, cybersecurity and operational risks relating to the customers, clients and other third parties with whom we do business or upon whom we rely to facilitate or enable our business activities, including vendors, payment processors, and other parties who have access to confidential information due to our agreements with them. In addition, any security compromise in our industry, whether actual or perceived, or information technology system disruptions, whether from attacks on our technology environment or from computer malware, natural disasters, terrorism, war and telecommunication and electrical failures, could interrupt our business or operations, harm our reputation, erode customer confidence, negatively affect our ability to attract new customers, or subject us to third-party lawsuits, regulatory fines or other action or liability, which could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Our retail locations also process physical customer loan documentation that contain confidential information about our customers, including financial and personally identifiable information. We retain physical records in various storage locations outside of our retail locations. The loss or theft of customer information and data from our retail locations or other storage locations could subject us to additional regulatory scrutiny, possible civil litigation and possible financial liability, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition, liquidity and ability to collect on the loans for such customers.

We regularly monitor data flow inside and outside the company, but attackers have become very sophisticated in the way they conceal access to systems, and many companies that have been attacked are not aware that they have been attacked. Any event that leads to unauthorized access, use or disclosure of personal information, including but not limited to personal information regarding our customers, loan applicants or employees, could disrupt our business, harm our reputation, compel us to comply with applicable federal and/or state breach notification laws and foreign law equivalents, subject us to time consuming, distracting and expensive litigation, regulatory investigation and oversight, mandatory corrective action, require us to verify the correctness of database contents, or otherwise subject us to liability under laws, regulations and contractual obligations, including those that protect the privacy and security of personal information. This could result in increased costs to us, and result in significant legal and financial exposure and/or reputational harm. In addition, any failure or perceived failure by us or our vendors to comply with our privacy, confidentiality or data security-related legal or other obligations to third parties, or any security incidents or other inappropriate access events that result in the unauthorized access, release or transfer of sensitive information, which could include personally identifiable information, may result in governmental investigations, enforcement actions, regulatory fines, litigation, or public statements against us by advocacy groups or others, and could cause third parties, to lose trust in us or we could be subject to claims by third parties that we have breached our privacy- or confidentiality-related obligations, which could harm our business and prospects. Moreover, data security incidents and other inappropriate access can be difficult to detect, and any delay in identifying them may lead to increased harm of the type described above. While we have implemented security measures intended to protect our information technology systems and infrastructure, there can be no assurance that such measures will successfully prevent service interruptions or security incidents.

We maintain errors, omissions, and cyber liability insurance policies covering certain security and privacy damages. However, we cannot be certain that our coverage will continue to be available on economically reasonable terms or will be available in sufficient amounts to cover one or more large claims, or that the insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our ability to collect payment on loans and maintain accurate accounts may be adversely affected by computer viruses, physical or electronic break-ins, technical errors and similar disruptions.

The automated nature of our risk model may make it an attractive target for hacking and potentially vulnerable to computer malware, physical or electronic break-ins and similar disruptions. Despite efforts to ensure the integrity of our systems, it is possible that we may not be able to anticipate or to implement effective preventive measures against all security breaches of these types, in which case there would be an increased risk of fraud or identity theft, and we may experience losses on, or delays in the collection of amounts owed on, a fraudulently induced loan.

In addition, the software that we have developed to use in our daily operations is highly complex and may contain undetected technical errors that could cause our computer systems to fail. Because each loan that we make involves our proprietary automated underwriting process and depends on the efficient and uninterrupted operation of our computer systems, and all of our loans are underwritten using an automated underwriting process that does not require manual review, any failure of our computer systems involving our automated underwriting process and any technical or other errors contained in the software pertaining to our automated underwriting process could compromise our ability to accurately evaluate potential customers, which would negatively impact our results of operations. Our computer systems may encounter service interruptions at any time due to system or software failure, natural disasters, severe weather conditions, health pandemics, terrorist attacks, cyber-attacks or other events, and any failure of our computer systems could cause an interruption in operations and result in disruptions in, or reductions in the amount of, collections from the loans we make to our customers. Additionally, if a hacker were able to access our secure systems, he or she might be able to gain access to the personal information of our customers. While we have taken steps to prevent such activity from affecting our systems, if we are unable to prevent such activity, we may be subject to significant liability, negative publicity and a loss of customers, all of which may negatively affect our business.

Any significant disruption in our computer systems, including events beyond our control, could prevent us from processing or posting payments on loans, reduce the effectiveness of our risk model and result in a loss of customers.

In the event of a system outage and physical data loss, our ability to service our loans, process applications or make loans available would be adversely affected. The satisfactory performance, reliability and availability of our technology and our underlying network infrastructure are critical to our operations, customer service, reputation and our ability to attract new customers and retain existing customers. Any interruptions or delays in our service, whether as a result of third-party error, our error, natural disasters or security breaches, whether accidental or willful, could harm our relationships with our customers and our reputation. Additionally, in the event of damage or interruption, our insurance policies may not adequately compensate us for any losses that we may incur. Our disaster recovery plan has not been tested under actual disaster conditions, and we may not have sufficient capacity to recover all data and services in the event of an outage. These factors could prevent us from processing or posting payments on the loans, damage our brand and reputation, divert our employees' attention, reduce our revenue, subject us to liability and cause customers to abandon our business, any of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

It may be difficult and costly to protect our intellectual property rights, and we may not be able to ensure their protection.

Our ability to lend to our customers depends, in part, upon our proprietary technology. We may be unable to protect our proprietary technology effectively which would allow competitors to duplicate our products and adversely affect our ability to compete with them. We rely on a combination of copyright, trade secret, trademark and other rights, as well as confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to protect our proprietary technology, processes and other intellectual property and do not have patent protection. However, the steps we take to protect our intellectual property rights may be inadequate. A third party may attempt to reverse engineer or otherwise obtain and use our proprietary technology without our consent. The pursuit of a claim against a third party for infringement of our intellectual property could be costly, and there can be no guarantee that any such efforts would be successful. Our failure to secure, protect and enforce our intellectual property rights could adversely affect our brand and adversely impact our business.

Our proprietary technology, including our credit risk model, may infringe upon claims ofthird-party intellectual property, and we may face intellectual property challenges from such other parties. We may not be successful in defending against any such challenges or in obtaining licenses to avoid or resolve any intellectual property disputes. If we are unsuccessful, such claim or litigation could result in a requirement that we pay significant damages or licensing fees, which would negatively impact our financial performance. We may also be obligated to indemnify parties or pay substantial settlement costs, including royalty payments, in connection with any such claim or litigation and to modify applications or refund fees, which could be costly. Even if we were to prevail in such a dispute, any litigation regarding our intellectual property could be costly and time consuming and divert the attention of our management and key personnel from our business operations. For example, in January 2018, we received a complaint by a third party alleging various claims for trademark infringement, unfair competition, trademark dilution and misappropriation against us. The complaint calls for injunctive relief requiring us to cease using our marks, but does not ask for monetary damages. See "Business—Legal Proceedings" for more information regarding these proceedings.

Moreover, it has become common in recent years for individuals and groups to purchase intellectual property assets for the sole purpose of making claims of infringement and attempting to extract settlements from companies such as ours. Even in instances where we believe that claims and allegations of intellectual property infringement against us are without merit, defending against such claims is time consuming and expensive and could result in the diversion of time and attention of our management and employees. In addition, although in some cases a third party may have agreed to indemnify us for such costs, such indemnifying party may refuse or be unable to uphold its contractual obligations. In other cases, our insurance may not cover potential claims of this type adequately or at all, and we may be required to pay monetary damages, which may be significant.

Furthermore, our technology may become obsolete or inadequate, and there is no guarantee that we will be able to successfully develop, obtain or use new technologies to adapt our model and systems to compete with other technologies as they develop. If we cannot protect our proprietary technology from intellectual property challenges, or if our technology becomes obsolete or inadequate, our ability to maintain our model and systems, make loans or perform our servicing obligations on the loans could be adversely affected.

Our proprietary credit risk model and internal systems rely on software that is highly technical, and if it contains undetected errors, our business could be adversely affected.

Our proprietary credit risk model and internal systems rely on internally-developed software that is highly technical and complex. In addition, our model and internal systems depend on the ability of such software to store, retrieve, process and manage immense amounts of data. The software on which we rely has contained, and may now or in the future contain, undetected errors, bugs or other defects. Some errors may only be discovered after the code has been released for external or internal use. Errors, bugs or other defects within the software on which we rely may result in a negative experience for our customers, result in errors or compromise our ability to protect customer data or our intellectual property. Specifically, any defect in our credit risk model could result in the approval of unacceptably risky loans. Such defects could also result in harm to our reputation, loss of customers, loss of revenue, adjustments to the fair value of our Fair Value Loans or Fair Value Notes, challenges in raising debt or equity, or liability for damages, any of which could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Some aspects of our business processes include open source software, and any failure to comply with the terms of one or more of these open source licenses could negatively affect our business.

We incorporate open source software into processes supporting our business. Such open source software may include software covered by licenses like the GNU General Public License and the Apache License. The terms of various open source licenses have not been interpreted by U.S. courts, and there is a risk that such licenses could be construed in a manner that limits our use of the software, inhibits certain aspects of our systems and negatively affects our business operations.

Some open source licenses contain requirements that we make available source code for modifications or derivative works we create based upon the type of open source software we use. If portions of our proprietary risk model are determined to be subject to an open source license, or if the license terms for the open source software that we incorporate change, we could be required to publicly release the affected portions of our source code, re-engineer all or a portion of our model or change our business activities, any of which could negatively affect our business operations and potentially our intellectual property rights. If we were required to publicly disclose any portion of our proprietary risk model, it is possible we could lose the benefit of trade secret protection for our model.

In addition to risks related to license requirements, the use of open source software can lead to greater risks than the use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of the software. Many of the risks associated with the use of open source software cannot be eliminated and could adversely affect our business.

We may not be able to make technological improvements as quickly as demanded by our customers, which could harm our ability to attract customers and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.

The financial services industry is undergoing rapid technological changes, with frequent introductions of new technology-driven products and services. The effective use of technology increases efficiency and enables financial and lending institutions to better serve customers and reduce costs. Our future success will depend, in part, upon our ability to address the needs of our customers by using technology, such as mobile and online services, to provide products and services that will satisfy customer demands for convenience, as well as to create additional efficiencies in our operations. We may not be able to effectively implement new technology-driven products and services as quickly as competitors or be successful in marketing these products and services to our customers. Failure to successfully keep pace with technological change affecting the financial services industry could harm our ability to attract customers and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.

The financial condition of counterparties, including financial institutions, could adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.

We have entered into, and may in the future enter into, financing and derivative transactions with counterparties in the financial services industry, including brokers and dealers, commercial banks, investment banks, mutual and hedge funds, and other financial institutions. Furthermore, the operations of U.S. and global financial services institutions are interconnected, and a decline in the financial condition of one or more financial services institutions, or the perceived lack of creditworthiness of such financial institutions, may expose us to credit losses or defaults, limit access to liquidity or otherwise disrupt the operations of our business. As such, our financing and derivative transactions expose us to credit risk in the event of a default by the counterparty, which can be exacerbated during periods of market illiquidity.

Our ability to continue to offer our services in the manner we currently offer them depends, in part, on our ability to contract withthird-party vendors on commercially reasonable terms.

We currently contract with and obtain certain key services from a number ofthird-party vendors. If these vendors' services are interrupted or terminated, we may experience a disruption in our services. If these or other vendor agreements are terminated, or we are unable to renegotiate acceptable arrangements with these vendors or cannot find alternative sources of such services, we may experience a disruption in our services and our business may be harmed.

Our vendor relationships subject us to a variety of risks, and the failure of third parties to comply with legal or regulatory requirements or to provide various services that are important to our operations could have an adverse effect on our business.

We have significant vendors that, among other things, provide us with financial, technology and other services to support our loan servicing and other activities, including, credit ratings and reporting, cloud-based data storage and other solutions, and payment processing. The BCFP issued guidance stating that institutions under its supervision may be held responsible for the actions of the companies with which they contract. Accordingly, we could be adversely impacted to the extent our vendors fail to comply with the legal requirements applicable to the particular products or services being offered.

In some cases, third-party vendors are the sole source, or one of a limited number of sources, of the services they provide to us. Most of our vendor agreements are terminable on little or no notice, and if our current vendors were to stop providing services to us on acceptable terms, we may be unable to procure alternatives from other vendors in a timely and efficient manner on acceptable terms or at all. If any third-party vendor fails to provide the services we require, fails to meet contractual requirements, including compliance with applicable laws and regulations, fails to maintain adequate data privacy and electronic security systems, or suffers a cyber-attack or other security breach, we could be subject to regulatory enforcement actions and suffer economic and reputational harm that could harm our business. Further, we may incur significant costs to resolve any such disruptions in service, which could adversely affect our business.

If we lose the services of any of our key management personnel, our business could suffer.

Our future success significantly depends on the continued service and performance of our key management personnel. Competition for these employees is intense and we may not be able to replace, attract and retain key personnel. The loss of the service of members of our senior management or key team members, and the process to replace any of them, or the inability to attract additional qualified personnel as needed, all of which would involve significant time and expense, could harm our business. We do not maintain key-man insurance for every member of our senior management team, and the unavailability of insurance payments for the loss of service of these members may harm our business.

Competition for our highly skilled employees is intense, and we may not be able to attract and retain the employees we need to support the growth of our business.

Competition for highly skilled personnel, including engineering and data analytics personnel, is extremely intense, particularly in the San Francisco Bay Area where our headquarters is located. We have experienced and expect to continue to face difficulty identifying and hiring qualified personnel in many areas, especially as we pursue our growth strategy. We may not be able to hire or retain such personnel at compensation levels consistent with our existing compensation and salary structure. Many of the companies with which we compete for experienced employees have greater resources than we have and may be able to offer more attractive terms of employment. In particular, candidates making employment decisions, specifically in high-technology industries, often consider the value of any equity they may receive in connection with their employment. Any significant volatility in the price of our stock after this offering may adversely affect our ability to attract or retain highly skilled technical, financial and marketing personnel.

In addition, we invest significant time and expense in training our employees, which increases their value to competitors who may seek to recruit them. If we fail to retain our employees, we could incur significant expenses in hiring and training their replacements and the quality of our services and our ability to serve our customers could diminish, resulting in an adverse effect on our business.

We are dependent on hiring an adequate number of hourly bilingual employees to run our business and are subject to government regulations concerning these and our other employees, including minimum wage laws.

Our workforce is comprised primarily of bilingual employees who work on an hourly basis. In certain areas where we operate, there is significant competition for hourly bilingual employees and the lack of availability of an adequate number of hourly bilingual employees could adversely affect our operations. In addition, we are subject to applicable rules and regulations relating to our relationship with our employees, including minimum wage and break requirements, health benefits, unemployment and sales taxes, overtime and working conditions and immigration status. Accordingly, legislated increases in minimum wage, as well as increases in additional labor cost components, such as employee benefit costs, workers' compensation insurance rates, compliance costs and fines would increase our labor costs, which could have an adverse effect on our business.

We use employee incentive compensation based in part on the volume of sales or the amounts collected by our retail location and contact center employees and agents. Our performance could be negatively impacted if we are unable to hire, retain and motivate these employees and agents for any reason, including if we are unable to motivate them with our incentive compensation programs effectively.

Our continued ability to compete in the business of providing consumer loans and to manage our business effectively depends on our ability to attract new employees and agents and to retain and motivate our existing employees and agents. If we are unable to continue to attract and retain the most highly qualified service providers for any reason, including through the use of effective incentive compensation programs, our performance, including our competitive position and our results of operations could be negatively impacted. We currently provide incentive bonuses and commissions to certain employees and agents to attract, motivate and retain qualified employees and agents, but it is possible that we may not adequately design our incentive programs to properly attract, motivate and retain them. We often compete in the market for talent with other entities for these employees and agents. Our failure to design these programs may cause us to not be able to hire or retain such personnel, which may adversely impact our business results.

Our mission to provide inclusive, affordable financial services that empower our customers to build a better future may conflict with the short-term interests of our stockholders.

Our mission is to provide inclusive, affordable financial services that empower our customers to build a better future. Therefore, we have made in the past, and may make in the future, decisions that we believe will benefit our customers and therefore provide long-term benefits for our business, even if our decision negatively impacts our short-term results of operations. For example, we constrain the maximum interest rates we charge in order to further our goal of making our loans affordable for our target customers. Our decisions may negatively impact our short-term financial results or not provide the long-term benefits that we expect and may decrease the spread between the interest rate at which we lend to our customers and the rate at which we borrow from our lenders, in which case the success of our business and results of operations could be harmed.

If we cannot maintain our corporate culture as we grow, we could lose the innovation, collaboration and focus on the mission that contribute to our business.

We believe that a critical component of our success is our corporate culture and our deep commitment to our mission. We believe this mission-based culture fosters innovation, encourages teamwork and cultivates creativity. Our mission defines our business philosophy as well as the emphasis that we place on our customers, our people and our culture and is consistently reinforced to and by our employees. As we develop the infrastructure of a public company and continue to grow, we may find it difficult to maintain these valuable aspects of our corporate culture and our long-term mission. Any failure to preserve our culture, including a failure due to the growth from becoming a public company, could negatively impact our future success, including our ability to attract and retain employees, encourage innovation and teamwork, and effectively focus on and pursue our mission and corporate objectives.

Misconduct by our employees could harm us by subjecting us to monetary loss, significant legal liability, regulatory scrutiny and reputational harm.

Our reputation is critical to maintaining and developing relationships with our existing and potential customers and third parties with whom we do business. There is a risk that our employees could engage in misconduct that adversely affects our business, including fraud, theft, the redirection, misappropriation or otherwise improper execution of loan transactions, disclosure of personal and business information and the failure to follow protocol when interacting with customers for any purpose, including servicing and collections, and whether as a result of human error, a purposeful sabotage or a fraudulent manipulation of our operations or systems. For example, if an employee were to engage, or be accused of engaging, in illegal or suspicious activities including fraud or theft, we could suffer direct losses from the activity, and in addition we could be subject to regulatory sanctions and suffer serious harm to our reputation, financial condition, customer relationships, and ability to attract future customers. Employee misconduct could prompt regulators to allege or to determine based upon such misconduct that we have not established adequate supervisory systems and procedures to inform employees of applicable rules or to detect and deter violations of such rules. It is not always possible to deter employee misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent misconduct may not be effective in all cases. Misconduct by our employees, or even unsubstantiated allegations of misconduct, could harm our reputation and our business.

Some of our operational activities are based in Mexico, and thus our business is subject to the risks related to the location of such operations due to potential changes in the geopolitical climate, foreign exchange rates, legal structures, regulations and the pool of qualified labor, which are beyond our control.

As of June 30, 2018, we had 1,274 employees in three contact centers in Mexico. These employees provide English/Spanish bilingual support related to certain customer facing contact center and back-office support functions, such as collections, telesales, customer service, application processing and other back-office services. These activities are subject to several inherent risks that are beyond our control, including currency fluctuations, the legal structures, employment and other requirements that are different than those in the United States and the ability to recruit and retain sufficient bilingual contact center employees. These risks could have a negative effect on our results of operations. Additionally, we converted certain independent contractors in Mexico into full-time employees in August 2017. If we do not successfully manage and integrate employees and operations in Mexico or navigate local labor, taxation and other regulatory requirements, we may not realize the full benefits expected by us, which could harm our results of operations. In addition, the overall integration of employees in Mexico may result in unanticipated problems, expenses and liabilities. We have engaged third parties, including local counsel, to help us navigate unfamiliar aspects of the legal structures and regulatory environments in Mexico. If such third parties fail to provide us with valid legal and regulatory advice, or otherwise fail to help us manage important local business issues and avoid legal, regulatory and other pitfalls, our operations could be damaged and our business, reputation, results of operations or financial condition could suffer.

In addition, we will be subject to general geopolitical risks associated with having operations based in Mexico, such as the potential for political and economic instability, security risks and changes in diplomatic and trade relationships between the United States and Mexico, which could limit our ability in Mexico to staff our operational functions and cause our results to fluctuate and decline. Furthermore, a general limit by U.S. state and federal legislators and regulators in offshoring business operational functions to Mexico could also adversely impact our business. Moreover, U.S. state and federal legislators and regulators could assert that we require additional licenses, registrations or permits in Mexico. Such additional requirements could have a negative effect on our results of operations.

We have engaged contact center outsourcing partners in Colombia and may engage similar partners in other countries and thus our business is subject to the risks related to the location of such operations due to potential changes in the geopolitical climate, legal structures and regulations, which are beyond our control.

We engage with outsourcing partners in Colombia and may engage similar partners in other countries. Currently, these outsourcing partners provide us, on an exclusive basis, with approximately 384 contact center agents, supervisors and support personnel in two fully outsourced contact centers in Colombia. These outsourced personnel provide support related to certain customer facing contact center and back-office support functions, such as collections, telesales, customer service, application processing and other back-office services. These activities in Colombia or other future locations are subject to several inherent risks that are beyond our control, including the risk associated with our lack of direct involvement in the hiring and retaining of relevant personnel, and these risks could have a negative effect on our results of operations.

In addition, we will be subject to general geopolitical risks associated with outsourcing certain business functions in Colombia or other future locations, such as the potential for political and economic instability and changes in diplomatic and trade relationships with the United States, which could limit the ability of our outsourcing partners in Colombia or other future locations to staff our operational functions and cause our results to fluctuate and decline. Furthermore, a general limit by U.S. state and federal legislators and regulators in offshoring business operational functions could also adversely impact our business. Moreover, U.S. state and federal legislators and regulators could assert that our outsourcing partners require additional licenses, registrations or permits to perform services on our behalf. Such additional requirements could have a negative effect on our results of operations.

Misconduct by our outsourcing partners in Colombia and their employees purportedly acting on our behalf could harm us by subjecting us to monetary loss, significant legal liability, regulatory scrutiny and reputational harm.

There is a risk that our outsourcing partners in Colombia and their employees acting on our behalf could engage in misconduct that adversely affects our business, including fraud, theft, the redirection, misappropriation or otherwise improper execution of loan transactions, disclosure of personal and business information and the failure to follow protocol when interacting with customers for any purpose, including servicing and collections, and whether as a result of human error, a purposeful sabotage or a fraudulent manipulation of our operations or systems. For example, if an employee of one of our outsourcing partners were to engage, or be accused of engaging, in illegal or suspicious activities including fraud or theft, we could suffer direct losses from the activity, and in addition we could be subject to regulatory sanctions and suffer serious harm to our reputation, financial condition, customer relationships, and ability to attract future customers. We may also open additional contact centers and engage outsourcing partners in Colombia or other countries. Misconduct by an employee of one of our outsourcing partners could prompt regulators to allege or to determine based upon such misconduct that we have not established adequate supervisory systems and procedures to inform outsourcing partners of applicable rules or to detect and deter violations of such rules. Misconduct by our outsourcing partners and their employees, or even unsubstantiated allegations of misconduct, could result in an adverse effect on our reputation and our business.

If we discover a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting that we are unable to remedy or otherwise fail to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting or disclosure controls and procedures, our ability to report our financial results on a timely and accurate basis and the market price of our common stock may be adversely affected.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that, as a public company, we maintain effective internal control over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures. Although we did not discover any material weaknesses in internal control over financial reporting at December 31, 2017, subsequent testing by us or our independent registered public accounting firm, which has not performed an audit of our internal control over financial reporting, may reveal deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses. In 2017, we began implementing a company-wide integrated financial reporting and human capital management system, which resulted in delays in closing the accounting records for 2017 and the first quarter of 2018 and required significant remediation efforts in 2017 and 2018. In the past, certain significant deficiencies have been identified in our internal financial and accounting controls and procedures. If our remediation measures are not fully successful, we may identify errors related to prior periods that could require a restatement of our financial statements and which may result in delays in filing our periodic reports.

To comply with Section 404A of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, we may incur substantial cost, expend significant management time on compliance-related issues and hire additional accounting, financial and internal audit staff with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge. Moreover, if we are not able to comply with the requirements of Section 404A in a timely manner or if we or our independent registered public accounting firm identify deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses, we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, or other regulatory authorities, which would require additional financial and management resources. Further, if we do not maintain effective internal controls, we may not be able to accurately report our financial information on a timely basis.

Any failure to maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures or internal control over financial reporting could have an adverse effect on our ability to accurately report our financial information on a timely basis, result in material misstatements in our consolidated financial statements, harm our business and results of operations, and cause a decline in the price of our common stock. In addition, any such failure to maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures or internal control over financial reporting could have an adverse effect on our ability to access credit and obtain financing through additional securitization transactions or debt and loan sale facilities or the sale of additional equity.

Changes or modifications in financial accounting standards may harm our results of operations.

From time to time, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, promulgates new accounting principles that could have an adverse impact on our results of operations. As a result of changes to financial accounting or reporting standards, whether promulgated or required by the FASB or other regulators, we could be required to change certain of the assumptions or estimates we have previously used in preparing our financial statements, which could negatively impact how we record and report our results of operations and financial condition generally.

For additional information on the key areas for which assumptions and estimates are used in preparing our financial statements, see "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates."

Recently passed comprehensive tax reform in the United States could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

On December 22, 2017, new legislation, commonly referred to as the Tax Cut and Jobs Act, or the Tax Reform Act, was enacted that significantly revised the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code. The newly enacted federal income tax law, among other things, contains significant changes to corporate taxation, including reduction of the corporate tax rate from a top marginal rate of 35% to a flat rate of 21%, limitation of the deduction for net operating losses to 80% of current year taxable income and elimination of net operating loss carrybacks, one time taxation of accumulated offshore earnings at reduced rates regardless of whether they are repatriated, generally eliminating U.S. federal income taxes on dividends from foreign subsidiaries, requiring a current inclusion in the U.S. federal taxable income of certain earnings of controlled foreign corporations, immediate deductions for certain new investments instead of deductions for depreciation expense over time, and modifying or repealing many business deductions and credits. The primary impact of the new legislation on our provision for income taxes were a reduction of the future tax benefits of our deferred tax assets as a result of the reduction in the corporate tax rate. Notwithstanding the reduction in the corporate income tax rate, the overall impact of the new federal tax law is uncertain and our business and financial condition could be adversely affected. In addition, it is uncertain if and to what extent various states will conform to the newly enacted federal tax law. The impact of this tax reform on holders of our common stock is also uncertain and could be adverse. The impact of the Tax Reform Act will likely be subject to ongoing technical guidance and accounting interpretation, which we will continue to monitor and assess. Provisional accounting impacts may change in future reporting periods until the accounting analysis is finalized, which will occur no later than one year from the date the Tax Reform Act was enacted. We urge our stockholders to consult with their legal and tax advisors with respect to this legislation and the potential tax consequences of investing in or holding our common stock.

We may evaluate, and potentially consummate, acquisitions, which could require significant management attention, consume our financial resources, disrupt our business, and adversely affect our financial results.

Our success will depend, in part, on our ability to grow our business. In some circumstances, we may determine to do so through the acquisition of complementary businesses and technologies rather than through internal development. The identification of suitable acquisition candidates can be difficult, time-consuming, and costly, and we may not be able to successfully complete identified acquisitions. We also have never acquired a business before and therefore lack experience in integrating new technology and personnel. The risks we face in connection with acquisitions include:

- diversion of management time and focus from operating our business to addressing acquisition integration challenges;
- utilization of our financial resources for acquisitions or investments that may fail to realize the anticipated benefits;
- inability of the acquired technologies, products or businesses to achieve expected levels of revenue, profitability, productivity or other benefits;
- coordination of technology, product development and sales and marketing functions;
- transition of the acquired company's customers to our systems;
- retention of employees from the acquired company;
- regulatory risks, including maintaining good standing with existing regulatory bodies or receiving any necessary approvals, as well as being subject to new regulators with oversight over an acquired business;

- attractive financing;
- cultural challenges associated with integrating employees from the acquired company into our organization;
- integration of the acquired company's accounting, management information, human resources and other administrative systems;
- the need to implement or improve controls, procedures and policies at a business that prior to the acquisition may have lacked effective controls, procedures and policies;
- potential write-offs of loans or intangibles or other assets acquired in such transactions that may have an adverse effect on our results of operations in a given period;
- liability for activities of the acquired company before the acquisition, including patent and trademark infringement claims, violations of laws, commercial disputes, tax liabilities and other known and unknown liabilities;
- assumption of contractual obligations that contain terms that are not beneficial to us, require us to license or waive intellectual property or increase our risk for liability;
- potential disruptions to our ongoing businesses; and
- litigation or other claims in connection with the acquired company, including claims from terminated employees, customers, former stockholders or other third parties.

Our failure to address these risks or other problems encountered in connection with our future acquisitions and investments could cause us to fail to realize the anticipated benefits of these acquisitions or investments, cause us to incur unanticipated liabilities and harm our business generally. Future acquisitions could also result in dilutive issuances of our equity securities, the incurrence of debt, contingent liabilities, amortization expenses or the write-off of goodwill, any of which could harm our financial condition. Also, the anticipated benefits of any acquisitions may not materialize.

Our business is subject to the risks of earthquakes, fire, power outages, hurricanes, floods and other catastrophic events, and to interruption by man-made problems such as strikes, crime and terrorism.

A significant natural disaster, such as an earthquake, fire, power outage, hurricanes, flood or other catastrophic event, or interruptions by strikes, crime, terrorism, cyber-attacks or other man-made problems, could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Our headquarters is located in the San Francisco Bay Area, and our systems are hosted in multiple data centers across Northern California, a region known for seismic activity. Additionally, our contact centers in Mexico and multiple retail locations across the United States are located in areas prone to natural disasters, and certain of our retail locations and our contact centers may be located in areas with high levels of criminal activities.

Our IT systems are backed up regularly to highly available, alternate data centers in a different region, and we have conducted disaster recovery testing of our mission critical systems. Despite any precautions we may take, however, the occurrence of a natural disaster or other unanticipated problems at our data centers could result in lengthy interruptions in our services. In addition, acts of war, terrorism and other geo-political unrest could cause disruptions in our business and lead to interruptions, delays or loss of critical data.

In addition, a large number of customers make payments and apply for loans at our retail locations. If one or more of our retail locations becomes unavailable for any reason, including as a result of localized weather events or natural, man-made or environmental disasters, our ability to conduct business and collect payments from customers may be adversely affected, which could result in lower loan originations, higher delinquencies and increased losses.

All of the aforementioned risks may be further increased if our business continuity plans prove to be inadequate and there can be no assurance that both personnel and non-mission critical applications can be fully operational after a declared disaster within a defined recovery time. If our personnel or primary data center facilities are impacted, there could be a period of time when our loan products or services may remain inaccessible to our users. In addition, to the extent these events impact the ability of our customers to timely repay their loans, our business could be negatively affected.

We may not maintain sufficient business interruption or property insurance to compensate us for potentially significant losses, including potential harm to our business that may result from interruptions in our ability to provide our loan products and services.

Unfavorable outcomes in legal proceedings may harm our business and results of operations.

We are, and may in the future become, subject to litigation, claims, investigations, legal and administrative cases and proceedings, whether civil or criminal, or lawsuits by governmental agencies or private parties, which may affect our results of operations. For example, in June 2015, one of our minority stockholders filed a lawsuit against certain of our directors, officers, former directors and officers, and certain of our stockholders, alleging that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties to our common stockholders in their capacities as officers, directors and/or controlling stockholders by approving certain of our preferred stock financing rounds that diluted the ownership of our common stockholders and that certain defendants allegedly aided and abetted such breaches. The complaint was brought as a class action on behalf of all holders of our common stock and sought unspecified monetary damages and other relief. In June 2017, certain plaintiffs that were previously part of the class action in the lawsuit described above, filed suit alleging the same claims, but covering a more limited series of financings. See “Business—Legal Proceedings” for more information regarding these and other proceedings.

If the results of any pending or future legal proceedings are unfavorable to us or if we are unable to successfully defend against third-party lawsuits, we may be required to pay monetary damages or fulfill our indemnification obligations or we may be subject to fines, penalties, injunctions or other censure that could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Even if we adequately address the issues raised by an investigation or proceeding or successfully defend a third-party lawsuit or counterclaim, we may have to devote significant financial and management resources to address these issues, which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Related to our Industry and Regulation

The lending industry is highly regulated. Changes in regulations or in the way regulations are applied to our business could adversely affect our business.

The regulatory environment in which lending institutions operate has become increasingly complex, and following the financial crisis that began in 2008, supervisory efforts to enact and apply relevant laws, regulations and policies have become more intense. Further changes in laws or regulations, or the regulatory application or interpretation of the laws and regulations applicable to us, could adversely affect our ability to operate in the manner in which we currently conduct business. Such changes in, and in the interpretation and enforcement of, laws and regulations may also make it more difficult or costly for us to originate additional loans, or for us to collect payments on our loans to customers or otherwise operate our business by subjecting us to additional licensing, registration and other regulatory requirements in the future. A failure to comply with any applicable laws or regulations could result in regulatory actions, lawsuits and damage to our reputation, any of which could have an adverse effect on our business and financial condition and our ability to originate and service loans and perform our obligations to investors and other constituents. It could also result in a default or early amortization event under our debt facilities and reduce or terminate availability of debt financing to us to fund originations.

A proceeding relating to one or more allegations or findings of our violation of law could result in modifications in our methods of doing business that could impair our ability to collect payments on our loans or to acquire additional loans. It could result in the requirement that we pay damages and/or cancel the balance or other amounts owing under loans associated with such violation. It could also result in a default or early amortization event under certain of our debt facilities and reduce or terminate availability of debt financing to us to fund originations. To the extent it is determined that the loans we make to our customers were not originated in accordance with all applicable laws as we are required to represent under our securitization and other debt facilities and in loan sales to investors, we could be obligated to repurchase for cash, or swap for qualifying assets, any such loan determined not to have been originated in compliance with legal requirements. We may not have adequate liquidity and resources to make such cash repurchases or swap for qualifying assets. We cannot assure you that such claims will not be asserted against us in the future.

Financial regulatory reform relating to asset-backed securities has not been fully implemented and could have a significant impact on our ability to access the asset-backed market.

We rely upon asset-backed financing for a significant portion of our funds with which to carry on our business.Asset-backed securities and the securitization markets were heavily affected by the Dodd-Frank Act and have also been a focus of increased regulation by the SEC. However, some of the regulations to be implemented under the Dodd-Frank Act have not yet been finalized and other asset-backed regulations that have been adopted by the SEC have delayed effective dates. For example, the Dodd-Frank Act mandates the implementation of rules requiring securitizers or originators to retain an economic interest in a portion of the credit risk for any asset that they securitize or originate. In October 2014, the SEC adopted final rules in relation to such risk retention, but such rules did not become effective with respect to our transactions until late 2016. In addition, the SEC previously proposed separate rules which would affect the disclosure requirements for registered as well as unregistered issuances of asset-backed securities. The SEC has recently adopted final rules which affect the disclosure requirements for registered issuances of asset-backed securities backed by residential mortgages, commercial mortgages, auto loans, auto leases and debt securities. However, final rules that would affect the disclosure requirements for registered issuances of asset-backed securities backed by other types of collateral or for unregistered issuances ofasset-backed securities have not been adopted. Additionally, there is general uncertainty regarding what changes, if any, may be implemented with regard to the Dodd-Frank Act. Any new rules or changes to the Dodd-Frank Act (or the current rules thereunder) could adversely affect our ability and our cost to access the asset-backed securities market.

Our failure to comply with the regulations in the jurisdictions in which we conduct our business could harm our results of operations.

Our business is subject to numerous federal, state and local laws and regulations. These laws and regulations generally: provide for state licensing of lenders; impose limits on the term of a finance receivable and the amounts, interest rates and charges on the finance receivables; regulate whether and under what circumstances other ancillary products may be offered to consumers in connection with a lending transaction; regulate the manner in which we use personal data; restrict our ability to open retail locations in certain jurisdictions and provide for other consumer protections. All of our operations are subject to regular examination by state regulators and, in the future, may be subject to regular examination by federal regulators. These examinations may result in requirements to change our policies or practices, and in some cases, we may be required to pay monetary fines or make reimbursements to customers.

We believe that we maintain all material licenses and permits required for our current operations and are in substantial compliance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations, but we may not be able to maintain all requisite licenses and permits, and the failure to satisfy those and other regulatory requirements could have an adverse effect on our operations. There is also a chance that a regulator will believe that we or our service providers should obtain additional licenses above and beyond those currently held by us or our service providers, if any. In addition, changes in laws or regulations applicable to us could subject us or our service providers to additional licensing, registration and other regulatory requirements in the future or could adversely affect our ability to operate or the manner in which we conduct business, including restrictions on our ability to open retail locations in certain counties, municipalities or other geographic locations.

A failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations could result in additional compliance requirements, fines, an inability to continue operations, regulatory actions, loss of our license to transact business in a particular location or state, lawsuits, potential impairment, voiding, or voidability of loans, and damage to our reputation, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.

For more information with respect to the regulatory framework affecting our businesses, see "Business—Regulations and Licensing" included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Litigation, regulatory actions and compliance issues could subject us to significant fines, penalties, judgments, remediation costs and/or requirements resulting in increased expenses.

In the ordinary course of business, we have been named as a defendant in various legal actions, including class actions and other litigation. Generally, this litigation arises from the dissatisfaction of a consumer with our products or services; some of this litigation, however, has arisen from other matters, including claims of violation of do-not-call, credit reporting and collection laws and practices. Certain of those actions include claims for indeterminate amounts of damages. Our involvement in any such matter also could cause significant harm to our reputation and divert management attention from the operation of our business, even if the matters are ultimately determined in our favor. We have in the past chosen to settle (and may in the future choose to settle) certain matters in order to avoid the time and expense of litigating them. Although none of the settlements has been material to our business, there is no assurance that, in the future, such settlements will not have a material adverse effect on our business.

In addition, a number of participants in the consumer finance industry have been the subject of putative class action lawsuits, state attorney general actions and other state regulatory actions, federal regulatory enforcement actions, including actions relating to alleged unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices, violations of state licensing and lending laws, including state usury laws, actions alleging discrimination on the basis of race, ethnicity, gender or other prohibited bases, and allegations of noncompliance with various state and federal laws and regulations relating to originating and servicing consumer finance loans. The current regulatory environment, increased regulatory compliance efforts and enhanced regulatory enforcement have resulted in significant operational and compliance costs and may prevent us from providing certain products and services. There is no assurance that these regulatory matters or other factors will not, in the future, affect how we conduct our business and, in turn, have a material adverse effect on our business. In particular, legal proceedings brought under state consumer protection statutes or under several of the various federal consumer financial services statutes subject to the jurisdiction of the BCFP may result in a separate fine for each violation of the statute, which, particularly in the case of class action lawsuits, could result in damages substantially in excess of the amounts we earned from the underlying activities.

We contest our liability and the amount of damages, as appropriate, in each pending matter. The outcome of pending and future matters could be material to our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows, and could materially adversely affect our business.

In addition, from time to time, through our operational and compliance controls, we identify compliance issues that require us to make operational changes and, depending on the nature of the issue, result in financial remediation to impacted customers. These self-identified issues and voluntary remediation payments could be significant, depending on the issue and the number of customers impacted, and could generate litigation or regulatory investigations that subject us to additional risk.

We are subject to regulatory examinations and investigations and may incur fines, penalties and increased costs that could negatively impact our business.

Federal and state agencies have broad enforcement powers over us, including powers to investigate our business practices and broad discretion to deem particular practices unfair, deceptive, abusive or otherwise not in accordance with the law. The continued focus of regulators on the consumer financial services industry has resulted, and could continue to result, in new enforcement actions that could, directly or indirectly, affect the manner in which we conduct our business and increase the costs of defending and settling any such matters, which could negatively impact our business. In some cases, regardless of fault, it may be less time-consuming or costly to settle these matters, which may require us to implement certain changes to our business practices, provide remediation to certain individuals or make a settlement payment to a given party or regulatory body. We have in the past chosen to settle certain matters in order to avoid the time and expense of contesting them. There is no assurance that any future settlements will not have a material adverse effect on our business.

In addition, the laws and regulations applicable to us are subject to administrative or judicial interpretation. Some of these laws and regulations have been enacted only recently and may not yet have been interpreted or may be interpreted infrequently. As a result of infrequent or sparse interpretations, ambiguities in these laws and regulations may create uncertainty with respect to what type of conduct is permitted or restricted under such laws and regulations. Any ambiguity under a law or regulation to which we are subject may lead to regulatory investigations, governmental enforcement actions and private causes of action, such as class action lawsuits, with respect to our compliance with such laws or regulations.

We are subject to a variety of federal and state laws including those related to consumer protection.

We must comply with regulatory regimes, including those applicable to consumer credit transactions. Certain state laws generally regulate interest rates and other charges and require certain disclosures. In addition, other federal and state laws may apply to the origination and servicing of loans originated through our channels. In particular, the laws we are subject to include:

- state laws and regulations that impose requirements related to loan disclosures and terms, fees and interest rates, credit discrimination, credit reporting, debt collection and unfair or deceptive business practices;
- the Truth-in-Lending Act and Regulation Z promulgated thereunder, and similar state laws, which require certain disclosures to customers regarding the terms and conditions of their loans and credit transactions and which limit the ability of a creditor to impose certain loan terms;
- the Equal Credit Opportunity Act and Regulation B promulgated thereunder, and similar state fair lending laws, which prohibit creditors from discriminating against credit applicants on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, marital status, the fact that all or part of the applicant's income derives from any public assistance program or the fact that the applicant has in good faith exercised any right under the federal Consumer Credit Protection Act;
- the Fair Credit Reporting Act, which promotes the accuracy, fairness and privacy of information in the files of consumer reporting agencies and which imposes certain obligations on users of consumer reports and those that furnish information to consumer reporting agencies;
- Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act, which prohibits unfair and deceptive acts or practices in or affecting commerce, and Section 1031 of the Dodd-Frank Act, which prohibits unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices in connection with any consumer financial product or service;
- the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act and similar state debt collection laws, which provide guidelines and limitations on the conduct of third-party debt collectors (and some limitation on creditors collecting their own debts) in connection with the collection of consumer debts;
- the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, which includes limitations on financial institutions' disclosure of nonpublic personal information about a consumer to nonaffiliated third parties, in certain circumstances requires financial institutions to limit the use and further disclosure of nonpublic personal information by nonaffiliated third parties to whom they disclose such information and requires financial institutions to disclose certain privacy policies and practices with respect to information sharing with affiliated and nonaffiliated entities as well as to safeguard personal customer information, and other privacy laws and regulations;

- the Bankruptcy Code, which limits the extent to which creditors may seek to enforce debts against parties who have filed for bankruptcy protection;
- the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act, which allows military members to suspend or postpone certain civil obligations, and which requires creditors to reduce the interest rate to 6% on loans to military members under certain circumstances, so that the military member can devote his or her full attention to military duties;
- the Federal CAN-SPAM Act, the Telephone Consumer Protection Act, the Telemarketing Sales Rule, and analogous state laws, to the extent that we market our loans or other products and services by use of email or telephone marketing;
- the Electronic Fund Transfer Act and Regulation E promulgated thereunder, which provide guidelines and restrictions on the electronic transfer of funds from consumers' bank accounts;
- the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act and similar state laws, particularly the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, which authorize the creation of legally binding and enforceable agreements utilizing electronic records and signatures and which require creditors and loan servicers to obtain a consumer's consent to electronically receive disclosures required under federal and state laws and regulations;
- the Bank Secrecy Act, which relates to compliance withanti-money laundering, customer due diligence and record-keeping policies and procedures; and
- the Military Lending Act, which requires those who lend to "covered borrowers", including members of the military and their dependents, to only offer APRs under 36% and prohibits arbitration clauses in loan agreements, among other requirements. The remedy for failure to comply with the MLA includes voiding of the loan agreement;
- other state specific regulations; and
- state and federal securities laws.

We may not always have been, and may not always be, in compliance with these and other applicable laws. Compliance with these laws is also costly, time-consuming and limits our operational flexibility. Additionally, Congress, the states and regulatory agencies, as well as local municipalities, could further regulate the consumer credit industry in ways that make it more difficult or costly for us to originate or otherwise acquire additional loans or to collect payments on the loans. These laws also are often subject to changes that could severally limit the operations of our business model. For instance, bills have been introduced in the U.S. House of Representatives and the U.S. Senate in recent years that would create a national usury cap of 36% and may also otherwise greatly restrict the default rates and fees that we could charge customers for late and returned payments. Although there is no evidence that such bills would ever be enacted into law, if such a bill were to be enacted, it would greatly restrict profitability for us. Further, changes in the regulatory application or judicial interpretation of the laws and regulations applicable to financial institutions also could impact the manner in which we conduct our business. The regulatory environment in which financial institutions operate has become increasingly complex, and following the financial crisis that began in 2008, supervisory efforts to apply relevant laws, regulations and policies have become more intense.

Additionally, there has been an increase in legislation at the state level that proposes to set APR caps at 36% or lower which would affect our loans. For instance, in 2016, South Dakota set, via a voter referendum, a 36% APR cap. Legislation was introduced in several other states in recent legislative sessions, had similar or more restrictive cap proposals. Although only the South Dakota cap was put into effect, if such bills were to be propagated, they could greatly reduce our profitability.

Failure to comply with these laws and regulatory requirements applicable to our business may, among other things, limit our ability to collect all or part of the principal of or interest on loans. In addition, non-compliance could subject us to damages, revocation of required licenses, class action lawsuits, administrative enforcement actions, rescission rights held by investors in securities offerings and civil and criminal liability, which would harm our business.

Where applicable, we seek to comply with state small loan, finance lender, servicing, collection and similar statutes. Nevertheless, if we are found to not comply with applicable laws, we could lose one or more of our licenses or authorizations, become subject to greater scrutiny by other state regulatory agencies, face other sanctions or be required to obtain a license in such jurisdiction, which may have an adverse effect on our ability to continue to facilitate loans, perform our servicing obligations or make our loans available to customers in particular states, which may harm our business.

Internet-based loan origination processes may give rise to greater risks than paper-based processes.

We use the internet and internet-enabled mobile phones to obtain application information, distribute certain legally required notices to applicants for, and borrowers of, the loans, and to obtain electronically signed loan documents in lieu of paper documents with tangible borrower signatures. These processes may entail greater risks than would paper-based loan origination processes, including risks regarding the sufficiency of notice for compliance with consumer protection laws, risks that borrowers may challenge the authenticity of loan documents, risks that a court of law may not enforce electronically signed loan documents and risks that, despite controls, unauthorized changes are made to the electronic loan documents. If any of those factors were to cause any loans, or any of the terms of the loans, to be unenforceable against the borrowers, or impair our ability to service loans, the performance of the underlying promissory notes could be adversely affected.

The BCFP is a relatively new agency and has recently undertaken a rule-making effort targeting certain loan products, creating uncertainty as to how the agency's actions or the actions of any other new agency could impact our business.

The BCFP, which commenced operations in July 2011, has broad authority to write regulations under federal consumer financial protection laws and regulations, such as the Truth in Lending Act and Regulation Z, the Equal Credit Opportunity Act and Regulation B, the Fair Credit Reporting Act, the Electronic Funds Transfer Act and Regulation E, among other regulations, and to enforce compliance with those laws. The BCFP is charged with supervision of certain participants in the consumer financial services market, including short-term, small dollar lenders, and larger participants in other areas of financial services. The BCFP is also authorized to prevent "unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices" through its regulatory, supervisory and enforcement authority. To assist in its enforcement, the BCFP maintains an online complaint system that allows consumers to log complaints with respect to various consumer finance products, including our loan products and the prepaid debit card program which we manage. This system could inform future BCFP decisions with respect to its regulatory, enforcement or examination focus. The BCFP may also request reports concerning our organization, business conduct, markets and activities and conduct on-site examinations of our business on a periodic basis if the BCFP were to determine, through its complaint system, that we were engaging in activities that pose risks to consumers.

There continues to be uncertainty about the future of the BCFP and as to how the BCFP's strategies and priorities, including in both its examination and enforcement processes, will impact our businesses and our results of operations going forward. Actions by the BCFP could result in requirements to alter or cease offering affected loan products and services, making them less attractive and restricting our ability to offer them.

Future actions by the BCFP (or other regulators) against us or our competitors that discourage the use of our or their services could result in reputational harm and adversely affect our business. If the BCFP changes regulations that were adopted in the past by other regulators and transferred to the BCFP by the Dodd-Frank Act, or modifies through supervision or enforcement past regulatory guidance or interprets existing regulations in a different or stricter manner than they have been interpreted in the past by us, the industry or other regulators, our compliance costs and litigation exposure could increase materially. If future regulatory or legislative restrictions or prohibitions are imposed that affect our ability to offer certain of our products or that require us to make significant changes to our business practices, and if we are unable to develop compliant alternatives with acceptable returns, these restrictions or prohibitions could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Although we have committed resources to enhancing our compliance programs, actions by the BCFP or other regulators against us or our competitors could result in reputational harm and a loss of customers or investors. Our compliance and operational costs and litigation exposure could increase if and when the BCFP finalizes the regulations discussed above or if the BCFP or other regulators enact new regulations, change regulations that were previously adopted, modify, through supervision or enforcement, past regulatory guidance, or interpret existing regulations in a manner different or stricter than have been previously interpreted.

As a prepaid debit card provider, we are subject to extensive and complex federal and state regulations, and new regulations, as well as changes to or inadvertent noncompliance with existing regulations, that could adversely affect our business.

We offer our customers a reloadable debit card marketed under the trade name "Ventiva" in six states in which we operate. Since March 2012, we are registered with the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network as a Money Services Business, or MSB, in relation to our reloadable debit card. Although we do not currently allow the Ventiva card to be reloaded with cash at our retail locations, in connection with our role as program manager for the issuer of our reloadable debit cards, we are required to be compliant with a variety of federal, and in certain cases, state, statutes and regulations which impact the manner in which we conduct our reloadable debit card business. These include, but are not limited to state money transmitter laws, the USA PATRIOT Act, the Office of Foreign Asset Control, the Bank Secrecy Act, Anti-Money Laundering laws, and Know-Your-Customer requirements, collectively referred to as AML Law, indirect regulation and direct audit and examination by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. Although we have committed resources to our AML Law compliance program to ensure compliance with these various requirements, there could be heightened liability for us, our officers and our board members if a regulatory agency were to deem our compliance program to be deficient or there were to be a break-down in compliance controls related to these regulations or heightened enforcement in this area.

Additionally, each state in which we offer a prepaid debit card has regulations governing money transmitters which could apply to the Ventiva card activities we conduct, or previously conducted, in that particular state. These regulations could require us to obtain a money transmitter license in a particular state. Although we believe that our activities in our other states of operation do not require such licensing, the laws applicable to our debit card business or the interpretation thereof change frequently, are often unclear and may differ or conflict between jurisdictions. As a result, ensuring compliance has become more difficult and costly. It is difficult to predict how such regulations will affect us or our industry. Any failure, or perceived failure, by us to comply with all applicable statutes and regulations could result in fines, penalties, regulatory enforcement actions, civil liability, criminal liability, and/or limitations on our ability to operate our business, each of which could significantly harm our reputation and have an adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The collection, processing, storage, use and disclosure of personal data could give rise to liabilities as a result of governmental regulation, conflicting legal requirements or differing views of personal privacy rights.

We receive, transmit and store a large volume of personally identifiable information and other sensitive data from customers and potential customers. There are federal, state and foreign laws regarding privacy and the storing, sharing, use, disclosure and protection of personally identifiable information and sensitive data. Specifically, personally identifiable information is increasingly subject to legislation and regulations to protect the privacy and security of personal information that is collected, processed and transmitted. For example, in June 2018, California enacted the California Consumer Privacy Act, which takes effect on January 1, 2020, and will broadly define personal information, give California residents expanded privacy rights and protections and provide for civil penalties for violations and a private right of action for data breaches. Compliance with current and future customer privacy data protection and information security laws and regulations could result in higher compliance, technical or operating costs. Further, any violations of these laws and regulations may require us to change our business practices or operational structure, address legal claims and sustain monetary penalties and/or other harms to our business.

We may have to constrain our business activities to avoid being deemed an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

The Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or the Investment Company Act, contains substantive legal requirements that regulate the manner in which "investment companies" are permitted to conduct their business activities. We believe we have conducted, and we intend to continue to conduct, our business in a manner that does not result in our company being characterized as an investment company. To avoid being deemed an investment company, we may not be able to broaden our offerings, which could require us to forego attractive opportunities. If we are deemed to be an investment company, we may attempt to seek exemptive relief from the SEC, which could impose significant costs and delays on our business. We may not receive such relief on a timely basis, if at all, and such relief may require us to modify or curtail our operations. If we are deemed to be an investment company, we may also be required to institute burdensome compliance requirements and our activities may be restricted, which would adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our efforts to pursue a bank charter or bank partnership may not be successful or may lead to increased regulatory burden.

We are undertaking an effort to evaluate different options to offer standard, uniform credit and other financial services products on a nationwide basis. These efforts include possibly partnering with a bank on a bank partnership or Bank Identification Number arrangement (in the case of a credit card product), or possibly obtaining a state or national bank charter. Regulatory agencies have broad discretion in their interpretation of laws and their interpretation of requirements related to safety and soundness, capital adequacy, compliance and governance. Additionally, regulators may elect to alter standards or the interpretation of the standards used to measure these factors. Therefore, our efforts to enter into a bank partnership or to acquire a bank charter may not ultimately be successful. Furthermore, federal regulation of the banking industry, along with tax and accounting laws, regulations, rules and standards may limit our ability under these structures and control the method by which we can conduct business. In addition, regulation by a federal banking regulator may subject us to increased compliance, legal and operational costs, and could subject our business model to scrutiny that could have a material adverse effect on us.

The contours of the Dodd-Frank UDAAP standard are still uncertain and there is a risk that certain features of our loans could be deemed to violate the UDAAP standard.

The Dodd-Frank Act prohibits "Unfair, Deceptive, or Abusive Acts or Practices," or UDAAP, and authorizes the BCFP to enforce that prohibition. The BCFP has filed a large number of UDAAP enforcement actions against consumer lenders for practices that do not appear to violate other consumer finance statutes. There is a risk that the BCFP could determine that certain features of our loans are unfair, deceptive or abusive.

In recent years, federal regulators and the United States DOJ have increased their focus on enforcing the SCRA against servicers. Similarly, state legislatures have taken steps to strengthen their own state-specific versions of the SCRA.

The United States Department of Justice, or the DOJ, and federal regulators have entered into significant settlements with a number of loan servicers alleging violations of the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act, or the

SCRA. Some of the settlements have alleged that the servicers did not correctly apply the SCRA's 6% interest rate cap, while other settlements have alleged, without limitation, that servicers did not comply with the SCRA's default judgment protections when seeking to collect payment of a debt. Recent settlements indicate that the DOJ and federal regulators broadly interpret the scope of the substantive protections under the SCRA and are moving aggressively to identify instances in which loan servicers have not complied with the SCRA. Recent SCRA-related settlements continue to make this a significant area of scrutiny for both regulatory examinations and public enforcement actions.

In addition, most state legislatures have their own versions of the SCRA. In most instances, these laws extend some or all of the substantive benefits of the federal SCRA to members of the state National Guard who are in state service, but certain states also provide greater substantive protections to National Guard members or individuals who are in federal military service. In recent years, certain states have revised their laws to increase the potential benefits to individuals, and these changes pose additional compliance burdens on us as we seek to comply with both the federal and relevant state versions of the SCRA.

No assurance can be given that our efforts to comply with the SCRA will be effective, and our failure to comply could subject us to liability, damages and reputational harm, all of which could have an adverse effect on our business.

Anti-money laundering, anti-terrorism financing and economic sanctions laws could have adverse consequences for us.

We maintain a compliance program designed to enable us to comply with all applicable anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism financing laws and regulations, including the Bank Secrecy Act and the USA PATRIOT Act and U.S. economic sanctions laws administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control. This program includes policies, procedures, processes and other internal controls designed to identify, monitor, manage and mitigate the risk of money laundering and terrorist financing and engaging in transactions involving sanctioned countries persons and entities. These controls include procedures and processes to detect and report suspicious transactions, perform customer due diligence, respond to requests from law enforcement, and meet all recordkeeping and reporting requirements related to particular transactions involving currency or monetary instruments. No assurance is given that our programs and controls will be effective to ensure compliance with all applicable anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism financing laws and regulations, and our failure to comply with these laws and regulations could subject us to significant sanctions, fines, penalties and reputational harm, all of which could harm our business.

We are subject to governmental export and import controls that could subject us to liability, impair our ability to compete in international markets and adversely affect our business.

Although our business does not involve the commercial sale or distribution of hardware, software or technology, in the normal course of our business activities we may from time to time ship general commercial equipment outside the United States to our subsidiaries or affiliates for their internal use. In addition, we may export, transfer or provide access to software and technology to non-U.S. persons such as employees and contractors, as well as third-party vendors and consultants engaged to support our business activities. In all cases, the sharing of software and/or technology is solely for the internal use of the company or for the use by business partners to provide services to us, including software development. However, such shipments and transfers may be subject to U.S. and foreign regulations governing the export and import of goods, software and technology. Although we take precautions to prevent violations of applicable export control and import laws and regulations, our compliance efforts and controls may not be effective. If we fail to comply with these laws and regulations, we and certain of our employees could be subject to significant sanctions, fines, penalties and reputational harm, all of which could harm our business. Further, any change in applicable export, import or economic sanctions regulations or related legislation, shift in approach to the enforcement or scope of existing regulations or change in the countries, persons or technologies targeted by these regulations could adversely affect our business operations and financial results.

Risks Related to our Indebtedness

We have incurred substantial debt and may issue debt securities or otherwise incur substantial debt in the future, which may adversely affect our financial condition and negatively impact our operations.

We have in the past incurred, and expect to continue to incur, substantial debt to fund our loan activities. We depend on securitization transactions, warehouse facilities, whole loan sales and other forms of debt financing in order to finance the growth of our business and the origination of most of the loans we make to our customers. The incurrence of debt could have a variety of negative effects, including:

- default and foreclosure on our and our subsidiaries' assets if asset performance and our operating revenue are insufficient to repay debt obligations;
- mandatory repurchase obligations for any loans conveyed or sold into a debt financing or under a whole loan purchase facility if the representations and warranties we made with respect to those loans were not correct when made;
- acceleration of obligations to repay the indebtedness (or other outstanding indebtedness to the extent of cross default triggers), even if we make all principal and interest payments when due, if we breach any covenants that require the maintenance of certain financial ratios with respect to us or the loan portfolio securing our indebtedness or the maintenance of certain reserves or tangible net worth and do not obtain a waiver for such breach or renegotiate our covenant;
- our inability to obtain necessary additional financing if the debt security contains covenants restricting our ability to obtain such financing while the debt security is outstanding;
- our inability to obtain necessary additional financing if changes in the characteristics of our loans or our collection and other loan servicing activities change and cease to meet conditions precedent for continued or additional availability under our debt financings;
- diverting a substantial portion of cash flow to pay principal and interest on such debt, which would reduce the funds available for expenses, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes;
- creating limitations on our flexibility in planning for and reacting to changes in our business and in the industry in which we operate;
- defaults based on loan portfolio performance or default in our collection and loan servicing obligations could result in our being replaced by a third-party or back-up servicer and notification to our customers to redirect payments; and
- monitoring, administration and reporting costs and expenses, including legal, accounting and other monitoring reporting costs and expenses, required under our debt financings.

The occurrence of any of these risks could adversely affect our operations or financial condition.

Our agreements with our lenders contain a number of early payment triggers and covenants. A breach of such triggers or covenants or other terms of such agreements could result in an early amortization, default, and/or acceleration of the related funding facilities which could harm our operations.

The primary funding sources available to support the maintenance and growth of our business include, among others,asset-backed securitization, revolving debt facilities (including the VFN Facility) and whole loan sale facilities. Our liquidity would be adversely affected by our inability to comply with various conditions precedent to availability under these facilities (including the eligibility of our loans), covenants and other specified requirements set forth in our agreements with our lenders which could result in the early amortization, default and/or acceleration of our existing facilities. Such covenants and requirements include financial covenants, portfolio performance covenants and other events. Moreover, we currently act as servicer with respect to the unsecured consumer loans held by our subsidiaries. If we default in our servicing obligations or fail to meet certain financial covenants, an early amortization event or event of default could occur, and/or we could be replaced by our backup servicer or another replacement servicer. If we are replaced as servicer to these loans, there is no guarantee that the backup services will be adequate. Any disruptions in services may cause the inability to collect and process repayments, which could have an adverse effect on our operations or financial condition. For a description of these covenants, requirements and events, see “Description of Indebtedness—Covenants and Events of Default for Debt Facilities.”

During an early amortization period or if an event of default exists, principal and interest collections from the loans in our asset-backed facilities would be applied to repay principal under such facilities and principal collections would no longer be available on a revolving basis to fund purchases of newly originated loans. If an event of default exists under our revolving debt or loan sale facilities, the applicable lenders’ or purchasers’ commitments to extend further credit or purchase additional loans under the related facility would terminate. If loan collections were insufficient to repay the amounts due under our securitizations and our revolving debt facility, the applicable lenders, trustees and noteholders could seek remedies, including against the collateral pledged under such facilities.

An early amortization event or event of default would negatively impact our liquidity, including our ability to originate new loans, and require us to rely on alternative funding sources, which might increase our funding costs or which might not be available when needed. If we were unable to arrange new or alternative methods of financing on favorable terms, we might have to curtail the origination of loans, and we may be replaced by our backup servicer or another replacement servicer, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flow, which in turn could have an adverse effect on our ability to meet our obligations under our facilities.

Our lack of a corporate debt rating could adversely affect our ability to raise capital in the debt markets at attractive rates, which could negatively affect our results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.

We currently do not have a corporate debt rating, though we may be rated in the future. Furthermore, the first three of our asset-backed securitizations were not rated, while our subsequent asset-backed securitizations received investment-grade ratings by a rating agency. Corporate debt ratings reflect the rating agencies’ opinions of a company’s financial strength, operating performance, strategic position and ability to meet our obligations. Structured finance ratings reflect the rating agencies’ opinions of our receivables performance and ability of the receivables cash flows to pay interest on a timely basis and repay the principal of such asset-backed securitizations, as well as our ability to service the receivables.

Our lack of corporate debt rating will likely increase the interest rate that we would have to pay to raise money in the capital markets, making it more expensive for us to borrow money and adversely impacting our access to capital. As a result, our lack of rating could negatively impact our results of operations, financial condition and liquidity.

Our securitizations and whole loan sales may expose us to certain risks, and we can provide no assurance that we will be able to access the securitization or whole loan sales market in the future, which may require us to seek more costly financing.

We have securitized, and may in the future securitize, certain of our loans to generate cash to originate new loans or pay our outstanding indebtedness. In each such transaction and in connection with our warehouse facilities, we sell and convey a pool of loans to a special purpose entity, or SPE. Concurrently, each SPE issues notes or certificates pursuant to the terms of an indenture. The securities issued by the SPE are secured by the pool of loans owned by the SPE. In exchange for the sale of a portion of the pool of loans to the SPE, we receive cash, which are the proceeds from the sale of the securities. We also contribute a portion of the pool of loans in consideration for the equity interests in the SPE. Subject to certain conditions in the indenture governing the notes issued by the SPE (or the agreement governing the SPE's revolving loan), the SPE is permitted to purchase additional loans from us or distribute to us residual amounts received by it from the loan pool, which residual amounts are the cash amounts remaining after all amounts payable to service providers and the noteholders have been satisfied. We also have the ability to swap pools of loans with the SPE. Our equity interest in the SPE is a residual interest in that it entitles us as the equity owner of the SPE to residual cash flows, if any, from the loans and to any assets remaining in the SPE once the notes are satisfied and paid in full (or in the case of a revolving loan, paid in full and all commitments terminated). As a result of challenging credit and liquidity conditions, the value of the subordinated securities we retain in our securitizations might be reduced or, in some cases, eliminated.

During the financial crisis that began in 2008, the securitization market was constrained, and we can give no assurances that we will be able to complete additional securitizations in the future. Further, other matters, such as (i) accounting standards applicable to securitization transactions and (ii) capital and leverage requirements applicable to banks and other regulated financial institutions holding asset-backed securities, could result in decreased investor demand for securities issued through our securitization transactions, or increased competition from other institutions that undertake securitization transactions. In addition, compliance with certain regulatory requirements, including the Dodd-Frank Act and the Investment Company Act, may affect the type of securitizations that we are able to complete.

If it is not possible or economical for us to securitize our loans in the future, we would need to seek alternative financing to support our operations and to meet our existing debt obligations, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. If the cost of such alternative financing were to be higher than our securitizations, we would likely reduce the fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which would negatively impact our results of operations. If we are unable to access such financing, our ability to originate loans and our results of operations, financial condition and liquidity would be materially adversely affected.

The gain on sale generated by our whole loan sales also represents a significant source of our earnings. We cannot assure you that our loan purchasers will continue to purchase our loans or that they will continue to purchase our loans at the same premiums that we have historically obtained. Factors that may affect loan purchaser demand for our loans include:

- competition among loan originators that can sell either larger pools of loans than we are able to sell or pools of loans that have characteristics that are more desirable to certain loan purchasers than our loan pools have; and
- the inability of our loan purchasers to access securitization markets on terms they find acceptable.

Our results of operations are affected by our ability to sell our loans for a premium over their net book value. Potential loan purchasers might reduce the premiums they are willing to pay for the loans that they purchase during periods of economic slowdown or recession to compensate for any increased risks. A reduction in the sale price of the loans we sell under our whole loan sale program would likely result in a reduction in the fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which would negatively impact our results of operations. Any sustained decline in demand for our loans or increase in delinquencies, defaults or foreclosures may reduce the price we receive on future loan sales below our cost of loan origination. If we are unable to originate our loans at a cost lower than the cash proceeds that we realize from our loan sales, our business, results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected.

Risks Related to this Offering and Ownership of Our Common Stock

New investors will experience immediate and substantial dilution.

If you purchase shares of our common stock in this offering, you will experience immediate dilution of $ per share, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, which is the midpoint of the range listed on the cover page of this prospectus and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses. This dilution is the difference between the price per share you pay for our common stock and the pro forma net tangible book value per share as of , 2018, after giving effect to the issuance of shares of our common stock in this offering, and is due in large part to the fact that our earlier investors paid substantially less than the initial public offering price when they purchased their shares. You will experience additional dilution upon exercise of options to purchase common stock under our equity incentive plans or if we otherwise issue additional shares of our common stock. See "Dilution" for more information.

You may be diluted by the future issuance of additional common stock in connection with our equity incentive plans, acquisitions or otherwise.

After this offering and the use of proceeds to us therefrom, we will have an aggregate of shares of common stock authorized but unissued, and our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will authorize us to issue these shares of common stock and rights relating to common stock for the consideration and on the terms and conditions established by our board of directors in its sole discretion, whether in connection with acquisitions or otherwise. We have reserved shares for issuance under our 2018 Equity Incentive Plan, subject to adjustment in certain events. See "Executive Compensation—Equity Compensation Plan Information—2018 Equity Incentive Plan." Any common stock that we issue, including under our 2018 Equity Incentive Plan or other equity incentive plans that we may adopt in the future, would dilute the percentage ownership held by the investors who purchase common stock in this offering.

Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public markets, or the perception that these sales might occur, could reduce the price that our common stock might otherwise attain and may dilute your voting power and your ownership interest in us.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market after this offering, or the perception that these sales could occur, could adversely affect the market price of our common stock and may make it more difficult for you to sell your common stock at a time and price that you deem appropriate. Based on the total number of outstanding shares of our common stock as of , 2018, upon completion of this offering, we will have shares of common stock outstanding, assuming no exercise of our outstanding options.

All of the shares of common stock sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restrictions or further registration under the Securities Act of 1933 as amended, or the Securities Act, except for any shares held by our affiliates as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

Subject to certain exceptions described under the caption "Underwriters," we and all of our directors and officers and substantially all of our equity holders have agreed not to offer, sell or agree to sell, directly or indirectly, any shares of common stock without the permission of Morgan Stanley & Co, LLC, or the underwriter representatives, for a period of 180 days from the date of this prospectus. In addition, the underwriter representatives may, in their sole discretion, release all or some portion of the shares subject to lock-up agreements prior to the expiration of the lock-up period. See "Shares Eligible for Future Sale" for more information. Sales of a substantial number of such shares upon expiration, or the perception that such sales may occur, or early release of the lock-up, could cause our share price to fall or make it more difficult for you to sell your common stock at a time and price that you deem appropriate.

Based on shares outstanding as of , 2018, upon completion of this offering, holders of up to approximately shares, or %, of our common stock will have rights, subject to some conditions, to require us to file registration statements covering the sale of their shares or to include their shares in registration statements that we may file for ourselves or other stockholders. We also intend to register the offer and sale of all shares of common stock that we may issue under our equity compensation plans.

We may issue our shares of common stock or securities convertible into our common stock from time to time in connection with a financing, acquisition, investment or otherwise. Any such issuance could result in substantial dilution to our existing stockholders and cause the trading price of our common stock to decline.

No public market for our common stock currently exists, and an active public trading market may not develop or be sustained following this offering.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market or active private market for our common stock. Although we have applied to list our common stock on the , an active trading market may not develop following the completion of this offering or, if developed, may not be sustained. The lack of an active market may impair your ability to sell your shares at the time you wish to sell them or at a price that you consider reasonable. The lack of an active market may also reduce the market price of your shares of common stock. An inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital by selling shares and may impair our ability to acquire other companies or technologies by using our shares as consideration.

The price of our common stock may be volatile, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

The initial public offering price for our common stock will be determined through negotiations between the underwriters and us and may vary from the market price of our common stock following this offering. The trading price of our common stock following this offering may fluctuate substantially and will depend on a number of factors, including those described in this "Risk Factors" section, many of which are beyond our control and may not be related to our operating performance. These fluctuations could cause you to lose all or part of your investment in our common stock, because you might be unable to sell your shares at or above the price you paid in this offering. Factors that could cause fluctuations in the trading price of our common stock include the following:

- failure to meet quarterly guidance with regard to revenue, margins, earnings or other key financial or operational metrics;
- price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market from time to time;
- changes in operating performance and stock market valuations of similar companies;
- failure of financial analysts to maintain coverage of us, changes in financial estimates by any analysts who follow our company, or our failure to meet these estimates or the expectations of investors;
- public reaction to our press releases, other public announcements and filings with the SEC;
- any major change in our management;
- sales of shares of our common stock by us or our stockholders;
- rumors and market speculation involving us or other companies in our industry;
- actual or anticipated changes in our results of operations or fluctuations in our results of operations;
- changes in prevailing interest rates;
- quarterly fluctuations in demand for our loans;
- fluctuations in the trading volume of our shares or the size of our public float;
- actual or anticipated developments in our business or our competitors' businesses or the competitive landscape generally;
- litigation involving us, our industry or both, or investigations by regulators into our operations or those of our competitors;
- compliance with government policies or regulations;

- the issuance of any cease-and-desist orders from regulatory agencies that we are subject to;
- developments or disputes concerning our intellectual property or other proprietary rights;
- new laws or regulations or new interpretations of existing laws or regulations applicable to our business;
- changes in accounting standards, policies, guidelines, interpretations or principles;
- general economic conditions and slow or negative growth of our markets; and
- other general market, political and economic conditions, including any such conditions and local conditions in the markets in which our customers are located.

The stock market in general has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of listed companies. Broad market and industry factors may seriously affect the market price of our common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. In the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market prices of particular companies' securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. Litigation of this type, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources.

If financial or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they issue an adverse or misleading opinion regarding our stock, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or financial analysts publish about us or our business. We do not control these analysts or the content and opinions included in their reports. As a new public company, we may be slow to attract research coverage and the analysts who publish information about our common stock will have had relatively little experience with our company, which could affect their ability to accurately forecast our results and make it more likely that we fail to meet their estimates. In the event we fail to obtain industry or financial analyst coverage, or if any of the analysts who cover us issue an adverse or misleading opinion regarding our stock price, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our company or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

Our directors, officers and principal stockholders will continue to have substantial control over our company after this offering, which could limit your ability to influence the outcome of key transactions, including a change of control.

Our directors, executive officers and each of our 5% stockholders and their affiliates, in the aggregate, will beneficially own approximately % of the outstanding shares of our common stock after this offering, based on the number of shares outstanding as of , 2018 and after giving effect to the exercise of options. As a result, these stockholders, if acting together, will be able to influence or control matters requiring approval by our stockholders, including the election of directors and the approval of mergers, acquisitions or other extraordinary transactions. They may also have interests that differ from yours and may vote in a way with which you disagree and which may be adverse to your interests. This concentration of ownership may have the effect of delaying, preventing or deterring a change of control of our company, could deprive our stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their common stock as part of a sale of our company and might ultimately affect the market price of our common stock.

We may invest or spend the proceeds of this offering in ways with which you may not agree or in ways which may not yield a return.

The net proceeds from the sale of shares by us in the offering may be used for general corporate purposes, including working capital. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, technologies or other assets. Our management will have considerable discretion in the application of the net proceeds, and you will not have the opportunity, as part of your investment decision, to assess whether the proceeds are being used appropriately. The net proceeds to us from this offering may be invested with a view towards long-term benefits for our stockholders, and this may not increase our results of operations or the market value of our common stock. Until the net proceeds are used, they may be placed in investments that do not produce significant income or that may lose value.

We may need to raise additional funds in the future, including through equity, debt or convertible debt financings, to support business growth and those funds may not be available on acceptable terms, or at all.

We intend to continue to make investments to support our business growth and may require additional funds to respond to business challenges, including the need to develop new loan products, enhance our risk management model, improve our operating infrastructure, expand to new retail locations or acquire complementary businesses and technologies. Accordingly, we may need to engage in equity, debt or convertible debt financings to secure additional funds. If we raise additional funds by issuing equity securities or securities convertible into equity securities, our stockholders may experience dilution. Debt financing, if available, may involve covenants restricting our operations or our ability to incur additional debt. Any debt or additional equity financing that we raise may contain terms that are not favorable to us or our stockholders.

If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or on terms satisfactory to us when we require it, we may be unable to pursue certain business opportunities and our ability to continue to support our business growth and to respond to business challenges could be impaired and our business may be harmed.

We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future.

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain any future earnings to finance the operation and expansion of our business, and we do not expect to declare or pay any dividends for the foreseeable future.

The requirements of being a public company may strain our resources, divert management's attention and affect our ability to attract and retain qualified board members.

As a public company, we will be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Act, the listing requirements of the   and other applicable securities rules and regulations. Compliance with these rules and regulations will increase our legal and financial compliance costs, make some activities more difficult, time-consuming or costly and increase demand on our systems and resources. The Exchange Act requires, among other things, that we file annual, quarterly and current reports with respect to our business and results of operations. In addition, we expect that our management and other personnel will need to divert attention from operational and other business matters to devote substantial time to these public company requirements. We cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional costs we may incur as a result of becoming a public company or the timing of such costs.

We also expect that being a public company will make it more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced coverage, incur substantially higher costs to obtain coverage or only obtain coverage with a significant deductible. These factors could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified executive officers and qualified members of our board of directors, particularly to serve on our audit and risk committee and compensation and leadership committee.

In addition, changing laws, regulations and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure are creating uncertainty for public companies, increasing legal and financial compliance costs and making some activities more time-consuming. These laws, regulations and standards are subject to varying interpretations in many cases due to their lack of specificity, and, as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by regulatory and governing bodies. This could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices. We intend to invest resources to comply with evolving laws, regulations and standards, and this investment may result in increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management's time and attention from revenue-generating activities to compliance activities. If our efforts to comply with new laws, regulations and standards differ from the activities intended by regulatory or governing bodies due to ambiguities related to their application and practice, regulatory authorities may initiate legal proceedings against us and our business may be adversely affected.

Certain of our market opportunity estimates, growth forecasts, and key metrics included in this prospectus could prove to be inaccurate, and any real or perceived inaccuracies may harm our reputation and negatively affect our business.

Market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts included in this prospectus, including those we have generated ourselves, are subject to significant uncertainty and are based on assumptions and estimates that may not prove to be accurate. The estimates and forecasts in this prospectus relating to the size and expected growth of our target market may prove to be inaccurate. It is impossible to offer every loan product, term or feature that every customer wants, and our competitors may develop and offer loan products, terms or features that we do not offer. The variables that go into the calculation of our market opportunity are subject to change over time, and there is no guarantee that any particular number or percentage of the individuals covered by our market opportunity estimates will generate any particular level of revenues for us. Even if the markets in which we compete meet the size estimates and growth forecasted in this prospectus, our business could fail to grow at similar rates, if at all, for a variety of reasons outside of our control, including competition in our industry. Furthermore, in order for us to successfully address this broader market opportunity, we will need to successfully expand into new geographic regions where we do not currently operate. If any of these risks materialize, it could adversely affect our results of operations. We regularly review and may adjust our processes for calculating our key metrics to improve their accuracy. Our key metrics may differ from estimates published by third parties or from similarly titled metrics of our competitors due to differences in methodology. If investors or analysts do not perceive our metrics to be accurate representations of our business, or if we discover material inaccuracies in our metrics, our reputation, business, results of operations, and financial condition would be adversely affected.

Certain provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could limit attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our board of directors, delay or prevent an acquisition of our company, and limit the market price of our common stock.

Provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws to be effective in connection with the closing of this offering may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control or changes in our board of directors. These provisions include the following:

- a classified board of directors with three-year staggered terms, which may delay the ability of stockholders to change the membership of a majority of our board of directors;
- our board of directors has the right to elect directors to fill a vacancy created by the expansion of the board of directors or the resignation, death or removal of a director, which prevents stockholders from being able to fill vacancies on our board of directors;
- our stockholders may not act by written consent or call special stockholders' meetings; as a result, a holder, or holders, controlling a majority of our capital stock would not be able to take certain actions other than at annual stockholders' meetings or special stockholders' meetings called by the board of directors, the chairman or lead director of the board, the chief executive officer or the president;
- our amended and restated certificate of incorporation prohibits cumulative voting in the election of directors, which limits the ability of minority stockholders to elect director candidates;

- stockholders must provide advance notice and additional disclosures in order to nominate individuals for election to the board of directors or to propose matters that can be acted upon at a stockholders' meeting, which may discourage or deter a potential acquiror from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquiror's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our company; and
- our board of directors may issue, without stockholder approval, shares of undesignated preferred stock; the ability to issue undesignated preferred stock makes it possible for our board of directors to issue preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to acquire us.

As a Delaware corporation, we are also subject to certain Delawareanti-takeover provisions. Under Delaware law, a corporation may not engage in a business combination with any holder of 15% or more of its capital stock unless the holder has held the stock for three years or, among other things, the board of directors has approved the transaction. Such provisions could allow our board of directors to prevent or delay an acquisition of our company.

Certain of our executive officers may be entitled, pursuant to the terms of their employment arrangements, to accelerated vesting of their stock options following a change of control of our company under certain conditions. In addition to the arrangements currently in place with some of our executive officers, we may enter into similar arrangements in the future with other officers. Such arrangements could delay or discourage a potential acquisition.

Any provision of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws or Delaware law that has the effect of delaying or deterring a potential acquisition could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our common stock in connection with such acquisition, and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our common stock.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be effective in connection with the closing of this offering will provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or the U.S. federal district courts will be the exclusive forums for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be effective in connection with the closing of this offering provides that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the sole and exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, any action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our stockholders, any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to any provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws, or any action asserting a claim against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation further provides that the U.S. federal district courts will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act. These choice of forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage such lawsuits. Some companies that adopted a similar federal district court forum selection provision are currently subject to a suit in the Chancery Court of Delaware by stockholders who assert that the provision is not enforceable. If a court were to find either choice of forum provision contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements concerning our business, operations and financial performance and condition, as well as our plans, objectives and expectations for our business operations and financial performance and condition. Any statements contained herein that are not statements of historical facts may be deemed to be forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "aim," "anticipate," "assume," "believe," "contemplate," "continue," "could," "due," "estimate," "expect," "goal," "intend," "may," "objective," "plan," "predict," "potential," "positioned," "seek," "should," "target," "will," "would," and other similar expressions that are predictions of or indicate future events and future trends, or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology, although not all forward-looking statements contain these words. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements about our ability to:

- effectively manage the growth of our business;
- increase the volume of loans we make;
- manage our net charge-off rates;
- successfully build our brand and protect our reputation from negative publicity;
- expand our capabilities for mobile loan and online origination and increase the volume of loans originated through our mobile and online channels;
- increase the effectiveness of our marketing efforts;
- expand our presence and activities in states in which we operate, as well as expand into new states;
- maintain the terms on which we lend to our customers;
- continue to serve the borrowing needs of our existing customers;
- enter into new markets and introduce new products;
- continue to expand our demographic focus;
- successfully maintain our diversified funding strategy, including future securitization transactions and whole loan sales;
- successfully manage our interest rate spread against our cost of capital, including through interest rate hedging;
- continue to improve our proprietary credit risk model;
- successfully adjust our proprietary credit risk model and products in response to changing macroeconomic conditions and fluctuations in the credit market;
- efficiently manage our customer acquisition costs;
- increase our risk-adjusted revenue retention;
- effectively maintain and scale our financial, risk and compliance management controls and procedures;
- effectively estimate the fair value of our Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes;
- effectively secure and maintain the confidentiality of the information provided and utilized across our systems;
- successfully compete with companies that are currently in, or may in the future enter, the business of providing consumer loans to low-to-moderate income customers underserved by traditional, mainstream financial institutions;

- attract, integrate and retain qualified employees;
- effectively manage our third-party contact centers; and
- successfully adapt to complex and evolving regulatory environments.

Forward-looking statements are based on our management's current expectations, estimates, forecasts, and projections about our business and the industry in which we operate and on our management's beliefs and assumptions. Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance or development and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and other factors that are in some cases beyond our control. Factors that may cause actual results to differ materially from current expectations include, among other things, those listed under the heading "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus. We also operate in a rapidly changing environment and new risks emerge from time to time. It is not possible for our management to predict all risks, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in, or implied by, any forward-looking statements. As a result, any or all of our forward-looking statements in this prospectus may turn out to be inaccurate. Furthermore, if the forward-looking statements prove to be inaccurate, the inaccuracy may be material.

You should read this prospectus and the documents that we reference in this prospectus and have filed as exhibits to the registration statement, of which this prospectus is a part, that we have filed with the SEC with the understanding that our actual future results, levels of activity, performance and achievements may be materially different from what we expect.

These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this prospectus. Except as required by law, we assume no obligation to update or revise these forward-looking statements for any reason, even if new information becomes available in the future. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

MARKET, INDUSTRY AND OTHER DATA

This prospectus contains estimates, statistical data and other information concerning our industry and the market in which we operate, including market opportunity and market size, that is based on information on various publicly available sources, including government and industry publications and census data. This industry and market information involves a number of assumptions and limitations.

Certain information in the text of this prospectus is contained in third-party industry publications. The source of these third party-industry publications is as follows:

- The CFPB Office of Research, *Who are the Credit Invisible?*, December 2016.
- Center for Financial Services Innovation, *2017 Financially Underserved Market Size Study,* December 2017.
- Center for Financial Services Innovation, *Oportun: The True Cost of a Loan*, January 2017, a study we commissioned.

Industry data and other third-party information have been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, but we have not independently verified any third-party information. In addition, projections, assumptions and estimates of our future performance and the future performance of the industry in which we operate is necessarily subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described under the heading "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus. These and other factors could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in the estimates made by third parties and by us.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds from this initial public offering of shares of common stock will be approximately $ million, or $ million if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, assuming an initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

A $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share would increase (decrease) the net proceeds from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming the number of shares we are offering, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. The number of shares we are offering may increase or decrease. Each increase (decrease) of one million shares in the number of shares we are offering would increase (decrease) the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $ million, assuming the aforementioned initial public offering price remains the same, and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

We intend to use substantially all of the net proceeds from this offering for general corporate purposes, including working capital, data, analytics and technology enhancements, sales and marketing activities, capital expenditures, targeted expansion, development of new products and services and to fund a portion of the loans made to our customers. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds to invest in or acquire complementary technologies, solutions or businesses; however, we have no agreements or commitments for any such investments or acquisitions.

Our management will have broad discretion over the use of the net proceeds from this offering. Pending the use of the proceeds from this offering, we intend to invest the net proceeds in short-term, interest-bearing, investment-grade securities, certificates of deposit or government securities, or maintain the net proceeds in our deposit accounts.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock, and we do not currently intend to pay any cash dividends on our capital stock in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to support operations and to finance the growth and development of our business. Any future determination to pay dividends will be made at the discretion of our board of directors subject to applicable laws, and will depend upon, among other factors, our results of operations, financial condition, contractual restrictions and capital requirements. Our future ability to pay cash dividends on our capital stock may also be limited by the terms of any future debt or preferred securities or future credit facility.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents and capitalization as of June 30, 2018:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis to give effect to:
  - (i) the conversion of all outstanding shares of our preferred stock into an aggregate of 194,107,024 shares of our common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering, and (ii) the conversion of warrants to purchase shares of our Series F-1 and Series G preferred stock into warrants to purchase 274,563 shares of our common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering; and
  - the filing and effectiveness of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis to give further effect to the issuance and sale of shares of common stock in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

You should read this information together with our financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this prospectus and the information set forth in "Selected Consolidated Financial Data" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

	As of June 30, 2018		
	Actual	Pro Forma	Pro Forma As Adjusted(1)
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 40,778	$ 40,778	$
Total debt	$1,031,561	$1,031,561	$
Stockholders' equity:			
Convertible preferred stock, $0.0001 par value—182,060,000 shares authorized, 159,066,825 shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued or outstanding pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	16	—	—
Convertible preferred stock, additional paid-in capital	267,974	—	—
Preferred stock, $0.0001 par value—no shares authorized, issued or outstanding, actual; no shares authorized and no shares issued or outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	—	—	—
Common stock, $0.0001 par value—310,000,000 shares authorized, 29,742,081 shares issued and 27,220,941 shares outstanding, actual; shares authorized, 221,602,258 shares issued and outstanding, pro forma; shares authorized, shares issued and outstanding pro forma as adjusted	3	22	
Common stock, additional paid-in capital	28,388	296,359	
Convertible preferred stock warrants	130	130	—
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(137)	(137)	
Retained earnings	6,550	6,550	
Treasury stock	(5,222)	(5,222)	
Total capitalization	$1,329,263	$1,329,263	$

(1) Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial price to the public of $ per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) each of common stock, additional paid-in capital, stockholders' equity and total capitalization by approximately

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

$ million, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We may also increase or decrease the number of shares we are offering. Each increase (decrease) of one million shares in the number of shares offered by us would increase (decrease) each of common stock, additional paid-in capital, stockholders' equity and total capitalization by approximately $ million, assuming that the assumed initial price to the public remains the same, and after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. The pro forma as adjusted information discussed above is illustrative only and will adjust based on the actual initial price to the public and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

The number of shares of our common stock reflected in the discussion and tables above is based on 27,220,941 shares of our common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2018, and excludes:

- 48,215,113 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of June 30, 2018, having aweighted-average exercise price of $1.41 per share;
- 2,244,518 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding options granted after June 30, 2018 having aweighted-average exercise price of $2.70 per share;
- 274,563 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase our preferred stock (on an as-converted basis) outstanding as of June 30, 2018, at a weighted-average exercise price of $0.97 per share;
- 1,723,100 shares of common stock subject to outstanding RSUs as of June 30, 2018;
- 3,357,937 shares of common stock subject to RSUs granted after June 30, 2018;
- shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2018 Equity Incentive Plan, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under this plan, which will become effective upon the execution of the underwriting agreement related to this offering; and
- shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2018 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under this plan.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

DILUTION

If you invest in our common stock in this offering, your ownership interest will be immediately diluted to the extent of the difference between the assumed initial public offering price per share and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock after this offering.

Historical net tangible book value per share represents our total tangible assets less our liabilities and preferred stock that is not included in equity divided by the total number of shares outstanding. As of June 30, 2018, our historical net tangible book value was approximately $ million, or $ per share. Our pro forma net tangible book value as of June 30, 2018, was approximately $ million, or $ per share after giving effect to the conversion of all of our outstanding preferred stock into shares of common stock upon the consummation of this offering.

After giving further effect to receipt of the net proceeds from our sale of shares of common stock at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value as of June 30, 2018, would have been approximately $ million, or $ per share. This represents an immediate increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of $ per share to our existing stockholders and an immediate dilution of $ per share to investors purchasing common stock in this offering.

The following table illustrates this dilution to new investors on a per share basis:

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$
Historical net tangible book value per share as of June 30, 2018	$	
Pro forma increase in net tangible book value per share attributable to the conversion of our preferred stock		
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of June 30, 2018		
Increase in pro forma net tangible book value per share attributable to new investors purchasing shares in this offering		
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering		
Dilution per share to new investors participating in this offering		$

If the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares in this offering is exercised in full, the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value would be $ per share, and the dilution to new investors participating in this offering would be $ per share.

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value, by $ per share and the dilution per share to new investors by $ per share, assuming the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

We may also increase or decrease the number of shares we are offering. An increase (decrease) of one million shares in the number of shares we are offering would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value by approximately $ million, or $ per share, and decrease (increase) the pro forma dilution per share to investors in this offering by $ per share, assuming that the assumed initial public offering price remains the same, and after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses. The pro forma information discussed above is illustrative only and will change based on the actual initial public offering price, number of shares and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The table below summarizes, as of June 30, 2018, on the pro forma as adjusted basis described above, the number of shares of our common stock, the total consideration, and the average price per share (1) paid to us by our existing stockholders and (2) to be paid by new investors participating in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $ per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, before deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price per Share
	Number	Percent	Amount	Percent	
Existing stockholders		%	$	%	$
New investors					
Total		100.0%	$	100.0%	

In addition, if the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full, the number of shares held by existing stockholders will be reduced to % of the total number of shares of common stock to be outstanding upon completion of this offering, and the number of shares of common stock held by new investors participating in this offering will be further increased to % of the total number of shares of common stock to be outstanding upon completion of the offering.

Each $1.00 increase (decrease) in the assumed initial public offering price of $ per share would increase (decrease) total consideration paid by new investors by $ million assuming the number of shares we are offering, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We may also increase or decrease the number of shares we are offering. An increase (decrease) of one million in the number of shares offered by us would increase (decrease) total consideration paid by new investors by $ million, assuming that the assumed initial price to the public remains the same, and after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

The number of shares of our common stock reflected in the discussion and tables above is based on 27,220,941 shares of our common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2018, and excludes:

- 48,215,113 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options outstanding as of June 30, 2018, having a weighted average exercise price of $1.41 per share;
- 2,244,518 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding options granted after June 30, 2018, having a weighted-average exercise price of $2.70 per share;
- 274,563 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase our preferred stock (on an as-converted basis) outstanding as of June 30, 2018, at a weighted average exercise price of $0.97 per share;
- 1,723,100 shares of common stock subject to outstanding RSUs as of June 30, 2018;
- 3,357,937 shares of common stock subject to RSUs granted after June 30, 2018;
- shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2018 Equity Incentive Plan, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under this plan, which will become effective upon the execution of the underwriting agreement related to this offering; and
- shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2018 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under this plan.

If all (i) 48,215,113 shares of common stock issuable in respect of outstanding options as of June 30, 2018 were exercised in full, (ii) 2,244,518 shares of common stock issuable in respect of outstanding options after

June 30, 2018, were exercised in full, (iii) 274,563 shares of common stock issuable in respect of preferred stock warrants outstanding as of June 30, 2018 were exercised in full, (iv) 1,723,100 shares of common stock subject to outstanding restricted stock units as of June 30, 2018, and (v) 3,357,937 shares of common stock subject to restricted stock units granted after June 30, 2018, were settled, the dilution to new investors participating in this offering would be $ per share.

In addition, to the extent that new options or other securities are issued under our equity incentive plans, or we issue additional shares of common stock in the future, there will be further dilution to investors participating in this offering.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

You should read the following selected financial data together with our audited and unaudited financial statements, the related notes thereto appearing at the end of this prospectus and the information under the caption "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." The selected financial data included in this section are not intended to replace the financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The consolidated statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The consolidated statements of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2014 are derived from our consolidated financial statements not included in this prospectus. The consolidated statements of operations data for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 and the consolidated balance sheet data as of June 30, 2018 are derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Other than as noted in "—Election of Fair Value Option" below for the six months ended June 30, 2018, we have prepared the unaudited consolidated financial data on the same basis as the audited consolidated financial statements. We have included, in our opinion, all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments that we consider necessary for a fair presentation of the financial information set forth in those statements. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of our future results and the results for the six months ended June 30, 2018 are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for the full year ending December 31, 2018, or any other period.

Pro forma basic and diluted net income per share have been calculated assuming the conversion of all outstanding shares of preferred stock into shares of common stock. See Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements for an explanation of the method used to determine the number of shares used in computing historical and pro forma basic and diluted net loss per common share.

	Year Ended December 31,					Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)						
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:							
Revenue:							
Interest income	$ 69,909	$ 116,168	$ 182,650	$ 254,151	$ 327,935	$ 153,745	$ 208,093
Non-interest income	4,747	5,411	12,579	23,374	33,019	13,861	21,990
Total revenue	74,656	121,579	195,229	277,525	360,954	167,606	230,083
Interest expense	(26,141)	(20,562)	(24,029)	(28,774)	(36,399)	(17,377)	(21,690)
Provision for loan losses	(19,588)	(30,568)	(46,743)	(70,363)	(98,315)	(42,071)	(12,531)
Net change in fair value	—	—	—	—	—	—	40,916
Net revenue	28,927	70,449	124,457	178,388	226,240	108,158	236,778
Operating expenses:							
Technology and facilities(1)	12,039	21,720	33,703	51,891	70,896	32,587	39,531
Sales and marketing(1)	8,493	13,805	25,042	39,845	58,060	23,482	33,229
Personnel(1)	11,387	17,536	27,460	38,180	47,186	20,720	29,992
Outsourcing and professional fees(1)	7,067	11,036	18,953	21,967	31,171	14,043	23,018
General, administrative and other	9,182	7,245	9,780	10,449	16,858	4,737	4,808
Total operating expenses	48,168	71,342	114,938	162,332	224,171	95,569	130,578
Net income (loss) before taxes	(19,241)	(893)	9,519	16,056	2,069	12,589	106,200
Income tax provision (benefit)	—	196	1,124	(34,802)	12,275	5,390	28,918
Net income (loss)	$ (19,241)	$ (1,089)	$ 8,395	$ 50,858	$ (10,206)	$ 7,199	$ 77,282

Table of Contents

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

	Year Ended December 31,					Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)						
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	$ (19,241)	$ (1,089)	$ —	$ 4,419	$ (10,206)	$ —	$ 9,800
Net income (loss) per common share							
Basic	$ (1.08)	$ (0.05)	$ 0.00	$ 0.17	$ (0.38)	$ 0.00	$ 0.37
Diluted	$ (1.08)	$ (0.05)	$ 0.00	$ 0.12	$ (0.38)	$ 0.00	$ 0.24
Pro forma (unaudited):							
Basic					$ (0.05)		$ 0.35
Diluted					$ (0.05)		$ 0.33
Weighted average shares of common stock used in computing net income per common share:							
Basic	17,872,335	21,366,472	24,439,271	26,538,388	26,617,916	27,045,041	26,247,455
Diluted	17,872,335	21,366,472	24,439,271	37,997,937	26,617,916	27,045,041	41,441,531
Pro forma (unaudited):							
Basic					219,880,883		220,354,479
Diluted					219,880,883		235,548,555

(1) Stock-based compensation expense is included in our results of operations as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,					Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
	(in thousands)						
Technology and facilities	$ 79	$ 113	$ 301	$ 710	$1,088	$ 518	$ 612
Sales and marketing	11	20	49	52	116	50	58
Personnel	944	1,230	2,193	3,741	4,501	2,098	2,516
Outsourcing and professional fees	—	—	57	—	—	—	—
Total stock-based compensation expense	$1,034	$1,383	$2,600	$4,503	$5,705	$2,666	$ 3,186

	Year Ended December 31,					Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
	(in thousands)						
Non-GAAP Financial Measures(1):							
Adjusted EBITDA	$(10,466)	$12,751	$29,456	$48,629	$ 47,497	$26,526	$34,094
Free Cash Flow	$ 12,058	$37,051	$64,276	$99,704	$127,097	$54,966	$63,834

(1) See "—Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a definition and discussion of Adjusted EBITDA and Free Cash Flow.

	As of December 31,					As of June 30,
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
	(in thousands)					
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:						
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 13,603	$ 14,030	$ 24,465	$ 35,581	$ 48,349	$ 40,778
Restricted cash	4,610	7,886	17,261	32,156	45,806	50,288
Loans receivable at fair value	—	—	—	—	—	638,131
Loans receivable at amortized cost, net	231,121	391,512	589,133	810,996	1,041,404	603,874
Total assets	259,487	430,945	657,869	954,595	1,215,041	1,394,171
Total liabilities	195,917	365,662	488,759	731,031	998,314	1,096,469
Total stockholders' equity	63,570	65,283	169,110	223,564	216,727	297,702

Election of Fair Value Option

We have elected the fair value option to account for all loans held for investment that were originated on or after January 1, 2018, or the Fair Value Loans, and for all asset-backed notes issued on or after January 1, 2018, or the Fair Value Notes. As compared to the loans held for investment that were originated prior to January 1, 2018, or Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, we believe the fair value option results in net income that more closely approximates the cash flow generation of our business and better reflects the value of our assets and liabilities, and therefore, provides a more accurate view of our financial position and profitability. Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost and asset-backed notes issued prior to January 1, 2018 will continue to be accounted for in our 2018 and subsequent financial statements at amortized cost, net. Loans that we designate for sale will continue to be accounted for as held for sale and recorded at the lower of cost or fair value until the loans are sold. We estimate the fair value of the Fair Value Loans using a discounted cash flow model, which considers various factors such as the price that we could sell our loans to a third party in a non-public market, credit risk, net charge-offs, customer payment rates and market conditions such as interest rates. We estimate the fair value of our Fair Value Notes based upon the prices at which our or similar asset-backed notes trade. We reevaluate the fair value of our Fair Value Loans and our Fair Value Notes at the close of each measurement period.

The following summarizes the principal changes in our consolidated statements of operations, as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2018, as the result of our election of the fair value option, or the Fair Value Changes:

- Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes are valued at the close of each measurement period using the models described above. Increases (decreases) in the fair value of loans increase (decrease) the net change in fair value and net revenue and increases (decreases) in the fair value of asset-backed notes decrease (increase) the net change in fair value and net revenue.
- For our Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, an allowance for loan losses is established to reserve for loan losses anticipated over the next twelve-month period; loan losses are charged to the allowance for loan losses and a provision for loan losses in the amount of the incurred loan losses is taken as an expense to replenish the allowance for loan losses. On the other hand, for our Fair Value Loans, lifetime loan losses are incorporated in the measurement of the fair value for the Fair Value Loans and net charge-offs incurred during a reporting period decrease the net change in fair value. No provision is established with respect to the Fair Value Loans because the expected impact of lifetime loan losses is already reflected in the net change in fair value.
- For Fair Value Loans, interest income includes (i) billed interest and late fees, plus (ii) origination fees recognized at loan disbursement, less (iii) charged-off interest and late fees, less (iv) provision for uncollectable interest and late fees. Additionally, direct loan origination expenses are recognized in operating expenses as incurred. In comparison, for Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, interest income includes: (a) billed interest and late fees, less (b) charged-off interest and late fees, less (c) provision for uncollectable interest and late fees, plus (d) amortized origination fees recognized over the life of the loan, less (e) amortized cost of direct loan origination expenses recognized over the life of the loan.
- Financing expenses for Fair Value Notes are recognized in operating expenses when incurred (as compared to accounting for the asset-backed notes at amortized cost in which such expenses are capitalized and recognized in interest expense over the life of the applicable asset-backed notes).

Fair Value Pro Forma

In order to facilitate comparisons to periods prior to January 1, 2018, we have provided below unaudited financial information for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 on a pro forma basis, or the fair value pro forma, as if we had elected the fair value option since our inception for all loans originated and held for investment and all asset-backed notes issued. In order to calculate the fair value pro forma, the Fair Value

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Changes as described above were applied to all loans originated and held for investment and all asset-backed notes issued since inception.

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2017			Six Months Ended June 30, 2018		
	As Reported	FV Adjustments	FV Pro Forma	As Reported	FV Adjustments	FV Pro Forma
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)					
Revenue:						
Interest income	$ 153,745	$ 6,920	$ 160,665	$ 208,093	$ (1,112)	$ 206,981
Non-interest income	13,861	—	13,861	21,990	—	21,990
Total revenue	167,606	6,920	174,526	230,083	(1,112)	228,971
Interest expense	(17,377)	2,050	(15,327)	(21,690)	1,835	(19,855)
Provision for loan losses	(42,071)	42,071	—	(12,531)	12,531	—
Net change in fair value	—	(42,467)	(42,467)	40,916	(83,756)	(42,840)
Net revenue	108,158	8,574	116,732	236,778	(70,502)	166,276
Operating expenses:						
Technology and facilities	32,587	—	32,587	39,531	—	39,531
Sales and marketing	23,482	1,574	25,056	33,229	—	33,229
Personnel	20,720	—	20,720	29,992	—	29,992
Outsourcing and professional fees	14,043	2,247	16,290	23,018	—	23,018
General, administrative and other	4,737	—	4,737	4,808	—	4,808
Total operating expenses	95,569	3,821	99,390	130,578	—	130,578
Net income before taxes	12,589	4,753	17,342	106,200	(70,502)	35,698
Income tax provision	5,390	1,721	7,111*	28,918	(19,198)	9,720
Net income	$ 7,199	$ 3,032	$ 10,231	$ 77,282	$ (51,304)	$ 25,978

* Income tax provision for FV Pro Forma for six months ended June 30, 2017 is based upon the statutory rate of 41%.

As a result of our election of the fair value option, our operating results for the six months ended June 30, 2018 reflect the fair value of the Fair Value Loans, but such fair value was not offset by declines in fair value for loans made in prior periods resulting from credit losses and other factors, as would have occurred if we had elected the fair value option at inception. Over time, as the Fair Value Loans age and a higher percentage of our loan portfolio become Fair Value Loans, to the extent our loan portfolio continues to grow, we expect to record negative net changes in fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which we expect will reduce our net revenue, as the impact of credit losses reflected in the fair value of our Fair Value Loans is expected to offset any change in fair value that may occur due to interest rate changes or other market conditions. We expect that by the end of 2019 substantially all of our loans will be Fair Value Loans and the impact of our election of the fair value option will be minimal.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We believe that the provision of non-GAAP financial measures in this prospectus, including Adjusted EBITDA and Free Cash Flow, can provide useful measures for period-to-period comparisons of our core business and useful information to investors and others in understanding and evaluating our operating results. However, non-GAAP financial measures are not calculated in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, and should not be considered as an alternative to any measures of financial performance calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP. There are limitations related to the use of these non-GAAP financial measures versus their most directly comparable GAAP measures, which include the following:

- Other companies, including companies in our industry, may calculate these measures differently, which may reduce their usefulness as a comparative measure.
- These measures do not consider the potentially dilutive impact of stock-based compensation.
- Although depreciation and amortization are non-cash charges, the assets being depreciated and amortized may have to be replaced in the future and Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect cash capital expenditure requirements for such replacements or for new capital expenditure requirements.
- Although excess provision represents the portion of provision for loan losses not attributable to net principal charge-offs occurring in the current period, it is expected that net principal charge-offs in the amount of the excess provision will occur in future periods.
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect tax payments that may represent a reduction in cash available to us.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure defined as our net income (loss), adjusted to eliminate the effect of certain items as described below. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA is an important measure because it allows management, investors and our board of directors to evaluate and compare our operating results, including our return on capital and operating efficiencies, from period-to-period by making the adjustments described below. In addition, it provides a useful measure for period-to-period comparisons of our business, as it removes the effect of taxes, certain non-cash items, variable charges and timing differences.

- We believe it is useful to exclude the impact of our income tax provision because historically our income tax provision has not matched our payment of cash taxes. In addition, due to our election of the fair value option, we expect our current income tax provision will significantly exceed the payment of cash taxes for fiscal year 2018.
- We believe it is useful to exclude the impact of depreciation and amortization and stock-based compensation expense because they are non-cash charges.
- We exclude the impact of the litigation reserve (as described in Note 16 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus) because we do not believe that this item reflects our ongoing business operations.
- We also reverse origination fees for Fair Value Loans, net. As a result of our election of the fair value option for our Fair Value Loans, we recognize the full amount of any origination fees as revenue at the time of loan disbursement in advance of our collection of origination fees through principal payments. As a result, we believe it is beneficial to exclude the uncollected portion of such origination fees, because such amounts do not represent cash that we received.

Table of Contents

- We reverse the fair value mark-to-market adjustment because it reflects a non-cash impact. The fair value mark-to-market adjustment comprises (i) the net change in fair value for our Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes, less (ii) principal charge-offs, net of recoveries on our Fair Value Loans as shown below:

	Year Ended December 31,					Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
	(in thousands)						
Components of Fair Value Mark-to-Market Adjustment—Actual							
Net change in fair value	—	—	—	—	—	—	$(40,916)
Charge-offs, net of recoveries on fair value loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,092)
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment	$—	$—	$—	$—	$—	$—	$(42,008)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2017	2018
	(in thousands)	
Components of Fair Value Mark-to-Market Adjustment – Fair Value Pro Forma		
Net change in fair value	$ 42,467	$ 42,840
Charge-offs, net of recoveries on fair value loans	(35,900)	(42,452)
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment	$ 6,567	$ 388

- We exclude the impact of excess provision, which we define as the portion of the provision for loan losses in excess of net principal charge-offs for our Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost for the respective periods. We believe it is beneficial to exclude this impact because the requirement to reserve in advance for future period loan losses is a significant non-cash charge to earnings for a company such as ours that is growing at a high rate. We believe this helps compare our operating results to other companies that grow at much slower rates. The following table presents the components of excess provision:

	Year Ended December 31,					Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
	(in thousands)						
Components of Excess Provision							
Provision for loan losses	$ 19,588	$ 30,569	$ 46,743	$ 70,363	$ 98,315	$ 42,071	$ 12,531
Charge-offs, net of recoveries on Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost	(13,713)	(21,523)	(34,609)	(50,671)	(76,681)	(35,900)	(41,360)
Excess provision	$ 5,875	$ 9,046	$ 12,134	$ 19,692	$ 21,634	$ 6,171	$ (28,829)

- In addition, in the future, we may have debt that is not secured by our loans receivable, for which we would reverse the interest expense related to such debt from our Adjusted EBITDA measure. We believe that excluding this expense from our Adjusted EBITDA measure would be useful to investors because such incremental interest expense would not represent our consistent cash outflow.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

In order to facilitate prior period comparisons, the following tables present a reconciliation of net income (loss) to Adjusted EBITDA for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017 on an actual, as reported basis, and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 on an actual, as reported basis and on a fair value pro forma basis as if the fair value option had been in place since inception for all loans held for investment and all asset-backed notes:

	Year Ended December 31,					Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
	(in thousands)						
Adjusted EBITDA							
Net income (loss)	$(19,241)	$ (1,089)	$ 8,395	$ 50,858	$(10,206)	$ 7,199	$ 77,282
Adjustments:							
Income tax provision (benefit)	—	196	1,124	(34,802)	12,275	5,390	28,918
Depreciation and amortization	1,866	3,215	5,203	8,378	10,589	5,100	5,708
Stock-based compensation expense	1,034	1,383	2,600	4,503	5,705	2,666	3,186
Litigation reserve	—	—	—	—	7,500	—	—
Origination fees for Fair Value Loans, net	—	—	—	—	—	—	(10,163)
Excess provision	5,875	9,046	12,134	19,692	21,634	6,171	(28,829)
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	(42,008)
Adjusted EBITDA	$(10,466)	$12,751	$29,456	$ 48,629	$ 47,497	$ 26,526	$ 34,094

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2017	2018
	(in thousands)	
Fair Value Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA		
Fair value pro forma net income	$ 10,231	$ 25,978
Adjustments:		
Income tax provision	7,111	9,720
Depreciation and amortization	5,100	5,708
Stock-based compensation expense	2,666	3,186
Origination fees for Fair Value Loans, net	1,119	(322)
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment	6,567	388
Fair Value Pro Forma Adjusted EBITDA	$ 32,794	$ 44,658

Free Cash Flow

We define Free Cash Flow as cash flow from operating activities less purchase of fixed assets and capitalization of system development costs. We believe it is an important measure of our operating results and reflects the strength of our business model. Increasing Free Cash Flow allows us to self-finance a greater percentage of our loans. We have seen a 41% CAGR in Free Cash Flow from 2015 through 2017. Our Free Cash Flow for the six months ended June 30, 2018 was $63.8 million, representing an increase of 16% over the prior year period. As part of our election of the fair value option for our Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes, direct loan origination expenses and financing expenses are both recognized in operating expenses as incurred and as such now reduce our cash provided by operating activities. For this reason, our Free Cash Flow for the six months ended June 30, 2018 is lower than it would have been had we not elected the fair value option.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The following table presents a reconciliation of cash provided by operating activities to Free Cash Flow for each of the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,					Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
				(in thousands)			
Free Cash Flow							
Cash provided by operating activities	$ 15,806	$ 43,254	$ 75,648	$ 113,902	$ 139,118	$ 60,105	$ 71,057
Less:							
Purchase of fixed assets	2,108	3,603	8,342	10,656	8,548	3,430	5,645
Capitalization of system development costs	1,640	2,600	3,030	3,542	3,473	1,709	1,578
Free Cash Flow	$ 12,058	$ 37,051	$ 64,276	$ 99,704	$ 127,097	$ 54,966	$ 63,834
Cash used in investing activities	$(104,934)	$(204,069)	$(259,248)	$(309,759)	$(343,388)	$ (87,587)	$ (169,792)
Cash provided by financing activities	$ 98,456	$ 161,242	$ 203,365	$ 221,913	$ 230,688	$ 25,334	$ 95,646

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with the section titled "Selected Consolidated Financial Data" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes and other financial information included elsewhere in this prospectus. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis, including information with respect to our plans and strategy for our business, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should review the "Risk Factors" section of this prospectus for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis.

Overview

We are a high-growth, technology-powered and mission-driven provider of inclusive, affordable financial services. We pioneered the research and use of alternative data sources and application of innovative advanced data analytics and next-generation technology in the lending space to develop our proprietary, centralized lending platform. Our platform and application of machine learning to our unique alternative data set enable us to provide loans at a fraction of the price of other providers to customers who either do not have a credit history or credit score, known as credit invisibles, or who may have a limited credit history and are "mis-scored," meaning that traditional credit scores do not properly reflect their credit worthiness. We estimate that there are 100 million credit invisibles or mis-scored consumers in the United States. In 12 years of serving our customers, we have originated more than 2.6 million loans, representing over $5.4 billion of credit extended, to more than 1.2 million unique customers. A study commissioned by us and conducted by the Center for Financial Services Innovation, or CFSI, estimated that our customers have saved more than $1.2 billion in aggregate interest and fees compared to alternative products available to them. We have been profitable on a pre-tax basis and have generated significant free cash flow for the past three years.

We offer simple-to-understand, affordable, unsecured, fully amortizing installment loans with fixed payments and fixed interest rates throughout the life of the loan. Our loans do not have prepayment penalties or balloon payments and range in size from $300 to $9,000 with terms ranging from seven to 46 months. Our sales and marketing strategy is executed through a variety of acquisition channels including our retail locations, direct mail, radio, television and digital marketing, as well as other channels. We also benefit significantly from word-of-mouth referrals, as 36% of new customers tell us they heard about Oportun from a friend or family member. Our omni-channel network provides our customers with flexibility to apply for a loan at one of our 283 retail locations, over the phone, using our mobile origination solution or online. We currently operate in the following eleven states: California, Texas, Illinois, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, Missouri, New Mexico, Florida, Wisconsin and Idaho. Our centralized, model-driven automated underwriting approach provides customers with a pre-approval in seconds once they have submitted an application that takes on average only five to eight minutes to complete. As part of our commitment to be a responsible lender, we verify income for 100% of our customers and only make loans to customers that our ability-to-pay model indicates should be able to afford a loan after meeting their other regular obligations and living expenses. In addition to accepting payments via ACH, our customers can make their loan payments in cash at our retail locations or through our third-party payment services in more than 50,000 locations across the nation.

Our business model is characterized by substantial recurring revenues, high operating margins and significant free cash flow. We generate revenues primarily through interest income on our loans. We also generate revenues from gains on loan sales, servicing fees, and debit card income. Since 2014, we have sold 10% to 15% of our loan originations to institutional investors under a forward commitment at a fixed price to demonstrate the value of our loans, increase our liquidity and further diversify our sources of funding; since 2017, we have sold additional loans originated under our "access" loan program, intended to make credit available to select borrowers who do not qualify for credit under our "core" loan origination program. We recognize a net gain on the sale of such loans and also earn a fee for servicing the loans on behalf of the buyers. Over the last five years we have seen interest income, net of charge-offs, which we refer to as “risk adjusted revenue,” increase for each annual customer acquisition cohort while also growing the number of new customers we serve. Each annual customer acquisition cohort consists of every customer we initially acquired in a given year. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, 75%, 80% and 82%, respectively, of our risk-adjusted revenue was generated by customers acquired in prior years, demonstrating our strong visibility into future revenue.

For over 12 years, we have used advanced data analytics and innovative technology to develop and consistently improve our credit underwriting platform, enabling us to expand access to affordable credit for credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers while achieving superior credit quality in our loan portfolio. Over the past ten quarters, our 30+ day delinquency rate as of the end of the quarter has ranged between 2.9% and 3.7% and the annualized net charge-off rate for the quarters has ranged between 6.4% and 8.4%, while growing our loans receivable by a 38% CAGR over the same time period. Our 30+ day delinquency rate was 3.2% and 3.0% as of June 30, 2017 and 2018, respectively. The annualized net charge-off rate was 8.1% and 7.2% for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, respectively.

To fund our growth at a low and efficient cost, we have built a diversified and well-established capital markets funding program, which allows us to partially hedge our exposure to rising interest rates by locking in our interest expense for up to three years. In the last five years, we have executed eleven bond offerings in the asset-backed securities market, the last eight of which have been rated investment grade. We now consistently issue bonds in this market two to three times per year. We issued two- and three-year fixed rate bonds which has provided us committed capital to fund future loan originations at a fixed cost of funds. We also have a committed three-year, $300.0 million secured line of credit, which also helps to fund our loan portfolio growth.

In order to achieve our profit goals, we closely manage our operating expenses, which consist of technology and facilities, sales and marketing, personnel, outsourcing and professional fees and general, administrative and other expenses, with the goal of increasing our investment in our technology platform and development of new credit models.

In 2017, we originated $1.4 billion in loans and generated total revenue of $361.0 million, representing increases of 28% and 36% on a compounded annual growth rate, or CAGR, basis from 2015, respectively. We have been profitable on a pre-tax basis for the past three years: $9.5 million, $16.1 million and $2.1 million for 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. Our net income (loss) was $8.4 million, $50.9 million and $(10.2) million in 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. We had Adjusted EBITDA of $29.5 million, $48.6 million and $47.5 million for 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, representing a 27% CAGR relative to 2015. Free Cash Flow was $64.3 million, $99.7 million and $127.1 million for 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, representing a 41% CAGR relative to 2015. For more information about the non-GAAP financial measures discussed above, including Adjusted EBITDA and Free Cash Flow, and a reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures to their corresponding GAAP financial measure, see “Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures.”

We have elected the fair value option to account for all loans held for investment that were originated on or after January 1, 2018, or the Fair Value Loans, and for all asset-backed notes issued on or after January 1, 2018, or the Fair Value Notes. As compared to the loans held for investment that were originated prior to January 1, 2018, or Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, we believe the fair value option results in net income that more closely approximates the cash flow generation of our business and better reflects the value of our assets and liabilities, and therefore, provides a more accurate view of our financial position and profitability. Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost and asset-backed notes issued prior to January 1, 2018 will continue to be accounted for in our 2018 and subsequent financial statements at amortized cost, net of reserves. Loans that we designate for sale will continue to be accounted for as held for sale and recorded at the lower of cost or fair value until the loans are sold. We estimate the fair value of the Fair Value Loans using a discounted cash flow model, which considers various factors such as the price that we could sell our loans to a third party in a non-public market, credit risk, net charge-offs, customer payment rates and market conditions such as interest rates. We estimate the fair value of our Fair Value Notes based upon the prices at which our or similar asset-backed notes trade. We reevaluate the fair value of our Fair Value Loans and our Fair Value Notes at the close of each measurement period.

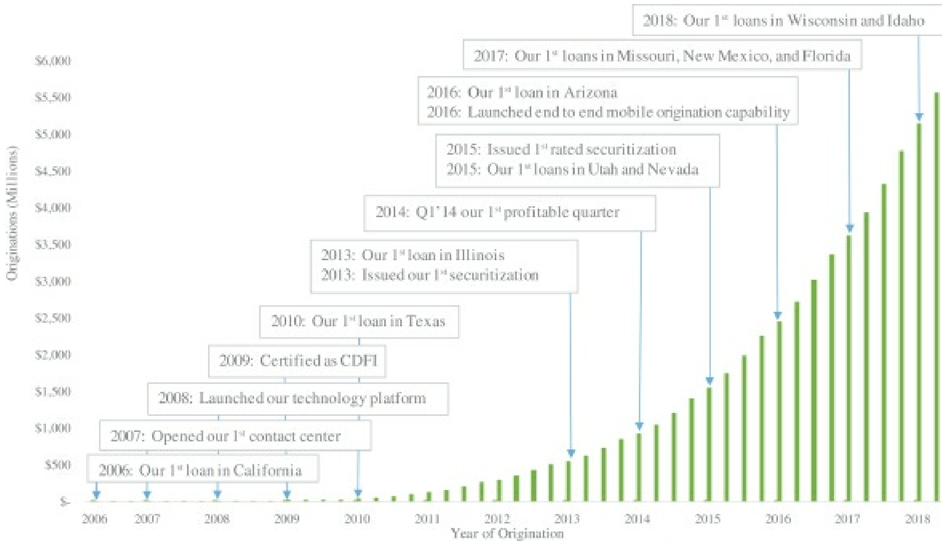
For the six months ended June 30, 2018:

- We had aggregate originations of $770.9 million, representing an increase of 39% over the prior year period.
- We reported $230.1 million of total revenue.
  - On a fair value pro forma basis, total revenue was $229.0 million, an increase of 31% over $174.5 million for the prior year period.
- We reported $106.2 million of income on a pre-tax basis.
  - On a fair value pro forma basis, income on a pre-tax basis was $35.7 million, an increase of 106% over $17.3 million for the prior year period.
- We reported $77.3 million of net income.
  - On a fair value pro forma basis, net income was $26.0 million, an increase of 154% over $10.2 million for the prior year period.
- We reported $34.1 million of Adjusted EBITDA.
  - On a fair value pro forma basis, Adjusted EBITDA was $44.7 million, an increase of 36% over $32.8 million for the prior year period.
- We reported $63.8 million of Free Cash Flow, representing an increase of 16% over the prior year period.

For more information about fair value accounting and our fair value pro forma financials, see “Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Election of Fair Value Option.” For more information about the non-GAAP financial measures discussed above, and a reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures to their corresponding GAAP financial measure (including the non-GAAP financial measures presented on a fair value pro forma basis), see “Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures.”

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Milestones and Total Cumulative Originations



Understanding an Oportun loan

Our product is a simple-to-understand, affordable, unsecured, fully amortizing installment loan with fixed payments and fixed interest rates through the life of the loan. Our loans do not have prepayment penalties or balloon payments, and range in size from $300 to $9,000 with terms ranging from seven and 46 months. Loan payments are generally structured on a bi-weekly or semi-monthly basis to coincide with our customers' receipt of their wages. We believe these product features create a more transparent and easy-to-budget solution than many competing alternatives.

Below are key characteristics of a typical loan in our portfolio. The numbers in the table below are simple averages based on the original principal balance for loans outstanding as of the end of the periods noted, with the exception of term and interest rate, each of which is a principal weighted average based on original principal balance for loans outstanding as of the end of the same period.

	As of December 31, 2015	As of December 31, 2016	As of December 31, 2017	As of June 30, 2017	As of June 30, 2018
Original principal balance	$ 2,405	$ 2,859	$ 3,292	$ 3,136	$ 3,508
Origination fee	$ 66	$ 68	$ 68	$ 69	$ 69
Term	23 months	26 months	28 months	26 months	29 months
Payment amount (bi-weekly/semi-monthly)	$ 81	$ 88	$ 95	$ 94	$ 98
Interest rate	32.6%	33.1%	32.3%	32.6%	31.9%

We fully re-underwrite all loans to returning customers, and require all customers to have successfully repaid their previous loan before disbursing their new loan, with the exception of our "Good Customer Program." Under our Good Customer Program, for certain of our best performing, low-risk customers, we will extend a new loan prior to receiving full repayment of their existing loan. In accordance with our policy to allow a customer to have only one loan outstanding, the new loan proceeds are used to pay off the prior loan and the excess amount is distributed to the customer. Customers qualify for the Good Customer Program if they have made substantial progress in repaying their current loan, meaning they have repaid at least 50% of the original principal balance of the loan, are current on their loan and have made timely payments throughout the term of the loan. In recognition of good payment behavior, we typically grant returning customers, whether under the Good Customer Program or not, a lower rate on subsequent loans. These subsequent loans are on average approximately $1,300 larger than the customer's prior loan, and have a lower rate, with an average rate reduction of five percentage points between their first and second loan. As of June 30, 2018, returning customers comprised 79% of our owned principal balance outstanding at the end of the period.

For both loans to new customers and to returning customers, the origination fee is generally capitalized as part of the principal balance and a fixed payment is calculated based on the preferred payment frequency over the term of the loan.

We do not have default interest rates. Our loans have grace periods of seven to 15 days before a late fee is charged, and our collections team works closely with delinquent customers to help them return to current status on their loans. Many of our customers experience monthly fluctuations in their income due to changes in hours worked or other factors beyond their control, so we believe this customer-focused approach to delinquency management not only helps us manage losses but also results in strong customer satisfaction and word-of-mouth referrals. We also generate income from late fees, which we categorize as fees on loans; however, we do not manage these late fees as a profit center. Late fees represented less than 5% of our total revenue for each of the periods presented.

Key Financial and Operating Metrics

We monitor and evaluate the following key metrics in order to measure our current performance, develop and refine our growth strategies, and make strategic decisions.

	As of or for the Year Ended December 31,			As of or for the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
Aggregate originations (in thousands)	$838,540	$1,100,817	$1,368,598	$ 553,359	$ 770,920
Active customers	403,816	492,031	582,948	498,481	607,047
Customer acquisition cost	$ 61	$ 85	$ 112	$ 112	$ 119
Average daily principal balance (in thousands)	$498,158	$ 724,749	$ 956,830	$ 893,342	$1,187,714
Owned principal balance at end of period (in thousands)	$638,901	$ 882,814	$1,136,174	$ 927,264	$1,257,801
Managed principal balance at end of period (in thousands)	$709,861	$1,027,011	$1,344,927	$1,087,055	$1,488,884
30+ day delinquency rate	3.9%	3.7%	3.6%	3.2%	3.0%
Annualized net charge-off rate	6.9%	7.0%	8.0%	8.1%	7.2%

Operating Metrics

Aggregate originations

Aggregate originations represents the aggregate amount disbursed to borrowers during a specific period. Aggregate originations excludes any fees capitalized in the loan balance in connection with the origination of a loan. For certain of our best performing, low-risk customers, we will extend a new loan under our Good Customer Program prior to receiving full repayment of an existing loan. Proceeds from such Good Customer Program loans are used to first repay the remaining outstanding balance of the existing loan. The amount refinanced under the Good Customer Program is included in aggregate originations. We have seen substantial growth in originations in the last three years, growing aggregate originations from $838.5 million in 2015 to $1.4 billion in 2017, representing a CAGR of 28%, as a result of growth in number of loans and increasing loan amounts to customers. Aggregate originations increased by 39% from $553.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to $770.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018.

We originated 412,811, 469,332 and 520,711 loans for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, representing a 12% CAGR since 2015. We originated 209,226 and 278,472 loans for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, respectively, a 33% increase.

Active customers

Active customers represents the number of customers with an outstanding loan serviced by us at the end of a period. Active customers includes customers whose loans are owned by us and loans that have been sold that we continue to service. Customers with charged-off accounts are excluded from active customers. Since we only permit a customer to have one loan outstanding with us at a time, active customers also represents the number of loans outstanding in our managed portfolio. From 2015 to 2017, active customers increased by a CAGR of 20%, an indication of our ability to attract new customers and retain existing customers. From June 30, 2017 to June 30, 2018, active customers increased by 22%.

Customer acquisition cost

The cost to acquire a customer is represented by our sales and marketing expenses, which includes the costs associated with various paid marketing channels including direct mail, digital marketing and brand marketing and the costs associated with our telesales and retail operations during a period. We evaluate the efficiency of our costs of acquisition by looking at the customer acquisition cost for a period divided by the number of new and returning customer loans originated in the same period. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, our customer acquisition cost was $61, $85 and $112, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, our customer acquisition cost was $112 and $119, respectively, the latter of which takes into account the sales and marketing expense impact as a result of the fair value option on our Fair Value Loans. We have seen an increase in customer acquisition cost as we have expanded our presence into new states and tested new marketing channels like radio, television and digital advertising and as we expanded our direct mail program. As we seek to optimize customer lifetime value, our customer acquisition costs may continue to increase. For customers acquired during 2017, the average payback period, which refers to the number of months it takes for our net revenue to exceed our customer acquisition cost, was approximately four months.

Average daily principal balance

Average daily principal balance for the period represents the average of outstanding principal balance of owned loans at the end of each calendar day during the period and as such is a key driver of future revenue. Average daily principal balance has increased from $498.2 million in 2015 to $956.8 million in 2017, a 39% CAGR. Average daily principal balance increased by 33% from $893.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to $1.2 billion for the six months ended June 30, 2018. These increases reflected an increase in the number of loans originated, which has grown at a 12% CAGR from 2015 to 2017 and has grown 26% from the six months ended June 30, 2017 to the same period in 2018, as well as an increase in loan amounts per customer.

Owned principal balance at end of period

Owned principal balance at end of period represents the total amount of outstanding principal balance for all loans, excluding loans sold, at the end of the period.

Managed principal balance at end of period

Managed principal balance at end of period represents the total amount of outstanding principal balance for all loans, including loans sold, which we continue to service, at the end of the period.

30+ day delinquency rate

30+ day delinquency rate represents the unpaid principal balance for our loans that are 30 or more calendar days contractually past due as of the end of the period divided by owned principal balance as of such date. 30+ day delinquency rate is a leading indicator of credit performance since loans that are charged off generally become delinquent before being charged off. 30+ day delinquency rate has been relatively stable between 2015 and 2017, due to improvements in our risk models and collection practices, even as we have rapidly grown our loans receivable. Over the past ten quarters, our 30+ day delinquency rate as of the end of the quarter has ranged between 2.9% and 3.7%. Our 30+ day delinquency rate was 3.2% and 3.0% as of June 30, 2017 and 2018, respectively.

Annualized net charge-off rate

Annualized net charge-off rate represents the annualized loan principal losses (net of recoveries) divided by the average daily principal balance for the period. Annualized net charge-off rate is the main indicator of the credit performance of our loans receivable, and while our full-year annualized net charge-off rate has largely been stable in the last three years ranging between 6.9% and 8.0%, we did see an increase in 2017 primarily due to the impact of Hurricane Harvey, delayed tax refunds and a slower loans receivable growth rate. Over the past ten quarters, our annualized net charge-off rate has ranged between 6.4% and 8.4%. Annualized net charge-off rate for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 was 8.1% and 7.2%, respectively.

Key Factors Affecting Our Performance

Investment in long-term growth

While growing our active customer base by a 20% CAGR and our loans receivable by a 33% CAGR from 2015 to 2017, we actively and effectively managed our risk and underwriting platform in order to maintain our full-year annualized net charge-off rate between 6.9% and 8.0%. We believe this experience indicates the strength of our value proposition for our target customers and the efficacy and scalability of our business model. We believe we have significant further opportunity to grow our customer base, as the 1.2 million plus customers we have served as of June 30, 2018 represent only one percent of the estimated total addressable market of approximately 100 million credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers in the United States. In the next three years, our growth plans include strong emphases on:

- *Expanding our geographic presence.* We intend to expand our presence in existing states and enter new states. We are also evaluating alternatives for offering uniform products nationwide, either through a bank partnership model or a nationwide charter, which would allow us to accelerate our nationwide expansion.
- *Increasing brand awareness and expanding our marketing channels.* We expect to continue to invest in our sales and marketing efforts, including by expanding our use of proprietary data and machine learning to evolve our marketing programs. We also plan to continue to invest in our brand awareness activities, including brand building campaigns and direct marketing.
- *Continuing to evolve our credit underwriting models.* We expect to continue to invest significantly in our credit data and analytics capabilities. Investment in these capabilities will be necessary in order to enable us to underwrite more customers, make more credit available to new and returning customers, and support future product expansion, including credit cards and auto loans.
- *Expanding our product and service offerings.* To meet our customer's needs, we are developing additional consumer finance product offerings, including credit cards and auto loans. Over time, we

expect to continue to evaluate opportunities both organically and through acquisition to provide a broader suite of products and services that address our customers' financial needs in a cost-effective and transparent manner, leveraging the efficiency of our existing business model.

Seasonality

Our quarterly results of operations may not necessarily be indicative of the results for the full year or the results for any future periods. Historically, we have experienced a seasonal slowdown in growth in the first quarter of each year. The seasonal slowdown is primarily attributable to high loan demand around the holidays in the fourth quarter and the general increase in our customers' available cash flow in the first quarter, including from cash received from tax refunds, which temporarily reduces their borrowing needs.

Economic conditions

Changes in the overall economy may impact our business in several ways:

- *Demand for our products.* Because our customers have low-to-moderate incomes, demand for our loans generally remains strong across economic cycles. In a strong economic climate, as unemployment decreases, more potential customers may meet our underwriting requirements to qualify for a loan whereas in a weak economic climate fewer potential customers may qualify. We have developed our credit risk model with the benefit of 12 years of recession-tested loan performance data, and this model has driven our consistent loan loss rates and financial results throughout strong and weak economic climates.
- *Product pricing*. In a strengthening economy, interest rates may rise, and we may need to increase the interest rate we charge our customers in order to maintain our margins. Because of the small balance and short terms of our loans, we estimate that a one percentage point increase in the interest rate we charge our customers on a typical loan will lead to only a one or two dollar increase in the customer's periodic payment amount and can be absorbed by our customers without decrease in demand or impact on credit performance. While our loans are fixed rate, their short duration means that interest rate changes we make on new loans will shift our overall portfolio yield relatively quickly. Our term securitization bonds are issued at fixed rates and thus partially insulate our margins from increases in interest rates in the short term. As of June 30, 2018, over 80% of our funding was fixed rate. In a weakening economy, interest rates may fall, which could reduce our funding costs, but if consumer credit is worsening, credit spreads may widen, and we may not get the full benefit of lower benchmark rates on our margins.
- *Interest rate changes*. In a strong economic climate, interest rates may rise, and the fair value of our Fair Value Loans will decrease, which reduces the net change in fair value. Rising interest rates will also decrease the fair value of our Fair Value Notes, which increases the net change in fair value. Conversely, in a weak economic climate, interest rates may fall, which will increase the fair value of our Fair Value Loans and results in an increase in the net change in fair value and net revenue. Declining interest rates will also increase the fair value of our Fair Value Notes, which decreases the net change in fair value and net revenue. Because the duration of our loans receivable is shorter than the duration of our asset-backed notes, the respective changes in fair value may only partially offset each other. Changes in interest rates will not impact the amortized cost of our Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost as these loans are reported at their recorded investment, which is the outstanding principal balance, net of unamortized deferred origination fees and costs and the allowance for loan losses, so there will be no impact to net revenue related to these loans. Over time, as Fair Value Loans increase as a portion of our loan portfolio, we expect interest rate changes to have a greater impact.
- *Credit spread changes.* In a strong economic climate, credit spreads may narrow which will increase the fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which increases the net change in fair value. A narrowing credit spread will also increase the fair value of our Fair Value Notes, which decreases the net change in fair

value. Conversely, in a weak economic climate, credit spreads may widen which will decrease the fair value of our Fair Value Loans and result in a decrease in the net change in fair value. Widening credit spreads will also decrease the fair value of our Fair Value Notes, which increases the net change in fair value and net revenue. Because the duration of our loans receivable is shorter than the duration of our asset-backed notes, the respective changes in fair value may only partially offset each other. Changes in credit spreads will not impact the amortized cost of our Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, so there will be no impact to net revenue related to these loans. Over time, as Fair Value Loans increase as a portion of our loan portfolio, we expect credit spread changes to have a greater impact.

- *Credit performance of our customers.* In a strong economic climate, our customers may experience improved cash flow and liquidity, which may result in lower loan losses. In a weakening economic climate or recession, loan losses may increase as customers face cash flow and liquidity challenges. We factor economic conditions into our loan underwriting analysis and provision for loan losses for our Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, but changes in economic conditions, particularly sudden changes, may affect our actual loan losses. For our Fair Value Loans, increases in delinquencies and charge-off rates will reduce future cash flows, which will reduce the fair value of the loans. These effects may be partially mitigated by the short-term nature of our loans, which enables us to react more quickly than if the terms of our loans were longer, and by our ability to rapidly modify our credit criteria within our centralized and automated risk engine.

Historical Credit Performance

While growing our portfolio rapidly, we have been able to maintain stable credit performance over the last three years.

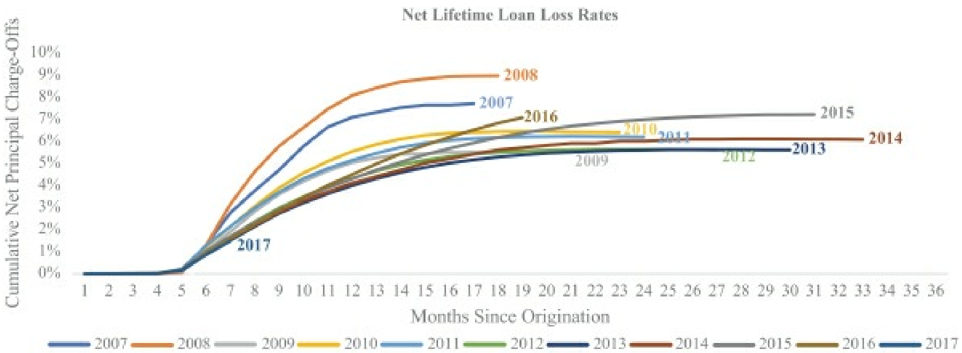
	As of or for the Year Ended December 31,			As of or for the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	**2016**	**2017**	**2017**	**2018**
		(dollars in thousands)			
30+ day delinquent principal balance at end of period	$ 24,616	$ 32,361	$ 40,456	$ 30,034	$ 38,884
Owned principal balance at end of period	$638,901	$882,814	$1,136,174	927,264	1,257,801
30+ day delinquency rate	3.9%	3.7%	3.6%	3.2%	3.0%
Charge-offs, net of recoveries	$ 34,609	$ 50,671	$ 76,681	35,900	42,452
Average daily principal balance	$498,158	$724,749	$ 956,830	893,342	1,187,714
Annualized net charge-off rate	6.9%	7.0%	8.0%	8.1%	7.2%

We also monitor the performance of our loans by the period in which the loan was disbursed, generally years or quarters, which we refer to as a vintage. We calculate net lifetime loan loss rate by vintage as a percentage of original principal balance. Net lifetime loan loss rates equal the net lifetime loan losses for a given year through June 30, 2018 divided by the total origination loan volume for that year. Loans are charged off no later than after becoming 120 days contractually delinquent.

The below table shows our net lifetime loan loss rate for each annual vintage since we began lending in 2006. We have managed to stable cumulative net lifetime loan losses since the financial crisis that started in 2008. Our proprietary, centralized credit scoring model and continually evolving data analytics have enabled us to maintain consistent net lifetime loan loss rates ranging between 5.5% and 7.2% since 2009. We even achieved a net lifetime loan loss rate of 5.5% during the peak of the recession in 2009. The evolution of our credit models has allowed us to increase our average loan size and commensurately extend our average loan terms. We have seen increases in cumulative net lifetime loan losses for 2015 and 2016 vintages due to the delay in tax refunds, the impact of natural disasters such as Hurricane Harvey, and the longer duration of the loans. Our net lifetime

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

loan loss rate has historically fallen within our 7.0% to 8.0% targeted range. The chart below includes all “core” loan originations by vintage.



	Year of Origination										
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Net lifetime loan losses as of June 30, 2018 as a percentage of original principal balance	7.7%	8.9%	5.5%	6.4%	6.2%	5.6%	5.6%	6.1%	7.2%	7.1%*	1.5%*
Outstanding principal balance as of June 30, 2018 as % of original amount disbursed	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0.1%	0.4%	17.4%	71.9%
Dollar weighted average original term for vintage in months	9.3	9.9	10.2	11.7	12.3	14.5	16.4	19.1	22.3	24.2	26.3

* Vintage is not yet fully mature from a loss perspective.

Components of Our Results of Operations

Revenue

- **Interest income**. Interest income includes interest on loans and fees on loans. Generally, our loans require semi-monthly or biweekly customer payments of interest and principal. Fees on loans include billed late fees offset by charged-off fees and provision for uncollectible fees. We charge customers a late fee if a scheduled installment payment becomes delinquent. Depending on the loan, late fees are assessed when the loan is eight to 16 days delinquent. Late fees are recognized when they are billed. When a loan is charged off, uncollected late fees are also written off. For Fair Value Loans, interest income includes (i) billed interest and late fees, plus (ii) origination fees recognized at loan disbursement, less (iii) charged-off interest and late fees, less (iv) provision for uncollectable interest and late fees. Additionally, direct loan origination expenses are recognized in operating expenses as incurred. In comparison, for Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, interest income includes: (a) billed interest and late fees, less (b) charged-off interest and late fees, less (c) provision for uncollectable interest and late fees, plus (d) amortized origination fees recognized over the life of the loan, less (e) amortized cost of direct loan origination expenses recognized over the life of the loan.
- **Non-interest income**. Non-interest income includes gain on loan sales, servicing fees and other income. In November 2014, we began selling loans to a third-party financial institution pursuant to a

whole loan sale agreement that has been renewed annually until the most recent renewal which was for a two-year term. We recognize a net gain on the sale from the difference between the proceeds received from the purchaser and the carrying value of the loans on our books. Loans are sold within four days of origination; therefore, we do not record any provision for loan losses on loans designated for sale. We sell a certain percentage of new loans twice weekly. Servicing fees comprise the 5% per annum servicing fee based upon the daily average principal balance of loans sold that we earn for servicing loans sold to a third-party financial institution. Other income comprises the revenue from interchange fees when customers use our reloadable debit card for purchases, card user fees and marketing incentives paid directly to us by the merchant clearing company based on transaction volumes and rental income from subleasing a portion of our headquarters.

Interest expense

Interest expense includes interest paid or accrued on existing debt facilities, amortization of deferred financing costs, unused line fees and amortization of debt discount costs. For asset-backed notes issued prior to January 1, 2018, financing expenses are amortized over the term of the note using the effective interest rate method. Financing expenses related to Fair Value Notes are recognized in operating expenses as incurred.

Provision for loan losses

Provision for loan losses represents a provision to maintain an allowance for loan losses adequate to provide for losses over the next twelve months for our Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost. Our allowance for loan losses represents our estimate of the credit losses inherent in our loans and is based on a variety of factors, including current economic conditions, our historical loan loss experience, recent trends in delinquencies and loan seasoning. There is no provision for loan losses for the Fair Value Loans because lifetime loan losses are incorporated in the measurement of fair value for loans receivable. We expect the provision for loan losses for Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost will decrease as these loans run off, assuming losses remain constant.

Net change in fair value

Net change in fair value reflects changes in fair value of Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes on an aggregate basis and is based on a number of factors, including benchmark interest rates, credit spreads, net charge-offs and customer payment rates. Increases (decreases) in the fair value of loans will increase (decrease) the net change in fair value and increases (decreases) in the fair value of asset-backed notes will decrease (increase) the net change in fair value. Net change in fair value is applicable only for periods after December 31, 2017.

Net revenue

Net revenue is calculated by subtracting interest expense and provision for loan losses from total revenue and for periods after December 31, 2017, adding the net change in fair value, which may be a positive or a negative amount.

Operating expenses

Operating expenses consist of technology and facilities, sales and marketing, personnel, outsourcing and professional fees and general, administrative and other expenses. For Fair Value Loans, we no longer capitalize direct loan origination expenses, instead expensing them in operating expenses as incurred. For Fair Value Notes, we no longer capitalize financing expenses, instead including them within operating expenses as incurred.

- **Technology and facilities.** Technology and facilities expenses are the largest component of our operating expenses, representing the costs required to build our omni-channel network, and consist of three components. The first component is comprised of costs associated with our technology, engineering, information security, cyber security, platform development, maintenance, and end user services, including fees for software licenses, consulting, legal and other services as a result of our efforts to grow our business, as well as personnel expenses. The second includes rent for retail and corporate locations, utilities, insurance, telephony costs, property taxes, equipment rental expenses, licenses and fees and depreciation and amortization. Lastly, this category also includes all software licenses, subscriptions, and technology service costs to support our corporate operations, excluding sales and marketing.

- **Sales and marketing.** Sales and marketing expenses consist of two components and represents the costs to acquire our customers. The first component is comprised of the expense to acquire a customer through various paid marketing channels including direct mail, radio, television, digital marketing and brand marketing. The second component is the costs associated with our telesales, lead generation and retail operations, including personnel expenses, but excluding costs associated with retail locations. For Fair Value Loans, sales and marketing related direct origination expenses are expensed when incurred.
- **Personnel.** Personnel expenses represent compensation and benefits that we provide to our employees, and include salaries, wages, bonuses, commissions, related employer taxes, medical and other benefits provided and stock-based compensation expense for all of our staff with the exception of our telesales, lead generation, retail operations and technology which are included in sales and marketing expenses and technology and facilities, respectively.
- **Outsourcing and professional fees.** Outsourcing and professional fees consist of costs for various third-party service providers and contact center operations, primarily for the sales, customer service, collections and store operation functions. Our contact centers located in Mexico and our third-party contact centers located in Colombia provide support for the business including application processing, verification, customer service and collections. We utilize third parties to operate the contact centers in Colombia and include the costs in outsourcing and other professional fees. Professional fees also include the cost of legal and audit services, credit reports, recruiting, cash transportation collection services and fees and consultant expenses. For Fair Value Loans, direct loan origination expenses related to application processing are expensed when incurred. In addition, outsourcing and professional fees include any financing expenses, including legal and underwriting fees, related to our Fair Value Notes.
- **General, administrative and other.** General, administrative and other expenses include non-compensation expenses for employees, who are not a part of the technology and sales and marketing organization, which include travel, lodging, meal expenses, office supplies, printing and shipping. Also included are franchise taxes, bank fees, foreign currency gains and losses, transaction gains and losses, debit card expenses and litigation reserve.

Income taxes

Income taxes consist of U.S. federal, state and foreign income taxes, if any. For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018, we recognized tax expense attributable to U.S. federal, state and Mexico income taxes.

During 2017, we utilized our remaining federal and California net operating loss carryforwards. At December 31, 2017, we had California state research and development tax credit carryforwards of approximately $1.7 million, which carryforward indefinitely.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations for each of the periods indicated.

	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
	(in thousands)				
Revenue:					
Interest income	$182,650	$254,151	$327,935	$ 153,745	$ 208,093
Non-interest income	12,579	23,374	33,019	13,861	21,990
Total revenue	195,229	277,525	360,954	167,606	230,083
Interest expense	(24,029)	(28,774)	(36,399)	(17,377)	(21,690)
Provision for loan losses	(46,743)	(70,363)	(98,315)	(42,071)	(12,531)
Net change in fair value	—	—	—	—	40,916
Net revenue	124,457	178,388	226,240	108,158	236,778
Operating expenses:					
Technology and facilities	33,703	51,891	70,896	32,587	39,531
Sales and marketing	25,042	39,845	58,060	23,482	33,229
Personnel	27,460	38,180	47,186	20,720	29,992
Outsourcing and professional fees	18,953	21,967	31,171	14,043	23,018
General, administrative and other	9,780	10,449	16,858	4,737	4,808
Total operating expenses	114,938	162,332	224,171	95,569	130,578
Net income before income taxes	9,519	16,056	2,069	12,589	106,200
Income tax expense (benefit)	1,124	(34,802)	12,275	5,390	28,918
Net income (loss)	$ 8,395	$ 50,858	$ (10,206)	$ 7,199	$ 77,282

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The following table sets forth our consolidated statements of operations as a percentage of total revenue for each of the periods indicated.

	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
Revenue:					
Interest income	93.6%	91.6%	90.9%	91.7%	90.4%
Non-interest income	6.4	8.4	9.1	8.3	9.6
Total revenue	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Interest expense	(12.3)	(10.4)	(10.1)	(10.4)	(9.4)
Provision for loan losses	(23.9)	(25.4)	(27.2)	(25.1)	(5.4)
Net change in fair value	—	—	—	—	17.8
Net revenue	63.7	64.3	62.7	64.5	102.9
Operating expenses:					
Technology and facilities	17.3	18.7	19.6	19.4	17.2
Sales and marketing	12.8	14.4	16.1	14.0	14.4
Personnel	14.1	13.8	13.1	12.4	13.0
Outsourcing and professional fees	9.7	7.9	8.6	8.4	10.0
General, administrative and other	5.0	3.8	4.7	2.8	2.1
Total operating expenses	58.9	58.5	62.1	57.0	56.8
Net income before income taxes	4.9	5.8	0.6	7.5	46.2
Income taxes	0.6	(12.5)	3.4	3.2	12.6
Net income (loss)	4.3	18.3	(2.8)	4.3	33.6

Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 and 2018

Total revenue

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Period-to-Period Change	
	2017	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)			
Revenue:				
Interest income	$153,745	$208,093	$54,348	35%
Non-interest income	13,861	21,990	8,129	59
Total revenue	$167,606	$230,083	$62,477	37
Percentage of total revenue:				
Interest income	91.7%	90.4%		
Non-interest income	8.3	9.6		
Total revenue	100.0%	100.0%		

Total revenue increased by $62.5 million, or 37%, from $167.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to $230.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018. Total interest income increased by $54.3 million, or 35%, from $153.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to $208.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018. This growth was primarily attributable to higher average daily principal balance, which grew from $893.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to $1.2 billion for the six months ended June 30, 2018, an increase of 33%, due to serving more new customers through entry into new states, the expansion of our retail network and continued growth of our marketing efforts, as well as an increase in term and loan amounts for returning customers. Interest income also increased by $11.3 million in origination fees, due to our election of the fair value option for loans held for investment originating on or after January 1, 2018 due to the origination fees being recognized when the loan is disbursed to customers.

Total non-interest income increased by $8.1 million, or 59%, from $13.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to $22.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018. Under our whole loan sale programs, gain on loans sold increased by $5.6 million, or 62%, due to an increase in the percentage of loan originations and the price at which we sell, and commencement of the "access" loan program in July 2017. Servicing fees increased by $1.7 million, or 46%, reflecting the growth of the outstanding portfolio of sold loans.

Interest expense

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Period-to-Period Change	
	2017	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)			
Interest expense	$17,377	$21,690	$ 4,313	25%
Percentage of total revenue	10.4%	9.4%		

Interest expense increased by $4.3 million, or 25%, from $17.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017, to $21.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018. We financed approximately 87% of our loans receivable through debt for the six months ended June 30, 2018, as compared to 79% for the six months ended June 30, 2018, and our average debt balance increased from $705.2 million as of June 30, 2017 to $981.8 million as of June 30, 2018, an increase of 39%. While interest expense has increased in aggregate as we have grown our loans receivable portfolio, we have seen a decrease in our cost of debt, defined as interest expense divided by average debt balance, as we have become a more established issuer and have been able to refinance and increase the size of our securitizations. Our securitization in the first quarter of 2018 had a 90% advance rate similar to our last securitization of 2017 which increased our leverage.

Cost of debt decreased from 4.9% for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to 4.4% for the six months ended June 30, 2018, due to the reduction in interest expense caused by $2.1 million in financing expenses associated with the Fair Value Notes being expensed as incurred in operating expenses, rather than being capitalized and amortized as interest expense.

Provision for loan losses

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Period-to-Period Change	
	2017	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)			
Charge-offs, net of recoveries on loans receivable at amortized cost	$35,900	$ 41,360	$ 5,460	15%
Excess provision on loans receivable at amortized cost	6,171	(28,829)	(35,000)	*
Provision for loan losses	$42,071	$ 12,531	$(29,540)	(70)
Allowance for loan losses rate	7.13%	7.97%		
Percentage of total revenue:				
Charge-offs, net of recoveries	21.4%	18.4%		
Excess provision	3.7%	(13.0)%		
Provision for loan losses	25.1%	5.4%		

* Not meaningful

Provision for loan losses decreased by $29.5 million, or 70%, from $42.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to $12.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018. We elected to use the fair value option for all new loans held for investment that were originated on or after January 1, 2018. For Fair Value Loans, the expected lifetime loan losses are included as part of the fair value estimate at each reporting date. Therefore, there will be no allowance and provision for loan losses for our Fair Value Loans. The provision for loan losses for the six months ended June 30, 2018 is only for our Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost.

Charge-offs, net of recoveries increased by $5.5 million, or 15%, from $35.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to $41.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018. Delayed tax refunds in the first quarter of 2017 and a slower loans receivable growth rate resulted in an elevated charge-off rate in 2017. Excess provision decreased by $35.0 million as the Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost paid down. While the Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost paid down significantly during the six months ended June 30, 2018, the peak charge-off rate for our loans typically occurs in months five through nine of a loan’s life, which occurred during the six months ended June 30, 2018 for a large portion of the Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Net change in fair value

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Period-to-Period Change	
	2017	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)			
Net change in fair value:				
Change in fair value	$ —	$42,008	$42,008	100%
Charge-offs, net of recoveries on loans receivable at fair value	—	(1,092)	(1,092)	100
Total net change in fair value	$ —	$40,916		
Percentage of total revenue:				
Change in fair value	—	18.3%		
Charge-offs, net of recoveries on loans receivable at fair value	—	(0.5)		
	—	17.8%		

We elected the fair value option for all new loans held for investment that were originated on or after January 1, 2018 and asset-backed notes issued on or after the same date. The net change in fair value for the six months ended June 30, 2018 was $40.9 million, representing $42.0 million of write-up of newly originated loans to their fair value as of June 30, 2018 offset by $1.1 million of charge-offs, net of recoveries on Fair Value Loans.

Operating expenses

Technology and facilities

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Period-to-Period Change	
	2017	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)			
Technology and facilities	$32,587	$39,531	$ 6,944	21%
Percentage of total revenue	19.4%	17.2%		

Technology and facilities expense increased by $6.9 million, or 21%, from $32.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to $39.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018. As we have continued to build our omni-channel network, we have increased the number of retail locations from 245 at June 30, 2017 to 283 at June 30, 2018, which resulted in an increase of $4.3 million comprised of rent, utilities, insurance, other facilities-related costs, and depreciation expense associated with our capitalized assets. We have also increased headcount to support this growth, resulting in $1.0 million in additional personnel-related costs. Software expenses increased by $1.8 million as we migrated to a new enterprise resource planning system, purchased licenses for new hires and acquired other new software to invest in our growth.

Sales and marketing

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Period-to-Period Change	
	2017	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)			
Sales and marketing	$23,482	$33,229	$ 9,747	42%
Percentage of total revenue	14.0%	14.4%		

Sales and marketing expenses to acquire our customers increased by $9.7 million, or 42%, from $23.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to $33.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018. As we expanded our omni-channel network, we added headcount in our retail locations and in telesales, leading to increased personnel-related expenses, which totaled $6.2 million, including $2.3 million of direct loan origination expenses, which are no longer deferred due to our election of the fair value option. To grow our loan originations, we increased marketing spend by $2.5 million, building our capabilities in various marketing channels, including direct mail, radio, television, digital advertising channels and brand marketing.

Personnel

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Period-to-Period Change	
	2017	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)			
Personnel	$20,720	$29,992	$ 9,272	45%
Percentage of total revenue	12.4%	13.0%		

Personnel expense increased by $9.3 million, or 45%, from $20.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to $30.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018, primarily reflecting increased hiring of data scientists and analysts to continue the evolution of our lending platform, and loan processing and customer service staff to support the growth of loan originations and increasing active customer growth. This increase also reflected the conversion of certain independent contractors in Mexico, responsible for loan processing, collections and customer service, to full-time employees in August 2017.

Outsourcing and professional fees

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Period-to-Period Change	
	2017	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)			
Outsourcing and professional fees	$14,043	$23,018	$ 8,975	64%
Percentage of total revenue	8.4%	10.0%		

Outsourcing and professional fees increased by $9.0 million, or 64%, from $14.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to $23.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018. This increase resulted primarily from higher services costs for the six months ended June 30, 2018 of $6.8 million primarily related to legal, finance, audit and human resources providers, including $2.1 million in financing expenses and $0.6 million of direct loan origination expenses, which are no longer deferred due to our election of the fair value option. These expenses also include initial investments made to accelerate our development of an auto loan product. Furthermore, we incurred increased outsourcing costs of $1.5 million in connection with the addition of a third-party contact center in Colombia to support our growing customer base. Additionally, we increased spending on data acquisition by $0.7 million to continue investment in our platform.

General, administrative and other

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Period-to-Period Change	
	2017	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)			
General, administrative and other	$4,737	$4,808	$ 71	1%
Percentage of total revenue	2.8%	2.1%		

General, administrative and other expense increased by $0.1 million, or 1%, from $4.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to $4.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018, driven primarily by an increase in printing and shipping costs, offset by lower travel expenses.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Income Taxes

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Period-to-Period Change	
	2017	2018	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)			
Income tax expense	$5,390	$28,918	$23,528	*
Percentage of total revenue	3.2%	12.6%		

* Not meaningful

Income tax expense increased by $23.5 million, from $5.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017 to $28.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018, primarily as a result of the additional tax provision required due to higher net revenue as we elected the fair value option for Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes.

Years Ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017

Total revenue

	Year Ended December 31,			2016 vs. 2015		2017 vs. 2016	
	2015	2016	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)						
Revenue:							
Interest income	$182,650	$254,151	$327,935	$71,501	39%	$73,784	29%
Non-interest income	12,579	23,374	33,019	10,795	86	9,645	41
Total revenue	$195,229	$277,525	$360,954	$82,296	42	$83,429	30
Percentage of total revenue:							
Interest income	93.6%	91.6%	90.9%				
Non-interest income	6.4	8.4	9.1				
Total revenue	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%				

2017 compared to 2016. Total revenue increased by $83.4 million, or 30%, from $277.5 million for 2016 to $361.0 million for 2017. Total interest income increased by $73.8 million, or 29%, from $254.2 million for 2016 to $327.9 million for 2017. This growth was primarily attributable to higher average daily principal balance, which grew from $724.7 million for 2016 to $956.8 million for 2017, an increase of 32%, due to serving more new customers through entry into new states, the expansion of our retail network and continued growth of our marketing efforts, as well as an increase in term and loan amounts for returning customers. The increase in interest income driven by the growth in average daily principal balance was partially offset by a decrease in portfolio yield from 35.1% in 2016 to 34.3% in 2017, due to our rewarding returning customers with lower rates and larger loans. We also experienced an increase of $0.6 million, or 10%, in fees on loans for 2017 as compared to 2016, due to higher late fees attributable to our loan portfolio growth.

Total non-interest income increased by $9.6 million, or 41%, from $23.4 million for 2016 to $33.0 million for 2017. Under our whole loan sale programs, gain on loans sold increased by $6.5 million, or 41.2%, due to an increase in the percentage of loan originations and the price at which we sell, and commencement of the “access” loan program in July 2017. Servicing fees increased by $3.3 million, or 65%, reflecting the growth of the outstanding portfolio of sold loans.

2016 compared to 2015. Total revenue increased by $82.3 million, or 42%, from $195.2 million for 2015 to $277.5 million for 2016. Total interest income increased by $71.5 million, or 39%, from $182.7 million for 2015 to $254.2 million for 2016. This growth was primarily attributable to higher average daily principal balance, which grew from $498.2 million for 2015 to $724.7 million for 2016, an increase of 45%, due to serving more new customers through entry into new states, the expansion of our retail network and continued investment in our marketing efforts, as well as an increase in term and loan amounts for returning customers. The increase in interest income driven by the growth in average daily principal balance was partially offset by a decrease in portfolio yield from 36.7% in 2015 to 35.1% in 2016, due to our rewarding returning customers with lower rates and larger loans. We also experienced an increase of $0.3 million, or 4%, in fees on loans for 2016 as compared to 2015, due to more late fees in connection with our loan portfolio growth.

Total non-interest income increased by $10.8 million, or 86%, from $12.6 million for 2015 to $23.4 million for 2016. Under our whole loan sale programs, gain on loans sold increased by $7.9 million, or 100%, reflecting an increase in the percentage of loan originations sold from 10% to a range between 13% to 15% of our new loan portfolio, and an increase in premium at which we sell. Servicing fees increased by $3.1 million, or 160%, reflecting the growth of the outstanding portfolio of sold loans.

Interest expense

	Year Ended December 31,			2016 vs. 2015		2017 vs. 2016	
	2015	2016	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)						
Interest expense	$24,029	$28,774	$36,399	$ 4,745	20%	$ 7,625	26%
Percentage of total revenue	12.3%	10.4%	10.1%				

2017 compared to 2016. Interest expense increased by $7.6 million, or 26%, from $28.8 million for 2016 to $36.4 million for 2017. We financed approximately 80% of our loans receivable through debt in 2017, as compared to 76% in 2016, and our average debt balance increased from $550.4 million in 2016 to $760.5 million in 2017, an increase of 38%. While interest expense has increased in aggregate as we have grown loans receivable, we have seen a decrease in our cost of debt, defined as interest expense divided by average debt balance, as we have become a more established issuer and have been able to refinance and increase the size of our securitizations. Cost of debt decreased from 5.2% in 2016 to 4.8% in 2017. In our last securitization of 2017, we increased our advance rate from 85% to 90% which increased our leverage and cost of debt.

2016 compared to 2015. Interest expense increased by $4.7 million, or 20%, from $24.0 million for 2015 to $28.8 million for 2016. We financed approximately 76% of our loans receivable through debt in 2016, as compared to 75% in 2015, and our average debt balance grew from $375.2 million in 2015 to $550.4 million in 2016, an increase of 47%. Our leverage increased as we more fully deployed the $86.2 million of net proceeds raised through the issuance of our Series H convertible preferred stock in February 2015. While interest expense has increased in aggregate as we have grown loans receivable, we have seen a decrease in our cost of debt, as we have become a more established issuer and have been able to refinance and increase the size of our securitizations. Cost of debt decreased from 6.4% in 2015 to 5.2% in 2016.

Provision for loan losses

	Year Ended December 31,			2016 vs. 2015		2017 vs. 2016	
	2015	2016	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)						
Charge-offs, net of recoveries	$34,609	$50,671	$76,681	$16,062	46%	$26,010	51%
Excess provision	12,134	19,692	21,634	7,558	62	1,942	10
Provision for loan losses	$46,743	$70,363	$98,315	$23,620	51	$27,952	40
Allowance for loan losses rate	6.30%	6.79%	7.18%				
Percentage of total revenue:							
Charge-offs, net of recoveries	17.7%	18.3%	21.2%				
Excess provision	6.2%	7.1%	6.0%				
Provision for loan losses	23.9%	25.4%	27.2%				

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

2017 compared to 2016. Provision for loan losses increased by $28.0 million, or 40%, from $70.4 million in 2016 to $98.3 million in 2017. Charge-offs, net of recoveries increased by $26.0 million, or 51%, from $50.7 million in 2016 to $76.7 million in 2017, due to average daily principal balance growing by 32% and annualized net charge-off rate increasing from 7.0% to 8.0%. Delayed tax refunds in the first quarter of 2017, the impact of Hurricane Harvey in August 2017, and a slower loans receivable growth rate resulted in a slightly elevated charge-off rate. Excess provision increased by $1.9 million, or 10%, due to growth in loans receivable and the allowance for loan loss rate increasing from 6.79% as of December 31, 2016 to 7.18% as of December 31, 2017. The allowance rate increased due to the growth in loans to new customers and increasing average loan terms.

2016 compared to 2015. Provision for loan losses increased by $23.6 million, or 51%, from $46.7 million in 2015 to $70.4 million in 2016. Charge-offs, net of recoveries increased by $16.1 million, or 46%, from $34.6 million in 2015 to $50.7 million in 2017, due to average daily principal balance growing by 46%, while the annualized net charge-off rate increased from 6.9% to 7.0%. Excess provision increased by $7.6 million, or 62%, due to growth in loan receivables and the allowance rate increasing from 6.30% as of December 31, 2015 to 6.79% as of December 31, 2016. The allowance rate increased due to slightly higher charge-off expectations for returning customers and increasing average loan terms.

Operating expenses

Technology and facilities

	Year Ended December 31,			2016 vs. 2015		2017 vs. 2016	
	2015	2016	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)						
Technology and facilities	$33,703	$51,891	$70,896	$18,188	54%	$19,005	37%
Percentage of total revenue	17.3%	18.7%	19.6%				

2017 compared to 2016. Technology and facilities expense increased by $19.0 million, or 37%, from $51.9 million for 2016 to $70.9 million for 2017. As we have continued to build our omni-channel network, we have increased the number of retail locations from 228 at December 31, 2016 to 264 at December 31, 2017, which resulted in an increase of $6.9 million comprised of rent, utilities, insurance, other facilities-related costs, and depreciation expense associated with our capitalized assets. We have also increased headcount to support this growth, resulting in $5.8 million in additional personnel-related costs. Software expenses increased by $3.7 million as we migrated to a new enterprise resource planning system, purchased licenses for new hires and acquired other new software to invest in our growth. As we grow and maintain our financial services, technology service costs have increased by $2.6 million.

2016 compared to 2015. Technology and facilities expense increased by $18.2 million, or 54%, from $33.7 million for 2015 to $51.9 million for 2016. We have increased the number of retail locations from 179 at December 31, 2015 to 228 at December 31, 2016, which resulted in an increase of $6.3 million comprised of rent, utilities, insurance, other facilities-related costs, and depreciation expense associated with our capitalized assets. Increases in headcount to support our growth resulted in $6.0 million in additional personnel-related costs. Software expenses increased by $2.9 million due to purchased licenses for new hires and acquisition of other new software. Technology service costs have increased by $3.1 million during the period as a result of our efforts to grow our business.

Sales and marketing

	Year Ended December 31,			2016 vs. 2015		2017 vs. 2016	
	2015	2016	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)						
Sales and marketing	$25,042	$39,845	$58,060	$14,803	59%	$18,215	46%
Percentage of total revenue	12.8%	14.4%	16.1%				

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

2017 compared to 2016. Sales and marketing expenses to acquire our customers increased by $18.2 million, or 46%, from $39.8 million for 2016 to $58.1 million for 2017. As we expanded our omni-channel network, we added headcount in our retail locations and in telesales, leading to increased personnel-related and outsourced services expenses of $10.3 million. To grow our loan originations, we increased marketing spend by $7.9 million, building our capabilities in various marketing channels, including direct mail, radio, television, digital advertising channels and brand marketing.

2016 compared to 2015. Sales and marketing expense increased by $14.8 million, or 59%, from $25.0 million for 2015 to $39.8 million for 2016. As we continued to expand our omni-channel network, we added headcount in our retail locations and in telesales, leading to increased personnel-related and outsourced services expenses of $8.6 million. To grow our loan originations, we increased marketing spend by $6.1 million during the period, building our capabilities in various marketing channels, including direct mail, radio, television, digital advertising channels and brand marketing.

Personnel

	Year Ended December 31,			2016 vs. 2015		2017 vs. 2016	
	2015	2016	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)						
Personnel	$27,460	$38,180	$47,186	$10,720	39%	$ 9,006	24%
Percentage of total revenue	14.1%	13.8%	13.1%				

2017 compared to 2016. Personnel expense increased by $9.0 million, or 24%, from $38.2 million for 2016 to $47.2 million for 2017, primarily reflecting increased hiring of data scientists and analysts to continue the evolution of our lending platform, finance staff to support public company readiness, and loan processing and customer service staff to support the growth of loan originations and increasing active customers. In August 2017, we converted certain independent contractors in Mexico who were responsible for loan processing, collections and customer service to full-time employees, increasing personnel expense.

2016 compared to 2015. Personnel expense increased by $10.7 million, or 39%, from $27.5 million for 2015 to $38.2 million for 2016, primarily reflecting increased hiring of data scientists and analysts to continue the evolution of our lending platform and loan processing and customer service staff to support the growth of loan originations and increasing active customers.

Outsourcing and professional fees

	Year Ended December 31,			2016 vs. 2015		2017 vs. 2016	
	2015	2016	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
	(dollars in thousands)						
Outsourcing and professional fees	$18,953	$21,967	$31,171	$ 3,014	16%	$ 9,204	42%
Percentage of total revenue	9.7%	7.9%	8.6%				

2017 compared to 2016. Outsourcing and professional fees increased by $9.2 million, or 42%, from $22.0 million in 2016 to $31.2 million in 2017. This increase resulted primarily from higher services costs in 2017 of $5.6 million primarily related to legal, audit and human resources providers. Furthermore, we incurred increased outsourcing costs of $2.2 million in connection with the addition of a third-party contact center in Colombia to support our growing customer base, offset by our conversion to full-time employees of certain independent contractors in Mexico who were responsible for loan processing and customer service. Additionally, we increased spending on data acquisition by $1.4 million to continue investment in our platform.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

2016 compared to 2015. Outsourcing and professional fees increased by $3.0 million, or 16%, from $19.0 million in 2015 to $22.0 million in 2016. This increase resulted primarily from higher services costs in 2016 of $1.5 million primarily related to legal, audit and human resources providers. Expenses related to servicing, payments, and collection activities increased by $1.2 million, as a result of the growing portfolio. Additionally, we increased spending on data acquisition by $0.3 million to continue investment in our platform.

General, administrative and other

	Year Ended December 31,			2016 vs. 2015		2017 vs. 2016	
	2015	2016	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
				(dollars in thousands)			
General, administrative and other	$9,780	$10,449	$16,858	$ 669	7%	$ 6,409	61%
Percentage of total revenue	5.0%	3.8%	4.7%				

2017 compared to 2016. General, administrative and other expense increased by $6.4 million, or 61%, from $10.5 million for 2016 to $16.9 million for 2017, primarily as a result of establishing a $7.5 million reserve related to litigation.

2016 compared to 2015. General, administrative and other expense increased by $0.7 million, or 7%, from $9.8 million for 2015 to $10.5 million for 2016, primarily as a result of establishing a $0.7 million reserve related to litigation.

Income Taxes

	Year Ended December 31,			2016 vs. 2015		2017 vs. 2016	
	2015	2016	2017	$ Change	% Change	$ Change	% Change
				(dollars in thousands)			
Income tax expense (benefit)	$1,124	$(34,802)	$12,275	$(35,926)	*	$47,077	(135)%
Percentage of total revenue	0.6%	(12.5)%	3.4%				

* Not meaningful

2017 compared to 2016. Income tax expense increased by $47.1 million, from an income tax benefit of $34.8 million for 2016 to an income tax expense of $12.3 million for 2017, primarily as a result of the release of the $41.0 million valuation allowance recorded against our deferred tax assets offset by current tax provision in 2016 and increased expenses in 2017 of $11.2 million related to the write-down of our net deferred tax assets due to the reduction in the federal corporate tax rate in addition to current tax provision.

2016 compared to 2015. Income tax expense was $1.1 million for 2015 as compared to income tax benefit of $34.8 million for 2016, primarily as a result of the release of the $41.0 million valuation allowance recorded against our deferred tax assets offset by current tax provision in 2016. In 2015, we recorded income tax expense for federal and state alternative minimum tax and foreign income tax.

Table of Contents

Quarterly Results of Operations

The following tables show our unaudited consolidated quarterly statement of operations data for each of our ten most recently completed quarters, as well as the percentage of total revenue for each line item shown. This information has been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements, which, in the opinion of management, have been prepared on the same basis as our audited consolidated financial statements, other than the changes below for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2018, and include all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring adjustments and accruals, necessary for the fair presentation of the financial information for the quarters presented. Historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected in future periods, and operating results for a quarterly period are not necessarily indicative of the operating results for a full year. This information should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Three Months Ended									
	Mar. 31, 2016	Jun. 30, 2016	Sep. 30, 2016	Dec. 31, 2016	Mar. 31, 2017	Jun. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017	Dec. 31, 2017	Mar. 31, 2018*	Jun. 30, 2018*
	(dollars in thousands)									
Revenue:										
Interest income	$ 57,070	$ 58,028	$ 65,706	$ 73,347	$ 76,701	$ 77,044	$ 83,654	$ 90,536	$102,191	$105,902
Non-interest income	3,894	5,585	6,322	7,573	6,378	7,483	8,279	10,879	10,656	11,334
Total revenue	60,964	63,613	72,028	80,920	83,079	84,527	91,933	101,415	112,847	117,236
Interest expense	(6,141)	(6,650)	(7,457)	(8,526)	(8,699)	(8,678)	(8,920)	(10,102)	(10,766)	(10,924)
Provision for loan losses	(13,494)	(15,364)	(18,654)	(22,851)	(19,627)	(22,444)	(26,527)	(29,717)	(8,135)	(4,396)
Net change in fair value	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24,102	16,814
Net revenue	41,329	41,599	45,917	49,543	54,753	53,405	56,486	61,596	118,048	118,730
Operating expenses:										
Technology and facilities	10,911	12,598	13,535	14,847	15,944	16,643	18,560	19,749	19,869	19,662
Sales and marketing	7,534	9,006	10,228	13,077	11,108	12,374	16,316	18,262	15,438	17,791
Personnel	9,375	9,349	9,778	9,678	10,387	10,333	12,781	13,685	14,806	15,186
Outsourcing and professional fees	4,776	6,002	5,060	6,129	7,083	6,960	6,868	10,260	12,858	10,160
General, administrative and other	2,281	2,429	2,470	3,269	2,529	2,208	2,300	9,821	2,667	2,141
Total operating expenses	34,877	39,384	41,071	47,000	47,051	48,518	56,825	71,777	65,638	64,940
Income before taxes	6,452	2,215	4,846	2,543	7,702	4,887	(339)	(10,181)	52,410	53,790
Income tax expense (benefit)	1,049	(36,487)	(1,047)	1,683	3,305	2,085	(889)	7,774	14,041	14,877
Net income (loss)	$ 5,403	$ 38,702	$ 5,893	$ 860	$ 4,397	$ 2,802	$ 550	$ (17,955)	$ 38,369	$ 38,913

* The information for the quarters ended March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2018 reflect our election of the fair value option for our Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes. For a detailed discussion of the impacts of this election, please see "Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Election of Fair Value Option."

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

	Three months ended Mar. 31, 2016	Jun. 30, 2016	Sep. 30, 2016	Dec. 31, 2016	Mar. 31, 2017	Jun. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017	Dec. 31, 2017	Mar. 31, 2018*	Jun. 30, 2018*
Revenue:										
Interest income	93.6%	91.2%	91.2%	90.6%	92.3%	91.1%	91.0%	89.3%	90.6%	90.3%
Non-interest income	6.4	8.8	8.8	9.4	7.7	8.9	9.0	10.7	9.4	9.7
Total revenue	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Interest expense	(10.1)	(10.5)	(10.4)	(10.5)	(10.5)	(10.3)	(9.7)	(10.0)	(9.5)	(9.3)
Provision for loan losses	(22.1)	(24.2)	(25.9)	(28.2)	(23.6)	(26.6)	(28.9)	(29.3)	(7.2)	(3.8)
Net change in fair value	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21.4	14.3
Net revenue	67.8	65.4	63.7	61.2	65.9	63.2	61.4	60.7	104.6	101.3
Operating expenses:										
Technology and facilities	17.9	19.8	18.8	18.3	19.2	19.7	20.2	19.5	17.6	16.8
Sales and marketing	12.4	14.2	14.2	16.2	13.4	14.6	17.7	18.0	13.7	15.2
Personnel	15.4	14.7	13.6	12.0	12.5	12.2	13.9	13.5	13.1	13.0
Outsourcing and professional fees	7.8	9.4	7.0	7.6	8.5	8.2	7.5	10.1	11.4	8.7
General, administrative and other	3.7	3.8	3.4	4.0	3.0	2.6	2.5	9.7	2.4	1.8
Total operating expenses	57.2	61.9	57.0	58.1	56.6	57.4	61.8	70.8	58.2	55.4
Pre-tax income	10.6	3.5	6.7	3.1	9.3	5.8	(0.4)	(10.0)	46.4	45.9
Income taxes	1.7	(57.4)	(1.5)	2.1	4.0	2.5	(1.0)	7.7	12.4	12.7
Net income (loss)	8.9%	60.8%	8.2%	1.1%	5.3%	3.3%	0.6%	(17.7)%	34.0%	33.2%

* The information for the quarters ended March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2018 reflect our election of the fair value option for our Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes. For a detailed discussion of the impacts of this election, please see "Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Election of Fair Value Option."

The following table shows our key metrics data for each of our ten most recently completed quarters. Refer to "—Non-GAAP Financial Measures" for a discussion of why we believe the non-GAAP financial measures are useful and some of their limitations as an analytical tool.

	Three Months Ended Mar. 31, 2016	Jun. 30, 2016	Sep. 30, 2016	Dec. 31, 2016	Mar. 31, 2017	Jun. 30, 2017	Sep. 30, 2017	Dec. 31, 2017	Mar. 31, 2018*	Jun. 30, 2018*
Aggregate originations (in thousands)	$194,907	$268,077	$298,155	$ 339,678	$ 243,221	$ 310,138	$ 370,011	$ 445,228	$ 355,880	$ 415,040
Active customers	401,210	416,503	449,547	492,031	487,985	498,481	535,557	582,948	586,401	607,047
Customer acquisition cost	$ 88	$ 79	$ 80	$ 93	$ 120	$ 106	$ 113	$ 109	$ 122	$ 117
Average daily principal balance (in thousands)	$643,369	$670,267	$748,889	$ 834,995	$ 887,767	$ 898,856	$ 974,145	$1,064,421	$1,164,457	$1,210,716
Owned principal balance at end of period (in thousands)	$643,277	$705,657	$785,822	$ 882,814	$ 880,651	$ 927,264	$1,012,219	$1,136,174	$1,173,365	$1,257,801
Managed principal balance at end of period (in thousands)	$721,595	$804,989	$907,025	$1,027,011	$1,028,779	$1,087,055	$1,193,109	$1,344,927	$1,389,600	$1,488,884
30+ day delinquency rate	3.1%	2.9%	3.3%	3.7%	3.6%	3.2%	3.5%	3.6%	3.1%	3.0%
Annualized net charge-off rate	7.0%	6.7%	6.4%	7.7%	8.1%	8.2%	7.4%	8.4%	7.4%	7.1%

* The information for the quarters ended March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2018 reflect our election of the fair value option for our Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes. For a detailed discussion of the impacts of this election, please see "Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Election of Fair Value Option."

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The tables below set forth Adjusted EBITDA and Free Cash Flow, and their corresponding reconciliation to their most comparable GAAP financial measure, for each of our ten most recently completed quarters. For information on our use of Non-GAAP financial measures and their limitations, see "Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures."

	As of or for the Three Months Ended									
	March 31, 2016	June 30, 2016	September 30, 2016	December 31, 2016	March 31, 2017	June 30, 2017	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	June 30, 2018
	(in thousands)									
Adjusted EBITDA										
Net income (loss)	$ 5,403	$ 38,702	$ 5,893	$ 860	$ 4,397	$ 2,802	$ 550	$ (17,955)	$ 38,369	$ 38,913
Adjustments:										
Income tax provision (benefit)	1,049	(36,487)	(1,047)	1,683	3,305	2,085	(889)	7,774	14,041	14,877
Depreciation and amortization	1,833	1,994	2,206	2,345	2,503	2,597	2,704	2,785	2,850	2,858
Stock-based compensation expense	1,059	969	1,405	1,070	1,396	1,270	1,393	1,646	1,477	1,709
Litigation reserve	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,500	—	—
Origination fees for Fair Value Loans, net	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5,388)	(4,775)
Excess provision	2,334	4,129	6,564	6,665	1,967	4,204	8,285	7,178	(12,989)	(15,840)
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(24,108)	(17,900)
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 11,678	$ 9,307	$ 15,021	$ 12,623	$ 13,568	$12,958	$ 12,043	$ 8,928	$ 14,252	$ 19,842

	As of or for the Three Months Ended									
	March 31, 2016	June 30, 2016	September 30, 2016	December 31, 2016	March 31, 2017	June 30, 2017	September 30, 2017	December 31, 2017	March 31, 2018	June 30, 2018
	(in thousands)									
Free Cash Flow										
Cash provided by operating activities	$ 27,764	$ 23,286	$ 30,561	$ 32,291	$ 40,019	$ 20,086	$ 40,319	$ 38,694	$ 34,668	$ 36,389
Less:										
Purchase of fixed assets	1,679	2,790	2,184	4,003	1,663	1,767	3,280	1,838	2,781	2,864
Capitalization of system development costs	824	814	939	965	842	867	900	864	834	744
Free Cash Flow	$ 25,261	$ 19,682	$ 27,438	$ 27,323	$ 37,514	$ 17,452	$ 36,139	$ 35,992	$ 31,053	$ 32,781
Cash used in investing activities	$(19,582)	$(77,306)	$ (95,394)	$ (117,477)	$(19,696)	$(67,891)	$ (107,341)	$ (148,460)	$(61,802)	$(107,990)
Cash provided by financing activities	$ 6,023	$ 45,980	$ 76,190	$ 93,720	$ 888	$ 24,446	$ 76,073	$ 129,281	$ 36,384	$ 59,262

Quarterly Trends

Our interest income has increased each quarter over the ten quarters ended June 30, 2018. This growth has been primarily attributable to an increase in interest on loans, which has been driven by increases in loan originations, offset by a decline in yield as larger loans which generally have lower rates have become a larger outstanding percentage of our loan portfolio. The increase in loan originations has increased the average daily principal balance during the respective quarters.

As a result of our election of the fair value option effective January 1, 2018, interest income increased for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2018. This increase is due to origination fees being recognized in interest income when the loan is disbursed to customers, rather than being amortized over the life of the loan. Over time, as the Fair Value Loans age and a higher percentage of our loan portfolio become Fair Value Loans, to the extent our loan portfolio continues to grow, we expect to record negative net changes in fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which will reduce our net revenue, as the impact of credit losses reflected in the fair value of our Fair Value Loans is expected to offset any gain in fair value that may occur due to interest rate changes or other market conditions. We expect that by the end of 2019 substantially all of our loans will be Fair Value Loans, and the impact of our election of the fair value option will be minimal.

Non-interest income includes gain on sale from whole loan sales and generally increases as our loan originations increase as we sell a percentage of our loan originations to institutional investors under our whole loan sale programs. Non-interest income also includes servicing fees charged to the whole loan buyers on the sold loan portfolio. We will continue to evaluate additional whole loan sale opportunities in the future and have not made any determinations regarding the percentage of loans we may sell. Non-interest income also includes income from our reloadable debit card which may fluctuate from quarter to quarter due to the growth in number of customers and utilization of the card, as well as rental income from subleasing a portion of our headquarters.

Our net revenue represents total income less interest expense and provision for loan losses plus net change in fair value. Interest expense as a percentage of total revenue has generally stayed within a similar range quarter-to-quarter as our declining cost of funds has offset growth in our debt balances to support growth in our portfolio. We have been able to lower our cost of debt by securing more favorable interest rates on our issuance of asset-backed notes and on our secured financing. The provision for loan losses for Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost has generally increased quarter to quarter in absolute dollars as our loans receivable have increased and as our annualized net charge-off rate has increased due to growth in loans to new customers and increasing average loan terms. As a percentage of total revenue, provision for loan losses has exhibited seasonality, dropping in the first quarter of each year when most of our customers receive tax refunds and steadily increasing in each subsequent quarter. Due to our election of the fair value option effective as of January 1, 2018, there is no provision for loan losses for Fair Value Loans, but there will continue to be a provision for loan losses for the Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, which will decrease as the Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost run off, assuming losses remain constant.

Our operating expenses have generally increased quarter to quarter for the ten quarters ended June 30, 2018, primarily due to increased salaries and benefits costs reflecting the increase in our headcount to support our growth in loan originations. Other increases in operating expenses were driven by an increase in outsourcing and other professional fees as a result of increased projects company-wide, particularly higher legal, finance, audit and human resource costs during the fourth quarter of 2017 and first half of 2018. Technology and facilities expense increased as we expanded our retail network, moved to our current headquarters location and continued to invest in fixed assets and system development costs. The higher general, administrative and other expense for the fourth quarter of 2017 reflects the $7.5 million litigation reserve.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources of liquidity

To date, we have funded our lending activities and operations primarily through private issuances of debt facilities, placements of convertible preferred stock, cash from operating activities and, since November 2014, the sale of loans to a third-party financial institution. We anticipate issuing additional securitizations, entering into additional secured financings, continuing whole loan sales and investing in new products and services in the future.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Current debt facilities

The following table summarizes our current debt facilities available for funding our lending activities and our operating expenditures as of June 30, 2018:

Debt Facility	Scheduled Amortization Period Commencement Date	Interest Rate	Principal Outstanding (in thousands)
Secured Financing	8/12/2020	LIBOR (minimum of 0.00%) + 2.75%	$ 175,920
Asset-Backed Securitization—Series 2018-A Notes	3/1/2021	3.83%	200,004
Asset-Backed Securitization—Series 2017-B Notes	10/1/2020	3.51%	200,000
Asset-Backed Securitization—Series 2017-A Notes	6/1/2020	3.36%	160,001
Asset-Backed Securitization—Series 2016-C Notes	11/1/2018	3.56%	150,001
Asset-Backed Securitization—Series 2016-B Notes	7/1/2018	3.95%	150,000
Total Debt			$ 1,035,926

The outstanding amounts set forth in the table above are consolidated on our balance sheet whereas loans sold to athird-party financial institution are not on our balance sheet once sold. We currently act as servicer in exchange for a servicing fee with respect to the loans purchased by the third-party financial institution.

Lenders do not have direct recourse to Oportun Financial Corporation or Oportun, Inc.

Debt

Secured Financing. We obtain funding through anasset-backed revolving debt facility. The facility was initially sized at $150.0 million in August 2015 and increased to $200.0 million in November 2015. On July 31, 2017, the facility commitment increased to $300.0 million and the lenders committed for a three-year period to make loans to one of ourwholly-owned subsidiaries, Oportun Funding V, LLC, or Funding V, the proceeds of which are used to finance Funding V's purchase of unsecured consumer loans from us in a bankruptcy remote transaction. The revolving pool of unsecured consumer loans purchased by Funding V serves as collateral for the loans made to Funding V under the debt facility. Such transferred loans are accounted for and included in our consolidated financial statements. Funding V repays the borrowings from collections received on the loans.

The facility consists of a single class of revolvingasset-backed notes pursuant to which Funding V may borrow up to two times per week subject to an 80% borrowing base advance rate and a $300.0 million borrowing limit. The notes bear interest at one-month LIBOR plus a spread of 2.75% with a LIBOR floor of 0.00%. As of June 30, 2018, the outstanding principal balance under the revolving debt facility was $175.9 million and the principal amount of loans pledged to secure the revolving debt facility was $219.9 million.

Our ability to utilize ourasset-backed revolving debt facility as described herein is subject to compliance with various requirements, including:

- *Eligibility Criteria.* In order for our loans to be eligible for purchase by Funding V, they must meet all applicable eligibility criteria;
- *Concentration Limits.* The collateral pool is subject to certain concentration limits that, if exceeded, would reduce our borrowing base availability by the amount of such excess; and
- *Covenants and Other Requirements.* The revolving debt facility contains several financial covenants, portfolio performance covenants and other covenants or requirements that, if not complied with, may result in an event of default and/or an early amortization event causing the accelerated repayment of amounts owed.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

As of June 30, 2018, we were in compliance with all financial covenants required per the debt facility.

For more information regarding our current asset-backed revolving debt facility, including information regarding requirements that must be met in order to utilize such facility, see "Description of Indebtedness."

Asset Backed Securitization Facility (Series 2018-A) In March 2018, we issued our tenth asset-backed securitization, the Series 2018-A Notes, using Oportun Funding VIII, LLC, or OF VIII, a wholly-owned special purpose vehicle. The $200.0 million Series 2018-A Notes were issued in three classes: Class A, in the initial principal amount of $155.6 million, Class B, in the initial principal amount of $33.3 million, and Class C, in the initial principal amount of $11.1 million. The Series 2018-A Notes are secured and payable from a pool of unsecured consumer loans transferred from us to OF VIII. Loans transferred to OF VIII are accounted for and included in our consolidated financial statements. At the time of issuance of the Series 2018-A Notes, the portfolio of loans held by OF VIII and pledged to secure the Series 2018-A Notes was approximately $222.2 million. The Class A Notes, Class B Notes, and Class C Notes bear interest at 3.61%, 4.45%, and 5.09%, respectively, and provide us with a blended cost of capital fixed at 3.83%. The Series 2018-A Notes contain a three-year revolving period, unless earlier terminated upon the occurrence of a rapid amortization event, and are callable without penalty on and after the third payment date immediately preceding the scheduled amortization period commencement date. If the Series 2018-A Notes are not called, principal on the securities will be paid pari passu and pro rata to the Class A Notes, Class B Notes and Class C Notes monthly from collections on the loans, unless a rapid amortization event occurs, in which case principal is repaid sequentially. The final maturity date of the Series 2018-A Notes is in March 2024. Monthly payments of interest on the Series 2018-A Notes began on April 9, 2018. As of June 30, 2018, the outstanding principal balance of the Series 2018-A Notes was $200.0 million and the principal amount of loans pledged to secure the Series 2018-A Notes was $222.2 million.

Asset-Backed Securitization Facility (Series 2017-B). In October 2017, we issued our ninthasset-backed securitization, the Series 2017-B Notes, using Oportun Funding VII, LLC, or OF VII, a wholly-owned special purpose vehicle. The $200.0 million Series 2017-B Notes were issued by OF VII in three classes: Class A, in the initial principal amount of $155.6 million, Class B, in the initial principal amount of $33.3 million, and Class C, in the initial principal amount of $11.1 million. The Series 2017-B Notes are secured and payable from a pool of unsecured consumer loans transferred from us to OF VII. Loans transferred to OF VII are accounted for and included in our consolidated financial statements. At the time of issuance of the Series 2017-B Notes, the portfolio of loans held by OF VII and pledged to secure the Series 2017-B Notes was approximately $222.2 million. The Class A Notes, Class B Notes and Class C Notes bear interest at 3.22%, 4.26% and 5.29%, respectively, and provide us with a blended cost of capital fixed at 3.51%. The Series 2017-B Notes contain a three-year revolving period, unless earlier terminated upon the occurrence of a rapid amortization event, and are callable without penalty on and after the third payment date immediately preceding the scheduled amortization period commencement date. If the Series 2017-B Notes are not called, principal on the securities will be paid pari passu and pro rata to the Class A, Class B and Class C Notes monthly from collections on the loans, unless a rapid amortization event occurs, in which case principal is repaid sequentially. The final maturity date of the Series 2017-B Notes is in October 2023. Monthly payments of interest on the Series 2017-B Notes began on November 8, 2017. As of June 30, 2018, the outstanding principal balance of the Series 2017-B Notes was $200.0 million and the principal amount of loans pledged to secure theSeries 2017-B Notes was $222.2 million.

Asset-Backed Securitization Facility (Series 2017-A). In June 2017, we issued our eighthasset-backed securitization, the Series 2017-A Notes, using Oportun Funding VI, LLC, or OF VI, a wholly-owned special purpose vehicle. The $160.0 million Series 2017-A Notes were issued by OF VI in two classes: Class A, in the initial principal amount of $131.8 million, and Class B, in the initial principal amount of $28.2 million. The Series 2017-A Notes are secured and payable from a pool of unsecured consumer loans transferred from us to OF VI. Loans transferred to OF VI are accounted for and included in our consolidated financial statements. At the time of issuance of the Series 2017-A Notes, the portfolio of loans held by OF VI and pledged to secure the Series 2017-A Notes was approximately $188.2 million. The Class A Notes and Class B Notes bear interest at 3.23% and 3.97%, respectively, and provide us with a blended cost of capital fixed at 3.36%. The Series 2017-A

Notes contain a three-year revolving period, unless earlier terminated upon the occurrence of a rapid amortization event, and are callable without penalty on and after the third payment date immediately preceding the scheduled amortization period commencement date. If the Series 2017-A Notes are not called, principal on the securities will be paid pari passu and pro rata to the Class A and Class B Notes monthly from collections on the loans, unless a rapid amortization event occurs, in which case principal is repaid sequentially. The final maturity date of the Series 2017-A Notes is in June 2023. Monthly payments of interest on the Series 2017-A Notes began on July 10, 2017. As of June 30, 2018, the outstanding principal balance of theSeries 2017-A Notes was $160.0 million and the principal amount of loans pledged to secure the Series 2017-A Notes was $188.2 million.

Asset-Backed Securitization Facility (Series 2016-C). In October 2016, we issued our seventhasset-backed securitization, the Series 2016-C Notes, using Oportun Funding IV, LLC, or OF IV, a wholly-owned special purpose vehicle. The $150.0 million Series 2016-C Notes were issued by OF IV in two classes: Class A, in the initial principal amount of $123.5 million, and Class B, in the initial principal amount of $26.5 million. The Series 2016-C Notes are secured and payable from a pool of unsecured consumer loans transferred from us to OF IV. Loans transferred to OF IV are accounted for and included in our consolidated financial statements. At the time of issuance of the Series 2016-C Notes, the portfolio of loans held by OF IV and pledged to secure the Series 2016-C Notes was approximately $176.5 million. The Class A Notes and Class B Notes bear interest at 3.28% and 4.85%, respectively, and provide us with a blended cost of capital fixed at 3.56%. The Series 2016-C Notes contain a two-year revolving period, unless earlier terminated upon the occurrence of a rapid amortization event, and are callable without penalty on any payment date on and after the scheduled amortization period commencement date. If the Series 2016-C Notes are not called, principal on the securities will be paid pari passu and pro rata to the Class A and Class B Notes monthly from collections on the loans, unless a rapid amortization event occurs, in which case principal is repaid sequentially. The final maturity date of the Series 2016-C Notes is in November 2021. Monthly payments of interest on theSeries 2016-C Notes began on December 8, 2016. As of June 30, 2018, the outstanding principal balance of the Series 2016-C Notes was $150.0 million and the principal amount of loans pledged to secure the Series 2016-C Notes was $176.5 million.

Asset-Backed Securitization Facility (Series 2016-B). In July 2016, we issued our sixthasset-backed securitization, the Series 2016-B Notes, using Oportun Funding III, LLC, or OF III, a wholly-owned special purpose vehicle. The $150.0 million Series 2016-B Notes were issued by OF III in two classes: Class A, in the initial principal amount of $123.5 million, and Class B, in the initial principal amount of $26.5 million. The Series 2016-B Notes are secured and payable from a pool of unsecured consumer loans transferred from us to OF III. Loans transferred to OF III are accounted for and included in our consolidated financial statements. At the time of issuance of the Series 2016-B Notes, the portfolio of loans held by OF III and pledged to secure the Series 2016-B Notes was approximately $176.5 million. The Class A Notes and Class B Notes bear interest at 3.69% and 5.16%, respectively, and provide us with a blended cost of capital fixed at 3.95%. The Series 2016-B Notes contain a two-year revolving period, unless earlier terminated upon the occurrence of a rapid amortization event, and are callable without penalty on any payment date on and after the scheduled amortization period commencement date. If the Series 2016-B Notes are not called, principal on the securities will be paid pari passu and pro rata to the Class A and Class B Notes monthly from collections on the loans, unless a rapid amortization event occurs, in which case principal is repaid sequentially. The final maturity date of the Series 2016-B Notes is in July 2021. Monthly payments of interest on theSeries 2016-B Notes began on August 8, 2016. As of June 30, 2018, the outstanding principal balance of the Series 2016-B Notes was $150.0 million and the principal amount of loans pledged to secure theSeries 2016-B Notes was $173.9 million.

Our ability to utilize ourasset-backed securitization facilities as described herein is subject to compliance with various requirements including:

- *Eligibility Criteria.* In order for our loans to be eligible for purchase by OF VIII, OF VII, OF VI, OF IV or OF III they must meet all applicable eligibility criteria; and
- *Covenants and Other Requirements.* Our securitization facilities contain pool concentration limits, pool performance covenants and other covenants or requirements that, if not complied with, may result in an

event of default, and/or an early amortization event causing the accelerated repayment of amounts owed.

As of June 30, 2018, we were in compliance with all covenants and requirements of all our asset-backed notes.

For more information regarding our asset-backed securitization facilities, including information regarding requirements that must be met in order to utilize such facilities, please see “Description of Indebtedness.”

Whole loan sales

In November 2014, we initially entered into a whole loan sale agreement with institutional investors and have renewed the agreement annually until the most recent renewal which was for a two year term. Pursuant to this agreement, we have committed to sell at least 10% of our loan originations, subject to certain eligibility criteria, over two years, with an option to sell an additional 5%. We are currently selling 15% of our loan originations to the institutional investors. We retain all rights and obligations involving the servicing of the loans and earn servicing revenue of 5% of the daily average principal balance of sold loans for the month. The loans are randomly selected and sold at a pre-determined purchase price above par and we recognize a gain on the loans. We sell loans on two days each week. We have not repurchased any loans sold in this facility and do not anticipate repurchasing loans sold in this facility in the future. We therefore do not record a reserve related to our repurchase obligations from the whole loan sale agreement.

In addition, in July 2017, under a pilot program, we entered into a separate whole loan sale arrangement with institutional investors with a commitment to sell 100% of our loans originated under our “access” loan program intended to make credit available to select borrowers who do not qualify for credit under our principal loan origination program. We recognize servicing revenue of 5% of the daily average principal balance of sold loans for the month. We will continue to evaluate additional whole loan sale opportunities in the future and have not made any determinations regarding the percentage of loans we may sell.

Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash flows

The following table summarizes our cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash flows for the periods indicated:

	As of and for the Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
			(in thousands)		
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ 41,681	$ 67,737	$ 94,155	$ 65,589	$ 91,066
Cash provided by (used in)					
Operating activities	75,648	113,902	139,118	60,105	71,057
Investing activities	(259,248)	(309,759)	(343,388)	(87,587)	(169,792)
Financing activities	203,365	221,913	230,688	25,334	95,646

Our cash is held for working capital purposes and originating loans. Our restricted cash represents collections held in our securitizations and is applied currently after month-end to pay interest expense with any excess amounts returned to us.

Cash flows

Operating Activities

Cash flows from operating activities primarily include net income or losses adjusted for (i) non-cash items included in net income or loss, including depreciation and amortization expense, amortization of deferred financing and loan costs, amortization of debt discount, fair value adjustments, net, origination fees for loans at fair value, net, gain on loan sales, stock-based compensation expense, provision for loan losses and deferred tax assets, (ii) originations of loans sold and held for sale, and proceeds from sale of loans and (iii) changes in the balances of operating assets and liabilities, which can vary significantly in the normal course of business due to the amount and timing of various payments.

Our operating cash flows improved as we grew our business. As we grow our loans receivable, our net income is reduced by the provision for loan losses. The provision for loan losses includes a non-cash charge for future losses inherent in the loan portfolio at period end.

For the six months ended June 30, 2018, our net cash provided by operating activities of $71.1 million consisted of a net income of $77.3 million, $15.6 million in proceeds from sale of loans in excess of originations of loans sold and held for sale, offset by $20.0 million in adjustments for non-cash items, and a decrease of $2.2 million in cash provided resulting from decreases in the balances of operating assets and liabilities. Adjustments for non-cash items consisted primarily of provision for loan losses of $12.5 million, amortization of deferred financing and loan costs of $3.8 million, depreciation and amortization of $5.7 million, stock-based compensation expense of $3.2 million and deferred tax assets of $20.9 million. This is offset by net fair value adjustments of $40.9 million, $14.7 million gain on loan sales and origination fees on loans at fair value, net of $10.2 million. The decrease in cash resulting from changes in the balances of operating assets and liabilities was primarily due to an increase in other liabilities of $4.4 million, reflecting an increase in our legal reserve and legal costs relating to ongoing litigation, higher accrued liabilities and an increase in accrued tax payables, and an increase in amount due to whole loan buyer of $0.6 million during the period. This is partially offset by an increase in other assets of $1.2 million, primarily comprising receivables for whole loan sales, prepaid expenses, and tax and other receivables, and an increase in interest and fees receivable of $1.8 million as a result of the growth of our business.

For the six months ended June 30, 2017, our net cash provided by operating activities of $60.1 million consisted of a net income of $7.2 million, $47.0 million in adjustments for non-cash items, $9.3 million in proceeds from sale of loans in excess of originations of loans sold and held for sale, offset by $3.4 million of decreases resulting from changes in the balances of operating assets and liabilities. Adjustments for non-cash items consisted primarily of provision for loan losses of $42.1 million, amortization of deferred financing and loan costs of $4.8 million, depreciation and amortization of $5.1 million, stock-based compensation expense of $2.7 million, and deferred tax assets of $1.4 million. This is offset by a gain on loan sales of $9.0 million. The decrease in cash proceeds resulting from changes in balances of operating assets and liabilities was primarily due to a decrease in accrued compensation of $2.9 million, an increase in other assets of $2.8 million and interest and fees receivable of $1.2 million, and this is offset by an increase in amount due to whole loan buyer of $2.3 million and accounts payable of $1.4 million.

For 2017, our net cash provided by operating activities of $139.1 million consisted of a net loss of $10.2 million, $110.2 million in adjustments for non-cash items, $20.7 million in proceeds from sale of loans in excess of originations of loans sold and held for sale, and $18.4 million of cash provided resulting from decreases in the balances of operating assets and liabilities. Adjustments for non-cash items consisted primarily of provision for loan losses of $98.3 million, amortization of deferred financing and loan costs of $9.5 million, depreciation and amortization of $10.6 million, deferred tax assets of $8.3 million, stock-based compensation expense of $5.7 million. This is offset by a $22.3 million gain on loan sales. The increase in cash resulting from changes in the balances of operating assets and liabilities was primarily due to an increase in other liabilities of $12.2 million, reflecting an increase in our legal reserve and legal costs relating to ongoing litigation, higher accrued liabilities and an increase in accrued tax payables, and an increase in amount due to whole loan buyer of $8.6 million during the period. This is partially offset by an increase in other assets of $6.0 million, primarily comprising receivables for whole loan sales, prepaid expenses, and tax and other receivables, and an increase in interest and fees receivable of $3.5 million as a result of the growth of our business.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

For 2016, our net cash provided by operating activities of $113.9 million consisted of a net income of $50.9 million, $40.7 million in adjustments for non-cash items, $15.1 million in proceeds from sale of loans in excess of originations of loans sold and held for sale, and $7.3 million of cash provided resulting from decreases in the balances of operating assets and liabilities. Adjustments for non-cash items consisted primarily of provision for loan losses of $70.4 million, amortization of deferred financing and loan costs of $9.5 million, depreciation and amortization of $8.4 million and stock-based compensation expense of $4.5 million. This is offset by an increase in deferred tax assets of $36.4 million and gain on loan sales of $15.8 million. The increase in cash proceeds resulting from changes in balances of operating assets and liabilities was primarily due to an increase in other liabilities of $4.1 million, primarily comprising income tax payables, accrued liabilities, accrued interest payable and accrued liabilities and deferred revenue associated with debit cards and an increase in amount due to whole loan buyer of $7.1 million during the period. This is partially offset by an increase in other assets of $5.1 million, primarily reflecting receivables for whole loan sales and prepaid expenses.

For 2015, our net cash provided by operating activities of $75.6 million consisted of a net income of $8.4 million, $56.4 million in adjustments of non-cash items, $8.0 million in proceeds from sale of loans in excess of originations of loans sold and held for sale, and $2.9 million of cash provided resulting from decreases in the balances of operating assets and liabilities. Adjustments for non-cash items consisted primarily of provision for loan losses of $46.7 million, amortization of deferred financing and loan costs of $9.5 million and depreciation and amortization costs of $5.2 million. This is offset by $7.9 million gain on loan sales. The increase in cash proceeds resulting from changes in balances of operating assets and liabilities was primarily due to an increase in amount due to whole loan buyer of $6.4 million during the period. This is partially offset by an increase in interest and fees receivable of $3.0 million as a result of the growth of our business.

Investing Activities

Our investing activities consist primarily of loan originations and loan repayments. We currently do not own any real estate. We invest in purchases of property and equipment and incur system development costs. Purchases of property and equipment, and capitalization of system development costs may vary from period to period due to the timing of the expansion of our operations, the addition of employee headcount and the development cycles of our system development.

For the six months ended June 30, 2018, net cash used to fund our investing activities was $169.8 million and consisted primarily of $162.6 million of loan originations in excess of loan repayments received. Purchases of property and equipment and capitalization of system development costs increased by $7.2 million due to our continued investment in growing the business.

For the six months ended June 30, 2017, net cash used to fund our investing activities was $87.6 million and consisted primarily of $82.5 million of loan originations in excess of loan repayments received. Purchases of property and equipment and capitalization of system development costs increased by $5.1 million due to our continued investment in growing the business.

For 2017, net cash used to fund our investing activities was $343.4 million and consisted primarily of $331.4 million of loan originations in excess of loan repayments received. Purchases of property and equipment and capitalization of system development costs increased by $12.0 million due to our continued investment in growing the business.

For 2016, net cash used to fund our investing activities was $309.8 million and consisted primarily of $295.6 million of loan originations in excess of loan repayments received. Purchases of property and equipment and capitalization of system development costs increased by $14.2 million due to our continued investment in growing the business.

For 2015, net cash used to fund our investing activities was $259.2 million and consisted primarily of $247.9 million of loan originations in excess of loan repayments received. Purchases of property and equipment and capitalization of system development costs increased by $11.4 million due to our continued investment in growing the business.

Financing Activities

For the six months ended June 30, 2018, net cash provided by financing activities was $95.6 million and consisted primarily of $293.0 million in borrowings under our secured financings and asset-backed notes, including Fair Value Notes. In addition, we repaid $197.7 million secured financings and asset-backed notes. Financing costs related to our issuance of Fair Value Notes during the period are now recorded as operating expenses as incurred and as such are included in net cash provided by operating activities due to our election of the fair value option for our asset-backed notes issued on or after January 1, 2018.

For the six months ended June 30, 2017, net cash provided by financing activities was $25.3 million and consisted primarily of $160.0 million in borrowings under our asset-backed notes. In addition, we repaid $135.1 million secured financings and asset-backed notes and $1.9 million in deferred financing costs related to issuance of debt.

For 2017, net cash provided by financing activities was $230.7 million and consisted primarily of $801.2 million in borrowings under our secured financings and asset-backed notes. In addition, we repaid $561.0 million secured financings and asset-backed notes, and incurred $5.3 million in repurchasing common stock and common stock options and $5.9 million in deferred financing costs related to issuance of debt.

For 2016, net cash provided by financing activities was $221.9 million and consisted primarily of $592.8 million in borrowings under our secured financings and asset-backed notes. In addition, we repaid $363.9 million secured financings and asset-backed notes and incurred $5.8 million in deferred financing costs related to issuance of debt.

For 2015, net cash provided by financing activities was $203.4 million and consisted primarily of $369.5 million in borrowings under our secured financings and asset-backed notes and $86.2 million proceeds from the issuance of Series H convertible preferred stock. In addition, we repaid $247.9 million secured financings and asset-backed notes and incurred $6.0 million in deferred financing costs related to issuance of debt.

Operating and capital expenditure requirements

We believe that our existing cash balance, anticipated positive cash flows from operations and available borrowing capacity under our credit facilities will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash operating expense and capital expenditure requirements through at least the next 12 months. If our available cash balances and net proceeds from this offering are insufficient to satisfy our liquidity requirements, we will seek additional equity or debt financing. The sale of equity may result in dilution to our stockholders and those securities may have rights senior to those of our common shares. If we raise additional funds through the issuance of additional debt, the agreements governing such debt could contain covenants that would restrict our operations and such debt would rank senior to shares of our common stock. We may require additional capital beyond our currently anticipated amounts and additional capital may not be available on reasonable terms, or at all.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Contractual Obligations

Our principal commitments consist of obligations under our outstanding debt facilities and operating and capital leases for our retail locations, office space and contractual commitments for other support services. The following table summarizes the schedule of these contractual obligations as of December 31, 2017. Future events could cause actual payments to differ from these estimates.

	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More than 5 Years
			(in thousands)		
Contractual Obligations:					
Debt:					
Principal(1)	$ 940,618	$424,837	$515,781	$ —	$ —
Other fees	1,139	573	566	—	—
Interest payments with fixed interest rates	43,230	22,301	20,929	—	—
Interest payments with variable interest rates(2)	19,638	7,442	12,196	—	—
Total debt	1,004,625	455,153	549,472	—	—
Capital leases	432	294	138	—	—
Operating leases	57,610	10,030	17,503	12,764	17,313
Total contractual obligations	$1,062,667	$465,477	$567,113	$12,764	$ 17,313

(1) Assumes we repay our debt at the end of the revolving period, when applicable.
(2) Interest payments on our debt facility with variable interest rates are calculated using the 1-month LIBOR interest rate as of December 29, 2017 +2.75% and also includes unused fees.

The amounts in the table above exclude $0.6 million of income tax liabilities as we are unable to reasonably estimate the timing of settlement.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not engage in off-balance sheet financing arrangements that have, or are reasonably likely to have, a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, total revenue or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates

Our management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses and the related disclosures. In accordance with GAAP, we base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

While our significant accounting policies are more fully described in Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, we believe the following accounting policies are critical to the process of making significant judgments and estimates in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Fair Value of Loans Held for Investment

We have elected the fair value option for our Fair Value Loans. We primarily use a discounted cash flow model to estimate fair value based on the present value of estimated future cash flows. This model uses inputs that are not observable but reflect our best estimates of the assumptions a market participant would use to calculate fair value. The following describes the primary inputs that require significant judgment:

- *Remaining lifetime losses*—Remaining lifetime losses are estimates of the principal payments that will not be repaid over the life of a loan held for investment. Remaining lifetime loss expectations are adjusted to reflect the expected principal recoveries on charged-off loans. Remaining lifetime loss expectations are primarily based on the historical performance of the loans but also incorporate adjustments based on our expectations of future credit performance, and are quantified by the remaining lifetime charge-off rate.

- *Average Life*—Average life is the time weighted average of the estimated principal payments divided by the principal balance at the measurement date. The timing of estimated principal payments is impacted by scheduled amortization of loans and prepayments. Prepayments are estimates of the amount of principal payments that will occur before they are contractually required during the life of a loan held for investment. Prepayments reduce the projected principal balances, interest payments and expected time loans are outstanding. Prepayment expectations are primarily based on the historical performance of the loans but also incorporate discretionary adjustments based on our expectations of future loan performance, and are quantified by the average life in years.

- *Discount rates*—The discount rates applied to the expected cash flows of loans held for investment reflect our estimates of the rates of return that investors would require when investing in financial instruments with similar risk and return characteristics. Discount rates are based on our estimate of the rate of return likely to be received on new loans. Discount rates for aged loans are adjusted to reflect the market relationship between interest rates and remaining time to maturity.

Allowance for loan losses

Our allowance for loan losses is an estimate of losses inherent in theheld-for-investment loan portfolio at the balance sheet date. Loans are charged off against the allowance at the earlier of when loans are determined to be uncollectible or when loans are 120 days contractually past due. Loan recoveries are recorded when cash is received. The evaluation of the allowance for loan losses is inherently subjective, requiring significant management judgment about future events. The allowance for loan losses is determined by analyzing historical charge-off rates for the loan portfolio and certain credit quality indicators. The allowance for loan losses is also adjusted for factors that may affect loan loss experience, including current economic conditions, credit quality of unsecured loans, recent trends in delinquencies and charge-offs, and loan seasoning. We set the estimated allowance for loan losses for Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost at the end of a quarter by analyzing the net charge-off rates for our loan portfolio as of the same quarter end of the prior year, and then applying adjustments based on our analysis of a number of factors, including macroeconomic trends, current and historical loan portfolio trends and one-time events such as natural disasters. Recovery of the carrying value of loans is dependent to a great extent on conditions that may be beyond management's control. Any combination of these factors may adversely affect our loan portfolio resulting in increased delinquencies and loan losses and could require additional provisions for loan losses which could impact future periods.

The allowance for loan losses methodology utilizes estimated loss rates for our loan portfolio. We identify credit quality indicators such as geographic region and delinquency status. Initial early performance under the terms of a loan is a positive indicator of the future repayment of the loan.

We have elected the fair value option for our Fair Value Loans and our Fair Value Notes. Accordingly, for all loans held for investment that were originated on or after January 1, 2018, there is no allowance for loan losses, as lifetime loan losses are incorporated in the measurement of fair value.

Income taxes

We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the consolidated financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. We reduce the measurement of a deferred tax asset, if necessary, by a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that we will not realize some or all of the deferred tax asset.

We evaluate uncertain tax positions by reviewing against applicable tax law all positions we have taken with respect to tax years for which the statute of limitations is still open. A tax benefit from an uncertain tax position may be recognized when it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits. We recognize interest and penalties related to the liability for unrecognized tax benefits, if any, as a component of income tax expense.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position due to adverse changes in financial market prices, credit performance of loans and interest rates. We do not use derivative financial instruments for speculative, hedging or trading purposes, although in the future we may enter into interest rate or exchange rate hedging arrangements to manage the risks described below.

Market Rate Sensitivity

The fair values of our Fair Value Loans are estimated using a discounted cash flow methodology, where the discount rate considers various inputs such as the price that we can sell loans to a third party in a non-public market, market conditions such as interest rates, credit risk, net charge-offs and customer payment rates. The discount rates may change due to expected loan performance. We recorded a net increase in fair value related to our Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes of approximately $42.0 million during the six months ended June 30, 2018.

Interest Rate Sensitivity

Our cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2018 consisted of cash on deposit with banks which is held for working capital purposes and loan originations.

We charge fixed rates on our loans and the average duration of our loan portfolio is approximately one year. We are subject to interest rate risk in connection with borrowings under our secured financing which is subject to variable interest rates. As of December 31, 2017, we had $155.8 million of outstanding borrowings under our secured financing. The interest rate is LIBOR plus a spread of 2.75% with a LIBOR floor of 0.00% and the maximum borrowing amount is $300.0 million. The facility was initially sized at $150.0 million in August 2015 and increased to $200.0 million in November 2015. In July 2017, the facility commitment increased to $300.0 million. Any debt we incur in the future may also bear interest at variable rates. Any increase in interest rates in the future will likely affect our borrowing costs of all of our sources of capital for our lending activities.

In a strong economic climate, interest rates may rise, which will decrease the fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which reduces the net change in fair value and net revenue. Rising interest rates will also decrease the fair value of our Fair Value Notes, which increases the net change in fair value. Conversely, in a weak economic climate, interest rates may fall, which will increase the fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which increases the net change in fair value. Decreasing interest rates will also increase the fair value of our Fair Value Notes, which reduces the net change in fair value and net revenue. Because the duration and fair value of our loans and asset-backed notes are different, the respective changes in fair value will not fully offset each other. Changes in interest rates will not impact the carrying value of our loans held for investment and originated prior to January 1, 2018, or the Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, as these loans are reported at their amortized cost, which is the outstanding principal balance, net of unamortized deferred origination fees and costs and the allowance for loan losses, so there will be no impact to net revenue related to these loans. A hypothetical 100 basis point increase in interest rates would decrease the fair value of our Fair Value Loans by 0.78% and decrease the fair value of our Fair Value Notes by 2.42%.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

All of our revenue and substantially all of our operating expenses are denominated in U.S. dollars. Ournon-U.S. dollar operating expenses in Mexico made up 8.0% of total operating expenses in 2017. If a significant portion of our revenue and operating expenses were to become denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars, we may not be able to effectively manage this risk, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be adversely affected by re-measurement and by transactional foreign currency adjustments. All of our interest income is denominated in U.S. dollars and is therefore not subject to foreign currency exchange risk.

Credit Performance Sensitivity

We own loans which are not pledged to any of our financing facilities and residual interests related to special purpose entities used for financing. The performance of these are dependent on the credit performance of loans we originated and service. To manage the risk, we monitor borrower payment performance and how it may impact the valuation of our investments.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

We do not meet the definition of an emerging growth company under the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act (JOBS Act).

See Note 2 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for a discussion of recent accounting pronouncements and future application of accounting standards.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

LETTER FROM OUR CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Imagine that you earn $38,000 a year, support a family and are dealing with any of the following situations:

- Your sister is in the hospital and she doesn't have the money to pay for the treatment she needs;
- You know you could make extra money working on weekends—you just need funds now for the necessary tools and supplies; or
- The car you depend on to get to work won't start and needs repairs.

It is unlikely that you've been able to build up the necessary savings for unexpected expenses, emergencies or larger purchases, especially since your income can fluctuate from week to week. You don't have a credit card, and although you've reached out to friends and family, they also have low incomes and little savings.

You are a dedicated worker, have a steady job and are a responsible provider for your family, but you can't get a loan from traditional financial institutions. The problem is that you have little or no credit history. You are aware of alternative lenders, but those providers' rates seem high, the payment terms don't feel realistic and the loans might not help you establish the credit history you now realize is so valuable.

This is the reality for tens of millions of people in the United States.

At Oportun, we are dedicated to providing inclusive, affordable financial services that empower our customers to build a better future. By lending money to hardworking, low-to-moderate income individuals, we help them move forward in their lives, demonstrate their creditworthiness and establish the credit history they need to open the door to new opportunities.

Since 2006, Oportun has disbursed more than $5.4 billion through more than 2.6 million loans to over 1.2 million customers. We have also helped over 600,000 customers who came to us without a FICO score start establishing a credit history. At the same time, we have saved our customers more than an estimated $1.2 billion in aggregate interest and fees compared to the widely available alternatives that people with limited credit history typically turn to, such as payday and pawn loans.

We've succeeded in building a mission-driven, rapidly-growing and sustainable company because our business is designed with our customers' interests in mind: we succeed when our customers succeed in paying us back on time. That's why we:

- Provide simple, unsecured installment loans ranging from $300 to $9,000 with fixed rates and payments designed to fit customer budgets, and with terms measured in months—not weeks—to increase the likelihood of repayment.
- Offer loans at a fraction of the price of competing alternatives typically available to people with little or no credit history. Those alternatives are usually four times more expensive than Oportun loans but can be up to seven times more expensive.
- Invest in our proprietary lending platform and our unique alternative data set, allowing us to evaluate individuals with little or no credit history or those with scores that do not accurately represent their creditworthiness.
- Serve our customers how, where and when they want to be served, through mobile access, over the phone or at any of hundreds of convenient physical locations in the communities we serve, with staff who understand our customers and their needs.
- Help our customers establish credit history by reporting their loan performance to nationwide credit bureaus.
- Provide documentation and servicing in both English and Spanish over the phone, web, mobile, orin-person channels to better serve our customers' needs.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

- Enhance our customers' opportunities for financial resiliency and success by embedding credit education into the loan process and providing access to free financial coaching through a nonprofit partner.

Our faith in our customers is warranted: in over 12 years of serving our customers, over 92 percent of the dollars we lent have been repaid.

We understand that our long-term success as a company is linked to the success of our customers and the communities we serve. That's why we:

- Have been certified since 2009 by the U.S. Department of Treasury as a Community Development Financial Institution (CDFI), in recognition of our mission-based approach to promoting community development in low-income communities.
- Give one percent of our net income annually through charitable contributions to nonprofit organizations and schools, and have done so since 2016.
- Are establishing the Oportun Foundation to ensure our commitment to giving back is sustained over the long-term.
- Encourage employees to dedicate one percent of their time to support qualified nonprofits in their communities through our paid volunteer time off program.
- Have provided one million dollars in low interest loan funds for CDFIs that share our passion for serving underserved communities, but are struggling to gain access to low cost capital to fuel their lending.

We believe these community engagement initiatives are highly complementary to our mission and core business and will expand the positive social impact we're making every day.

We have built a high-growth, profitable business that advances financial inclusion, which the Center for Financial Inclusion defines as, "A state in which all people who can use them have access to a suite of quality financial services, provided at affordable prices, in a convenient manner, and with dignity for the clients." Though we are proud of the business we have built and the number of people we have been able to serve, we believe this is just the beginning.

The Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection estimates that there are approximately 45 million people in the United States today with little or no credit history, and we believe there are another 55 million people who are mis-scored by the traditional credit bureaus. Oportun's decision to become a publicly-traded company is driven by the desire to extend our mission to serve those 100 million people, both through the personal installment loans for which we are already known and through other financial services we are working to develop.

Our future plans require capital, so becoming a public company will mark the beginning of the next chapter in our story. We believe that extending our mission to serve 100 million people can only be realized by delivering attractive returns to those who provide capital to us. We will remain committed to increasing revenue, and we seek investors who believe that our mission—serving our customers with access to inclusive, affordable financial services—can create long-term value.

Together, we believe we can give millions of people left out of the mainstream financial system the opportunity to build a better future for themselves and their families. We hope that you will join us.

Sincerely,

Raul Vazquez
CEO
Oportun Financial Corporation

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

BUSINESS

Our Mission

We provide inclusive, affordable financial services that empower our customers to build a better future.

Company Overview

We are a high-growth, technology-powered provider of inclusive, affordable financial services. Our proprietary lending platform and application of machine learning to our unique alternative data set enable us to provide loans at a fraction of the price of other providers to customers who do not have a credit score, known as credit invisibles, or who may have a limited credit history and are "mis-scored," meaning that traditional credit scores do not properly reflect their credit worthiness. We estimate that there are 100 million credit invisibles or mis-scored consumers in the United States. In 12 years of serving our customers, we have originated more than 2.6 million loans, representing over $5.4 billion of credit extended, to more than 1.2 million unique customers. A study commissioned by us and conducted by the Center for Financial Services Innovation, or CFSI, estimated that our customers have saved more than $1.2 billion in aggregate interest and fees compared to alternative products available to them. We have been profitable on a pre-tax basis and have generated significant free cash flow for the past three years.

We pioneered the research and use of alternative data sources and application of innovative advanced data analytics and next-generation technology in the lending space to develop our proprietary, centralized platform. Our lending platform has the following key attributes:

- *Unique, large and growing data set*—We leverage over one petabyte of data derived from our research and development of alternative data sources and our proprietary data accumulated from more than 5.7 million customer applications, 2.6 million loans and 50.1 million customer payments.
- *Serves customers that others cannot*—Our use of alternative data allows us to score 100% of the applicants who come to us, enabling us to serve credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers that others cannot.
- *Virtuous cycle of risk model improvement*—For more than a decade as our data set has grown, we have created over time a virtuous cycle of consistent enhancements to our proprietary risk models that has allowed us to increase both the number of customers for whom we can approve loans and the amount of credit we can responsibly lend as our risk models derive new insights from our growing customer base.
- *Scalable and rapidly evolving*—Powered by machine learning, our automated model development workflows enable us to evaluate over 10,000 data variables and develop and deploy a new credit risk model in as little as 25 days. We use this platform to rapidly build and test strategies across the customer lifecycle, including through direct mail and digital marketing targeting, underwriting, pricing, fraud and customer management.
- *100% centralized and automated decision making*—Fully automated and centralized decision making that does not allow any manual intervention enables us to achieve highly predictable credit performance and rapid, efficient scaling of our business.
- *Supports omni-channel network*—Our digital loan application allows our customers to transact with us seamlessly through their preferred method: in person at one of our 283 retail locations, over the phone through contact centers, via our end-to-end mobile origination solution or online.

By applying our next-generation technology and advanced data analytics, we can offer our customers a superior value proposition through:

- *Designing products for customer success*—Our core offering is a simple-to-understand, unsecured installment loan ranging in size from $300 to $9,000, which is fully amortizing with fixed payments that are tailored to match each customer's cash flow. As part of our responsible lending philosophy, we underwrite loans based on our determination of each customer's ability to pay the loan in full and on schedule by the stated maturity, leading to better outcomes compared to alternative credit products available to our customers.

- *Simple application process with fast funding*—Our centralized, model-driven and automated underwriting approach provides customers with a pre-approval in seconds once they have submitted an application. Our customers can receive their funds the same day, once the customer documentation is verified and the application is approved.
- *Significant savings compared to alternatives*—A study commissioned by us and conducted by CFSI determined that alternative credit products that are readily available to our customers are on average more than four times the cost of our core product, with some options ranging up to seven times the cost of our core product, translating into an estimated average savings of approximately $1,000 per customer on their first loan with us. This estimate is based on average interest and fees paid on our loans by customers since 2008 compared to the average cost of alternative products available to them, as calculated by the model developed by CFSI in the commissioned study, which was last updated as of June 30, 2018.
- *Rewarding customers when they demonstrate successful repayment behavior*—We help customers establish a credit history by reporting their loans to nationwide credit bureaus, and we reward customers who continue to demonstrate successful repayment behavior when they return by generally providing them with access to more capital at a lower cost.

Our superior customer value proposition leads to exceptional customer satisfaction and loyalty, as evidenced by our strong Net Promoter Score, or NPS, averaging over 80 since 2016, which ranks among the top consumer companies and is exceptional compared to other financial services companies. This high customer satisfaction and loyalty leads to high risk-adjusted revenue retention, averaging 146% over the past five years, comparing favorably to companies with best-in-class recurring revenue models. We measure risk-adjusted revenue as revenue net of charge-offs for any given period. We measure risk-adjusted revenue retention on all loans originated, regardless of whether such loans are sold, as the ratio of subsequent year risk-adjusted revenue from a cohort of prior year customers, to risk-adjusted revenue in the year of acquisition from this customer cohort. In 2017, 82% of our risk-adjusted revenue was generated by customers acquired in prior years, giving us strong visibility into future risk-adjusted revenue. Given our high customer satisfaction, we believe our risk-adjusted revenue retention will continue to increase as we plan to expand beyond our core offering of unsecured installment loans into other financial services that a significant portion of our customers already use and have asked us to provide, such as credit cards and auto loans.

Our recurring revenue model has allowed us to achieve high revenue growth at scale, high operating margins and significant free cash flow. We generate revenue primarily through interest income which we receive when our customers make amortizing payments on their loans, which range from seven to 46 months in term. In 2017, we originated $1.4 billion in loans and generated total revenue of $361.0 million, representing increases of 28% and 36% on a compounded annual growth rate, or CAGR, basis from 2015, respectively. We have been profitable on a pre-tax basis for the past three years: $9.5 million, $16.1 million and $2.1 million for 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. Our net income (loss) was $8.4 million, $50.9 million and $(10.2) million in 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. We had Adjusted EBITDA of $29.5 million, $48.6 million and $47.5 million for 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, representing a 27% CAGR relative to 2015. Free Cash Flow was $64.3 million, $99.7 million and $127.1 million for 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, representing a 41% CAGR relative to 2015. For more information about the non-GAAP financial measures discussed above, including Adjusted EBITDA and Free Cash Flow, and a reconciliation of these non-GAAP financial measures to their corresponding GAAP financial measure, see "Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures."

Our Market Opportunity

Our market is large, growing rapidly and not well served by other financial service providers. In 2017, the U.S. market for consumers underserved by mainstream financial services was estimated by CFSI to be $188 billion, up from an estimate of $141 billion in 2016. People with low-to-moderate incomes generally lack significant savings and need access to affordable credit; the sources of credit they can access are often far more expensive and may not help them build a credit history. Since our inception, we have served more than 1.2 million customers and in recognition of our mission to support capital access for low-to-moderate income communities, we have been certified as a Community Development Financial Institution, or CDFI, by the U.S. Department of the Treasury since 2009.

Our goal is to serve the approximately 100 million low-to-moderate income consumers in the United States who are not well served by other financial service providers: the credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers. According to a December 2016 study by the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection, or the BCFP, 45 million people in the United States are unable to access affordable credit options because they do not have credit scores. We estimate there are another 55 million people in the United States who are “mis-scored,” primarily because they have a limited credit history.

Our typical customers, many of whom are raising families, have average annual incomes of approximately $38,000, limited savings and live in low-to-moderate income communities. Approximately 51% of our new loan customers are “credit invisibles” by virtue of not having a FICO score when we first approve them for a loan.

When our customers need access to capital to meet both unexpected and planned expenses, the sources of credit they can easily access are often limited or very expensive because they do not have a credit score or are mis-scored. Banks typically rely on credit records maintained by nationwide credit bureaus and credit scores such as FICO when making credit decisions. Online marketplace lenders, which have emerged as alternatives to banks, often are focused on customers with credit scores and robust credit histories and generally require minimum FICO scores of 640 and up to 36 months of credit history. Online marketplace lenders that serve those without credit scores also may primarily target customers that have the potential for higher income in the future, rather than the low-to-moderate income customers we serve. Non-bank finance companies, including national and regional branch-based installment loan businesses, which may serve those with damaged credit, also place significant emphasis on credit scores and credit history. These lenders may also sell products such as credit insurance, which we believe may be ill-suited to meet the needs of our target customers.

Based on our research, lenders that do not rely on a credit report or a credit score from a nationwide credit bureau to underwrite loans typically charge much more for their products than we do for our products. These lenders include high-cost installment, auto title, payday and pawn lenders. According to the CFSI study that we commissioned, those products are on average more than four times, with some options ranging up to seven times, the cost of our offerings. These products may also be less transparent and structured with balloon repayments or carry fees that make the loan costly and difficult for the borrower to repay without rolling over into a subsequent loan. These lenders typically do not perform any ability-to-pay analysis to make sure that the borrower can repay the loan and often do not report the loans to the nationwide credit bureaus to help the customer establish credit. These lenders may be either online or retail-based, but typically do not offer the convenience of an omni-channel network.

We believe our opportunity for future growth is substantial as we estimate our market share in 2017 to be less than one percent. In 2017, the U.S. market for consumers underserved by mainstream financial services was estimated by CFSI to be $188 billion, as compared to our total revenue of $361.0 million for that year. To date we have served only 1.2 million of the estimated 100 million credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers in the United States.

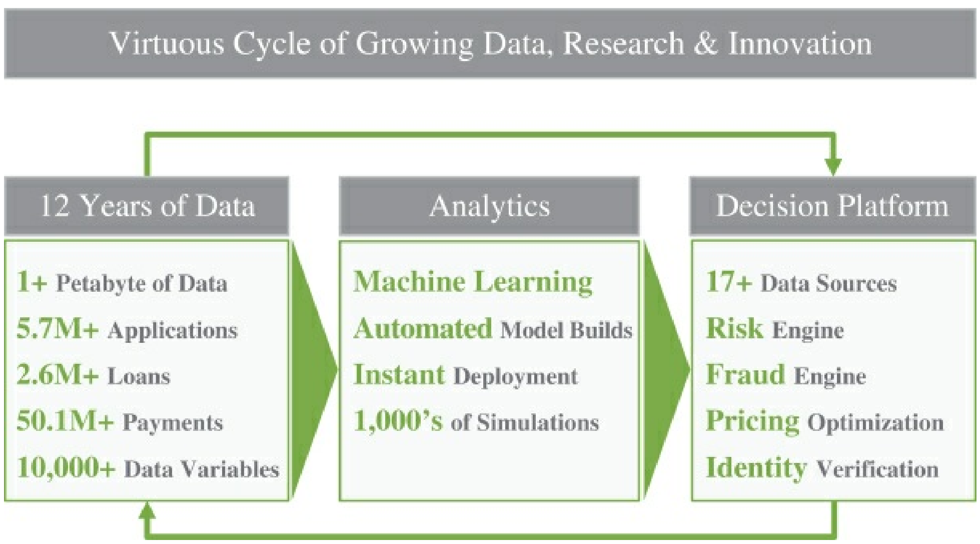
Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Our Solution

Consistent with our mission, we design our financial services to serve credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers. We offer simple-to-understand, affordable, unsecured, fully amortizing installment loans with fixed payments and fixed interest rates throughout the life of the loan. Our loans do not have prepayment penalties or balloon payments and range in size from $300 to $9,000 with terms ranging from seven to 46 months. As part of our commitment to be a responsible lender, we verify income for 100% of our customers, and we only make loans to customers that our ability-to-pay model indicates should be able to afford a loan after meeting their other regular obligations and living expenses. Additionally, we utilize data from third parties, including credit reporting agencies, as well as self-reported application data in our proprietary risk models to measure the customer's ability and willingness to repay the loan. We determine the loan size and term based on our assessment of a customer's ability to pay. To make sure a customer is comfortable with his or her repayment terms, the customer has the option to choose a lower loan amount or alternative repayment terms prior to the execution of the loan documents. We serve our customers through an omni-channel network, whereby customers may apply for a loan at one of our retail locations, over the phone, via our end-to-end mobile origination solution or online.

Our application of advanced data analytics has enabled us to successfully underwrite loans to credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers, while growing rapidly and maintaining consistent credit quality since 2009. We have built a proprietary lending platform that processes large amounts of alternative data along with traditional credit bureau data and leverages machine learning to assess creditworthiness.

For over the last decade, our risk model development has benefited from a virtuous cycle whereby we: (1) research and incorporate new alternative data sources and gather more performance data from our growing customer base, (2) apply advanced analytical techniques, such as machine learning, to derive new insights from our growing data set and improve our risk models, (3) continue to grow and successfully originate more loans based upon improvements in our risk models, and (4) generate more customer data and fund further research into new alternative data sources, starting the cycle all over again.



Our dynamic scoring models are developed by leveraging over one petabyte of data derived from the combination of our research and development and implementation of alternative data sources and our proprietary data accumulated from more than 5.7 million customer applications, 2.6 million loans and 50.1 million customer payments. Our platform is built for flexibility and rapid integration of third-party data sources, which allows us to quickly test new data sources and credit strategies. Examples of the types of alternative data sources we use include public records, alternative financial services usage data, utility information, transactional data and bank account information. By regularly researching and incorporating new data sources into our scoring and decisioning platform, we are able to continuously improve our risk models and deliver instantaneous risk decisions for our customers based on this information.

We built our platform with automated workflows to enable us to (1) evaluate over 10,000 data variables and run thousands of simulations to identify the most predictive variables, (2) produce final models and the supporting documentation needed for compliance approval, and then (3) instantly deploy the models into our production, scoring and decisioning platform. We can now develop and deploy a new credit model in approximately 25 days, which allows us to quickly incorporate new data sources into our models or to react to changes in consumer behavior or the macroeconomic environment. Our flexible decisioning platform allows our centralized risk team to adjust score cutoffs and assigned loan amounts in a matter of minutes. We use our advanced analytics and data science capabilities to enhance our direct mail and digital marketing targeting, approve/decline decisions, and loan amount, pricing, affordability and fraud detection models. The speed at which we can incorporate new data sources, test, learn and implement changes into our scoring and decisioning platform allows for highly managed risk outcomes and timely adjustments to changes in consumer behavior or economic conditions.

Superior Customer Value Proposition

Our mission is to provide inclusive, affordable financial services that empower our customers to build a better future. In keeping with our mission, we design our products and processes for customer success and aim to help our customers achieve their financial goals. We believe the following aspects of our business provide a differentiated customer value proposition:

- *Access to capital for credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers*—Our innovative, alternative data-based credit models power our ability to successfully approve borrowers that other lenders, relying on traditional credit bureau-based underwriting, decline due to lack of a credit score or insufficient credit history to be accurately scored.
- *Lower cost alternative*—We save our customers, who earn on average approximately $38,000 per year, an estimated average of approximately $1,000 on their first loan with us, according to a study commissioned by us and conducted by CFSI, which determined that typically available alternative credit products are on average more than four times the cost of our loans, and some options range up to more than seven times the cost of our loans.
- *Serve our customers how, where and when they want to be served*—Our omni-channel network provides our customers with flexibility to apply for a loan at any of our retail locations, over the phone, via our end-to-end mobile origination solution or online. We offer superior, bilingual customer service to the communities we serve, and in addition to accepting payments via Automated Clearing House, or ACH, our customers can make their loan payments in cash at our retail locations or through our third-party payment services at more than 50,000 locations across the United States.
- *Simple application process with fast funding*—Our centralized, model-driven automated underwriting approach provides customers with a pre-approval in seconds once they have submitted an application. Our customers can receive their funds the same day once the application is approved.
- *Responsibly structured, fully amortizing products*—To provide manageable payments for our customers, our loan size and length of loan term are generally correlated. We only offer fixed rate, fixed payment loans, which makes it easy for our customers to understand the cost of credit and their payment obligations. Prior to the execution of their loan documents, our customers have the option to

choose a lower loan amount or alternative repayment terms to ensure they are comfortable with their repayment terms. Payments are scheduled based upon the customer's pay period, generally either bi-weekly or semi-monthly, to align debt service to the customer's cash flow.

- *Reward our customers for success*
    - *Larger, lower cost loans for returning customers*—We generally are able to offer customers who repay their loan and return to us for a subsequent loan with a loan that is on average approximately $1,300 larger than their prior loan with us. After a full re-underwriting, we typically also offer returning customers a lower rate, with an average rate reduction between a customer's first and second loan of approximately five percentage points.
    - *Development of credit history*—We report payment history on every loan we make to nationwide credit bureaus, helping our customers develop a credit history. Since inception, we have helped over 600,000 customers who came to us without a FICO score start establishing a credit history.
- *Enhance customer experience through value-add services*—We offer credit education at the time of loan disbursement to ensure customers, many of whom are new to credit, understand the terms and payment obligations of their loans and how timely and complete payment will help them build positive credit. We also offer customers access to free financial coaching by phone with a nonprofit partner and referrals to a variety of financial health resources. For example, we direct customers in need of assistance to our website, from which they can access a database containing nonprofit and governmental agencies providing a range of services.

Our customer value proposition drives high satisfaction as evidenced by our NPS averaging over 80 since 2016. This high rate of customer satisfaction drives significant customer life-time value, as demonstrated by our high rates of risk-adjusted revenue retention. We believe our risk-adjusted revenue retention will continue to increase as we expand beyond our core installment loan into other products such as credit cards and auto loans that our data have shown a significant portion of our customers use and that our customers have asked us to provide.

Our Business Model

Efficient customer acquisition—Our superior customer value proposition, which enhances the effectiveness of our marketing, combined with our centralized and automated lending platform, allows us to acquire customers at an efficient cost. We have automated the approval, loan size and pricing decisions, and no employee has discretion over underwriting decisions or loan terms. This automation and centralization also enables us to provide consistent service, apply best practices across geographies and channels and, importantly, achieve a lower customer acquisition cost to drive attractive unit economics. Our omni-channel network enabled us to have a customer acquisition cost of $112 in 2017, which we believe compares favorably to other lenders. For customers acquired during 2017, the average payback period, which refers to the number of months it takes for our net revenue to exceed our customer acquisition costs, was approximately four months.

Attractive recurring revenue streams—In 2015, 2016 and 2017, 75%, 80% and 82%, respectively, of our risk-adjusted revenue was generated by customers acquired in prior years, demonstrating our strong visibility into future revenue. We have increased risk-adjusted revenue by customer cohort through the careful evolution of our credit models which enables us to increase the average loan amount we can responsibly offer our customers. Our returning customers who generally qualify for larger loans also experience a lower default rate. We believe we can identify customers who can access larger loans without increasing defaults because we apply our credit algorithms to our large and expanding data set. This continuous evolution and rapid deployment of our credit models creates a virtuous cycle that increases our customer base and our alternative data set, improving our underwriting tools and ability to grow profitably. This has resulted in higher average risk-adjusted revenue per customer in year two for each subsequent cohort. Our risk-adjusted revenue retention averaged 146% over the past five years, comparing favorably to companies with best-in-class recurring revenue models. Additionally, our new customers are generating higher revenue per customer earlier while our revenue per customer for existing customers typically increases over time.

Low-cost term funding—Our consistent and strong credit performance has enabled us to build a large, scalable andlow-cost debt funding program to support the growth of our loan originations. To fund our growth at a low and efficient cost of funds, we have built a diversified and well-established capital markets funding program which allows us to partially hedge our exposure to rising interest rates by locking in our interest expense for up to three years. In the last five years, we have executed eleven bond offerings in the asset-backed securities market, the last eight of which have been rated investment grade. We now consistently issue bonds in this market two to three times each year. We issue two- and three-year fixed rate bonds which provide us committed capital to fund future loan originations at a fixed cost of funds. We also have a committed three-year, $300.0 million secured line of credit, which funds our loan portfolio growth. Additionally, we sell up to 15% of our "core" loan originations to institutional investors under a two-year forward commitment at a fixed price to demonstrate the value of our loans, increase our liquidity and further diversify our sources of funding. For the year ended December 31, 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018, our interest expense as a percentage of average daily debt balance was 4.8% and 4.4%, respectively, the latter of which takes into account the impact of the election of the fair value option, in particular, the reduction in interest expense due to the financing expenses associated with the Fair Value Notes being expensed as incurred in operating expenses, rather than being capitalized and amortized as interest expense. For information regarding our election of the fair value option, see "Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Election of Fair Value Option." As of June 30, 2018, over 80% of our debt was at a fixed cost of funds.

Improving operating efficiency—To build our business, we have made, and will continue to make, significant investments in data science, our proprietary platform, technology infrastructure, compliance, and controls. We believe those investments will continue to enhance our operating efficiency and will improve our profit margins as we grow. We have achieved pre-tax profitability in each of 2015, 2016, 2017 and the first half of 2018. We have produced significant Free Cash Flow of $64.3 million, $99.7 million, $127.1 million and $63.8 million in 2015, 2016, 2017, and the six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively. For more information about the non-GAAP financial measures discussed above, and a reconciliation of thesenon-GAAP financial measures to their corresponding GAAP financial measure, see "Selected Consolidated Financial Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures."

Our Strengths and Competitive Advantages

We believe we will continue to be successful with our business and in fulfilling our mission because of the following strengths and competitive advantages:

Proprietary decisioning platform drives customer access and superior credit quality

For 12 years, we have used advanced data analytics to develop and consistently improve our credit underwriting models, enabling us to expand access to affordable credit for credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers while achieving superior credit quality. We are able to score 100% of the customers who come to us through the innovative application of alternative data in our platform; approximately 51% of our new loan customers do not have a valid FICO score when we first approve them for a loan. Our dynamic scoring models are developed by leveraging over one petabyte of data derived from the combination of our research and development, the implementation of alternative data sources and the accumulation of proprietary data from more than 5.7 million customer applications, 2.6 million loans and 50.1 million customer payments. Our automated machine learning workflows enable us to evaluate over 10,000 data variables and develop and deploy a new model in only 25 days. Our flexible decisioning platform allows our risk team to manage our business and make changes in our models in a matter of minutes. The speed at which we can incorporate new data sources, test, learn and implement changes into our scoring and underwriting platform allows for highly managed risk outcomes and timely adjustments to changes in consumer behavior or economic conditions. We have successfully maintained consistent credit quality since 2009 while rapidly growing our loan originations. Over the past ten quarters, our 30+ day delinquency rate as of the end of the quarter has ranged between 2.9% and 3.7% and the annualized net charge-off rate for the quarters has ranged between 6.4% and 8.4%. Our 30+ day delinquency rate was 3.2% and 3.0% as of June 30, 2017 and 2018, respectively. The annualized net charge-off rate was 8.1% and 7.2% for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, respectively.

Our purpose-built technology enables rapid evolution of our business across our omni-channel network

By combining our unique technology platform and our risk model development capabilities, we can quickly react to changes in consumer behavior or economic condition. We developed our proprietary, integrated platform with purpose-built technology to centralize our loan origination and servicing functions across our omni-channel network. This centralization enables us to provide consistent service, apply best practices across geographies and channels, and achieve a lower customer acquisition cost to drive attractive unit economics. For example, our fully digital credit application allows for a consistent customer experience with instant credit pre-approvals across these channels, and we have automated the approval, loan size and pricing decisions so that no employee has discretion over underwriting decisions or loan terms. We use our advanced analytics and data science capabilities to enhance our direct mail and digital marketing targeting, approve/decline decisions, and loan amount, pricing, affordability and fraud detection models. We also implement agile product development and continuously deliver new features to meet our customers' needs. In 2017 we delivered, on average, more than one new release per week, which seamlessly integrated into our platform. This allows us to add new retail locations, expand our contact centers and further develop our mobile origination solution quickly and effectively.

Superior customer value proposition drives high customer adoption, loyalty and satisfaction

We design our products to attract new customers and encourage existing customers to return for subsequent loans when they have additional financial needs. Our loans are structured with fixed payments scheduled to coincide with customers' paychecks, no prepayment penalties or balloon payments, and no hidden fees. We report loan performance for our customers to nationwide credit bureaus, now having helped over 600,000 people who came to us without a FICO score establish a credit history. We reward customers who continue to demonstrate successful repayment behavior with increased access to capital and generally lower rates on subsequent loans. We typically offer returning customers a loan that is on average approximately $1,300 larger and has a lower rate than their prior loan with us. As a result of our product design and customer service, our NPS has averaged over 80 since 2016, a level well above the customer satisfaction ratings of traditional financial service firms. Further demonstrating satisfaction in our products and services, 36% of new customer acquisition is through word-of-mouth referrals. Due to our superior value proposition and customer service, customers choose to return to us for their additional credit needs, even when additional sources of credit may have become available to them. As a result, our risk-adjusted revenue retention averaged 146% over the five years ended December 31, 2017 comparing favorably to companies with best-in-class recurring revenue models. In 2017, 82% of our risk-adjusted revenue was generated by customers acquired in prior years, demonstrating our strong visibility into future risk-adjusted revenue.

Ability to disrupt a large and growing market that is not well served by others

We are disrupting a market made up of traditional lenders who have not served our customers well for decades. Banks and online lenders generally require a credit score which many of our customers do not have. In contrast, other lenders who do make loans to those without credit scores or with limited credit histories lend at a much higher cost to the consumer as compared to our rates. A study we commissioned that was conducted by CFSI determined that alternative credit products are on average more than four times the cost of our loans, and some options range up to seven times more, translating into an estimated average savings of approximately $1,000 per customer on their first loan with us. We believe that the market size for our products is 100 million credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers, of whom we have served only 1.2 million to date. In addition, in 2017, CFSI estimated that the U.S. market for consumers underserved by mainstream financial services was $188 billion, up from an estimate of $141 billion in 2016, as compared to our total revenue of $361.0 million in

2017. Given our 12 years of experience serving this market, we believe we are well positioned to become a market leader and continue to scale our business to serve more customers.

Mission drives customer focus, talent acquisition, and positive perception by influencers

Our mission—to provide inclusive, affordable financial services that empower our customers to build a better future—is at the core of our product offerings, business practices and brand. We believe that our business model and the responsible construction of our loan product is well received by regulators, advocates and legislators. In recognition of our mission to support low-to-moderate income communities, we have been certified as a CDFI by the U.S. Department of the Treasury since 2009. The consistency in our beliefs and actions, and the demonstrated value we have provided our customers, enables us to differentiate our employer brand from other financial technology companies to attract top performing talent who have a desire to contribute their skills to make a positive social impact in low-to-moderate income communities. We challenge and develop our employees through meaningful work as well as the pursuit of innovation to better serve our customers and expand the availability of our affordable and empowering financial services. Also, in acknowledgement of our shared sense of mission, purpose and community that inspires our entire team, we have been named one of San Francisco Bay Area's "Best Places to Work" by the San Francisco Business Times and Silicon Valley Business Journal, and one of the 2018 American Banker's Best Places to Work in Financial Technology.

Experienced management team with depth and breadth of expertise across products and industries

Our management team has a mix of financial services and technology industry experience as well as expertise in delivering omni-channel customer service. On average, our senior executives have over 20 years of experience at world-class organizations, including those that provide consumer lending, credit cards and auto lending products. By utilizing their diverse expertise, our management team has built a large, scalable organization with highly repeatable business processes, allowing us to seamlessly enter new markets. Under their leadership, we have grown total revenue at a 36% CAGR from 2015 to 2017 and been profitable on a pre-tax basis for the past three and one half years.

Our Strategy for Growth

We believe our opportunity for future growth is substantial. We estimate our market share in 2017 to be less than one percent, based upon the CFSI's estimate that the U.S. market for consumers underserved by mainstream financial services was $188 billion, up from an estimate of $141 billion in 2016. To date we have served only 1.2 million of the estimated 100 million credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers in the United States. Our growth strategy is comprised of the following key elements:

Expand nationwide

We intend to expand our presence in existing states and enter new states. We currently operate in eleven states: California, Texas, Illinois, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, Missouri, New Mexico, Florida, Wisconsin and Idaho. We entered eight of these eleven states in just the last three years. Entering new markets is now a scalable and repeatable business process for us. Additionally, we are evaluating alternatives for offering uniform products nationwide, either through a bank partnership model or a nationwide charter, which would allow us to accelerate our nationwide expansion.

Increase brand awareness and expand our marketing channels

We believe we can drive additional customer growth through effective brand building campaigns and direct marketing. We operate a highly scalable business and we engage customers through multiple mediums. Our exceptional NPS and success with customer referrals, which have been responsible for 36% of loan application volume from new customers since inception, should help accelerate our brand recognition. We are expanding the use of our proprietary data, machine learning, advanced data and analytics to improve our marketing programs. Through the application of our data science capabilities and advanced analytics, we aim to increase our brand awareness, penetrate a greater percentage of our serviceable market and acquire customers at a low cost.

Continue to evolve our credit underwriting models

We expect to continue to invest significantly in our credit data and analytics capabilities. The evolution of our proprietary risk model will enable us to underwrite more customers and make more credit available to new and returning customers, while maintaining consistent credit quality. Improvements in our credit models enabled us to increase our average original principal balance from $2,405 as of December 31, 2015 to $3,508 as of June 30, 2018 without a material change in loss rates. The continuous evolution and rapid deployment of our credit models using machine learning creates a virtuous cycle that increases our customer base and our alternative data set, improving our underwriting tools and ability to grow profitably. Our dynamic model-building process will also be the cornerstone for future product expansions such as credit cards and auto loans.

Further improve strong customer loyalty

We believe our superior customer value proposition leads to customer loyalty as evidenced by our high risk-adjusted revenue retention rates. We seek to increase the percentage of returning customers as loans to these customers have attractive economics for us. Our strategy is to reward our returning customers by giving them a larger loan with a lower rate and longer term, since returning customers experience a lower default rate, are less expensive to service and have lower acquisition costs. We plan to invest in technology to further simplify the loan process for returning customers. We also expect that adding new products and services in the future will further improve customer loyalty and extend customer lifetime.

Expand product and service offerings to meet our customers' needs

We plan to develop other credit products and financial services to offer to our customers. Our data indicates that approximately 50% of our customers who come to us initially without a credit score eventually take out a revolving credit card and approximately 30% take out an auto loan. Today, we do not offer those products, so our customers must seek them from other lenders. Given our high levels of customer satisfaction and expressed customer interest in our providing additional financial products and services, we believe our customers would often select us for their additional credit needs. To meet this demand, we are developing additional consumer financial services, including credit cards and auto loans, which represent an estimated $41.1 billion and $47.6 billion in opportunities, respectively, in our target market according to CFSI. Over time, we expect to continue to evaluate opportunities both organically and through acquisition to provide a broader suite of products and services that address our customers' financial needs in a cost effective and transparent manner, leveraging the efficiency of our existing business model. For example, we plan to begin testing a new no-cost service, OportunPath, that we believe will help customers avoid the negative consequences of cash shortfalls in their bank accounts. We intend for OportunPath to monitor a customer's bank account balance and provide daily alerts so the customer is aware of low balances. In the event a customer's bank account balance is low, we would text them and offer a small deposit to top up their bank account, which we can recoup later when their account balance is higher. In consideration for this free service, customers would allow us to market to them.

Our Loans

Our core product is a simple-to-understand, affordable, unsecured, fully amortizing installment loan with fixed payments and fixed interest rates throughout the life of the loan. Our loans do not have prepayment penalties or balloon payments, and range in size from $300 to $9,000 with terms between seven and 46 months. Generally, loan payments are structured on a bi-weekly or semi-monthly basis to coincide with our customers' receipt of their wages. As part of our underwriting process, we verify income for all applicants and only approve loans that meet our ability-to-pay criteria. We believe these product features offer a more transparent, responsible and easy-to-budget solution than many competing alternatives.

We charge fixed interest rates on our loans, which vary based on the amount disbursed and applicable state law. We structure our loans to ensure affordability and substantially even loan payments. For all active loans in our portfolio as of June 30, 2018, at the time of disbursement, the simple average original principal balance and weighted average term and annual percentage rate, or APR, at origination was $3,508, 29 months and 31.9%, respectively. The APR at the time of disbursement on our loans currently ranges from 20% to 67%. The lower end of the APR range generally corresponds to returning customers, who usually have larger loans with longer terms; the higher end of the APR range represents pricing for our highest risk new customers, who usually receive smaller loans with shorter terms.

We fully underwrite all loans, even subsequent loans to returning customers, and, except in certain limited situations, only provide loans to repeat customers who have successfully repaid their previous loans. For certain of our best performing, low-risk customers, we will extend a new loan prior to receiving full repayment of their existing loan under what we call the “Good Customer Program.” While a portion of the proceeds from repeat loans issued under the Good Customer Program are used to pay off existing loans, only contractually current customers may qualify for a new loan under this program. We do not use repeat loans to cure delinquencies in our loan portfolio. In recognition of their reliable performance and good payment behavior, we typically grant returning customers a lower rate on subsequent loans, with an average reduction of five percentage points between the first and second loan.

Our current policy is to charge off delinquent loans at the end of the month in which these loans are 120 days past due or upon notification of borrower bankruptcy or death. For the full-year 2017 and the first half of 2018, our annualized net charge-off rate was 8.0% and 7.2%, respectively.

Integrated Sales and Marketing Efforts

Our sales and marketing strategy is executed through a variety of acquisition channels including our retail locations, direct mail, radio, television and digital marketing. We have a local presence in the communities we serve through our network of 283 retail locations. We also conduct direct mail marketing, radio and television advertising, digital advertising, outbound telesales campaigns and have recently begun to test a variety of lead generation partnerships and other marketing vehicles. We also benefit significantly from word-of-mouth referrals, as 36% of new customers in the 12 months ended June 30, 2018 told us they heard about Oportun from a friend or family member. Over time, we expect to drive additional customer awareness through the development of our brand, which we expect to amplify the impact of our sales and marketing efforts.

We use 12 years of proprietary customer data to focus and maximize the impact of our marketing efforts to ensure our message reaches our target customer. We believe we will be able to continue to drive growth and further optimize our marketing efficiency as we continue to accumulate and apply new customer data into our marketing analytics tools. For customers acquired during 2017, the average payback period was approximately four months.

Retail locations

By having retail locations in the neighborhoods where our customers live and work, we best serve the needs of those who prefer face-to-face interactions when purchasing financial services. These locations also help to create a positive customer experience and relationship, leading to significant referrals by satisfied customers. We use detailed demographic data and statistical modeling to select locations where we believe we can most effectively attract customers and meaningfully grow our loan portfolio. Our retail locations also often have outreach events in their communities to attract customers. In order to conveniently serve our customers, our retail locations are typically open seven days a week, with weekday operating hours that extend until 6 or 7 p.m. As of June 30, 2018, we operated 283 strategically located retail stand-alone locations and co-locations in California, Texas, Illinois, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, New Mexico and Florida. We plan to continue to expand our retail network in both existing states and new states that we plan to enter.

Direct mail

Direct mail campaigns leverage our advanced data analytics capabilities, which allow us to target credit invisibles ormis-scored consumers. Our direct mail targeting process leverages list sources from numerous credit bureaus, alternative data and machine learning models to drive response from potential credit qualified customers. We send direct mail to our potential customers when we enter a new territory. We use this strategy to accelerate the initial rate of loan production in new markets. Our direct mail campaigns are based on the following:

- prescreened lists that are sourced from numerous credit bureaus based on our proprietary risk, response and profitability models;
- internally-generated files from consumers we have interacted with on the phone or in one of our retail locations; and
- lists sourced from third-party organizations that serve our target customers.

Direct mail recipients may choose to go to one of our retail locations, call our contact centers, access our mobile origination solution or go online. We believe our advanced data analytics, targeted marketing and strong, favorable reputation result in significantly higher direct mail response rates relative to other financial institutions. Based on the strong success of our direct mail program in recent years, we plan to continue expanding this program to serve more consumers.

Radio and television advertising

Our radio and television advertising encourages potential customers to visit our website on their mobile phones or call our toll-free number to speak to one of our agents in our contact centers. We use radio advertising in our major markets where it is cost effective. We have used television advertising on a limited basis, and we may expand its use in the future as our business continues to scale.

Digital advertising

We use digital advertising, which includes certain marketing vehicles, such as paid and unpaid search,e-mail marketing, and paid display advertisements.

Outbound telesales

We conduct outbound telesales campaigns from our contact centers located in Mexico to potential returning customers and new customers from lists purchased from third-party providers, and to supplement our direct mail efforts.

Future channel opportunities

We are actively testing additional marketing strategies and programs. We take a data-driven approach to these initiatives and will test new initiatives at a small scale to validate credit performance and marketing efficiency and effectiveness before growing the initiative.

Brand

Our brand marketing provides strategic clarity across our organization and drives consistency when communicating our message to customers. We believe our strong, favorable brand generally elicits positive, empowering emotions from our customers resulting from our affordable, credit-establishing product and a positive customer experience, which drives significant repeat business and word-of-mouth referrals.

Our Omni-Channel Customer Experience

We have built a unique omni-channel customer experience that enables customers to respond to our marketing in the manner that is comfortable and convenient for them. Customers can apply by going online and filling out our mobile credit application, calling our contact centers or going into one of our retail locations. Customers can also choose to change from one channel to another during the lending process. Regardless of channel, all underwriting is automated and centralized, and employees have no discretion over loan approval, size or terms. This process ensures consistent underwriting and regulatory compliance, while allowing our employees to focus on customer service.

Retail locations

Customers are directed to our retail locations through our various marketing channels. Regardless of the marketing source, once customers enter the retail location, they are greeted by our Customer Loyalty Representative, or CLR, who provides them with information regarding our loan products and answers any questions they may have. Once the customer applies for a loan, the CLR will input loan application data, and, if necessary, scan verification documents. After loan approval, the CLR will also disburse loans, process loan payments, and provide general customer service for those who may have questions on their loans.

Contact centers

Contact center-based loan origination staff conduct inbound and outbound telesales, take customer applications over the phone, and conduct call campaigns to follow up on incomplete applications. The loan origination staff are primarily engaged in explaining our loans and assisting customers through the loan process, including application initiation, pre-approval, application follow-up, loan approval notification, and disclosure of terms and conditions. If the applicant is pre-approved, the remaining steps in the loan origination process (document verification, loan disbursement, and credit education) all take place at our retail locations or via our mobile website. For loans completed via mobile, the loan proceeds can be disbursed directly into the customer's bank account. In addition, loan-origination staff execute specialized call campaigns targeting customer development, new product launches and customer surveys. We train all contact center staff to conduct activities with strict adherence to governing laws and regulations, and have a robust call monitoring program in place to ensure compliance.

Our contact center staffing model allows for efficient balancing of calls between our contact center sites in Mexico and our fully-outsourced contact centers in Colombia. In addition, staffing levels can be easily adjusted based on seasonal demand. Our balanced model featuring both internal staff and outsourced personnel offers many benefits including competitive pricing, demand driven resource pools, local recruiting, personnel management and business continuity. We also utilize campaign management tools, predictive dialing systems, and other analytical applications to enhance calling effectiveness.

Mobile

We offer an end-to-end mobile origination solution that provides convenience to prospective borrowers in all states in which we currently operate. Our customers can apply online via a mobile phone, tablet, or computer. Through our mobile origination solution, customers can complete a loan application, be notified in seconds if they are preapproved and take pictures of their documents for verification. If approved, customers can select their loan amount and term, e-sign their loan documents, and have their loan proceeds deposited directly into their bank account via ACH.

Our Technology and Lending Process

Our proprietary lending platform and integrated workflow management system enable seamless low cost,end-to-end process management, from loan application through disbursement, to servicing and collections. We monitor and adjust the performance of our business on a daily basis utilizing our analytical data infrastructure across our enterprise. We have combined extensive internal data gathered from our customers, retail locations and operations over the past 12 years with external demographic, credit and behavioral data into our data platform. As a result, we are able to derive insights that continuously improve efficiency and effectiveness in our product management, marketing and operations and also provide increased monitoring for compliance purposes.

Step 1: Loan application

Loan applications are supported by our proprietary technology platform that feeds application information from various geographies and channels into a centralized processing system. Across all channels, loan applications are gathered and processed entirely digitally.

We have a two-step loan application process. We first gather basic information from the prospective customer and obtain a credit bureau report, if available. Applicants can provide their information in person, over the phone, or online via their mobile phone, tablet or computer. Applicants who pass the first application screen are then asked to complete a full application, which takes approximately five to eight minutes. Once the loan application is completed, the loan origination system applies our proprietary credit scoring model to automatically reach a credit decision on the loan application.

All underwriting is automated and centralized, and employees at our retail locations and contact centers have no discretion over loan approval, size or terms.

Step 2: Credit evaluation and decisioning

We use our proprietary risk model, now in its ninth version, to evaluate the creditworthiness of an applicant as well as his or her ability to pay the loan while meeting regular financial obligations and living expenses.

Upon completion of an application, we gather data about the applicant from credit bureaus, customer information collected throughout the application process, payment history on previous loans with us if it exists, and numerous other alternative data sources. We have invested heavily for more than a decade in analyzing which data sources are useful in assessing the creditworthiness of our unique customer base. The flexibility of our proprietary scoring and decisioning platform facilitates direct integration with numerous external alternative data sources enabling us to accurately assess the creditworthiness of prospective customers that have little or no credit history. Data sources include public records, alternative financial services usage data, utility information, and transactional data from banks and other sources, among others. Once the data are aggregated, our system calculates the scores used in the underwriting decision. The complete data aggregation and scoring process takes only a few seconds once an application has been submitted.

Our ability-to-pay framework helps us lend to prospective customers who are able to afford their loan payment, which is an integral part of our responsible lending philosophy. We estimate cash flow for each prospective customer based upon a customer's verified income, living expenses, regular financial obligations and other debt obligations. Loan amounts are determined by the applicant's cash flow and overall creditworthiness.

Customers who are pre-approved are asked to provide their documents for verification if we are not able to identify them electronically. Customers who we are not able to approve are mailed an adverse action letter explaining the reasons for having been declined.

Step 3: Verification

We verify income, address and identity through our technology platform, enabling centralized, consistent and effective fraud management measures.

We have a centralized review process for the customer's identity, proof of income and address when this information cannot be verified automatically through one of our third-party databases. When customer verification information cannot be validated electronically, our application process requires applicants to submit or upload documents for verification by our centralized verification team. The team reviews the uploaded documents and answers a series of questions about the documents built into our proprietary system to determine whether the documents are acceptable or not. Verifying income is essential to ensuring that our ability-to-pay calculations are accurate and to maintaining our commitment as a responsible lender. Any updated income information is sent back to our risk engine for a new ability-to-pay calculation. If verification confirms the information in the loan application, the loan is approved.

Step 4: Notification and disbursement

Following approval, one of our contact center agents calls each customer to let him or her know their loan has been approved and to confirm their loan terms. During this initial call, we provide them with their offered loan terms, including amount, repayment schedule and rates. We also offer them various optional features such as requesting smaller loan amounts and different repayment terms, scheduling their payment to coincide with their pay period, establishing recurring ACH payments and receiving payment reminders by text message. We believe this personal touch-point enhances the strength of our relationship with our customers.

Our customers can elect to have their loan disbursed at the retail location through our prepaid debit card or printed check, or in the case of our end-to-end mobile origination solution, via ACH directly to their bank account once the customer's bank account is confirmed. Disbursement is supported by our technology platform, providing for system generated loan disclosure documents to ensure uniform compliance and effectively tracking distribution of funds to customers across a broad network of retail locations and under our mobile origination solution. We also provide credit education at the time of loan disbursement.

Step 5: Servicing and collections

Servicing and collections are supported by our end-to-end workflow management system.

Our customers make their payments through the following collection options:

- via recurring ACH or one-time ACH payments directly from a customer's bank account, which can be set up at the customer's request over the phone or in person at our retail location;

- cash payments processed at our retail locations with the assistance of a CLR;
- third-party bill payment services at over 50,000 locations nationwide such as MoneyGram outlets, 7-Eleven stores, Family Dollar stores, Kroger stores and Walmart stores; and
- online, using the Bill-Pay feature from customers' personal bank accounts.

Customer service is currently provided both in our retail locations and over the phone through our contact centers. Customer service through our contact centers is available seven days a week for extended hours. The primary function of customer service is to help resolve problems the customer has and provide the necessary information regarding our services and products. We provide customer service in both English and Spanish. Customer service agents update customer account information, enter updated billing information, handle disputes and complaints, and process payments in person at retail locations or over the phone using ACH.

Our collections strategy is designed to help customers successfully repay their loans. By providing customers their full amortization schedules with scheduled payment dates and amounts at the time of disbursement, we help our customers understand their payment obligations on their loans. Customers choose a payment due date that coincides with their paydays, either bi-weekly or semi-monthly. They can also sign up to receive payment reminders by text message. Customers are also always contacted by us before an impending late fee is billed, affording them an opportunity to avoid this fee by making a payment. We believe these practices help maintain a long-term relationship with the customer that results in low loss rates and drives overall customer satisfaction. We direct customers in need of additional assistance to our website, from which they can access a database containing nonprofit and governmental agencies providing a range of services.

Our collection activities are conducted by dedicated collection staff located in our three contact centers in Mexico and two fully outsourced contact centers in Colombia as well as regional centers located in Texas and California. Staff working in our retail locations are not involved in collection activities related to delinquent customers.

We employ a thorough collections strategy that is driven by the number of days a loan is past due with collection efforts increasing through the later stages of delinquency. Our collection efforts include manual and dialer-based calls, collection letters, text message campaigns (when the customer has agreed to receive SMS) and, in California and Texas, a legal staff that files small claims court cases for customers who are more than 60 days delinquent and who have not been confirmed to be unemployed. For customers that are willing but are unable to make a payment, we offer a rewrite under which the existing loan is rewritten as a new loan with a reduced interest rate and extended term that results in a reduced payment amount. The customer must make one full payment at original loan terms to qualify for a rewrite. Any rewritten loans that miss their first two full payments are charged off at the end of the month immediately upon reaching 30 days delinquent. This ensures that we comply with a true 120-day charge-off policy on all accounts, including rewrites. Performance of rewrites is tracked based upon original loan vintage, so minimal rewrite activity does not distort loan loss tracking.

As part of our commitment to assist customers in building financial stability, we provide a hardship program to help those who have been unable to keep their loan current due to circumstances beyond their control. These situations could be the result of localized weather events, natural, man-made or environmental disasters or social or economic factors. For customers who meet the qualifying criteria and demonstrate a willingness to work with us, we will temporarily halt collections activities on the loan, including phone calls, letters and legal activity. Late fees are waived during the program enrollment. For certain hardships, we may allow the customer to defer one to four payments. Normal delinquency aging and charge-off policies continue to apply for accounts in the hardship program.

Our Competition

We primarily compete with other consumer finance companies, credit card issuers, financial technology companies and financial institutions, as well as payday lenders and pawn shops focused on low-to-moderate income customers. Generally, competitors targeting borrowers with limited or no credit history are not pursuing responsible lending models, but the consumer lending market is competitive and evolving. Payday and pawn lenders, for example, extend credit to credit invisibles and mis-scored consumers. Compared to our offerings, these products generally are more expensive, have shorter terms, are less transparent, and do not allow customers to build credit history. Few, if any, banks or traditional financial institutions lend to individuals who do not have a credit score. Those individuals that do have a credit score, but have a relatively limited credit history, also typically face constrained access and low approval rates for credit products. We also compete with non-traditional lenders, including online marketplace lenders, lending as a service or point-of-sale lending, and othernon-bank consumer finance companies, but such lenders place significant emphasis on credit scores, and often require that consumers have a significant credit history. As a result, our loans provide a highly differentiated, responsibly structured, affordable solution for our customers.

Going forward, however, our competition could include large traditional financial institutions that have more substantial financial resources than we do and which can leverage established distribution and infrastructure channels. Additionally, new companies are continuing to enter the financial technology space and could deploy innovative solutions that compete for our customers. When and if we seek to offer new products, we may face competition from additional third parties. For example, if we enter in the credit card and auto secured loan markets, we may compete with non-prime credit card issuers, sub-prime and buy-here pay-here auto lenders. However, we believe our brand, strategic focus, responsibly structured loans and proprietary customer data and credit scoring model enable us to serve our customers more effectively than current and future competitors.

Regulations and Licensing

The U.S. consumer lending industry is highly regulated under state and federal law. We are subject to examination, supervision and regulation by each state in which we are licensed. We are also currently, and expect in the future, to be regulated by the BCFP.

State licensing requirements

We are separately licensed to make unsecured consumer loans under the laws of each state in which we operate: California, Texas, Illinois, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, Missouri, New Mexico, Florida, Wisconsin and Idaho. Licenses granted by the regulatory agencies in these states are subject to renewal every year and may be revoked for failure to comply with applicable state and federal laws and regulations. We are also required to complete an annual report (or its equivalent) to each state's regulator.

State laws regarding our loans impose a variety of requirements and restrictions, including but not limited to recordkeeping requirements; restrictions on loan origination and servicing practices, including limits on interest rates, loan amounts and fees; disclosure requirements; underwriting requirements; examination requirements; surety bond and minimum net worth requirements; financial reporting requirements; notification requirements for changes in principal officers, stock ownership or corporate control; restrictions on advertising; and review requirements for loan forms. In all states except Utah, we are subject to examination by the regulator to ensure compliance with these laws. These exams have generally taken place approximately every one to two years since we have started doing business in each state. The examinations principally involve the review of a sample of loan files for compliance with both state and federal law and a review of other materials such as advertising materials and customer complaints. Since our inception, we have never been cited by our regulators during these exams or at any other time for committing a serious infraction under any of the applicable regulations.

The Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection

The Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection, or BCFP, created by Congress in 2010 as part of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, or the Dodd-Frank Act, has significant authority to implement and enforce federal consumer financial protection laws and regulations. The BCFP also engages in consumer financial education, requests data and promotes the availability of financial services to underserved customers and communities. The BCFP also has the authority to identify and prohibit unfair, deceptive and abusive acts and practices. The BCFP has regulatory, supervisory, examination and enforcement powers over most providers of consumer financial products and services, including providers of small dollar installment loans and "larger participants" in certain financial services markets.

In addition to its regulatory, examination and supervisory powers, the BCFP has enforcement powers. The BCFP can impose monetary penalties, mandate restitution, require remediation of practices and/or pursue administrative proceedings or litigation for violations of consumer financial laws or regulations. The BCFP has actively used its enforcement authority against financial institutions and financial service providers for practices relating to unfair or deceptive advertising, inaccurate credit reporting, unfair debt collection practices, and other practices associated with the extension and servicing of credit, including the imposition of significant monetary penalties and orders for restitution and orders requiring mandatory changes to compliance policies and procedures, enhanced oversight and control over affiliate and third-party vendor agreements and services, and mandatory reviews of business practices, policies and procedures by third-party auditors and consultants.

Other federal laws and regulations

In addition to the Dodd-Frank Act and state and local laws and regulations, numerous other federal laws and regulations affect our lending operations. For example, some of the federal laws that we are subject to include, but are not limited to:

- Under the Fair Credit Reporting Act, we must provide certain information to customers whose credit applications are not approved on the basis of a report obtained from a consumer reporting agency, promptly update any credit information reported to a credit reporting agency about a customer and have a process by which customers may inquire about credit information furnished by us to a consumer reporting agency.
- Under the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, we must protect the confidentiality of our customers' nonpublic personal information and disclose information on our privacy policy and practices, including with regard to the sharing of customers' nonpublic personal information with third parties. This disclosure must be made to customers at the time the customer relationship is established and, in some cases, at least annually thereafter.
- Under the Truth in Lending Act and Regulation Z promulgated thereunder, we must disclose certain material terms related to a credit transaction, including, but not limited to, the annual percentage rate, finance charge, amount financed, total number and amount of payments and payment due dates to repay the indebtedness.
- Under the Equal Credit Opportunity Act and Regulation B promulgated thereunder, we cannot discriminate against any credit applicant on the basis of any protected category, such as race, color, religion, national origin, sex, marital status or age. We are also required to disclose to customers who have been declined their rights and the reason for their having been declined.
- Under the Military Lending Act, we are required to identify certain members of the armed forces serving on active duty and their dependents, and provide them with certain protections when becoming obligated on a consumer credit transaction. These protections include: a limit on the Military Annual Percentage Rate (which for us is the same as the APR) of 36%, certain required disclosures before origination, a prohibition on charging prepayment penalties and a prohibition on arbitration agreements.
- Under the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act, there are limits on interest rates chargeable to military personnel and civil judicial proceedings against them, and there may be limitations on our ability to collect on a loan originated with an obligor who is on active duty status and up to nine months thereafter.

- Under Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act, we are prohibited from engaging in unfair and deceptive acts and practices.
- Under the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act and similar state laws, particularly the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, we are authorized to create legally binding and enforceable agreements utilizing electronic records and signatures and are required to obtain a consumer's consent to receive electronically disclosures required under federal and state laws and regulations.
- Under the Bank Secrecy Act, we are required to maintain anti-money laundering, customer due diligence and record-keeping policies and procedures.
- Under the Bankruptcy Code, we are limited in seeking enforcement of debts against parties who have filed for bankruptcy protection.
- Under the Federal CAN-SPAM Act, the Telephone Consumer Protection Act, the Telemarketing Sales Rule, we are limited in the ways in which we can market and service our loans or other products and services by use of email or telephone marketing.
- Under the Electronic Fund Transfer Act, we must obtain consumer consents prior to receiving electronic transfer of funds from consumers' bank accounts.

We are registered with Financial Crimes Enforcement Network, or FinCEN, as a Money Services Business, or MSB, in relation to the reloadable debit card issued by Metabank, for which we act as program manager. We have been registered as an MSB since March 2012. In connection with our role as program manager for the issuer of our reloadable debit cards, we are also required to be compliant with the USA PATRIOT Act, Office of Foreign Assets Control, Bank Secrecy Act, Anti-Money Laundering laws, and Know-Your-Customer requirements and certain state money transmitter laws. These laws create heightened liability and a duty to provide oversight by certain senior members of management; we have dedicated compliance and operational resources to help ensure these requirements are met. An independent third party is required to conduct an annual anti-money laundering audit of the company due to our status as a MSB.

We are also affected by laws and regulations that apply to businesses in general, as well as to consumer lending. This includes a range of laws, regulations and standards that address information security, data protection, privacy, wage and hour and other human resources issues, among other things.

Compliance

We review our consumer contracts, policies and procedures to ensure compliance with applicable regulatory laws and regulations. We have built our systems and processes with controls in place in order to permit our policies and procedures to be followed on a consistent basis. For example, loan pricing terms are programmed into our loan origination software and all loan documentation is computer generated, so there is no need or opportunity for manual intervention.

In addition, to ensure proper controls are in place to maintain compliance with the consumer protection related laws and regulations, we have a compliance management system that leverages four key control components:

- *Governance*—We have established both internal and board level committees that provide oversight over our compliance management system, approve certain policies, and receive periodic updates on compliance related matters. Our General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer reports directly to our Chief Executive Officer and reports on compliance-related items quarterly to the audit and risk committee of the board of directors.
- *Compliance Program*—Our compliance program is designed to ensure we have tracking of, and adequate controls in place around regulatory requirements through a series of compliance risks

assessments. We also maintain a comprehensive suite of compliance related policies, and train our workforce on these policies upon new hire, and annually thereafter. Our compliance department also conducts regular monitoring and testing of the business units to ensure adherence to the regulations as well as to the compliance related policies.

- *Customer Complaints*—We maintain protocols for the collection, escalation, response, and reporting of customer complaints. This includes all complaints from regulators, directed to executives or any complaint that may raise a compliance issue. Complaint trends are analyzed and reported regularly to management and to the board so corrective action can be taken to address potential customer issues.
- *Compliance Internal Audit*—Internal Audit provides senior management and the board with independent, objective and timely assurance over the effectiveness of governance, risk management and controls which mitigate current and evolving risks, including compliance risks. Internal Audit includes regulatory requirements audits when appropriate and conducts periodic audits over the compliance management system.

While no compliance program can assure that there will not be violations, or alleged violations, of applicable laws, we believe that our compliance management system is reasonably designed and managed to minimize compliance related risks.

Information Technology, Infrastructure and Security

Our applications, including our proprietary work flow management system that handles loan application, document verification, loan disbursement and loan servicing, are architected to be highly available, resilient, scalable and secure. Supporting systems are deployed in a hybrid cloud environment hosted in industry-leading data center and cloud service providers that are N+1 compliant.

We deploy our information technology services and applications across multiple data centers using best of breed network, telephony, server, storage, database and end user services, hardware and operating systems. We design our infrastructure to be load balanced across multiple sites and automatically scale up and down to meet peaks in demand and maintain good application performance.

We have fully redundant data centers in place. Disaster recovery and business continuity plans and tests have been completed, which help to ensure our ability to recover in the event of a disaster or other unforeseen event. We back up our mission critical applications and production databases daily and retain them in compliance with our policies. In the event of a catastrophic disaster affecting one of our hosting facilities, we can restore production databases from a backup to minimize disruption of service. Furthermore, additional measures for operational recovery include real-time replication of production databases for quick failover. In the event of database restores, we perform data consistency checks to validate the integrity of the data recovery process.

We conduct enterprise growth planning analyses to ensure that our technology solutions are aligned with the needs of our business. We believe that we have enough physical capacity to support our operations for the foreseeable future.

We believe that operating a secure business must span people, process, and technology. We build security awareness into our corporate communications and training efforts, and we routinely hold security roundtables with our department leads.

We have deep experience with deploying secure environments and have partnered with industry-leading cloud service providers to host, manage and monitor our mission-critical systems. If required, sensitive data at rest is encrypted with industry standard advanced encryption standards, or AES, using keys that we manage. We ensure our network security with redundant multi-protocol label switching, or MPLS, circuits and site-to-site virtual private networks, or VPNs, that provide a secure, private cloud network and allow us to monitor our sites behind our secure firewalls. Because we collect and store extensive amounts of customer personally identifiable information, we have invested in industry-proven methods of information security and we take our obligations to protect that information and avoid data breaches very seriously. These activities are supplemented with real-time monitoring and alerting for potential intrusions.

Our Intellectual Property

We protect our intellectual property through a combination of trademarks, trade dress, domain names, copyrights and trade secrets, as well as contractual provisions and restrictions on access to or use of our proprietary technology. We currently have no patent applications on our proprietary risk model, underwriting process or loan approval decision making process because applying for a patent would require us to publicly disclose such information, which we regard as trade secrets. We may pursue such protection in the future to the extent we believe it will be beneficial.

We have trademark rights in our name, our logo, and other brand indicia, and have trademark registrations for select marks in the United States and many other jurisdictions around the world. We will pursue additional trademark registrations to the extent we believe it will be beneficial. We also have registered domain names for websites that we use in our business. We may be subject to third party claims from time to time with respect to our intellectual property. See "—Legal Proceedings" below.

In addition to the protection provided by our intellectual property rights, we enter into confidentiality and intellectual property rights agreements with our employees, consultants, contractors and business partners. Under such agreements, our employees, consultants and contractors are subject to invention assignment provisions.

Our People

We had 2,154 full-time and 526 part-time employees worldwide as of June 30, 2018. This includes 381 corporate employees, including engineers, data scientists, analysts and employees in other corporate departments such as marketing, product, finance, compliance and legal. Additionally, we have 1,025 employees at our retail locations and 1,274 employees at our three contact centers in Mexico. We also utilize 384 full-time equivalent staff at two third-party contact centers in Colombia, who are employed by our workforce management vendors. Our contact center staff provides loan application processing, document verification, customer service, loan servicing and other related back-office services.

We consider our relationship with our employees to be positive, and we have not had any work stoppages. Additionally, none of our U.S. employees are represented by a labor union or covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

We are a mission and values-driven company that is focused on fostering a great place to work that gives our employees career development and leadership opportunities. The mission of our human resources group is to attract, develop, motivate and retain a diverse workforce that supports our company's mission, values and principles. As with our customers, we are committed to continuously improving our employees' experience and can point to the following achievements and programs that show our commitment to our employees:

- *Multiple workplace awards:* For three years, we have been named one of the SF Bay Area's "Best Places to Work" by the San Francisco Business Times and Silicon Valley Business Journal, and we were also named one of the 2018 American Banker's Best Places to Work in Financial Technology.
- *Volunteer programs:* Supported by our paid volunteer time off policy, employees are encouraged to donate one percent of their time to qualified nonprofits through volunteer activities in their communities.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

- *Social impact initiative:* Since 2016, we have donated, annually, one percent of our net income to our social impact initiative, including support for nonprofit organizations through funding grants, thereby infusing a portion of our earnings back into the communities where our employees and customers live and work.

Oportun Foundation

We understand that our long-term success is linked to the success of our customers and the communities we serve. That is why we annually dedicate one percent of our net profits to support charitable programs and nonprofit partnerships that help strengthen the communities in which we operate and our employees live and work. As part of our strategy to sustain this commitment over the long term, our board of directors has authorized us to establish the Oportun Foundation. We believe that the creation of the Oportun Foundation will support programs that improve the financial capability and economic well-being of people living in underserved communities, strengthen our community presence, foster employee morale and promote positive brand visibility. From time to time, we may fund the operations of Oportun Foundation in a variety of ways, including issuing shares of our capital stock, which we do not expect to exceed one percent of our outstanding capital stock in the aggregate.

Facilities

Our corporate headquarters is located in San Carlos, California, where we lease approximately 100,000 square feet of office space pursuant to a lease expiring in February 2026. We lease additional offices in Frisco, Texas; Los Angeles, California; and Modesto, California and also lease three contact center locations in Mexico. As of June 30, 2018, we operated 283 retail locations and co-locations across California, Illinois, Texas, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, New Mexico and Florida. Our retail locations are co-located within other retail locations, such as grocery stores, or are standalone locations. We lease our locations pursuant to multiple lease agreements, including under month-to-month terms. In addition, we are currently subleasing a portion of our headquarters space to third parties. We plan to open additional retail locations each year as we continue to grow our business. See "Integrated Sales and Marketing Efforts—Retail locations" above for additional information. We believe that our facilities are sufficient for our current needs and that, should they be needed, additional facilities will be available to accommodate the expansion of our business.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we may bring or be subject to legal proceedings and claims in the ordinary course of business, including legal proceedings with third parties asserting infringement of their intellectual property rights and shareholder claims.

On June 26, 2015, a complaint, captioned Kerrigan Capital LLC and Kerrigan Family Trust v. David Strohm, et. al., CIV 534431, or the Kerrigan Lawsuit, was filed in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of San Mateo, against certain of our current and former directors and officers, and certain of our stockholders. In general, the complaint alleges that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties to our common stockholders in their capacities as officers, directors and/or controlling stockholders by approving certain preferred stock financing rounds that diluted the ownership of our common stockholders and that certain defendants allegedly aided and abetted such breaches. Neither we nor any of our corporate affiliates have been named as a defendant. The complaint has been brought as a class action on behalf of all holders of our common stock and seeks unspecified monetary damages and other relief. In June 2017, the Court certified a class of our common stockholders. While we believe the claims in the Kerrigan Lawsuit are without merit, the cost to litigate is significant and the outcome is uncertain. Therefore the parties signed a Stipulation and Agreement of Settlement dated July 25, 2018, or the Settlement Agreement, which received preliminary approval from the Superior Court on July 31, 2018. We indemnify certain of our current and former directors and officers and stockholders to whom we have indemnification obligations for certain fees incurred in connection with this matter, and if such directors, officers and stockholders incur any losses in connection with this matter, we may be

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

required to indemnify them for such losses. As a result of our indemnification obligations, pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, we have agreed to pay $7.5 million to settle the Kerrigan Lawsuit, and, as part of such settlement, have offered to purchase from certain eligible holders defined in the Settlement Agreement, up to an aggregate of 500,000 shares of our common stock at a purchase price of $2.69 per share in cash, subject to a tender offer which expired on September 4, 2018. Pursuant to the tender offer, an aggregate of 333,165 shares of our common stock were tendered for a total purchase price of $0.9 million, which will be paid subject to final approval of the Settlement Agreement. The Superior Court granted final approval of the Settlement Agreement on September 17, 2018.

On June 13, 2017, a complaint, captioned Atinar Capital II, LLC and James Gutierrez v. David Strohm, et. al., CGC 17-559515, or the Atinar Lawsuit, was filed by plaintiffs James Gutierrez and Atinar Capital II, LLC (an LLC controlled by Gutierrez) in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of San Francisco, against certain of our current and former directors and officers, and certain of our stockholders. The complaint seeks unspecified monetary damages and other relief. Neither we nor any of our corporate affiliates have been named as a defendant. The plaintiffs originally were part of the putative class in the Kerrigan Lawsuit described above but were excluded from the class in the Court's class certification ruling. The plaintiffs then filed suit arising out of the same allegations as the Kerrigan Lawsuit, but covering a more limited series of financings. We indemnify our current and former directors and officers and stockholders to whom we have indemnification obligations for fees incurred in connection with this matter, and if such directors, officers and stockholders incur any losses in connection with this matter, we may be required to indemnify them for such losses.

On January 2, 2018, a complaint, captioned Opportune LLP v. Oportun, Inc. and Oportun, LLC, Civil Action No.4:18-cv-00007, or the Opportune Lawsuit, was filed by plaintiff Opportune LLP in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, against us and our wholly-owned subsidiary, Oportun, LLC. The complaint alleges various claims for trademark infringement, unfair competition, trademark dilution and misappropriation against us and Oportun, LLC. The complaint calls for injunctive relief requiring us and Oportun, LLC to cease using our marks, but does not ask for monetary damages. In addition, on January 2, 2018, the plaintiff also initiated a cancellation proceeding, Proceeding No. 92067634, before the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board seeking to cancel certain of our trademarks, or the Cancellation Proceeding and, together with the Opportune Lawsuit, the Opportune Matter. On March 5, 2018, the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board granted our motion to suspend the Cancellation Proceeding pending final disposition of the Opportune Lawsuit. On April 24, 2018, the Court dismissed with prejudice the plaintiff's misappropriation claim. On September 5, 2018, the Court ordered the parties to mediation, to be completed by November 4, 2018.

We believe that the Atinar Lawsuit and the Opportune Matter are without merit and we intend to vigorously defend the actions. These legal proceedings, as with any other litigation, are subject to uncertainty and there can be no assurance that this litigation will not have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

Except as provided above, we are not presently a party to any legal proceedings that, if determined adversely to us, would individually or taken together have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. Future litigation may be necessary to defend ourselves, our partners and our customers by determining the scope, enforceability and validity of third-party proprietary rights, or to establish our proprietary rights. The results of any current or future litigation cannot be predicted with certainty, and regardless of the outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on us because of defense and settlement costs, diversion of management resources, and other factors.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth information regarding our current executive officers and directors as of September 1, 2018:

Name	Age	Position(s)
Executive Officers:		
Raul Vazquez	47	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Jonathan Coblentz	47	Chief Financial Officer and Chief Administrative Officer
Patrick Kirscht	50	Chief Credit Officer
Joan Aristei	59	General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer
David Needham	36	Chief Technology Officer
Matthew Jenkins	50	Chief Operations Officer
Non-Employee Directors:		
Aida M. Alvarez(1)(2)	68	Director
Jo Ann Barefoot(3)(4)	68	Director
Jules Maltz(1)	38	Director
Louis P. Miramontes(2)(3)	63	Director
Carl Pascarella(2)(4)(5)	75	Director
David Strohm(1)(2)	70	Director
R. Neil Williams(3)(4)	65	Director

(1) Member of the compensation and leadership committee.
(2) Member of the nominating, governance and social responsibility committee.
(3) Member of the audit and risk committee.
(4) Member of the credit risk and finance committee.
(5) Lead director.

Executive Officers

Raul Vazquez has served as our Chief Executive Officer and as a member of our board of directors since April 2012. Prior to joining Oportun, Mr. Vazquez served in various positions since 2002 at Walmart.com and Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., including three years as Chief Executive Officer of Walmart.com. Mr. Vazquez has served as member of the board of directors of Intuit, Inc. since May 2016 and also serves on the board of directors of the National Association for Latino Community Asset Builders (NALCAB). He previously served as a director of Staples, Inc. from 2013 to 2016. In addition, Mr. Vazquez has served as a member of the Consumer Advisory Board of the BCFP and the Community Advisory Council of the Federal Reserve Board, where he also served as Chair. Mr. Vazquez received a B.S. and M.S. in Industrial Engineering from Stanford University and an M.B.A. from the Wharton Business School at the University of Pennsylvania. We believe Mr. Vazquez' experience in our industry, his role as our Chief Executive Officer and his extensive insight into our company enable him to make valuable contributions to our board of directors.

Jonathan Coblentz has served as our Chief Financial Officer since July 2009 and our Chief Administrative Officer since September 2015. Prior to joining Oportun, Mr. Coblentz served as Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of MRU Holdings, Inc., a publicly-traded student loan finance company, from April 2007 to February

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

2009. Prior to joining MRU Holdings, Mr. Coblentz was a Vice President at Fortress Investment Group, LLC, a global investment management company. Prior to his time at Fortress, Mr. Coblentz spent over seven years at Goldman, Sachs & Co. Mr. Coblentz began his career at Credit Suisse First Boston. Mr. Coblentz received a B.S., summa cum laude, in Applied Mathematics with a concentration in Economics from Yale University.

Patrick Kirscht has served as our Chief Credit Officer since October 2015, and previously served as our Vice President, Risk Management and Chief Risk Officer from October 2008 to October 2015 and our Senior Director, Risk Management from January 2008 to October 2008. Prior to joining Oportun, Mr. Kirscht was Senior Vice President of Risk Management for HSBC Card Services, Inc., the consumer credit card segment of HSBC Holdings, from 2007 to 2008. Mr. Kirscht joined HSBC Card Services in 2005 as part of HSBC's acquisition of Metris Companies Inc., a start-up mono-line credit card company. Mr. Kirscht joined Metris Companies in 1995, where he served as Vice President of Planning and Analysis until he moved to Risk Management in 2004. Mr. Kirscht received a B.S. in Economics with a minor in Statistics, a B.S. in Business and an M.B.A. from the University of Minnesota.

Joan Aristei has served as our General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer since March 2018, and previously served as our Chief Compliance Officer from March 2017 until March 2018. Ms. Aristei previously served as our Vice President, Compliance since May 2014. Prior to joining Oportun, Ms. Aristei was a Director at Citi Private Bank from October 2010 to May 2014, where she served as head of Banking and Lending Product Compliance. Ms. Aristei was also previously Assistant General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer for JP Morgan Chase & Company, in its auto finance and student lending division, where she led the establishment of a compliance framework for JP Morgan's auto finance business after its merger with Bank One. Ms. Aristei received a B.A. in Chemistry and in French Literature from the University of California, San Diego, an M.B.A. from the UCLA Anderson School of Management and a J.D. from Loyola Law School.

David Needham has served as our Chief Technology Officer since March 2017, and previously served as our Vice President, Engineering and IT from March 2014 to March 2017, and joined as our Vice President, Engineering in October 2012. Prior to joining Oportun, Mr. Needham was a Vice President at @WalmartLabs, Wal-Mart Store Inc.'s Silicon Valley technology innovation lab, from October 2011 to September 2012. Mr. Needham was also Vice President, Product Development at Samsclub.com, an online retail company, from May 2011 to October 2011, and Senior Director, Product Management for Walmart.com, an online retail company, from January 2010 to May 2011. Earlier in Mr. Needham's career, he held various technical product management roles at Sycle.net, Tradami and UPS-Supply Chain Solutions, where he focused on the development of Software as a Service based business solutions. Mr. Needham received a B.S. in Business from the University of San Francisco.

Matthew Jenkins has served as our Chief Operations Officer since November 2016. Prior to joining Oportun, Mr. Jenkins was the Head of Global Consumer Operations Functions at Citigroup Inc., or Citi, from April 2015 to November 2016. In his prior role, Mr. Jenkins served as the Cards Chief Operations Officer at Citi from July 2011 to April 2015. From September 1999 to July 2011, Mr. Jenkins held various leadership roles of increasing scope and responsibility within consumer operations at Citi. Prior to Citi, Mr. Jenkins worked at First USA/Bank One's Cardmember Service team from September 1995 to September of 1999 in various capacities, most recently as the Chief Finance Officer and Director of Business Analytics. Mr. Jenkins also served in the U.S. Army from 1988 to 1992, where he worked as an Intelligence Analyst and Spanish Linguist. Mr. Jenkins received a B.A. in Economics, summa cum laude, from the University of Texas at Austin.

Non-Employee Directors

The Honorable Aida M. Alvarez has served as a member of our board of directors since August 2011. In addition to serving on our board of directors, Ms. Alvarez has served as member of the board of directors of HP Inc. since 2016, K12 Inc. since 2017 and Zoosk, Inc. since 2014. Ms. Alvarez was the former Administrator of the U.S. Small Business Administration and was a member of President Clinton's Cabinet from 1997 to 2001.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

From 1993 to 1997, Ms. Alvarez was the founding Director of the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight. Prior to 1993, she was a vice president in public finance at First Boston Corporation, an investment bank, and Bear Stearns & Co., Inc., an investment bank. She also previously served on the board of directors of Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., PacifiCare Health Systems, Union Bank, N.A. and UnionBanCal Corporation. Ms. Alvarez received a B.A. in English literature from Harvard College, as well as honorary doctorates from Bethany College, Iona College, Mercy College and the Inter-American University of Puerto Rico. Ms. Alvarez was elected to serve on the Harvard Board of Overseers. We believe Ms. Alvarez's extensive experience in government and public service, investment banking and finance, and her knowledge of our company enables her to make valuable contributions to our board of directors.

Jo Ann Barefoot has served as a member of our board of directors since October 2016. Ms. Barefoot is the founder and CEO of Barefoot Innovation Group and has been the CEO since April 2012. Ms. Barefoot was a Senior Fellow at the John F. Kennedy School of Government's Mossovar-Rahmani Center for Business & Government at Harvard University from July 2015 to June 2017. Ms. Barefoot also serves as a consultant to a number of private consumer finance companies, and invests and advises fintech startups. She served on the Consumer Advisory Board of the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection, and currently serves as chair of the board of the Center for Financial Services Innovation and serves on the board of the National Foundation for Credit Counseling. Ms. Barefoot previously served as the Deputy Comptroller of the Currency, staff of the U.S. Senate Committee on Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs, as Co-Chair of the consulting firm Treliant Risk Advisors, as a Partner and Managing Director at KPMG Consulting and as Director of Mortgage Finance for the National Association of Realtors. Ms. Barefoot received a B.A. in English from the University of Michigan and an M.A. in economics from the George Washington University. We believe that Ms. Barefoot's deep understanding of consumer finance and experience in government and community service provide her with a uniquely diverse perspective that benefits our board of directors.

Jules Maltz has served as a member of our board of directors since August 2013. Mr. Maltz is a General Partner at Institutional Venture Partners, or IVP, where he has worked since August 2008. At IVP, Mr. Maltz focuses on later-stage venture investments in rapidly growing internet and software companies. Mr. Maltz currently serves on the board of directors of Indiegogo, NerdWallet, Tala, and TuneIn. Mr. Maltz received a B.A., magna cum laude, in Economics from Yale University and an M.B.A. from Stanford University. We believe Mr. Maltz's experience as an investor and board member in rapidly growing internet and software companies enables him to make valuable contributions to our board of directors.

Louis P. Miramontes has served as a member of our board of directors since October 2014. Mr. Miramontes is a CPA and financial executive. He was a senior partner at KPMG LLP, a public accounting firm, from 1986 to September 2014, where he served in leadership functions, including Managing Partner of the KPMG San Francisco office and Senior Partner KPMG's Latin American Region. Mr. Miramontes was also an audit partner directly involved with providing audit services to public and private companies, which included working with client boards of directors and audit committees regarding financial reporting, auditing matters, SEC compliance and Sarbanes-Oxley regulations. Mr. Miramontes currently serves on the board of directors of Lithia Motors, Inc., and Brown and Caldwell, Inc. Mr. Miramontes received a B.S. in Business Administration from California State University, East Bay, and he is a Certified Public Accountant in the State of California. We believe Mr. Miramontes is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his professional experience and deep audit and financial reporting expertise.

Carl Pascarella has served as a member of our board of directors since March 2010. Mr. Pascarella is an Executive Advisor at TPG Capital, a leading global private equity firm, and has served in that capacity since August 2005. Mr. Pascarella joined TPG after retiring in 2005 from Visa U.S.A., Inc., a financial services company, where he served as the President and Chief Executive Officer for 12 years. Mr. Pascarella also served as President and CEO of Visa International's Asia-Pacific Region and Director of the Asia-Pacific Regional Board. Prior to joining Visa International, Mr. Pascarella held positions as Vice President of the International Division of Crocker National Bank and Vice President, Metropolitan Banking, at Bankers Trust Company. We believe Mr. Pascarella's leadership background as well as his extensive management experience in our industry enable him to make valuable contributions to our company and our board of directors.

David Strohm has served as a member of our board of directors since February 2007. Mr. Strohm has been affiliated with Greylock Partners, a venture capital firm, since 1980, where he has served as a Partner since January 2001, and previously served as a General Partner from 1983 to 2001. Mr. Strohm currently serves as a director of several private companies. Mr. Strohm was previously also a director of DoubleClick, Inc. from 1997 to 2005, Internet Security Systems, Inc. from 1996 to 2006, SuccessFactors, Inc. from 2001 to 2010, EMC Corporation from 2003 to October 2015 and VMware, Inc. from 2007 to October 2015. Mr. Strohm received a B.A. from Dartmouth College and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School. We believe that Mr. Strohm's extensive experience as an investment professional in our industry and as a director of various companies, many of which are publicly traded, enables him to make valuable contributions to our company and our board of directors.

R. Neil Williams has served as a member of our board of directors since November 2017. Mr. Williams has served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer at Intuit Inc. from January 2008 to February 2018. Prior to joining Intuit, from April 2001 to September 2007, Mr. Williams served as Executive Vice President of Visa U.S.A., Inc. and from November 2004 to September 2007, he served as Chief Financial Officer. During the same period, Mr. Williams held the dual role of Chief Financial Officer for Inovant LLC, Visa's global IT organization. He has been an independent director of RingCentral, Inc. since March 2012 and Amyris, Inc. since May 2013. His previous banking experience includes senior financial positions at commercial banks in the Southern and Midwestern regions of the United States. Mr. Williams, a certified public accountant, received his bachelor's degree in business administration from the University of Southern Mississippi. We believe that Mr. Williams's professional experience in the areas of finance, accounting and audit oversight enables him to make valuable contributions to our company and our board of directors.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Board Composition

In accordance with our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, immediately after this offering, our board of directors will be divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. At each annual general meeting of stockholders, the successors to directors whose terms then expire will be elected to serve from the time of election and qualification until the third annual meeting following election. Our directors will be divided among the three classes as follows:

- The Class I directors will be Jo Ann Barefoot and Jules Maltz and their terms will expire at the annual general meeting of stockholders to be held in 2019;
- The Class II directors will be Aida Alvarez, David Strohm and Lou Miramontes and their terms will expire at the annual general meeting of stockholders to be held in 2020; and
- The Class III directors will be Carl Pascarella, Neil Williams and Raul Vazquez and their terms will expire at the annual general meeting of stockholders to be held in 2021.

Any additional directorships resulting from an increase in the number of directors will be distributed among the three classes so that, as nearly as possible, each class will consist of one-third of the directors.

The division of our board of directors into three classes with staggeredthree-year terms may delay or prevent a change of our management or a change in control.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The primary responsibilities of our board of directors are to provide oversight, strategic guidance, counseling and direction to our management. Our board of directors meets on a regular basis and additionally as required. Our board of directors currently consists of eight directors. The members of our board of directors were elected in compliance with the provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and a voting agreement among certain of our stockholders. The voting agreement will terminate upon the closing of this offering and none of our stockholders will have any special rights regarding the election or designation of members of our board of directors. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to become effective upon the closing of this offering will permit our board of directors to establish by resolution the authorized number of directors. Each director serves until the expiration of the term for which such director was elected or appointed, or until such director's earlier death, resignation or removal. At each annual meeting of stockholders, directors whose terms then expire will be elected to serve from the time of election and qualification until the third annual meeting following election. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the authorized number of directors may be changed only by a resolution of the board of directors.

Director Independence

Upon the completion of this offering, we anticipate that our common stock will be listed on the , or . Under the listing requirements and rules of , independent directors must comprise a majority of a listed company's board of directors within twelve months after its initial public offering. In addition, the rules of require that, subject to specified exceptions and phase-in periods following its initial public offering, each member of a listed company's audit committee, compensation and governance and nominating committees be independent. Audit committee members must also satisfy the independence criteria set forth in Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. Under the rules of , a director will only qualify as an "independent director" if, in the opinion of that company's board of directors, that person does not have a relationship that would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director.

To be considered to be independent for purposes ofRule 10A-3, a member of an audit committee of a listed company may not, other than in his or her capacity as a member of our audit committee, our board of directors, or any other board committee: (1) accept, directly or indirectly, any consulting, advisory, or other compensatory fee from the listed company or any of its subsidiaries or (2) be an affiliated person of the listed company or any of its subsidiaries.

Our board of directors has undertaken a review of its composition, the composition of its committees and the independence of each director. Based upon information requested from and provided by each director concerning his or her background, employment and affiliations, including family relationships, our board of directors has determined that all of our directors, except Raul Vazquez, do not have a relationship that would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director and that each of these directors is "independent" as that term is defined under the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC, and the listing requirements and rules of . In making this determination, our board of directors considered the current and prior relationships that each non-employee director has with our company and all other facts and circumstances our board of directors deemed relevant in determining their independence, including the beneficial ownership of our capital stock by each non-employee director. Our board of directors also determined that Jo Ann Barefoot, Louis P. Miramontes and R. Neil Williams, who are members of our audit and risk committee, upon the completion of this offering, satisfy the independence standards for the audit committee established by applicable SEC rules and the listing standards of and Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act. Our board of directors has determined that each of Aida M. Alvarez, Jules Maltz and David Strohm, who are members of our compensation and leadership committee, upon the completion of this offering, is a "non-employee director" as defined in Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act. Each member of the compensation and leadership committee is independent within the meaning of the applicable listing standards, is a non-employee director and is free from any relationship that would interfere with the exercise of his or her independent judgment.

Board Committees

Our board of directors has established an audit and risk committee, a compensation and leadership committee, a nominating, governance and social responsibility committee and a credit risk and finance committee. Our board of directors may establish other committees to facilitate the management of our business. The composition and functions of each committee are described below. Members serve on these committees until their resignation or until otherwise determined by our board of directors.

Audit and Risk Committee

Our audit and risk committee consists of Jo Ann Barefoot, Louis P. Miramontes and R. Neil Williams. The chair of our audit and risk committee is Mr. Miramontes, who our board of directors has determined is an "audit committee financial expert" as that term is defined under the SEC rules implementing Section 407 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and possesses financial sophistication, as defined under the listing standards of . Our board of directors has also determined that each member of our audit and risk committee can read and understand fundamental financial statements in accordance with applicable requirements. In arriving at these determinations, our board of directors has examined each audit and risk committee member's scope of experience and the nature of their experience in the corporate finance sector.

The primary purpose of the audit and risk committee is to discharge the responsibilities of our board of directors with respect to our accounting, financial and other reporting and internal control practices and to oversee our independent registered public accounting firm. Specific responsibilities of our audit and risk committee include:

- selecting a qualified firm to serve as the independent registered public accounting firm to audit our financial statements;
- helping to ensure the independence and performance of the independent registered public accounting firm;
- discussing the scope and results of the audit with the independent registered public accounting firm and reviewing, with management and the independent accountants, our interim and year-end operating results;
- developing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by us anonymously about questionable accounting or audit matters;
- reviewing our financial statements and critical accounting policies, practices and estimates;
- reviewing the scope, adequacy and effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting;
- reviewing our policies on risk assessment and risk management;
- considering and approving or disapproving any related-party transactions;
- obtaining and reviewing a report by the independent registered public accounting firm that describes our internal quality-control procedures, any material issues with such procedures, as well as any steps taken to deal with the issues when required by applicable law; and
- approving (or, as permitted, pre-approving) all audit and all permissible non-audit services to be performed by the independent registered public accounting firm.

Compensation and Leadership Committee

Our compensation and leadership committee, or the compensation committee, consists of Aida M. Alvarez, Jules Maltz and David Strohm. The chair of our compensation committee is Mr. Strohm.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The primary purpose of our compensation committee is to discharge the responsibilities of our board of directors to oversee our compensation policies, plans and programs and to review and determine the compensation to be paid to our executive officers, directors and other senior management, as appropriate. Specific responsibilities of our compensation committee include:

- reviewing and approving, or recommending that our board of directors approve, the compensatory arrangements with our executive officers and other senior management;
- reviewing and recommending to our board of directors the compensation of our directors;
- administering our equity award plans, compensation plans and similar programs;
- selecting independent compensation consultants and assessing whether there are any conflicts of interest with any of the committee's compensation advisers;
- planning for succession to the offices of our executive officers and making recommendations to our board of directors with respect to the selection of appropriate individuals to succeed to these positions;
- evaluating and approving compensation plans and programs and evaluating and approving the modification or termination of our existing plans and programs; and
- establishing and reviewing general policies relating to compensation and benefits of our employees and evaluating our overall compensation strategy.

Nominating, Governance and Social Responsibility Committee

Our nominating, governance and social responsibility committee consists of Aida M. Alvarez, Louis P. Miramontes, Carl Pascarella and David Strohm. The chair of our nominating, governance and social responsibility committee is Ms. Alvarez. Specific responsibilities of our nominating, governance and social responsibility committee include:

- identifying and evaluating candidates, including the nomination of incumbent directors for reelection and nominees recommended by stockholders, to serve on our board of directors;
- reviewing the performance of our board of directors, including committees of the board of directors;
- considering and making recommendations to our board of directors regarding the composition of our board of directors and its committees;
- developing and making recommendations to our board of directors regarding corporate governance policies and matters; and
- overseeing and reviewing our policies, processes, procedures and strategies with respect to matters of corporate social responsibility, responsible lending practices, government relations and environmental sustainability and other social and public matters of significance to the company.

Credit Risk and Finance Committee

Our credit risk and finance committee consists of Carl Pascarella, Jo Ann Barefoot and R. Neil Williams. The chair of our credit risk and finance committee is Mr. Pascarella. Specific responsibilities of our credit risk and finance committee include:

- reviewing the quality of our credit portfolio and the trends affecting that portfolio through the review of selected measures of credit quality and trends and such other information as it deems appropriate;
- overseeing the effectiveness and administration of, and compliance with, our credit, pricing and collections policies through the review of our processes and reports, as appropriate;
- reviewing the adequacy of the allowance for credit losses;

- overseeing our credit and pricing risk and making recommendations to management and our board of directors regarding such risks;
- reviewing periodically with management our historical and projected compliance with the covenants and restrictions arising under our financial obligations and commitments;
- assess and make recommendations to our board of directors regarding funding acquisitions, borrowing and lending strategy to meet profitability objectives; and
- reviewing and making recommendations to our board of directors regarding financial transactions and commitments, including equity and debt financings, capital expenditures and financing arrangements.

Role of the Board in Risk Oversight

The audit and risk committee of our board of directors is primarily responsible for overseeing our risk management processes on behalf of our board of directors. Going forward, we expect that the audit and risk committee and credit risk and finance committee will receive reports from management and our company's internal risk committees on at least a quarterly basis regarding our assessment of risks. In addition, the audit and risk committee and credit risk and finance committee report regularly to our board of directors, which also considers our risk profile. The credit risk and finance committee, audit and risk committee and our board of directors focus on the most significant risks we face and our general risk management strategies. While our board of directors oversees our risk management, management is responsible for day-to-day risk management processes. Our board of directors expects management and our company's internal risk committees to consider risk and risk management in each business decision, to proactively develop and monitor risk management strategies and processes for day-to-day activities and to effectively implement risk management strategies adopted by our credit risk and finance committee, audit and risk committee and board of directors. We believe this division of responsibilities is the most effective approach for addressing the risks we face and that our board of directors' leadership structure, which also emphasizes the independence of our board of directors in its oversight of its business and affairs, supports this approach.

Code of Business Conduct

Effective upon the closing of this offering, we have adopted a code of business conduct that applies to all of our employees, officers and directors, including those officers responsible for financial reporting. Following the closing of this offering, the code of business conduct will be available on our website at *www.oportun.com*. We intend to disclose any amendments to the code of business conduct, or any waivers of its requirements, on our website to the extent required by the applicable rules and exchange requirements. The inclusion of our website address in this prospectus does not incorporate by reference the information on or accessible through our website into this prospectus.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of the members of our compensation committee has ever been an officer or employee of our company. None of our executive officers serve, or have served during the last fiscal year, as a member of the board of directors, compensation committee or other board committee performing equivalent functions of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving as one of our directors or on our compensation committee.

Non-Employee Director Compensation

During 2017, we did not pay any fees or pay any other non-equity compensation to our non-employee directors. Directors may be reimbursed for travel, food, lodging and other expenses directly related to their activities as directors. Directors are also entitled to the protection provided by their indemnification agreements and the indemnification provisions in our current certificate of incorporation and bylaws, as well as the certificate of incorporation and bylaws that will become effective immediately upon the completion of this offering. During 2017, one director, Raul Vazquez, our Chief Executive Officer, was an employee. Mr. Vazquez's compensation is discussed in "Executive Compensation."

Our board of directors has granted equity awards from time to time to our non-employee directors as compensation for their service as directors. On November 29, 2017, we granted R. Neil Williams, a member of our audit and risk committee, an early-exercisable option to purchase 200,000 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $2.26 per share. Twenty-five percent of the shares subject to the option vest on November 5, 2018 and the balance of the shares vest in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter, subject to continued service through each vesting date. This option was granted in connection with Mr. Williams's appointment to our board of directors. The approval of this option for Mr. Williams is consistent with our past practices regarding initial equity grants for our newly-appointed directors.

Equity Incentive Compensation

The following table sets forth information regarding non-cash compensation earned by or paid to our non-employee directors during 2017:

Name	Option Awards(1) ($)	Total ($)
R. Neil Williams	201,073	201,073

(1) The amount reported does not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by Mr. Williams. Instead, this column reflects the aggregate grant date fair value of the option granted to Mr. Williams during 2017, as computed in accordance with FASB ASC 718 without regard to forfeitures. Assumptions used in the calculation of this amount is included in Note 2 to our financial statements included in this prospectus.

The table below lists the aggregate number of shares and additional information with respect to outstanding option awards held by each of our non-employee directors as of December 31, 2017.

Director	Number of Shares Subject to Outstanding Stock Options
Aida M. Alvarez	280,000
Jo Ann Barefoot	200,000
Jules Maltz	—
Louis P. Miramontes	200,000
Carl Pascarella	193,750
David Strohm	—
R. Neil Williams	200,000

Outside Director Compensation Policy

We expect to implement a compensation program for our non-employee directors in connection with this offering.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Compensation Discussion and Analysis

This compensation discussion and analysis addresses the material components of our executive compensation program for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 for our named executive officers, or NEOs.

Our NEOs for fiscal year 2017 are as follows:

Raul Vazquez, our Chief Executive Officer;

Jonathan Coblentz, our Chief Financial Officer and Chief Administrative Officer;

Patrick Kirscht, our Chief Credit Officer;

Joan Aristei, our General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer; and

David Needham, our Chief Technology Officer.

We provide an overview of our compensation philosophy, the objectives of our executive compensation program and each compensation component that we provide our executive officers. Additionally, we explain the approach and rationale taken by our compensation committee to arrive at the compensation policies and decisions relating to executive officers during 2017.

Governance and Compensation Policies

We have adopted robust governance and compensation policies and practices, including those listed below.

What We Do	What We Don't Do
✓ Maintain compensation committee independence	× No excessive executive fringe benefits or perquisites
✓ Solicit advice from an independent compensation consultant	× No special executive retirement program
✓ Use multi-year vesting for all executive officer equity awards	× No hedging or pledging of Company stock
✓ Select peer companies that we compete with for executive talent, have a similar business or are of similar size as us, and review their pay practices	× No multi-year pay guarantees within employment agreements
✓ Tie executive bonuses to meeting multiple key corporate objectives	× No single trigger change in control arrangements
✓ Provide compensation mix that emphasizes pay for performance	× No tax gross-ups or other reimbursements for any tax liability as a result of the application of Section 280G, 4999 or 409A of the Code

Oversight and Design of our Compensation Program

Compensation Philosophy and Objectives

We operate in a highly competitive and rapidly evolving market, and we expect competition among companies in our market to continue to increase. Our ability to compete and succeed in this environment is directly correlated to our ability to recruit, incentivize and retain talented individuals. In order to accomplish our compensation objectives, we are guided by certain overarching values:

- Commitment to our mission;

- Focus on superior corporate results with appropriate consideration of risk; and
- Fostering a merit-based culture, where rewards are distributed based upon results-focused goals.

Consistent with our compensation philosophy, the primary goals of our executive compensation programs are to:

- Attract, motivate and retain highly qualified and experienced executives who can execute our business plans in a fast-changing, competitive landscape;
- Recognize and reward our executive officers fairly for achieving or exceeding rigorous corporate and individual objectives; and
- Align the long-term interests of our executive officers with those of our customers and stockholders.

Role of the Compensation Committee

As described above, the compensation committee is responsible for overseeing our compensation programs and policies, including our equity incentive plans. Our compensation committee operates under a written charter adopted and approved by our board of directors, under which our board retains concurrent authority with our compensation committee to approve compensation-related matters.

Each year, the compensation committee reviews and approves compensation decisions as they relate to our NEOs and other senior executive officers, including our CEO. The compensation committee initially establishes a framework by engaging in a baseline review of our current compensation programs, together with its independent compensation consultant and management, to ensure that they remain consistent with our business requirements and growth objectives. In this review, the independent compensation consultant is also asked to provide perspective on changing market practices as to compensation programs, with a particular focus on our identified peer group and other companies with whom we compete directly for talent, as discussed below under “Role of Compensation Consultants” and “Use of Competitive Market Data.” Following this review, the compensation committee considers the recommendations of our CEO, as discussed below under “Role of Management.” The compensation committee also manages the annual review process of our CEO, in cooperation with our lead director, in which all members of the board are asked to participate and provide perspective, resulting in a compensation committee recommendation to the full board regarding individual compensation adjustments for our CEO. As part of this review, the compensation committee considers several factors, including:

- our corporate growth and other elements of financial performance;
- individual performance and contributions to our business objectives;
- the executive officer’s experience and scope of duties;
- the recommendations of our CEO and other members of our management team;
- retention risk;
- internal pay equity; and
- an executive’s existing equity awards and stock holdings, and the potential dilutive effect of new equity awards on our stockholders.

Our compensation committee does not currently have any formal policies for allocating compensation amongshort-term and long-term compensation or among cash and non-cash compensation. Instead, our compensation committee members rely on their judgment and extensive experience serving on the boards of publicly traded companies to establish a target total direct compensation opportunity for each NEO that they believe will best achieve the goals of our executive compensation program and our business objectives in any given year. The compensation committee retains flexibility to review our compensation structure periodically as needed to focus on different business objectives.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Role of Management

Our CEO works closely with the compensation committee in determining the compensation of our NEOs (other than his own) and other executive officers. Each year, our CEO reviews the annual performance of our NEOs and other executive officers and makes recommendations to the compensation committee (except as it relates to his own performance and compensation) regarding individual compensation adjustments, promotions, bonus pool funding, level of achievement of corporate goals and annual incentive plan payouts. Our CEO also identifies and recommends corporate and individual performance objectives for our annual incentive plan for approval by the compensation committee based on our business plan and strategic objectives for the relevant fiscal year, and makes recommendations on the size, frequency and terms of equity incentive awards and new hire compensation packages. These recommendations from our CEO are often developed in consultation with members of his senior management team, including our CFO, Chief People Officer, and General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer.

In certain situations, our compensation committee may elect to delegate a portion of its authority to our CEO or a subcommittee. In March 2017, our compensation committee delegated to our CEO the authority to make employment offers to executive officer candidates at the senior vice president level without seeking the approval of the compensation committee. In addition, our compensation committee has delegated to a subcommittee, made up of our CEO, CFO, Chief People Officer, and General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer, the authority to approve certain option grants to employees at and below the senior vice president level.

At the request of the compensation committee, our CEO typically attends a portion of each compensation committee meeting, including meetings at which the compensation committee's compensation consultant is present. From time to time, various members of management and other employees, as well as outside legal counsel and consultants retained by management, attend compensation committee meetings to make presentations and provide financial and other background information and advice relevant to compensation committee deliberations. Our CEO and other NEOs may not participate in, or be present during, any deliberations or determinations of our compensation committee regarding their compensation or individual performance objectives.

Role of Compensation Consultants

The compensation committee has the authority under its charter to retain the services of one or more external advisors, including compensation consultants, legal counsel, accounting, and other advisors, to assist it in performance of its duties and responsibilities. The compensation committee makes all determinations regarding the engagement, fees, and services of these external advisors, and any such external advisor reports directly to the compensation committee.

In 2016, the compensation committee retained Frederic W. Cook & Co., Inc., or FW Cook, as its independent compensation consultant to provide continued support and advisory services to the compensation committee as it relates to our compensation program. FW Cook complies with the definition of independence under the Dodd-Frank Act and other applicable SEC and exchange regulations. Since 2016, FW Cook has been retained primarily to review our compensation peer group and to provide a competitive assessment of our executive compensation program. FW Cook performs no other services for us other than its work for the compensation committee.

Use of Competitive Market Data

We strive to attract and retain the most highly qualified executive officers in an extremely competitive market. Accordingly, our compensation committee believes that it is important when making its compensation decisions to be informed as to the competitive market for executive talent, including the current practices of comparable public companies. Consequently, our compensation committee periodically reviews market data for each executive officer's position, as described below.

The compensation committee used a peer group of companies, developed with the assistance of FW Cook, as a reference point in making 2017 executive compensation decisions. Because we are uniquely situated in both the financial services and technology industries, the number of directly comparable companies in terms of business operations and scope are limited. This peer group was selected among publicly-traded companies (i) with comparable total revenue and market capitalization in related industries (i.e., consumer finance, software and services), (ii) that have similar product offerings, or (iii) with whom we compete for executive talent. In September 2016, the compensation committee approved the 11 companies set forth below as our peer group which were considered in setting 2017 executive compensation:

Bankrate	LendingClub	Q2 Holdings
Envestnet	LendingTree	Regional Management
Financial Engines	OnDeck	Santander Consumer
Green Dot	OneMain	

The compensation analyzed from the peer group is also supplemented with data from multiple executive compensation industry surveys that cover companies with comparable revenue size to us.

The compensation data from the peer group and surveys assist the compensation committee in calibrating the appropriate compensation levels and program design, but are not determinative factors in setting our executives' compensation. Moreover, our compensation committee does not engage in benchmarking to a specific percentile in the range of comparative data for each individual or for each component of compensation. Instead, our compensation committee, taking into consideration the factors described above, relied on the business experience of its members and on the recommendations of FW Cook and management to craft compensation packages appropriate for our executives.

Elements of Executive Compensation and 2017 Compensation Decisions

The key components of total compensation opportunity for each executive officer set by the compensation committee annually are short-term cash compensation (annual base salary and annual incentive award) and long-term equity incentive compensation (stock options and RSUs). The compensation committee generally allocates between total cash compensation and equity compensation in a way that substantially links executive compensation to corporate performance and strikes a balance between our short-term and long-term strategic goals. A significant portion of our NEOs' total direct compensation opportunity is comprised of "at-risk" compensation in the form of performance-based bonus opportunities and equity awards in order to align the NEOs' incentives with the interests of our stockholders and our corporate goals. We also provide our NEOs with certain severance and change in control benefits, as well as other benefits generally available to all our employees, including retirement benefits under our 401(k) plan and participation in our employee benefit plans.

Base Salaries

Base salary is designed to be a competitive fixed component that establishes a guaranteed minimum level of cash compensation of our executive officers. Base salaries are initially set through arm's-length negotiation at the time of hiring, taking into account level of responsibility, qualifications, experience, prior salary level and competitive market data. Base salaries are then reviewed on an annual basis by the compensation committee and salary adjustments may be made based on factors discussed above under "Oversight and Design of our Compensation Program."

In March 2016, the compensation committee approved an increase to Mr. Needham's base salary in connection with his promotion to Senior Vice President, Technology. Separately, the compensation committee approved salary increases for Ms. Aristei and Mr. Needham in March 2017 in connection with their promotions to Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Technology Officer, respectively, given their enhanced responsibility and direct reporting status to our CEO. Except for these promotion-related increases, the base salaries of our NEOs for 2017 remained unchanged from their 2016 levels.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The 2017 base salaries in effect as of March 2017 for our NEOs were as follows:

Name	2017 Base Salary ($)
Raul Vazquez	450,000
Jonathan Coblentz	322,000
Patrick Kirscht	378,000
Joan Aristei(1)	315,000
David Needham(2)	315,000

(1) Ms. Aristei's base salary in 2016 and through March 2017 as Vice President, Regulatory Legal and Compliance was $249,260.
(2) Mr. Needham's base salary as of March 2016 until March 2017 as Senior Vice President, Technology was $300,000.

Annual Incentive Plan

Each of our NEOs were eligible to participate in our annual incentive plan for 2017. This performance-based cash compensation was designed to reward the achievement of annual corporate performance relative to pre-established goals, as well as individual performance, contributions and strategic impact. The compensation committee established target bonuses for each executive officer, denominated as a percentage of base salary. For 2017, Mr. Vazquez had a target bonus equal to 100% of base salary and each of Ms. Aristei and Messrs. Coblentz, Kirscht and Needham had target bonuses equal to 65% of their respective base salaries. The annual incentive payouts were weighted 75% on corporate performance and 25% on attainment of individual goals for all of our NEOs other than our CEO, whose annual incentive plan bonus is based solely on the attainment of corporate performance goals. The compensation committee believes that linking our CEO's bonus solely to financial and other objective corporate metrics is appropriate given his role, and more directly aligns his pay with the our company's performance. These 2017 bonus targets and the allocation between corporate and individual performance were the same as in 2016 for Messrs. Vazquez, Coblentz, and Kirscht, and represented increases in the target bonuses for Ms. Aristei (up from 40% in 2016) and Mr. Needham (up from 50% in 2016) and a change to the relative weight (which was previously 65% corporate/35% individual for both) in light of their recent promotions to positions with enhanced responsibility and a direct reporting relationship to our CEO.

Periodically throughout the year, the compensation committee agrees upon, reviews and approves, and may revise corporate performance goals and weightings for annual incentive awards based on our business priorities and annual operating plan. In early 2017, the compensation committee established the corporate and individual performance goals for the 2017 fiscal year. Initially, these included the same four categories used by the compensation committee in 2016 (listed as the first four categories in the table below), plus "On-Time Control Improvements" as a new performance goal for 2017. The relative weight of each goal was also adjusted from 2016 levels to de-emphasize categories where we had previously exceeded targets, and the 2017 targets were set by our compensation committee at a significant increase from the prior years' target and were intended to be difficult, but potentially attainable. Subsequently in August 2017, the compensation committee added "Percentage of New Applications from New Initiatives" as an additional new performance goal, and adjusted the weighting of "Growth in Loans from New Customers" from 30% to 15%, to align the performance goals with our focus on new strategic initiatives.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

For 2017, the compensation committee approved the six corporate goals and the respective weightings for each goal set forth below. The table below also shows the level of achievement in 2017 for each goal.

Performance Goal	2017 Weight(1)	Percent of Target Attained
Managed Receivables (2)	20%	85.4%
Pre-Tax Net Revenue Margin (3)	20	54.1
Mobile Loans from New Customers	20	119.8
Growth in Loans from New Customers	15	77.3
Percentage of New Applications from New Initiatives	15	133.2
On-Time Control Improvements	10	88.5
Total	100%	92.3%

(1) For fiscal year 2016, the relative weights of the corporate performance goals were as follows: 40% for Managed Receivables; 30% for Pre-Tax Net Revenue Margin; 10% for Mobile Loans from New Customers; and 20% for Growth in Loans from New Customers.
(2) Represents total gross receivables under management as of year-end.
(3) Represents pre-tax income divided by net revenue.

The actual annual incentive payouts for our executives may be adjusted up or down based on the compensation committee's discretion, but no such discretionary adjustments were made in 2017. The resulting overall weighted achievement related to corporate performance goals was 92.3% of target.

Individual annual incentive bonus goals and achievement for our NEOs other than our CEO vary depending on our strategic corporate initiatives and each executive officer's responsibilities. While not exhaustive, below are certain key factors that the compensation committee, in consultation with our CEO, considered when determining the individual component of the annual bonus.

- Our ability to improve and maintain our favorable credit agency ratings;
- Improvements to functional finance performance and budgeting processes, and increased organizational effectiveness and efficiency;
- Developments to our proprietary risk model and refinement of our credit data and analytics capabilities;
- Expansion of our mobile platform into new jurisdictions and other enhancements to our technology-enabled solutions;
- Increased cross-functional partnerships between our business leaders and legal department, and enhanced regulatory support; and
- Delay in implementing a company-wide integrated financial and human capital management system.

As a result of the 2017 corporate and individual performance, the following cash bonuses were awarded in March 2018 to each of our executives:

Name	Target Bonus ($)	Corporate Achievement (% of Target)	Individual Achievement (% of Target)	Bonus Payout (% of Target)	Bonus Payout ($)
Raul Vazquez	450,000	92.3	—	92.3	415,350
Jonathan Coblentz	209,300	92.3	70.0	86.7	181,515
Patrick Kirscht	245,700	92.3	100.0	94.2	231,511
Joan Aristei(1)	184,892	92.3	100.0	94.2	174,214
David Needham(1)	202,907	92.3	88.0	91.2	185,102

(1) Bonus target pro-rated for 2017 salary adjustments in connection with promotions.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Long-Term Incentive Compensation

We have historically provided long-term incentive compensation in the form of equity compensation, and primarily through stock options that vest over a four-year period, subject to the executive's continued service, which is consistent with the practices of companies in the technology sector with whom we compete for talent. The compensation committee believes that stock options are inherently performance-based, and automatically link executive pay to stockholder return, as the value realized by the executive from an award of stock options is dependent upon and directly proportionate to appreciation in stock price. Regardless of reported value in the Summary Compensation Table below, our NEOs will only receive value from their stock option awards if the price of our common stock increases above the price at time of grant, and remains above such price as the stock options continue to vest. Stock options also do not have downside protection, and the awards will not provide value to the holder when the stock price is below the exercise price.

In November 2016, we granted "refresh" equity grants to certain employees based on seniority and performance in order to reward and retain such employees as we set our sights on a potential future public offering of our stock. For NEOs and other employees at the director level and above, these refresh equity grants were awarded as a mix of options and restricted stock units, or RSUs. The mix of options and RSUs granted to each recipient was determined as follows: the target number of shares was divided 50/50 as between options and RSUs, and then the number of shares allocated to the RSU award was divided by 2.5 in recognition that RSUs are so-called "full value" awards. Our compensation committee chose to grant RSUs to this group of employees in light of evolving market practices for pre-IPO companies with comparable valuations and the desire to further align the interests of our NEOs and senior employees with those of our stockholders. These RSUs include both service-based and performance-based conditions to vest in the underlying shares of common stock, and require that the employee remains employed through the date upon which both vesting criteria are met. The service-based condition is satisfied over a four-year period, with 25% meeting the service condition on the 30th day of the month in which the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date occurs, and 1/16 of the RSUs meeting the service condition on a quarterly basis over the remaining twelve quarters. The performance-based condition is satisfied on the first to occur of: (1) a change in control event, such as a sale of all or substantially all of our assets or a merger involving the sale of a majority of the outstanding shares of our voting capital stock; or (2) the first trading day following the expiration of the 180 day post-offering lock-up period discussed elsewhere in this prospectus. In August 2018, in connection with our 2017 annual review process and performance year-to-date, we granted refresh equity grants of RSUs to NEOs and certain other executives. Our compensation committee chose to grant RSUs to this group of employees in light of evolving market practices for pre-IPO companies with comparable valuations and the desire to further align the interests of our NEOs and senior employees with those of our stockholders. In determining the amount of such grants, the compensation committee considered compensation data with respect to the 2017 peer group, as well as an expanded group of consumer finance and fintech/technology companies, including several reference peers located in the San Francisco Bay Area. These RSUs include both service-based and performance-based conditions to vest in the underlying shares of common stock, and require that the employee remains employed through the date upon which both vesting criteria are met. The service-based condition is satisfied over a four-year period, with 25% vesting on each anniversary of the vesting commencement date. The performance-based condition of these RSUs are identical to those set forth above. The compensation committee believes that these RSU awards serve as an effective retention tool and also align with our pay-for-performance philosophy and encourage completion of our long-term objectives.

The compensation committee has not established a formal policy for equity award grants to our NEOs or other employees. Historically, equity awards have been granted in connection with an executive's initial employment or promotion, and thereafter on a periodic basis (generally annually through 2016) in order to retain and reward our NEOs based on factors such as individual performance and strategic impact, retention goals and competitive pay practices. The compensation committee generally determines the size and mix of equity awards to our NEOs in consultation with our CEO (except with respect to his own awards) and based on factors discussed above under "Oversight and Design of our Compensation Program."

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Consistent with the compensation committee's determinations not to adjust base salary and target bonuses for fiscal year 2017, no new equity awards were granted in 2017 to Messrs. Vazquez, Coblentz, and Kirscht, but Ms. Aristei and Mr. Needham received new stock option and RSU grants in March 2017 in connection with their promotions to Chief Compliance Officer and Chief Technology Officer, respectively, which are reflected below in the table under the heading "Grants of Plan-Based Awards in Fiscal Year 2017." In making these awards to Ms. Aristei and Mr. Needham, the compensation committee considered the equity holdings of each such executive relative to other NEOs and the expanded scope of their new responsibilities, among other factors. In addition, the compensation committee used the same approach described above for the November 2016 refresh grants when determining the mix of options and RSUs granted to each such executive. The compensation committee intends to continue to monitor the existing equity holdings of our NEOs, including the percentage of equity awards that are vested or will become vested as a result of our offering, as well as other factors, when considering when advisability of future equity grants to our NEOs.

Employment and Change in Control Arrangements

Each of our NEOs has entered into a written,at-will employment offer letter with us. Each NEO is also entitled to certain accelerated vesting benefits for then-unvested equity awards on a qualifying termination in connection with a change in control. In addition, our CEO, CFO and Chief Credit Officer are also eligible to receive cash severance benefits on a qualifying termination under the terms of their offer letter agreements and our CEO is entitled to reduced accelerated vesting benefits on a qualifying termination unrelated to a change in control. For a summary of the material terms and conditions of these employment offer letters and change in control agreements, see the section titled "—Employment, Severance and Change in Control Agreements."

Our compensation committee periodically reviews the severance and change in control payments and benefits that we provide, including by reference to competitive market data, to ensure they remain appropriately structured and at reasonable levels. The compensation committee generally believes that that severance protection payments and benefits we offer are necessary to provide stability among our executive officers, serve to focus our executive officers on our business operations, and avoid distractions in connection with a potential change in control transaction or period of uncertainty.

401(k) Plan and Employee Benefits

During 2017, all full-time employees in the United States, including the NEOs, were eligible to participate in the Company's 401(k) plan, a tax qualified retirement plan (with an employer match up to 4%). Other than the 401(k) plan, we do not provide defined benefit pension plans or defined contribution retirement plans to the NEOs or other employees.

We also offer a number of benefit programs to ourfull-time employees, including our NEOs, in the United States. These benefits include medical, vision and dental insurance, health and dependent care flexible spending accounts, wellness programs, short-term and long-term disability insurance, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, basic life insurance coverage and business travel insurance. Full-time and part-time employees (those that work less than 30 hours per week) in the United States are eligible to receive paid parental leave.

Accounting Considerations

We recognize a non-cash charge to earnings for accounting purposes for equity awards. We expect that our compensation committee will continue to review and consider the accounting impact of equity awards in addition to considering the impact for dilution and shares eligible for future sale when deciding the amounts and terms of equity grants.

Deductibility of Executive Compensation

Section 162(m) of the Code, or Section 162(m) may limit the amount that we may deduct from our federal income taxes for compensation paid to certain of our executive officers to one million dollars per executive officer per year, unless certain requirements are met. Until December 31, 2017, Section 162(m) provided an exception from this deduction limit for certain forms of qualified performance-based compensation. This exception from the limit on deductibility under Section 162(m) for performance-based compensation was repealed, effective for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017. As a result, compensation paid to certain executive officers in excess of one million dollars per year generally will not be deductible unless it qualifies for transition relief applicable to certain arrangements in place as of November 2, 2017 that have not been subsequently materially modified, or potentially for certain types of arrangements by virtue of a separate exception for certain compensation paid during a transition period following a company's initial public offering. The availability of both of these exceptions for our compensation arrangements is currently uncertain, and we expect to evaluate this further once the Internal Revenue Service issues additional guidance.

While they are mindful of the benefit of the full deductibility of compensation, our board of directors and compensation committee believe that we should not be constrained by the availability of tax deductions in a way that could impair our flexibility in compensating our executive officers in a manner that promotes our corporate objectives. Therefore, our board of directors and compensation committee consider the deductibility of compensation, but reserve the right to make compensation decisions based on other factors as well if, in their judgment, such payments are appropriate to attract and retain executive talent or meet other business objectives.

Taxation of Parachute Payments and Deferred Compensation

We do not provide, and have no obligation to provide, any executive officer, including any named executive officer, witha "gross-up" or other reimbursement payment for any tax liability that he or she might owe as a result of the application of Section 280G, 4999, or 409A of the Code. Sections 280G and 4999 of the Code provide that executive officers and directors who hold significant equity interests and certain other service providers may be subject to an excise tax if they receive payments or benefits in connection with a change of control that exceed certain limits prescribed by the Code, and that the employer may forfeit a deduction on the amounts subject to this additional tax. Section 409A of the Code also may impose significant taxes on a service provider in the event that he or she receives deferred compensation that does not comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code.

Hedging and Pledging Policies

We have established an insider trading policy, which, among other things, prohibits short sales, engaging in transactions in publicly-traded options (such as puts and calls) and other derivative securities relating to our common stock. This prohibition extends to any hedging or similar transaction designed to decrease the risks associated with holding our securities. In addition, our named executive officers are prohibited from pledging any of our securities as collateral for a loan and from holding any of our securities in a margin account.

Risk Assessment

The compensation committee has reviewed our compensation programs to assess whether they encourage our employees to take excessive or inappropriate risks. After reviewing and assessing our compensation philosophy, policies and practices, including the mix of fixed and variable, short-term and long-term incentives and overall pay, incentive plan structures, and the checks and balances built into, and oversight of, each plan and practice, the compensation committee has determined that any risks arising from our compensation programs are not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our company as a whole for the following reasons:

- The fixed (base salary) component of our compensation program is designed to provide income independent of our stock price performance so that our employees will not focus exclusively on short-term stock price performance to the detriment of other important business metrics and the creation of long-term stockholder value.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

- The variable (cash bonus and equity) components of compensation are designed to reward both short-term and long-term company performance, which we believe discourages employees from taking actions that focus only on our short-term success.
- We regularly monitor short-term and long-term compensation practices to determine whether management's objectives have been met.
- Our use of multiple performance objectives in our incentive compensation plans and our use of a single incentive compensation plan for our management team together minimize the risk that might be posed by the short-term variable component of our program.

The compensation committee, with the assistance of FW Cook intends to continue, on anon-going basis, a process of thoroughly reviewing our compensation policies and programs and risk mitigation strategies to discourage imprudent risk-taking activities.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table provides information regarding all compensation awarded to, earned by or paid to our NEOs during 2017.

Name and principal position	Salary ($)	Stock Awards(1) ($)	Option Awards(1) ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation(2) ($)	All Other Compensation(3) ($)	Total ($)
Raul Vazquez *Chief Executive Officer*	450,000	—	—	415,350	10,794	876,144
Jonathan Coblentz *Chief Financial Officer and Chief Administrative Officer*	322,000	—	—	181,515	10,800	514,315
Patrick Kirscht *Chief Credit Officer*	378,000	—	—	231,511	10,794	620,305
Joan Aristei *General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer*	302,358	280,120	313,826	174,214	6,676	1,077,194
David Needham *Chief Technology Officer*	312,116	37,600	42,125	185,102	9,123	586,066

(1) These columns reflect the aggregate grant date fair value of options and RSUs measured pursuant to FASB ASC 718 without regard to forfeitures. The assumptions used in calculating the grant date fair value of these awards are set forth in Note 2 to our financial statements included in this prospectus. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by the named executive officer.
(2) Bonuses represent amounts paid under our annual incentive plan.
(3) Amounts included in column represent 401(k) employer matching contributions.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Grants of Plan-Based Awards in Fiscal Year 2017

The following table provides information about cash bonuses for which our NEOs were eligible in fiscal 2017 under our annual incentive plan, and stock options and RSUs granted under our 2015 Plan in fiscal 2017 to our NEOs.

Name	Type of Award	Grant Date	Estimated Future Payout Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards ($)(1)	All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares or Units (#)	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards ($/sh)	Grant-Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards ($)(2)
Raul Vazquez	Annual Incentive	—	450,000		—	—	—
Jonathan Coblentz	Annual Incentive	—	209,300	—	—	—	—
Patrick Kirscht	Annual Incentive	—	245,700	—	—	—	—
Joan Aristei	Annual Incentive	—	184,892	—	—	—	—
	Option	3/3/2017	—	—	372,500	1.88	313,831
	RSU	3/3/2017	—	149,000	—	—	280,120
David Needham	Annual Incentive	—	202,907	—	—	—	—
	Option	3/3/2017	—	—	50,000	1.88	42,125
	RSU	3/3/2017	—	20,000	—	—	37,600

(1) Represents the target amount of annual cash incentive compensation for which the executive was eligible to receive under our annual incentive plan. There are no minimum thresholds or maximums.

(2) This column reflects the aggregate grant date fair value of the options and RSUs measured pursuant to FASB ASC 718, without regard to forfeitures. The assumptions used in calculating the grant date fair value of the awards reported in this column are set forth in Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in the prospectus. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by the named executive officer.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2017 Fiscal Year End

The following table provides information with respect to all outstanding stock options and RSUs held by our NEOs as of December 31, 2017. See also the discussion under the headings "—Employment, Severance and Change in Control Agreements" and "—Potential Payments and Benefits Upon Termination or Change in Control" below for information regarding the impact of certain employment termination scenarios on outstanding equity awards.

		Option Awards				Stock Awards	
Name	Vesting Commencement Date(1)	Number of Unvested Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)(2)	Number of Vested Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)(3)	Option Exercise Price ($/sh)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units That Have Not Vested (#)(4)	Market Value of Shares or Units That Have Not Vested ($)(5)
Raul Vazquez	4/9/2012	—	8,704,500	0.12	8/1/2022	—	
	7/25/2013	—	1,250,000	0.40	7/24/2023	—	
	9/10/2014	281,250	1,218,750	0.93	9/9/2024	—	
	7/31/2015	791,667	1,208,333	2.43	9/28/2025	—	
	11/30/2016	1,166,667	433,333	1.79	11/29/2026	—	
	11/30/2016	—	—	—	—	640,000	1,478,400
Jonathan Coblentz	7/20/2009	—	24,375	0.12	7/21/2019	—	
	9/1/2010	—	12,667	0.12	7/13/2020	—	
	9/1/2010	—	4,000	0.12	9/22/2020	—	
	9/15/2011	—	30,209	0.12	10/11/2021	—	
	7/2/2012	—	1,712,217	0.12	8/1/2022	—	
	7/25/2013	—	300,000	0.40	7/24/2023	—	
	9/24/2014	75,000	325,000	0.93	9/28/2024	—	
	7/31/2015	261,250	398,750	2.43	9/28/2025	—	
	11/30/2016	273,438	101,562	1.79	11/29/2026	—	
	11/30/2016	—	—	—	—	150,000	346,500
Patrick Kirscht	3/1/2012	—	260,000	0.12	8/1/2022	—	
	12/4/2012	—	163,669	0.17	12/3/2022	—	
	7/25/2013	—	250,000	0.40	7/24/2023	—	
	8/10/2013	—	500,000	0.40	8/9/2023	—	
	9/24/2014	75,000	325,000	0.93	9/28/2024	—	
	7/31/2015	237,500	362,500	2.43	9/28/2025	—	
	11/30/2016	364,584	135,416	1.79	11/29/2026	—	
	11/30/2016	—	—	—	—	200,000	462,000
Joan Aristei	5/19/2014	36,460	211,041	0.77	5/18/2024	—	
	9/24/2014	9,375	40,265	0.93	9/28/2024	—	
	7/31/2015	158,334	241,666	2.43	9/28/2025	—	
	11/30/2016	91,146	33,854	1.79	11/29/2026	—	
	11/30/2016	—	—	—	—	50,000	115,500
	3/3/2017	372,500	—	1.88	3/2/2027	—	
	3/3/2017	—	—	—	—	149,000	344,190
David Needham	9/24/2012	—	444,600	0.12	9/26/2022	—	
	7/25/2013	—	250,000	0.40	7/24/2023	—	
	9/24/2014	46,875	203,125	0.93	9/28/2024	—	
	7/31/2015	158,334	241,666	2.43	9/28/2025	—	
	3/30/2016	253,125	196,875	1.76	3/29/2026	—	
	11/30/2016	109,375	40,625	1.79	11/29/2026	—	
	11/30/2016	—	—	—	—	60,000	138,600
	3/3/2017	50,000	—	1.88	3/2/2027	—	
	3/3/2017	—	—	—	—	20,000	46,200

**Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83**

(1) Awards with a vesting commencement date on or prior to July 31, 2015 were granted under our 2005 Plan, and the remainder of the awards were granted under our 2015 Plan.
(2) Except as noted below, each option grant provides for a four-year vesting schedule, with 25% vesting on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date, and the balance vesting in equal monthly installments over the remaining 36 months, subject to the executive's continued service on each such vesting date. Except as noted below, options are exercisable immediately following grant, also known as "early exercisable," and unvested shares purchased on an early exercise are subject to a repurchase right in our favor on termination of employment that lapses along the same vesting schedule as contained in the option grant. This column reflects the number of unexercised options that were unvested as of December 31, 2017.
(3) This column reflects the number of unexercised options that were vested as of December 31, 2017.
(4) RSUs include both service-based and performance conditions to vest in the underlying shares of common stock, and require that the executive remains employed through the date upon which both vesting criteria are met. Except as noted below, the service-based condition is satisfied over a four-year period, with 25% meeting the service condition on the 30th day of the month in which the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date occurs, and 1/16 of the RSUs meeting the service condition on a quarterly basis over the remaining twelve quarters. The performance-based condition is satisfied on the first to occur of: (1) a change in control event, such as a sale of all or substantially all of our assets or a merger involving the sale of a majority of the outstanding shares of our voting capital stock; or (2) the first trading day following the expiration of 180 day post-offering lock-up period.
(5) Represents the number of unvested shares underlying RSUs multiplied by the per share fair market value of our common stock as of December 31, 2017, which was $2.31.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested in Fiscal Year 2017

The following table presents information concerning the aggregate number of shares of our common stock for which options were exercised or cashed out during 2017 for each of the NEOs.

	Option Awards	
Name	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)	Value Realized on Exercise ($)
Raul Vazquez	—	—
Jonathan Coblentz	—	—
Patrick Kirscht	290,000	523,100(1)(2)
Joan Aristei	102,499	141,449(1)
David Needham	255,400	518,462(1)

(1) Includes amounts paid in connection with the sale of vested stock options by the executive in the August 2017 Tender Offer. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Tender Offers."
(2) Includes an option exercise on December 29, 2017 for 40,000 shares with a $0.12 per share exercise price. The value realized on exercise was determined based on a fair market value of $2.26 as of the date of the exercise.

Employment, Severance and Change in Control Agreements

We have entered into offer letters with each of our NEOs. The offer letters generally provide for at-will employment and set forth the executive's initial base salary, eligibility for an annual cash incentive award opportunity and employee benefits, the terms of initial equity grants, and in some cases accelerated vesting of equity awards or severance benefits on a qualifying termination. We have also entered into separate change in control agreements with certain of our executives. Each of our NEOs has also executed our standard form of proprietary information and invention assignment agreement. General provisions of these agreements are discussed below, and any potential payments and benefits due upon a termination of employment or a change in control are further quantified below in "—Potential Payments and Benefits Upon Termination or Change in Control." The terms "cause," "good reason," "change in control" and similar defined terms can be found in applicable agreement with such executive. All severance benefits described below are subject to such executive entering into an effective release of claims, returning all company property and continued compliance with all obligations under the proprietary information and inventions agreement entered into with us.

Raul Vazquez

In June 2015, we entered into an amended and restated offer letter and change in control agreement with Mr. Vazquez that replaced the terms and conditions set forth in prior agreements. The offer letter has no specific term and provides for at-will employment and eligibility to participate in our annual incentive plan. Mr. Vazquez's offer letter also provides that if we terminate his employment without cause (other than as a result of death or disability) or he resigns for good reason, and subject to resigning from the board of directors and complying with his other obligations under the offer letter, then we will provide Mr. Vazquez with the following severance benefits: (1) a lump sum cash payment equal to (a) 150% of his then-current annual base salary, plus (b) his target annual bonus for the year of termination, prorated for the amount of time employed during the year, (2) continued monthly health care coverage for up to 12 months, and (3) accelerated vesting of all outstanding equity awards that would have vested had he continued his employment for one year after his termination date.

In addition, if Mr. Vazquez is terminated by us without cause or he resigns for good reason during the period beginning 90 days prior to and ending 12 months following a change in control, he will be entitled to the severance benefits above, plus immediate vesting and exercisability of all his outstanding equity awards.

Jonathan Coblentz

In May 2015, we entered into an amended and restated offer letter agreement with Mr. Coblentz that replaced the terms and conditions set forth in prior agreements. The offer letter has no specific term and provides for at-will employment and eligibility to participate in our annual incentive plan. Mr. Coblentz's offer letter also provides that if we terminate his employment without cause (other than as a result of death or disability) or he resigns for good reason, then Mr. Coblentz will be entitled to receive severance equal to six months of his then-current annual salary, payable in installments in accordance with our normal payroll practices, and the post-termination exercise period applicable to his then-outstanding options will be extended for up to 18 months after his termination date.

In addition, we entered into a change in control agreement with Mr. Coblentz in August 2013. Under the terms of such agreement, if Mr. Coblentz is terminated without cause or he resigns for good reason during the period beginning 90 days prior to and ending 12 months following a change in control, he will be entitled to the severance benefits above, plus immediate vesting and exercisability of all his outstanding equity awards.

Patrick Kirscht

In June 2015, we entered into an amended and restated offer letter agreement with Mr. Kirscht that replaced the terms and conditions set forth in prior agreements. The offer letter has no specific term and provides for at-will employment and eligibility to participate in our annual incentive plan. Mr. Kirscht's offer letter also provides that if we terminate his employment without cause (other than due to death or disability) or he resigns for good reason, then he will be entitled to receive severance equal to three months of his then current annual salary, payable in installments in accordance with our normal payroll practices.

In addition, we entered into a change in control agreement with Mr. Kirscht in April 2015. Under the terms of such agreement, if Mr. Kirscht is terminated without cause (other than as a result of death or disability) or he resigns for good reason during the period beginning 90 days prior to and ending 12 months following a change in control, he will be entitled to the severance benefits above, plus immediate vesting and exercisability of all his outstanding equity awards.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Joan Aristei

In May 2014, we entered into an offer letter agreement with Ms. Aristei. The offer letter has no specific term and provides for at-will employment and eligibility to participate in our annual incentive plan.

In addition, we entered into a change in control agreement with Ms. Aristei in September 2017. Under the terms of such agreement, if Ms. Aristei is terminated without cause (other than as a result of death or disability) or she resigns for good reason during the period beginning 90 days prior to and ending 12 months following a change in control, she will be entitled to immediate vesting and exercisability of all her outstanding equity awards.

David Needham

In September 2012, we entered into an offer letter agreement with Mr. Needham. The offer letter has no specific term and provides for at-will employment and eligibility to participate in our annual incentive plan. In addition, the offer letter provides that in the event of an acquisition of Oportun or certain other corporate transactions involving Oportun, if the surviving or acquiring company fails to assume or substitute his then-unvested equity awards, he will be entitled to full accelerated vesting as of the date immediately preceding the closing of such transaction. Mr. Needham's offer letter also provides that if we terminate his employment without cause (other than as a result of death or disability) or he resigns for good reason within the period beginning 90 days prior to and ending 12 months following a change in control, he will be entitled to immediate vesting and exercisability of all his outstanding equity awards.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Potential Payments and Benefits Upon Termination or Change in Control

The following table sets forth the estimated payments and benefits that would be received by each of the executives upon a termination of employment without cause or following a resignation for good reason which we refer to below as an involuntary termination, or in the event of an involuntary termination in connection with a change in control of Oportun. This table reflects amounts payable to each NEO assuming his or her employment was terminated on December 31, 2017, and the change in control also occurred on that date. For additional discussion of the potential benefits and payments due in connection with a termination of employment or a change in control, please see "Employment, Severance and Change in Control Agreements" above.

	Involuntary Termination ($)(1)(2)(3)	Change in Control Involuntary Termination ($)(1)(2)
Raul Vazquez		
Cash Severance	1,125,000	1,125,000
Continuation of Health Insurance Benefits	12,366	12,366
Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	596,125	2,473,192
Total	1,733,491	3,610,558
Jonathan Coblentz		
Cash Severance	161,000	161,000
Continuation of Health Insurance Benefits	—	—
Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	—	592,188
Total	161,000	753,188
Patrick Kirscht		
Cash Severance	94,500	94,500
Continuation of Health Insurance Benefits	—	—
Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	—	755,084
Total	94,500	849,584
Joan Aristei		
Cash Severance	—	—
Continuation of Health Insurance Benefits	—	—
Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	—	736,347
Total	—	736,347
David Needham		
Cash Severance	—	—
Continuation of Health Insurance Benefits	—	—
Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	—	467,081
Total	—	467,081

(1) Based on salary and bonus targets as of December 31, 2017.

(2) The estimated value of accelerated vesting of equity awards was calculated by multiplying the number of shares underlying the option or RSU award that would be accelerated by the per share fair market value of our common stock as of December 31, 2017, which was $2.31 minus the aggregate exercise price attributable to the accelerated shares in the case of an option. Options that have a per share exercise price above $2.31 are assumed to have no value.

(3) No value is included in this column for accelerated service-based vesting of RSUs because the performance-based condition would not have been met.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The principal features of our equity incentive plans are summarized below. These summaries are qualified in their entirety by reference to the actual text of the plans, which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

2018 Equity Incentive Plan

We expect that our board of directors will adopt, and our stockholders will approve, our 2018 Equity Incentive Plan, or the 2018 Plan. The 2018 Plan will become effective on the date of the underwriting agreement between us and the underwriters for this offering, or the IPO Date. The 2018 Plan will be the successor to our 2015 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan, or the 2015 Plan, which is described below. Once the 2018 Plan becomes effective, no further grants will be made under the 2015 Plan.

Types of Awards. Our 2018 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options, or ISOs, nonstatutory stock options, or NSOs, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock unit awards, performance-based awards, and other awards, or collectively, awards. ISOs may be granted only to our employees, including our officers, and the employees of our affiliates. All other awards may be granted to our employees, including our officers, our non-employee directors and consultants and the employees and consultants of our affiliates.

Authorized Shares. The maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be issued under our 2018 Plan is   , which includes any shares reserved for future issuance under our 2015 Plan upon the effectiveness of the 2018 Plan, as well as any shares subject to stock options or other awards granted under either our 2015 Plan or our Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan, or 2005 Plan, that expire or terminate for any reason, are forfeited or are repurchased by us after the effectiveness of the 2018 Plan. The number of shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under our 2018 Plan will automatically increase on January 1 of each year, beginning on January 1, 2019, and continuing through and including January 1, 2029, by   % of the total number of shares of our capital stock outstanding on December 31 of the preceding calendar year, or a lesser number of shares determined by our board. The maximum number of shares that may be issued upon the exercise of ISOs under our 2018 Plan is   .

Shares issued under our 2018 Plan will be authorized but unissued or reacquired shares of our common stock. Shares subject to awards granted under our 2018 Plan that expire or terminate without being exercised in full, or that are paid out in cash rather than in shares, will not reduce the number of shares available for issuance under our 2018 Plan. Additionally, shares issued pursuant to awards under our 2018 Plan that we repurchase or that are forfeited, as well as shares used to pay the exercise price of an award or to satisfy the tax withholding obligations related to an award, will become available for future grant under our 2018 Plan.

Plan Administration. Our board, or a duly authorized committee of our board, may administer our 2018 Plan. Our board has delegated concurrent authority to administer our 2018 Plan to the compensation committee under the terms of the compensation committee's charter. We sometimes refer to the board, or the applicable committee with the power to administer our equity incentive plans, as the administrator. The administrator may also delegate to one or more of our officers the authority to (1) designate employees (other than officers) to receive specified awards, and (2) determine the number of shares subject to such awards.

The administrator has the authority to determine the terms of awards, including recipients, the exercise, purchase or strike price of awards, if any, the number of shares subject to each award, the fair market value of a share of our common stock, the vesting schedule applicable to the awards, together with any vesting acceleration, and the form of consideration, if any, payable upon exercise or settlement of the award and the terms of the award agreements for use under our 2018 Plan.

In addition, subject to the terms of the 2018 Plan, the administrator also has the power to modify outstanding awards under our 2018 Plan, including the authority to reprice any outstanding option or stock appreciation right, cancel and re-grant any outstanding option or stock appreciation right in exchange for new stock awards, cash or other consideration, or take any other action that is treated as a repricing under generally accepted accounting principles, with the consent of any materially adversely affected participant.

Stock Options. ISOs and NSOs are granted pursuant to stock option agreements adopted by the administrator. The administrator determines the exercise price for a stock option, within the terms and conditions of the 2018 Plan, provided that the exercise price of a stock option generally cannot be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. Options granted under the 2018 Plan vest at the rate specified by the administrator.

The administrator determines the term of stock options granted under the 2018 Plan, up to a maximum of ten years. Unless the terms of an optionholder's stock option agreement provide otherwise, if an optionholder's service relationship with us, or any of our affiliates, ceases for any reason other than disability, death or cause, the optionholder may generally exercise any vested options for a period of three months following the cessation of service. The option term may be extended in the event that exercise of the option following such a termination of service is prohibited by applicable securities laws or our insider trading policy. If an optionholder's service relationship with us or any of our affiliates ceases due to disability or death, or an optionholder dies within a certain period following cessation of service, the optionholder or a beneficiary may generally exercise any vested options for a period of 12 months in the event of disability and 18 months in the event of death. In the event of a termination for cause, options generally terminate immediately upon the termination of the individual for cause. In no event may an option be exercised beyond the expiration of its term.

Acceptable consideration for the purchase of common stock issued upon the exercise of a stock option will be determined by the administrator and may include (1) cash, check, bank draft or money order, (2) a broker-assisted cashless exercise, (3) the tender of shares of our common stock previously owned by the optionholder, (4) a net exercise of the option if it is an NSO, and (5) other legal consideration approved by the administrator.

Unless the administrator provides otherwise, options generally are not transferable except by will, the laws of descent and distribution, or pursuant to a domestic relations order. An optionholder may designate a beneficiary, however, who may exercise the option following the optionholder's death.

Restricted Stock Awards. Restricted stock awards are granted pursuant to restricted stock award agreements adopted by the administrator. Restricted stock awards may be granted in consideration for cash, check, bank draft or money order, services rendered to us or our affiliates, or any other form of legal consideration. Common stock acquired under a restricted stock award may, but need not, be subject to a share repurchase option in our favor in accordance with a vesting schedule to be determined by the administrator. A restricted stock award may be transferred only upon such terms and conditions as set by the administrator. Except as otherwise provided in the applicable award agreement, restricted stock awards that have not vested may be forfeited or repurchased by us upon the participant's cessation of continuous service for any reason.

Restricted Stock Unit Awards. Restricted stock unit awards are granted pursuant to restricted stock unit award agreements adopted by the administrator. Restricted stock unit awards may be granted in consideration for any form of legal consideration. A restricted stock unit award may be settled by cash, delivery of stock, a combination of cash and stock as deemed appropriate by the administrator, or in any other form of consideration set forth in the restricted stock unit award agreement. Additionally, dividend equivalents may be credited in respect of shares covered by a restricted stock unit award. Except as otherwise provided in the applicable award agreement, restricted stock units that have not vested will be forfeited upon the participant's cessation of continuous service for any reason.

Stock Appreciation Rights. Stock appreciation rights are granted pursuant to stock appreciation right grant agreements adopted by the administrator. The administrator determines the strike price for a stock appreciation right, which generally cannot be less than 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. Upon the exercise of a stock appreciation right, we will pay the participant an amount equal to the product of (1) the excess of the per share fair market value of our common stock on the date of exercise over the strike price, multiplied by (2) the number of shares of common stock with respect to which the stock appreciation right is exercised. A stock appreciation right granted under the 2018 Plan vests at the rate specified in the stock appreciation right agreement as determined by the administrator.

The administrator determines the term of stock appreciation rights granted under the 2018 Plan, up to a maximum of ten years. Unless the terms of a participant's stock appreciation right agreement provide otherwise, if a participant's service relationship with us or any of our affiliates ceases for any reason other than cause, disability or death, the participant may generally exercise any vested stock appreciation right for a period of three months following the cessation of service. The stock appreciation right term may be further extended in the event that exercise of the stock appreciation right following such a termination of service is prohibited by applicable securities laws. If a participant's service relationship with us, or any of our affiliates, ceases due to disability or death, or a participant dies within a certain period following cessation of service, the participant or a beneficiary may generally exercise any vested stock appreciation right for a period of 12 months in the event of disability and 18 months in the event of death. In the event of a termination for cause, stock appreciation rights generally terminate immediately upon the occurrence of the event giving rise to the termination of the individual for cause. In no event may a stock appreciation right be exercised beyond the expiration of its term.

Performance Awards. Our 2018 Plan permits the grant of performance-based stock and cash awards. The compensation committee can structure such awards so that the stock or cash will be issued or paid pursuant to such award only following the achievement of certain pre-established performance goals during a designated performance period.

The compensation committee may establish performance goals by selecting from one or more of the following performance criteria: (1) earnings (including earnings per share and net earnings); (2) earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation; (3) earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization; (4) total stockholder return; (5) return on equity or average stockholder's equity; (6) return on assets, investment, or capital employed; (7) stock price; (8) margin (including gross margin); (9) income (before or after taxes); (10) operating income; (11) operating income after taxes; (12) pre-tax profit; (13) operating cash flow; (14) sales or revenue targets; (15) increases in revenue or product revenue; (16) expenses and cost reduction goals; (17) improvement in or attainment of working capital levels; (18) economic value added (or an equivalent metric); (19) market share; (20) cash flow; (21) cash flow per share; (22) share price performance; (23) debt reduction; (24) implementation or completion of projects or processes; (25) customer satisfaction; (26) stockholders' equity; (27) capital expenditures; (28) debt levels; (29) operating profit or net operating profit; (30) workforce diversity; (31) growth of net income or operating income; and (32) other measures of performance selected by our board or our compensation committee.

The compensation committee may establish performance goals on a company-wide basis, with respect to one or more business units, divisions, affiliates, or business segments, and in either absolute terms or relative to the performance of one or more comparable companies or the performance of one or more relevant indices. Unless specified otherwise (i) in the award agreement at the time the award is granted or (ii) in such other document setting forth the performance goals at the time the goals are established, the compensation committee will appropriately make adjustments in the method of calculating the attainment of the performance goals as follows: (1) to exclude restructuring and/or other nonrecurring charges; (2) to exclude exchange rate effects; (3) to exclude the effects of changes to generally accepted accounting principles; (4) to exclude the effects of any statutory adjustments to corporate tax rates; (5) to exclude the effects of items that are "unusual" in nature or occur "infrequently" as determined under generally accepted accounting principles; (6) to exclude the dilutive effects of acquisitions or joint ventures; (7) to assume that any business divested by us achieved performance objectives at targeted levels during the balance of a performance period following such divestiture; (8) to exclude the effect of any change in the outstanding shares of our common stock by reason of any stock dividend or split, stock repurchase, reorganization, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, combination or exchange of shares or other similar corporate change, or any distributions to common stockholders other than regular cash dividends; (9) to exclude the effects of stock-based compensation and the award of bonuses under our bonus plans; (10) to exclude costs incurred in connection with potential acquisitions or divestitures that are required to be expensed under generally accepted accounting principles; and (11) to exclude the goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges that are required to be recorded under generally accepted accounting principles.

Other Awards. The administrator may grant other awards based in whole or in part by reference to our common stock. The administrator will set the number of shares under the award and all other terms and conditions of such awards.

Changes to Capital Structure. In the event there is a specified type of change in our capital structure, such as a stock split, reverse stock split, or recapitalization, appropriate adjustments will be made to (1) the class and maximum number of shares reserved for issuance under the 2018 Plan; (2) the class and maximum number of shares by which the share reserve may increase automatically each year; (3) the class and maximum number of shares that may be issued upon the exercise of incentive stock options; and (4) the class and number of shares and exercise price, strike price, or purchase price, if applicable, of all outstanding awards.

Corporate Transactions. Our 2018 Plan provides that in the event of certain specified significant corporate transactions, as defined under our 2018 Plan, each outstanding award will be treated as the administrator determines. The administrator may (1) arrange for the assumption, continuation or substitution of an award by a successor corporation; (2) arrange for the assignment of any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us to a successor corporation; (3) accelerate the vesting, in whole or in part, of the award and provide for its termination if not exercised by or prior to the transaction; (4) arrange for the lapse, in whole or in part, of any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us; or (5) cancel or arrange for the cancellation of the award to the extent unvested or unexercised prior to the transaction in exchange for a cash payment, if any, determined by the board (which may be zero); or (6) make a payment in the form determined by the board, equal to the excess, if any, of (A) the per share amount (or value of property per share) payable to holders of our common stock in connection with the corporate transaction, over (B) the per share exercise price (if any) under the applicable award, multiplied by the number of vested shares subject to the award. In addition, any escrow, holdback, earnout or similar provisions in the definitive agreement for the corporate transaction may apply to such payment to the holder of the award to the same extent and in the same manner as such provisions apply to the holders of our common stock. The board is not obligated to treat all awards or portions of awards, even those that are of the same type, in the same manner.

In the event of a change in control, as defined under our 2018 Plan, awards granted under our 2018 Plan will not receive automatic acceleration of vesting and exercisability, although this treatment may be provided for in an award agreement.

Transferability. A participant may not transfer awards under our 2018 Plan other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution or as otherwise provided under our 2018 Plan.

Plan Amendment or Termination. Our board has the authority to amend, suspend, or terminate our 2018 Plan, provided that such action does not materially impair the existing rights of any participant without such participant's written consent. Certain material amendments also require the approval of our stockholders. No ISOs may be granted after the tenth anniversary of the date our board adopted our 2018 Plan. No awards may be granted under our 2018 Plan while it is suspended or after it is terminated.

2015 Stock Option / Stock Issuance Plan

Our board adopted the 2015 Stock Option / Stock Issuance Plan, or the 2015 Plan in October 2015, and it was approved by our stockholders in November 2015. The 2015 Plan is the successor to our 2005 Plan, which is described below. The 2005 Plan terminated in October 2015 in accordance with its own terms. The 2015 Plan provides for the grant of ISOs, NSOs, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock unit awards, and other awards to our employees, directors and consultants or our affiliates. ISOs may be granted only to our employees or employees of our affiliates.

The 2015 Plan will be terminated on the date the 2018 Plan becomes effective. However, any outstanding options granted under the 2015 Plan will remain outstanding, subject to the terms of our 2015 Plan and stock option agreements, until such outstanding options are exercised or until they terminate or expire by their terms.

Authorized Shares. Following the consummation of this offering, we will no longer grant awards under our 2015 Plan. As of June 30, 2018, options to purchase 21,064,764 shares and restricted stock units covering 1,723,100 shares were outstanding, and 1,726,200 shares of our common stock remained available for future issuance under our 2015 Plan. The options outstanding as of June 30, 2018 had a weighted-average exercise price of $2.04 per share.

Plan Administration. Our board or a duly authorized committee of our board administers our 2015 Plan and the awards granted under it. Our board has delegated concurrent authority to administer our 2015 Plan to the compensation committee under the terms of the compensation committee's charter. The administrator has the power to modify outstanding awards under our 2015 Plan. The administrator has the authority to reprice any outstanding option with the consent of any adversely affected participant.

Corporate Transactions. Our 2015 Plan provides that in the event of certain specified significant corporate transactions, as defined under our 2015 Plan, our board may (1) arrange for the assumption, continuation or substitution of an award by a successor corporation, or the acquiring corporation's parent company; (2) arrange for the assignment of any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us to a successor corporation, or the acquiring corporation's parent company; (3) accelerate the vesting, in whole or in part, of the award and provide for its termination prior to the transaction if not exercised prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction; (4) arrange for the lapse, in whole or in part, of any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us; (5) cancel or arrange for the cancellation of the award prior to the transaction in exchange for a cash payment, if any, determined by the board; or (6) make a payment in such form as determined by the board of directors equal to the excess if any, of the value of the property the participant would have received upon exercise of the awards prior to the transaction over any exercise price payable by the participant in connection with the exercise. The administrator is not obligated to treat all awards or portions of awards, even those that are of the same type, in the same manner.

In the event of a change in control, as defined under our 2015 Plan, awards granted under our 2015 Plan will not receive automatic acceleration of vesting and exercisability, although this treatment may be provided for in an award agreement.

Transferability. Our board may impose limitations on the transferability of ISOs, NSOs and stock appreciation rights as the board will determine. Absent such limitations, a participant may not transfer awards under our 2015 Plan other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution, or as otherwise provided under our 2015 Plan.

Plan Amendment or Termination. Our board has the authority to suspend or terminate our 2015 Plan at any time, provided that such action will not impair a participant's rights under such participant's outstanding award without his or her written consent. As described above, our 2015 Plan will be terminated upon the effective date of this offering and no future awards will be granted thereunder.

Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Option / Stock Issuance Plan

Our board adopted, and our stockholders approved the Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Option / Stock Issuance Plan, or the 2005 Plan, in October 2005. Our 2005 Plan was most recently amended in November 2015.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The 2005 Plan provides for the grant of ISOs, NSOs, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock unit awards, and other awards to our employees, directors and consultants or our affiliates. ISOs may be granted only to our employees or employees of our affiliates.

The 2005 Plan terminated in October 2015 in accordance with its own terms. However, any outstanding options granted under the 2005 Plan will remain outstanding, subject to the terms of our 2005 Plan and stock option agreements, until such outstanding options are exercised or until they terminate or expire by their terms.

Authorized Shares. As of June 30, 2018, options to purchase 27,150,349 shares of our common stock remained outstanding under the 2005 Plan. The options outstanding under the 2005 Plan as of June 30, 2018 had a weighted-average exercise price of $0.92 per share.

Plan Administration. Our board or a duly authorized committee of our board administers our 2005 Plan and the awards granted under it. Our board has delegated concurrent authority to administer our 2005 Plan to the compensation committee under the terms of the compensation committee's charter. The administrator has the authority to reprice any outstanding option with the consent of any adversely affected participant.

Corporate Transactions. Our 2005 Plan provides that in the event of certain specified significant corporate transactions, as defined under our 2005 Plan, our board may (1) arrange for the assumption, continuation or substitution of an award by a successor corporation, or the acquiring corporation's parent company; (2) arrange for the assignment of any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us to a successor corporation, or the acquiring corporation's parent company; (3) accelerate the vesting, in whole or in part, of the award and provide for its termination prior to the transaction if not exercised prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction; (4) arrange for the lapse, in whole or in part, of any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us; (5) cancel or arrange for the cancellation of the award prior to the transaction in exchange for a cash payment, if any, determined by the board; or (6) make a payment in such form as determined by the board of directors equal to the excess if any, of the value of the property the participant would have received upon exercise of the awards prior to the transaction over any exercise price payable by the participant in connection with the exercise. The administrator is not obligated to treat all awards or portions of awards, even those that are of the same type, in the same manner.

In the event of a change in control, as defined under our 2005 Plan, awards granted under our 2005 Plan will not receive automatic acceleration of vesting and exercisability, although this treatment may be provided for in an award agreement.

Transferability. Our board may impose limitations on the transferability of ISOs, NSOs and stock appreciation rights as the board will determine. Absent such limitations, a participant may not transfer awards under our 2005 Plan other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution, or as otherwise provided under our 2005 Plan.

Plan Amendment or Termination. Our board has the authority to suspend or terminate our 2005 Plan at any time, provided that such action will not impair a participant's rights under such participant's outstanding award without his or her written consent. As described above, our 2005 Plan terminated in accordance with its own terms in October 2015.

2018 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

We expect that prior to this offering our board will adopt, and our stockholders will approve, our 2018 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or the ESPP. The ESPP will become effective on the IPO Date. The purpose of the ESPP is to secure the services of new employees, to retain the services of existing employees and to provide incentives for such individuals to exert maximum efforts toward our success and that of our affiliates. The ESPP is intended to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" within the meaning of Section 423 of the Code.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Authorized Shares. The maximum aggregate number of shares of our common stock that may be issued under our ESPP is shares. The number of shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under our ESPP will automatically increase on January 1 of each calendar year, beginning on January 1, 2019 and continuing through and including January 1, 2028, by the lesser of (1) % of the total number of shares of our capital stock outstanding on December 31 of the preceding calendar year, (2) shares, and (3) a number of shares determined by our board. Shares subject to purchase rights granted under our ESPP that terminate without having been exercised in full will not reduce the number of shares available for issuance under our ESPP.

Plan Administration. Our board, or a duly authorized committee thereof, will administer our ESPP. Our board has delegated concurrent authority to administer our ESPP to the compensation committee under the terms of the compensation committee's charter. The ESPP is implemented through a series of offerings under which eligible employees are granted purchase rights to purchase shares of our common stock on specified dates during such offerings. Under the ESPP, we may specify offerings with durations of not more than 27 months, and may specify shorter purchase periods within each offering. Each offering will have one or more purchase dates on which shares of our common stock will be purchased for employees participating in the offering. An offering under the ESPP may be terminated under certain circumstances.

Payroll Deductions. Generally, all regular employees, including executive officers, employed by us or by any of our designated affiliates, may participate in the ESPP and may contribute, normally through payroll deductions, up to % of their earnings (as defined in the ESPP) for the purchase of our common stock under the ESPP. Unless otherwise determined by our board, common stock will be purchased for the accounts of employees participating in the ESPP at a price per share equal to the lower of (a) 85% of the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the first date of an offering or (b) 85% of the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the date of purchase. For the initial offering, which we expect will commence upon the execution and delivery of the underwriting agreement relating to this offering, the fair market value on the first day of the initial offering will be the price at which shares are first sold to the public.

Limitations. Our employees, including executive officers, or any of our designated affiliates may have to satisfy one or more of the following service requirements before participating in our ESPP, as determined by the administrator: (1) customary employment with us or one of our affiliates for more than 20 hours per week and more than five months per calendar year, or (2) continuous employment with us or one of our affiliates for a minimum period of time, not to exceed two years, prior to the first date of an offering. An employee may not be granted rights to purchase stock under our ESPP if such employee (1) immediately after the grant would own stock possessing 5% or more of the total combined voting power or value of our common stock, or (2) holds rights to purchase stock under our ESPP that would accrue at a rate that exceeds $25,000 worth of our stock for each calendar year that the rights remain outstanding.

Changes to Capital Structure. In the event that there occurs a change in our capital structure through such actions as a stock split, merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization, reincorporation, stock dividend, dividend in property other than cash, large nonrecurring cash dividend, liquidating dividend, combination of shares, exchange of shares, change in corporate structure or similar transaction, the board of directors will make appropriate adjustments to (1) the number of shares reserved under the ESPP, (2) the maximum number of shares by which the share reserve may increase automatically each year, (3) the number of shares and purchase price of all outstanding purchase rights and (4) the number of shares that are subject to purchase limits under ongoing offerings.

Corporate Transactions. In the event of certain corporate transactions, as defined in the ESPP, anythen-outstanding rights to purchase our stock under the ESPP may be assumed, continued or substituted for by any surviving or acquiring entity (or its parent company). If the surviving or acquiring entity (or its parent company) elects not to assume, continue or substitute for such purchase rights, then the participants' accumulated payroll contributions will be used to purchase shares of our common stock within 10 business days prior to such corporate transaction, and such purchase rights will terminate immediately.

ESPP Amendment or Termination. Our board has the authority to amend or terminate our ESPP, provided that except in certain circumstances such amendment or termination may not materially impair any outstanding purchase rights without the holder's consent. We will obtain stockholder approval of any amendment to our ESPP as required by applicable law or listing requirements.

Limitation on Liability and Indemnification

Upon the completion of this offering, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will contain provisions that limit the liability of our current and former directors for monetary damages to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Delaware law provides that directors of a corporation will not be personally liable for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duties as directors, except liability for:

- any breach of the director's duty of loyalty to the corporation or its stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions; or
- any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit. Such limitation of liability does not apply to liabilities arising under federal securities laws and does not affect the availability of equitable remedies such as injunctive relief or rescission.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws will provide that we are required to indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Our amended and restated bylaws will also provide that, upon satisfaction of certain conditions, we shall advance expenses incurred by a director or officer in advance of the final disposition of any action or proceeding, and permit us to secure insurance on behalf of any officer, director, employee or other agent for any liability arising out of his or her actions in that capacity regardless of whether we would otherwise be permitted to indemnify him or her under the provisions of Delaware law. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will also provide our board with discretion to indemnify our employees and other agents when determined appropriate by our board. We have entered and expect to continue to enter into agreements to indemnify our directors, executive officers and other employees as determined by our board. With certain exceptions, these agreements provide for indemnification for related expenses including, among other things, attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and settlement amounts incurred by any of these individuals in any action or proceeding. We believe that these bylaw provisions and indemnification agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified persons as directors and officers. We also maintain customary directors' and officers' liability insurance.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against our directors for breach of their fiduciary duty. They may also reduce the likelihood of derivative litigation against our directors and officers, even though an action, if successful, might benefit us and other stockholders. Further, a stockholder's investment may be adversely affected to the extent that we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and officers as required by these indemnification provisions.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted for directors, executive officers or persons controlling us, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Rule 10b5-1 Sales Plans

Our directors and executive officers may adopt written plans, known as Rule 10b5-1 plans, in which they will contract with a broker to buy or sell shares of our common stock on a periodic basis. Under a Rule 10b5-1 plan, a broker executes trades pursuant to parameters established by the director or officer when entering into the plan, without further direction from them. The director or officer may amend a Rule 10b5-1 plan in some circumstances and may terminate a plan at any time. Our directors and executive officers also may buy or sell additional shares outside of a Rule 10b5-1 plan when they are not in possession of material nonpublic information subject to compliance with the terms of our insider trading policy. Prior to 180 days after the date of this offering (subject to early termination), the sale of any shares under such plan would be subject to the lock-up agreement that the director or executive officer has entered into with the underwriters.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In addition to the director and executive compensation arrangements, including employment, termination of employment and change in control arrangements and indemnification arrangements, discussed above, when required, in "Management" and "Executive Compensation" and the registration rights described below in "Description of Capital Stock—Stockholder Registration Rights," the following is a description of each transaction since January 1, 2015 and each currently proposed transaction, in which:

- we have been or will be a participant;
- the amount involved exceeded or will exceed $120,000; and
- any of our directors, executive officers or beneficial holders of more than 5% of any class of our voting stock, or any member of the immediate family of, or person sharing the household with, any of these individuals, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Sales of Preferred Stock

In February 2015, we issued and sold an aggregate of 31,696,695 shares of our Series H Preferred Stock for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $90.2 million. The following table summarizes purchases of shares of our preferred stock by our directors and holders of more than 5% of our capital stock since January 1, 2015.

Name	Series H Preferred Stock*	Aggregate Purchase Price
Institutional Venture Partners XIV, L.P.(1)	3,512,099	$ 9,999,999
Entities affiliated with Fidelity Funds(2)	18,763,781	$ 53,426,114
Entities affiliated with Putnam Investments(3)	9,333,013	$ 26,573,888

* Our Series H preferred stock will convert into common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering on a one-for-one basis. The price per share of common stock paid for our Series H preferred stock is $2.8473 per share of common stock.

(1) Jules Maltz, a member of our board of directors, is affiliated with Institutional Venture Partners XIV, L.P.

(2) Includes (a) 188,902 shares purchased by Pyramis Lifecycle Blue Chip Growth Commingled Pool, (b) 3,552,125 shares purchased by Fidelity Securities Fund: Fidelity Blue Chip Growth Fund, (c) 1,527,120 shares purchased by Fidelity Securities Fund: Fidelity Series Blue Chip Growth Fund, (d) 331,477 shares purchased by Fidelity Contrafund: Fidelity Advisor Series Opportunistic Insights Fund, (e) 2,372,991 shares purchased by Fidelity Contrafund: Fidelity Series Opportunistic Insights Fund and (f) 10,791,166 shares purchased by Fidelity Contrafund: Fidelity Advisor New Insights Fund.

(3) Includes (a) 3,199,825 shares purchased by Putnam Equity Income Fund, (b) 5,674 shares purchased by Putnam Global Financials Fund, (c) 72,632 shares purchased by Putnam Investment Funds—Putnam Research Fund, (d) 2,096,000 shares purchased by Putnam Sustainable Leaders Fund, (e) 257,360 shares purchased by Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT Equity Income Fund, (f) 409,359 shares purchased by Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT Sustainable Leaders Fund, (g) 13,869 shares purchased by Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT Research Fund, (h) 25,555 shares purchased by Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT The George Putnam Balanced Fund, (i) 462,322 shares purchased by Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT Growth Opportunities Fund, (j) 2,255,601 shares purchased by Putnam Growth Opportunities Fund, (k) 222,546 shares purchased by The George Putnam Balanced Fund, (l) 300,220 shares purchased by Great-West Funds, Inc.—Great-West Putnam Equity Income Fund and (m) 12,050 shares purchased by The International Investment Fund—Putnam U.S. Research Equity Fund.

Tender Offers

In August 2017, we commenced a tender offer, or the 2017 Tender Offer, to purchase (i) shares of our common stock at $2.15 per share and (ii) vested stock options to purchase shares of our common stock at a price per share equal to $2.15 less the applicable per share exercise price, or the 2017 Tender Shares, from our then-current employees and then-current consultants, or the 2017 Eligible Offerees, up to an aggregate of 5,900,786 shares, which represented up to 20% of the 2017 Eligible Offerees' total holdings of the 2017 Tender Shares as of July 31, 2017. As a result of the 2017 Tender Offer, we purchased an aggregate of 1,813,350 shares of common stock and 841,351 of vested options for a total purchase price of $3.9 million and $1.5 million, respectively. Among other sellers, the following executive officers participated in the tender offer:

- Raul Vazquez sold 1,000,000 shares of common stock purchased in May 2013 for a net purchase price of $2,150,000;
- A trust affiliated with Jonathan Coblentz sold 713,226 shares of common stock purchased between November 2010 and May 2013 for a net purchase price of $1,533,436;
- Patrick Kirscht sold 250,000 vested options received pursuant to a grant made in July 2013 for a net purchase price of $437,500;
- Joan Aristei sold 102,499 vested options received pursuant to a grant made in May 2014 for a net purchase price of $141,449; and
- David Needham sold 50,000 shares of common stock purchased in May 2015 and 255,400 vested options received pursuant to a grant made in September 2012 for a total net purchase price of $625,962.

In June 2016, we commenced a tender offer, or the 2016 Tender Offer, to purchase (i) shares of our common stock at $1.83 per share and (ii) vested stock options to purchase shares of our common stock at a price per share equal to $1.83 less the applicable per share exercise price, or the 2016 Tender Shares, from certain of our qualifying employees who were employed by us on or before June 30, 2012 and held vested stock options to purchase shares of our common stock granted on or before December 31, 2012 or held vested shares of our common stock issued upon exercise of such options, or the 2016 Eligible Offerees, up to an aggregate of 740,000 shares, which represented up to 15% of the 2016 Eligible Offerees' total holdings of the 2016 Tender Shares as of June 30, 2016. As a result of the 2016 Tender Offer, we purchased an aggregate of 135,702 shares of common stock and 446,241 of vested options for a total purchase price of $248,000 and $759,000, respectively. Among other sellers, Patrick Kirscht, one of our executive officers, sold 30,000 shares of common stock and 206,331 vested options in the 2016 Tender Offer, for a total net purchase price of $403,759.

Indemnification Agreements

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, which will be effective upon the closing of this offering, will contain provisions limiting the liability of our directors, and our amended and restated bylaws will provide that we will indemnify each of our directors to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will also provide our board of directors with discretion to indemnify our officers and employees when determined appropriate by our board of directors. In addition, we have entered and expect to continue to enter into agreements to indemnify our directors and executive officers. For more information regarding these agreements, see "Compensation Discussion and Analysis—Limitation on Liability and Indemnification."

Investors' Rights Agreement

We have entered into an investors' rights agreement with certain of our investors in connection with certain of our preferred stock financings and with certain of our warrant holders. These investors and warrant holders are entitled to rights with respect to the registration of their shares following the completion of this offering. For a more detailed description of these registration rights, see "Description of Capital Stock—Stockholder Registration Rights."

Policies and Procedures for Related Party Transactions

All future transactions between us and our officers, directors, principal stockholders and their affiliates will be approved by the audit and risk committee, or a similar committee consisting of entirely independent directors, according to the terms of our code of business conduct.

We believe that we have executed all the transactions described above on terms no less favorable to us than we could have obtained from unaffiliated third parties. It is our intention to ensure that all future transactions between us and our officers, directors and principal stockholders and their affiliates are approved by the audit and risk committee, or a similar committee consisting of entirely independent directors, according to the terms of our code of business conduct, and are on terms no less favorable to us than those that we could obtain from unaffiliated third parties.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table presents information as to the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of August 31, 2018, for:

- each person, or group of affiliated persons, known by us to beneficially own more than 5% of our common stock;
- each named executive officer;
- each of our current directors; and
- all executive officers and directors as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and generally includes voting or investment power with respect to securities. Unless otherwise indicated below, to our knowledge, the persons and entities named in the table have sole voting and sole investment power with respect to all shares beneficially owned, subject to community property laws where applicable. Common stock subject to options or warrants that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of August 31, 2018 are deemed to be outstanding and to be beneficially owned by the person holding such options or warrants for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of that person but are not treated as outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Percentage ownership of our common stock before this offering in the table is based on 221,609,307 shares of common stock issued and outstanding as of August 31, 2018, including shares of common stock resulting from the conversion of all outstanding shares of our preferred stock into shares of common stock immediately prior to the completion of this offering, as if this conversion had occurred as of August 31, 2018. Percentage ownership of our common stock after this offering in the table is based on shares of common stock issued and outstanding after the completion of this offering, which includes shares of common stock issued in this offering and assumes no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each of the individuals and entities named below is c/o Oportun Financial Corporation, 2 Circle Star Way, San Carlos, California 94070.

	Shares Beneficially Owned(1)	Shares Exercisable Within 60 days	Total Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Shares Beneficially Owned	
				Before this Offering	After this Offering
5% Stockholders:					
Entities affiliated with Fidelity Funds(2)	18,763,781	—	18,763,781	8.47%	
Entities affiliated with Greylock Partners(3)	32,605,604	—	32,605,604	14.71%	
Institutional Venture Partners XIV, L.P.(4)	29,714,160	—	29,714,160	13.41%	
Madrone Partners, L.P.(5)	43,480,188	—	43,480,188	19.62%	
Entities affiliated with Putnam Investments(6)	20,117,939	—	20,117,935	9.08%	
Directors and Named Executive Officers:					
Raul Vazquez(7)	1,901,499	15,054,500	16,955,999	7.16%	
Jonathan Coblentz(8)	156,106	3,518,468	3,674,574	1.63%	
Patrick Kirscht(9)	340,000	2,673,669	3,013,669	1.34%	
Joan Aristei(10)	—	1,195,001	1,195,001	*	
David Needham(11)	—	1,994,600	1,994,600	*	
Aida M. Alvarez(12)	—	280,000	280,000	*	
Jo Ann Barefoot(13)	—	200,000	200,000	*	
Jules Maltz(14)	29,714,160	—	29,714,160	13.41%	
Louis P. Miramontes(15)	—	200,000	200,000	*	
Carl Pascarella(16)	5,099,734	193,750	5,293,484	2.39%	
David Strohm(17)	5,500,290	—	5,500,290	2.48%	
R. Neil Williams(18)	—	200,000	200,000	*	
All directors and executive officers as a group (13 persons)	42,711,789	27,509,988	70,221,777	28.19%	

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than one percent of the outstanding common stock.

(1) Represents shares of common stock beneficially owned by such individual or entity, and includes shares held in the beneficial owner's name or jointly with others, or in the name of a bank, nominee or trustee for the beneficial owner's account.

(2) Consists of 18,763,781 shares, of which (a) 3,552,125 shares are held by Fidelity Securities Fund: Fidelity Blue Chip Growth Fund, (b) 1,527,120 shares are held by Fidelity Securities Fund: Fidelity Series Blue Chip Growth Fund, (c) 331,477 shares are held by Fidelity Contrafund: Fidelity Advisor Series Opportunistic Insights Fund, (d) 2,372,991 shares are held by Fidelity Contrafund: Fidelity Series Opportunistic Insights Fund, (e) 10,791,166 shares are held by Fidelity Contrafund: Fidelity Advisor New Insights Fund and (f) 188,902 shares are held by Pyramis Lifecycle Blue Chip Growth Commingled Pool. These entities are managed by direct or indirect subsidiaries of FMR LLC. Edward C. Johnson 3d is a Director and the Chairman of FMR LLC and Abigail P. Johnson is a Director, the Vice Chairman and the President of FMR LLC. Members of the family of Edward C. Johnson 3d, including Abigail P. Johnson, are the predominant owners, directly or through trusts, of Series B voting common shares of FMR LLC, representing 49% of the voting power of FMR LLC. The Johnson family group and all other Series B shareholders have entered into a shareholders' voting agreement under which all Series B voting common

shares will be voted in accordance with the majority vote of Series B voting common shares. Accordingly, through their ownership of voting common shares and the execution of the shareholders' voting agreement, members of the Johnson family may be deemed, under the Investment Company Act of 1940, to form a controlling group with respect to FMR LLC. Neither FMR LLC nor Edward C. Johnson 3d nor Abigail P. Johnson has the sole power to vote or direct the voting of the shares owned directly by the various investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act ("Fidelity Funds") advised by Fidelity Management & Research Company, a wholly owned subsidiary of FMR LLC, which power resides with the Fidelity Funds' Boards of Trustees. Fidelity Management & Research Company carries out the voting of the shares under written guidelines established by the Fidelity Funds' Boards of Trustees. The address for Fidelity Securities Fund: Fidelity Blue Chip Growth Fund is Ball & Co, C/o Citibank N.A/Custody, P.O. Box 7247-7057, Philadelphia, PA 19170-7057, Account #:849453. The address for each of Fidelity Securities Fund: Fidelity Series Blue Chip Growth Fund and Pyramis Lifecycle Blue Chip Growth Commingled Pool is State Street Bank & Trust, PO Box 5756, Boston, MA 02206. The address for each of Fidelity Contrafund: Fidelity Advisor Series Opportunistic Insights Fund, Fidelity Contrafund: Fidelity Series Opportunistic Insights Fund and Fidelity Contrafund: Fidelity Advisor New Insights Fund is Brown Brothers Harriman & Co., 525 Washington Blvd, Jersey City, NJ 07310.

(3) Consists of 32,605,604 shares, of which (a) 27,877,805 shares are held by Greylock XII Limited Partnership, (b) 1,630,272 shares are held by Greylock XII Principals, LLC and (c) 3,097,527 shares are held by Greylock XII-A Limited Partnership. William W. Helman and Aneel Bhussri are the Senior Managing Members of Greylock XII GP Limited Liability Company, the sole general partner of Greylock XII Limited Partnership and Greylock XII-A Limited Partnership and as such, each of them may be deemed to share voting power and investment control over the shares held by these entities. The shares held by Greylock XII Principals LLC are held in nominee form only and as a result, Greylock XII Principals LLC does not have voting power or investment control over these shares. Each of the beneficiaries for which Greylock XII Principals LLC acts as nominee retains sole voting power and investment control with respect to the shares held on their behalf. As such, Greylock XII Principals LLC disclaims beneficial ownership with respect to all such shares. The address for Greylock Partners is 2550 Sand Hill Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

(4) Institutional Venture Management XIV LLC ("IVM XIV") is the general partner of Institutional Venture Partners XIV, L.P. ("IVP XIV"). Todd C. Chaffee, Norman A. Fogelsong, Stephen J. Harrick, J. Sanford Miller, Dennis B. Phelps and Jules A. Maltz, as the managing directors of IVM XIV, share voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by IVP XIV. The address for each of these entities is c/o Institutional Venture Partners, 3000 Sand Hill Road, Suite 250, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

(5) Madrone Capital Partners, LLC is the general partner of Madrone Partners, L.P. Greg Penner, Thomas Patterson and Jameson McJunkin are the Managers of Madrone Capital Partners, LLC and may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power over the shares held by Madrone Partners, L.P. The address for each of these entities is 3000 Sand Hill Circle, Building 1, Suite 150, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

(6) Consists of 20,117,939 shares, of which (a) 6,781,370 shares are held by Putnam Equity Income Fund, (b) 13,425 shares are held by Putnam Global Financials Fund, (c) 244,117 shares are held by Putnam Investment Funds—Putnam Research Fund, (d) 4,454,282 shares are held by Putnam Sustainable Leaders Fund, (e) 544,821 shares are held by Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT Equity Income Fund, (f) 858,946 shares are held by Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT Sustainable Leaders Fund, (g) 45,064 shares are held by Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT Research Fund, (h) 80,122 shares are held by Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT George Putnam Balanced Fund, (i) 966,485 shares are held by Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT Growth Opportunities Fund, (j) 4,732,907 shares are held by Putnam Growth Opportunities Fund, (k) 720,915 shares are held by George Putnam Balanced Fund, (l) 634,849 shares are held by Great-West Funds, Inc.—Great-West Putnam Equity Income Fund and (m) 40,636 shares are held by The International Investment Fund—Putnam U.S. Research Equity Fund. Each of Putnam Equity Income Fund*, Putnam Global Financials Fund*, Putnam Investment Funds—Putnam Research Fund*, Putnam Sustainable Leaders Fund*, Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT Equity Income Fund*, Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT Sustainable Leaders Fund*, Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT Research Fund*, Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT George Putnam Balanced Fund*, Putnam Variable Trust—Putnam VT

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Growth Opportunities Fund*, Putnam Growth Opportunities Fund*, George Putnam Balanced Fund* and Great-West Funds, Inc.—Great-West Putnam Equity Income Fund is a mutual fund registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, whose account is managed by Putnam Investment Management, LLC ("PIM"), including sole dispositive power over the shares. With respect to each Putnam mutual fund indicated with an "*" (the "Putnam Funds"), the board of trustees of the Putnam Funds has sole voting power over the shares held by the Putnam Funds. With respect to Great-West Funds, Inc.—Great-West Putnam Equity Income Fund, PIM has sole voting power over the shares held by such fund. The account of The International Investment Fund—Putnam U.S. Research Equity Fund is managed by The Putnam Advisory Company, LLC ("PAC"), including sole dispositive and voting power over the shares. PIM and PAC are owned through a series of holding companies by Great-West Lifeco Inc., a publicly traded company whose shares are listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange. The address for each of these entities is c/o Putnam Investment Management, LLC, One Post Office Square, Boston, MA 02109.

(7) Consists of 16,955,999 shares, including (a) 1,901,499 shares and (b) 15,054,500 options exercisable within 60 days from August 31, 2018, of which 13,804,499 are vested as of such date.

(8) Consists of 3,674,574 shares, of which (a) 156,106 shares are held in a trust for which Mr. Coblentz is trustee and (b) 3,518,468 options are held by Mr. Coblentz and are exercisable within 60 days from August 31, 2018, of which 3,185,655 are vested as of such date.

(9) Consists of 3,013,669 shares, including (a) 340,000 shares and (b) 2,673,669 options exercisable within 60 days from August 31, 2018, of which 2,288,252 are vested as of such date.

(10) Consists of 1,195,001 options exercisable within 60 days from August 31, 2018, of which 821,509 are vested as of such date.

(11) Consists of 1,994,600 options exercisable within 60 days from August 31, 2018, of which 1,643,557 are vested as of such date.

(12) Consists of 280,000 options exercisable within 60 days from August 31, 2018, of which 280,000 are vested as of such date.

(13) Consists of 200,000 options exercisable within 60 days from August 31, 2018, of which 100,000 are vested as of such date.

(14) Consists of 29,714,160 shares held by Institutional Venture Partners XIV, L.P., as disclosed in footnote (4) above.

(15) Consists of 200,000 options exercisable within 60 days from August 31, 2018, of which 200,000 are vested as of such date.

(16) Consists of 5,293,484 shares, of which (a) 4,893,484 shares are held by TPG Progress L.P., (b) 206,250 shares are held by Mr. Pascarella and (c) 193,750 options are held by Mr. Pascarella and are exercisable within 60 days from August 31, 2018, of which 193,750 are vested as of such date. Mr. Pascarella, one of our directors, is an advisor for TPG Growth, an affiliate of TPG Progress L.P. The general partner of TPG Progress L.P. is Tarrant Advisors Inc. David Bonderman and James Coulter are the managing directors of Tarrant Advisors Inc. and may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by TPG Progress L.P. Mr. Pascarella disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by TPG Progress L.P., except to the extent of any proportionate pecuniary interest therein. The address for TPG Progress L.P. is 301 Commerce Street, Suite 3300, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

(17) Consists of 5,500,290 shares held by Mapache Investments L.P. Mr. Strohm, one of our directors, is a General Partner of Mapache Investments, L.P. and has voting and investment control over these shares.

(18) Consists of 200,000 options exercisable within 60 days from August 31, 2018, none of which are vested as of such date.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following is a description of our capital stock and certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, as they are in effect upon the completion of this offering. This description is only a summary and is qualified by reference to the amended and restated certificate of incorporation and the amended and restated bylaws, which are or will be filed with the SEC as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, and to the applicable provisions of Delaware law.

General

Upon the closing of this offering, our authorized capital stock will consist of shares, all with a par value of $0.0001 per share, of which:

- shares are designated as common stock; and
- shares are designated as preferred stock.

Common Stock

As of June 30, 2018, after giving effect to the conversion of all outstanding shares of preferred stock into an aggregate of 194,107,024 shares of common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering, we had outstanding 221,327,965 shares of common stock held of record by 269 stockholders.

Voting Rights

Each holder of our common stock is entitled to one vote for each share of common stock held on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, except as otherwise expressly provided in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or required by applicable law. Cumulative voting for the election of directors is not provided for in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, which means that the holders of a majority of our shares of common stock can elect all of the directors then standing for election.

In accordance with our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, immediately after this offering, our board of directors will be divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. At each annual general meeting of stockholders, the successors to directors whose terms then expire will be elected to serve from the time of election and qualification until the third annual meeting following election.

Dividends and Distributions

Subject to preferences that may apply to any shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time, the holders of outstanding shares of our common stock are entitled to receive dividends out of funds legally available at the times and in the amounts that our board of directors may determine.

Liquidation Rights

Upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, the assets legally available for distribution to our stockholders would be distributable ratably among the holders of our common stock and any participating preferred stock outstanding at that time after payment of liquidation preferences, if any, on any outstanding shares of preferred stock and payment of other claims of creditors.

The rights, preferences and privileges of holders of our common stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of holders of shares of any series of preferred stock that we may designate and issue in the future.

Preemptive or Similar Rights

Our common stock is not entitled to preemptive rights and is not subject to conversion, redemption or sinking fund provisions.

Stock Options

As of June 30, 2018, options to purchase an aggregate of 27,150,349 shares of common stock were outstanding under our 2005 Plan, options to purchase an aggregate of 21,064,764 shares of common stock were outstanding under our 2015 Plan and 1,726,200 shares of common stock were available for future issuance under our 2015 Plan. For additional information regarding the terms of these plans, please see "Executive Compensation—Equity Compensation Plan Information."

Restricted Stock Units (RSUs)

As of June 30, 2018, RSUs covering an aggregate of 1,723,100 shares of our common stock were outstanding under our 2015 Plan. For additional information regarding the terms of this plan, please see "Executive Compensation—Equity Compensation Plan Information."

Preferred Stock

As of June 30, 2018, there were 159,066,825 shares of our preferred stock outstanding. Immediately prior to the closing of this offering, all outstanding shares of our preferred stock will convert into 194,107,024 shares of our common stock.

Upon the closing of this offering, our board of directors may, without further action by our stockholders, fix the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of up to an aggregate of   shares of preferred stock in one or more series and authorize their issuance. These rights, preferences and privileges could include dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, liquidation preferences, sinking fund terms and the number of shares constituting any series or the designation of such series, any or all of which may be greater than the rights of our common stock. The issuance of our preferred stock could adversely affect the voting power of holders of our common stock and the likelihood that these holders of common stock will receive dividend payments and payments upon liquidation. In addition, the issuance of preferred stock could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control or other corporate action. Upon the closing of this offering, no shares of preferred stock will be outstanding, and we have no present plan to issue any shares of preferred stock.

Warrants

As of June 30, 2018, we had the following outstanding warrants:

- Warrants to purchase an aggregate of 100,000 shares of our SeriesF-1 preferred stock outstanding with an exercise price of $0.77 per share. Upon the closing of this offering, the outstanding warrants to purchase our Series F-1 preferred stock will become exercisable for 100,000 shares of our common stock with an exercise price of $0.77 per share. Unless earlier exercised, these warrants will be automatically exercised for shares of our common stock on the date that is six months following the closing of this offering.
- Warrants to purchase an aggregate of 174,563 shares of our Series G preferred stock outstanding with an exercise price of $1.09 per share. Upon the closing of this offering, the outstanding warrants to purchase Series G preferred stock will become exercisable for 174,563 shares of common stock with an exercise price of $1.09 per share. Unless earlier exercised, these warrants will expire on the earlier of July 2020 or three years following the closing of this offering.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Stockholder Registration Rights

We are party to an amended and restated investors' rights agreement that provides that holders of our preferred stock, certain holders of common stock that received the common stock upon conversion of preferred stock and certain of our warrant holders have certain registration rights. The registration of shares of our common stock pursuant to the exercise of registration rights described below would enable the holders who have these rights to sell these shares without restriction under the Securities Act when the applicable registration statement is declared effective. We will pay the registration expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, of the shares registered pursuant to the demand, piggyback and Form S-3 registrations described below.

Generally, in an underwritten offering, the managing underwriter, if any, has the right, subject to specified conditions and limitations, to limit the number of shares the registration rights holders participating in any offering may include in any particular registration. The demand, piggyback and Form S-3 registration rights described below will expire on the earlier of (1) the date that is four years after the closing of this offering or (2) with respect to each stockholder following the closing of this offering and the expiration of applicable market stand-off provisions imposing restrictions on the ability of such stockholder to offer, sell or transfer our common stock or equity securities convertible into our common stock for a period of 180 days following the date of this prospectus, at such time as such stockholder holds in aggregate less than 1% of our common stock and such stockholder can sell all of its shares pursuant to Rule 144 of the Securities Act during any three month period.

Demand Registration Rights

The holders of at least 20% of the number of shares of our common stock that are then outstanding or issuable pursuant to the exercise or conversion of certain of the then outstanding options, warrants or convertible securities (including shares previously issued upon conversion of preferred stock, shares issuable upon conversion of outstanding preferred stock and shares issuable upon conversion of shares of preferred stock issuable upon the exercise or, in certain cases, net exercise of outstanding warrants) are entitled to certain demand registration rights. At any time beginning at the earlier of five years after February 6, 2015 and 180 days after the effective date of this registration statement, the holders of not less than 20% of these shares may, on not more than two occasions, request that we file a registration statement to register all of their shares, or a lesser percentage if the aggregate offering price to the public is less than $10 million dollars.

Piggyback Registration Rights

In connection with this offering, the holders of an aggregate of 194,381,587 shares of our common stock previously issued upon conversion of preferred stock and common stock issuable upon conversion of outstanding preferred stock and shares of preferred stock issuable upon the exercise or, in certain cases, net exercise of outstanding warrants, were entitled to, and the necessary percentage of holders waived, rights to include their shares of registrable securities in this offering. In the event that we propose to register any of our securities under the Securities Act, either for our own account or for the account of other security holders, the holders of these shares will be titled to certain "piggyback" registration rights allowing them to include their shares in such registration, subject to certain marketing and other limitations. As a result, whenever we propose to file a registration statement under the Securities Act other than with respect to a demand registration or a registration statement on Form S-3, S-4 or S-8, the holders of these shares are entitled to notice of the registration and have the right, subject to limitations that the underwriters may impose on the number of shares included in the registration, to include their shares in the registration.

Form S-3 Registration Rights

The holders of an aggregate of 194,381,587 shares of our common stock previously issued upon conversion of preferred stock and our common stock issuable upon conversion of outstanding preferred stock and shares of preferred stock issuable upon the exercise or, in certain cases, net exercise of outstanding warrants will be entitled to certain Form S-3 registration rights. Such holders may make a request that we register their shares onForm S-3 if we are qualified to file a registration statement on Form S-3.

Anti-Takeover Provisions

Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, to become effective upon the closing of this offering, will provide for our board of directors to be divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. Only one class of directors will be elected at each annual meeting of our stockholders, with the other classes continuing for the remainder of their respective three-year terms. Because our stockholders do not have cumulative voting rights, our stockholders holding a majority of the voting power of our shares of common stock outstanding will be able to elect all of our directors. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws to be effective upon the closing of this offering will provide that all stockholder actions must be effected at a duly called meeting of stockholders and not by consent in writing. A special meeting of stockholders may be called only by a majority of our whole board of directors, the chair of our board of directors, or our chief executive officer.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will further provide that, immediately after this offering, the affirmative vote of holders of at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66$^{2}/_{3}$%) of the voting power of all of the then outstanding shares of voting stock, voting as a single class, will be required to amend certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation, including provisions relating to the size of the board, removal of directors, special meetings, actions by written consent and cumulative voting. The affirmative vote of holders of at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66$^{2}/_{3}$%) of the voting power of all of the then outstanding shares of voting stock, voting as a single class, will be required to amend or repeal our bylaws, although our bylaws may also be amended by a simple majority vote of our board of directors.

The foregoing provisions will make it more difficult for our existing stockholders to replace our board of directors as well as for another party to obtain control of our company by replacing our board of directors. Since our board of directors has the power to retain and discharge our officers, these provisions could also make it more difficult for existing stockholders or another party to effect a change in management. In addition, the authorization of undesignated preferred stock makes it possible for our board of directors to issue preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to change the control of our company.

These provisions are intended to enhance the likelihood of continued stability in the composition of our board of directors and its policies and to discourage certain types of transactions that may involve an actual or threatened acquisition of our company. These provisions are also designed to reduce our vulnerability to an unsolicited acquisition proposal and to discourage certain tactics that may be used in proxy rights. However, these provisions could have the effect of discouraging others from making tender offers for our shares and may have the effect of deterring hostile takeovers or delaying changes in control of our company or our management. As a consequence, these provisions also may inhibit fluctuations in the market price of our stock that could result from actual or rumored takeover attempts.

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law

We are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any business combination with any interested stockholder for a period of three years after the date that such stockholder became an interested stockholder, with the following exceptions:

- before such date, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon closing of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction began, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding (but not the

outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder) those shares owned by (1) persons who are directors and also officers and (2) employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or

- on or after such date, the business combination is approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

In general, Section 203 defines business combination to include the following:

- any merger or consolidation involving the corporation and the interested stockholder;
- any sale, transfer, pledge or other disposition of 10% or more of the assets of the corporation involving the interested stockholder;
- subject to certain exceptions, any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by the corporation of any stock of the corporation to the interested stockholder;
- any transaction involving the corporation that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of the stock or any class or series of the corporation beneficially owned by the interested stockholder; or
- the receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit of any loss, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits by or through the corporation.

In general, Section 203 defines an "interested stockholder" as an entity or person who, together with the person's affiliates and associates, beneficially owns, or within three years prior to the time of determination of interested stockholder status did own, 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation.

We expect the existence of this provision to have an anti-takeover effect with respect to transactions our board of directors does not approve in advance. We also anticipate that Section 203 may discourage attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares of common stock held by stockholders.

Choice of Forum

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; any action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty; any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws or any action asserting a claim against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will further provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will also provide that any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock will be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to these choice of forum provisions. It is possible that a court of law could rule that the choice of forum provisions to be contained in our restated certificate of incorporation are inapplicable or unenforceable if they are challenged in a proceeding or otherwise.

Listing

We intend to apply to list our common stock on the   under the trading symbol "OPRT."

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Upon the closing of this offering, the transfer agent and registrar for our common stock will be American Stock Transfer & Trust Company. The transfer agent's address is 6201 15th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11219.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

DESCRIPTION OF INDEBTEDNESS

We have available to us several funding alternatives to support the maintenance and growth of our business. The following is a summary of the material terms that are contained in our currently existing debt facilities. This description does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the provisions of our currently existing debt facilities.

Asset-Backed Securitization Facility (Series 2018-B)

In July 2018, we issued our eleventhasset-backed securitization, the Series 2018-B Notes, using Oportun Funding IX, LLC, or OF IX, a wholly-owned special purpose vehicle. In connection with this transaction, we redeemed our Series2016-B Notes, which had been issued in our sixth asset backed securitization in July 2016, in accordance with the terms of such notes and participating certificates. The $225.0 million Series 2018-B Notes were issued by OF IX in four classes: Class A, in the initial principal amount of $165.8 million, Class B, in the initial principal amount of $35.5 million, Class C, in the initial principal amount of $11.8 million, and Class D, in the initial principal amount of $11.8 million. The Series 2018-B Notes were issued pursuant to a Base Indenture and Series 2018-B Indenture Supplement, each dated July 9, 2018, by and between OF IX and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee. The Series 2018-B Notes are secured and payable from collections on a revolving pool of unsecured consumer loans, which are generated by us in the ordinary course of our business, and sold by us to OF IX. At the time of issuance of the Series 2018-B Notes, the portfolio of loans held by OF IX and pledged to secure the Series 2018-B Notes was approximately $236.8 million. The Class D Notes were retained by PF Servicing, LLC, an affiliate OF IX. The Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes and Class D Notes bear interest at 3.91%, 4.50%, 5.43% and 5.77% annually, respectively, and provide us with a blended cost of capital fixed at 4.18%. The proceeds from the issuance were paid to us in connection with OF IX's purchase of the original pool of loans. Subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, we sell unsecured consumer loans that have satisfied all applicable eligibility criteria to OF IX. Eligibility criteria may include, among others, that the applicable loan is denominated in U.S. dollars, the outstanding principal balance did not exceed a certain amount at the time of sale, and such loan is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the obligor. The collateral pool is also subject to certain concentration limits that, if exceeded for three consecutive months, will cause an early amortization event to occur. Concentration limitations may include, among others, interest rate, outstanding principal balance, original term and credit score concentration limits.

The Series 2018-B Notes contain a three-year revolving period, unless earlier terminated upon the occurrence of a rapid amortization event, and are callable without penalty within three months of the end of the revolving period. If the Series 2018-B Notes are not called, principal on the securities will be paid pari passu and pro rata to the Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes and Class D Notes monthly from collections on the loans, unless a rapid amortization event occurs, in which case principal is repaid sequentially. The final maturity date of the Series 2018-B Notes is in July 2024. Monthly payments of interest on the Series 2018-B Notes begin on August 8, 2018. For a discussion of covenants and events of default for theSeries 2018-B Notes and OF IX, please see "—Covenants and Events of Default for Debt Facilities." The loans and other assets transferred by us to OF IX are owned by OF IX, are pledged to secure the payment of notes issued by OF IX, are assets of OF IX and are not available to satisfy any of our obligations or available to our creditors.

Investors in our asset-backed securitization facilities do not have direct recourse to Oportun Financial Corporation or Oportun, Inc.

Asset-Backed Securitization Facility (Series 2018-A)

In March 2018, we issued our tenthasset-backed securitization, the Series 2018-A Notes, using Oportun Funding VIII, LLC, or OF VIII, a wholly-owned special purpose vehicle. In connection with this transaction, we redeemed our Series2016-A Notes, which had been issued in our fifth asset backed securitization in February 2016, in accordance with the terms of such notes and participating certificates. The $200.0 million Series 2018-A

Notes were issued by OF VIII in three classes: Class A, in the initial principal amount of $155.6 million, Class B, in the initial principal amount of $33.3 million, and Class C, in the initial principal amount of $11.1 million. The Series 2018-A Notes were issued pursuant to a Base Indenture and Series 2018-A Indenture Supplement, each dated March 8, 2018, by and between OF VIII and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee. The Series 2018-A Notes are secured and payable from collections on a revolving pool of unsecured consumer loans, which are generated by us in the ordinary course of our business and sold by us to OF VIII. At the time of issuance of the Series 2018-A Notes, the portfolio of loans held by OF VIII and pledged to secure the Series 2018-A Notes was approximately $222.2 million. The Class A Notes, Class B Notes and Class C Notes bear interest at 3.61%, 4.45% and 5.09% annually, respectively, and provide us with a blended cost of capital fixed at 3.83%. The proceeds from the issuance were paid to us in connection with OF VIII's purchase of the original pool of loans. Subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, we sell unsecured consumer loans that have satisfied all applicable eligibility criteria to OF VIII. Eligibility criteria may include, among others, that the applicable loan is denominated in U.S. dollars, the outstanding principal balance did not exceed a certain amount at the time of sale, and such loan is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the obligor. The collateral pool is also subject to certain concentration limits that, if exceeded for three consecutive months, will cause an early amortization event to occur. Concentration limitations may include, among others, interest rate, outstanding principal balance, original term and credit score concentration limits.

The Series 2018-A Notes contain a three-year revolving period, unless earlier terminated upon the occurrence of a rapid amortization event, and are callable without penalty within three months of the end of the revolving period. If the Series 2018-A Notes are not called, principal on the securities will be paid pari passu and pro rata to the Class A Notes, Class B Notes and Class C Notes monthly from collections on the loans, unless a rapid amortization event occurs, in which case principal is repaid sequentially. The final maturity date of the Series 2018-A Notes is in March 2024. Monthly payments of interest on the Series 2018-A Notes began on April 9, 2018. The outstanding principal balance of theSeries 2018-A Notes as of June 30, 2018 was $200.0 million. For a discussion of covenants and events of default for the Series 2018-A Notes and OF VIII, please see "—Covenants and Events of Default for Debt Facilities." The loans and other assets transferred by us to OF VIII are owned by OF VIII, are pledged to secure the payment of notes issued by OF VIII, are assets of OF VIII and are not available to satisfy any of our obligations or available to our creditors.

Investors in our asset-backed securitization facilities do not have direct recourse to Oportun Financial Corporation or Oportun, Inc.

Asset-Backed Securitization Facility (Series 2017-B)

In October 2017, we issued our ninthasset-backed securitization, the Series 2017-B Notes, using Oportun Funding VII, LLC, or OF VII, a wholly-owned special purpose vehicle. The $200.0 million Series 2017-B Notes were issued by OF VII in three classes: Class A, in the initial principal amount of $155.6 million, Class B, in the initial principal amount of $33.3 million, and Class C, in the initial principal amount of $11.1 million. The Series 2017-B Notes were issued pursuant to a Base Indenture andSeries 2017-B Indenture Supplement, each dated October 11, 2017, by and between OF VII and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee. The Series 2017-B Notes are secured and payable from collections on a revolving pool of unsecured consumer loans, which are generated by us in the ordinary course of our business and sold by us to OF VII. At the time of issuance of the Series 2017-B Notes, the portfolio of loans held by OF VII and pledged to secure theSeries 2017-B Notes was approximately $222.2 million. The Class A Notes, Class B Notes and Class C Notes bear interest at 3.22%, 4.26% and 5.29% annually, respectively, and provide us with a blended cost of capital fixed at 3.51%. The proceeds from the issuance were paid to us in connection with OF VII's purchase of the original pool of loans. Subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, we sell unsecured consumer loans that have satisfied all applicable eligibility criteria to OF VII. Eligibility criteria may include, among others, that the applicable loan is denominated in U.S. dollars, the outstanding principal balance did not exceed a certain amount at the time of sale, and such loan is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the obligor. The collateral pool is also subject to certain concentration limits that, if exceeded for three consecutive months, will cause an early amortization event to occur. Concentration limitations may include, among others, interest rate, outstanding principal balance, original term and credit score concentration limits.

The Series 2017-B Notes contain a three-year revolving period, unless earlier terminated upon the occurrence of a rapid amortization event, and are callable without penalty within three months of the end of the revolving period. If the Series 2017-B Notes are not called, principal on the securities will be paid pari passu and pro rata to the Class A Notes, Class B Notes and Class C Notes monthly from collections on the loans, unless a rapid amortization event occurs, in which case principal is repaid sequentially. The final maturity date of the Series 2017-B Notes is in October 2023. Monthly payments of interest on the Series 2017-B Notes began on November 8, 2017. The outstanding principal balance of theSeries 2017-B Notes as of June 30, 2018 was $200.0 million. For a discussion of covenants and events of default for the Series 2017-B Notes and OF VII, please see "—Covenants and Events of Default for Debt Facilities." The loans and other assets transferred by us to OF VII are owned by OF VII, are pledged to secure the payment of notes issued by OF VII, are assets of OF VII and are not available to satisfy any of our obligations or available to our creditors.

Investors in our asset-backed securitization facilities do not have direct recourse to Oportun Financial Corporation or Oportun, Inc.

Asset-Backed Securitization Facility (Series 2017-A)

In June 2017, we issued our eighthasset-backed securitization, the Series 2017-A Notes, using Oportun Funding VI by OF VI, LLC, or OF VI, a wholly-owned special purpose vehicle. The $160.0 million Series 2017-A Notes were issued in two classes: Class A, in the initial principal amount of $131.8 million, and Class B, in the initial principal amount of $28.2 million. The Series 2017-A Notes were issued pursuant to a Base Indenture and Series 2017-A Indenture Supplement, each dated June 8, 2017, by and between OF VI and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee. The Series 2017-A Notes are secured and payable from collections on a revolving pool of unsecured consumer loans, which are generated by us in the ordinary course of our business and sold by us to OF VI. At the time of issuance of the Series 2017-A Notes, the portfolio of loans held by OF VI and pledged to secure the Series 2017-A Notes was approximately $188.2 million. The Class A Notes and Class B Notes bear interest at 3.23% and 3.97% annually, respectively, and provide us with a blended cost of capital fixed at 3.36%. The proceeds from the issuance were paid to us in connection with OF VI's purchase of the original pool of loans. Subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, we sell unsecured consumer loans that have satisfied all applicable eligibility criteria to OF VI. Eligibility criteria may include, among others, that the applicable loan is denominated in U.S. dollars, the outstanding principal balance did not exceed a certain amount at the time of sale, and such loan is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the obligor. The collateral pool is also subject to certain concentration limits that, if exceeded for three consecutive months, will cause an early amortization event to occur. Concentration limitations may include, among others, interest rate, outstanding principal balance, original term and credit score concentration limits.

The Series 2017-A Notes contain a three-year revolving period, unless earlier terminated upon the occurrence of a rapid amortization event, and are callable without penalty within three months of the end of the revolving period. If the Series 2017-A Notes are not called, principal on the securities will be paid pari passu and pro rata to the Class A Notes and Class B Notes monthly from collections on the loans, unless a rapid amortization event occurs, in which case principal is repaid sequentially. The final maturity date of the Series 2017-A Notes is in June 2023. Monthly payments of interest on the Series 2017-A Notes began on July 10, 2017. The outstanding principal balance of theSeries 2017-A Notes as of June 30, 2018 was $160.0 million. For a discussion of covenants and events of default for the Series 2017-A Notes and OF VI, please see "—Covenants and Events of Default for Debt Facilities." The loans and other assets transferred by us to OF VI are owned by OF VI, are pledged to secure the payment of notes issued by OF VI, are assets of OF VI and are not available to satisfy any of our obligations or available to our creditors.

Investors in our asset-backed securitization facilities do not have direct recourse to Oportun Financial Corporation or Oportun, Inc.

Asset-Backed Securitization Facility (Series 2016-C)

In October 2016, we issued our sixthasset-backed securitization, the Series 2016-C Notes, using Oportun Funding IV, LLC, or OF IV, a wholly-owned special purpose vehicle. The $150.0 million Series 2016-C Notes were issued by OF IV in two classes: Class A, in the initial principal amount of $123.5 million, and Class B, in the initial principal amount of $26.5 million. The Series 2016-C Notes were issued pursuant to a Base Indenture and Series 2016-C Indenture Supplement, each dated October 19, 2016, by and between OF IV and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee. The Series 2016-C Notes are secured and payable from collections on a revolving pool of unsecured consumer loans, which are generated by us in the ordinary course of our business and sold by us to OF IV. At the time of issuance of the Series 2016-C Notes, the portfolio of loans held by OF IV and pledged to secure the Series 2016-C Notes was approximately $176.5 million. The Class A Notes and Class B Notes bear interest at 3.28% and 4.85% annually, respectively, and provide us with a blended cost of capital fixed at 3.56%. The proceeds from the issuance were paid to us in connection with OF IV's purchase of the original pool of loans. Subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, we sell unsecured consumer loans that have satisfied all applicable eligibility criteria to OF IV. Eligibility criteria may include, among others, that the applicable loan is denominated in U.S. dollars, the outstanding principal balance did not exceed a certain amount at the time of sale, and such loan is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the obligor. The collateral pool is also subject to certain concentration limits that, if exceeded for three consecutive months, will cause an early amortization event to occur. Concentration limitations may include, among others, interest rate, outstanding principal balance, original term and credit score concentration limits.

The Series 2016-C Notes contain a two-year revolving period, unless earlier terminated upon the occurrence of a rapid amortization event, and are callable without penalty at the end of the revolving period. If the Series 2016-C Notes are not called, principal on the securities will be paid pari passu and pro rata to the Class A Notes and Class B Notes monthly from collections on the loans, unless a rapid amortization event occurs, in which case principal is repaid sequentially. The final maturity date of the Series 2016-C Notes is in November 2021. Monthly payments of interest on theSeries 2016-C Notes began on December 8, 2016. The outstanding principal balance of the Series 2016-C Notes as of June 30, 2018 was $150.0 million. For a discussion of covenants and events of default for the Series 2016-C Notes and OF IV, please see "—Covenants and Events of Default for Debt Facilities." The loans and other assets transferred by us to OF IV are owned by OF IV, are pledged to secure the payment of notes issued by OF IV, are assets of OF IV and are not available to satisfy any of our obligations or available to our creditors.

Investors in our asset-backed securitization facilities do not have direct recourse to Oportun Financial Corporation or Oportun, Inc.

Asset-Backed Revolving Debt Facility

We also obtain funding through anasset-backed revolving debt facility. With respect to such facility, the lenders commit for athree-year period to make loans to a wholly-owned subsidiary, Oportun Funding V, LLC, or Funding V, the proceeds of which are used to finance Funding V's purchase of unsecured consumer loans from us in a bankruptcy remote transaction. The revolving pool of unsecured consumer loans purchased by Funding V serves as collateral for the loans made to Funding V under the revolving debt facility. Funding V repays the borrowings from collections received on the loans.

Funding V can voluntarily repay and re-borrow principal amounts under the revolving debt facility subject to satisfaction of borrowing conditions, including borrowing base requirements. In order for our loans to be eligible for purchase by Funding V under this facility, they must meet all applicable eligibility criteria. Eligibility criteria may include, among others, that the applicable loan is denominated in U.S. dollars, the outstanding principal balance did not exceed a certain amount at the time of sale, and such loan is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the obligor. The collateral pool is also subject to certain concentration limits that, if exceeded, will cause a reduction in the borrowing base by the amount of such excess. Concentration limitations may include, among others, interest rate, outstanding principal balance, original term and credit score concentration limits.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Funding V entered into a (1) base indenture and series supplement on August 4, 2015, with Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee, and (2) a note purchase agreement with the lenders party thereto. The revolving debt facility consists of a single class of revolving asset backed notes pursuant to which Funding V may borrow up to two times per week subject to an 80% borrowing base advance rate. Interest on the notes initially accrued at one-month LIBOR (minimum of 0.00%) plus 3.50%. The facility commitment was initially sized at $150.0 million on August 4, 2015 and increased to $200.0 million on November 23, 2015. On August 1, 2017, the facility commitment increased to $300.0 million, the interest rate on the VFN was reduced to 1-month LIBOR plus a margin of 2.75%. The revolving period ends on August 12, 2020. The scheduled amortization period commencement date is August 12, 2020, after which the revolving period will end and principal on the notes will be paid to the lenders monthly from collections on the loans. The legal final payment date is 365 days after commencement of the amortization period. As of June 30, 2018, the outstanding principal balance under the revolving debt facility was $116.9 million.

For a discussion of covenants and events of default for Funding V, please see "—Covenants and Events of Default for Debt Facilities." The loans and other assets transferred by us to Funding V are owned by Funding V, are pledged to secure the payment of the obligations incurred by Funding V, are assets of Funding V and are not available to satisfy any of Oportun, Inc.'s obligations. Lenders under our asset-backed revolving debt facility do not have direct recourse to Oportun Financial Corporation or Oportun, Inc.

Covenants and Events of Default for Debt Facilities

Our ability to utilize each of our debt facilities as described herein is subject to compliance with various covenants and other specified requirements. The failure to comply with such requirements may result in events of default and acceleration of our outstanding debt, the accelerated repayment of amounts owed under the applicable facility, often referred to as an early amortization event, and/or the termination of the facility. There are no events of default or early amortization events currently existing under any of our debt facilities.

Such requirements include:

- *Financial Covenants.* Financial covenants may include, among others, requirements with respect to minimum tangible net worth, maximum leverage ratio and minimum consolidated liquidity.
- *Portfolio Performance Covenants.* Portfolio performance covenants may include, among others, requirements that the pool not exceed certain stated maximum default rates, delinquency rates or minimum excess spread.
- *Other Events.* Other events may include, among others, certain insolvency-related events, events constituting a servicer default, the inability or failure of us to transfer loans to the SPVs as required, failure to make required payments or deposits, ERISA related events, events related to the entry of an order decreeing dissolution that remains undischarged, events related to certain tax liens that remain undischarged, and events related to breaches of terms, representations, warranties or affirmative and restrictive covenants.
- *Restrictive Covenants.* Restrictive covenants may, among other things, impose limitations or restrictions on the ability of the respective borrowers thereunder to incur additional indebtedness, make investments, engage in transactions with affiliates, sell assets, consolidate or merge, make changes in the nature of the business and create liens.

For each of the debt facilities, following an event of default or an early amortization event, collections on the collateral are applied to repay principal rather than being available on a revolving basis to fund the origination activities of our business. In the case of all our facilities, if an event of default occurs, the lenders (or the trustee, on their behalf) under our facilities will be entitled to take various actions, including the acceleration of amounts due under our facilities and all actions permitted to be taken by a secured creditor, if we were unable to obtain covenant relief or obtain a waiver from the lenders for specific non-compliance matters.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Moreover, we currently act as servicer with respect to the unsecured consumer loans held by the subsidiaries that have entered into our debt facilities. If we default in our servicing obligations or fail to meet certain financial covenants, an early amortization event or event of default could occur and/or we could be replaced by our backup servicer or another replacement servicer.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Future sales of our common stock in the public market, or the availability of such shares for sale in the public market, could adversely affect market prices prevailing from time to time. As described below, only a limited number of shares will be available for sale shortly after this offering due to contractual and legal restrictions on resale. Nevertheless, sales of our common stock in the public market after such restrictions lapse, or the perception that those sales may occur, could adversely affect the prevailing market price at such time and our ability to raise equity capital in the future.

Based on the number of shares outstanding as of , and after giving effect to the conversion of our outstanding preferred stock into shares of common stock upon the completion of this offering, shares of common stock will be outstanding. All of the shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable unless purchased by our affiliates, as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act. The remaining outstanding shares of our common stock will be "restricted securities" as that term is defined under Rule 144 of the Securities Act.

As a result of the lock-up agreements and the provisions of Rules 144 and 701 under the Securities Act, the shares of common stock that will be deemed restricted securities after this offering will be available for sale in the public market as follows:

- shares will be available for sale until 180 days after the date of this prospectus, subject to certain limited exceptions provided for in the lock-up agreements; and
- shares will be eligible for sale beginning more than 180 days after the date of this prospectus, subject, in the case of shares held by our affiliates, to the volume limitations under Rule 144.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144, beginning 90 days after the date of this prospectus, a person who has beneficially owned restricted shares for at least six months would be entitled to sell those securities provided that (1) such person is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates at the time of, or at any time during the 90 days preceding, a sale and (2) we have been subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least 90 days before the sale and are current in filing our periodic reports. Persons who have beneficially owned restricted shares of common stock for at least six months but who are our affiliates at the time of, or any time during the 90 days preceding, a sale, would be subject to additional restrictions, by which such person would be titled to sell within any three-month period only a number of securities that does not exceed 1% of the number of our common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately shares immediately after this offering, based on the number of shares of common stock outstanding as of . Such sales by affiliates must also comply with the manner of sale and notice provisions of Rule 144 and to the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 701

Rule 701 under the Securities Act, as in effect on the date of this prospectus, permits resales of shares in reliance upon Rule 144 but without compliance with certain restrictions of Rule 144, including the holding period requirement. Most of our employees, executive officers or directors who purchased shares under a written compensatory plan or contract may be entitled to rely on the resale provisions of Rule 701, but all holders of Rule 701 shares are required to wait until 90 days after the date of this prospectus before selling their shares. However, substantially all Rule 701 shares are subject to lock-up agreements as described below and will become eligible for sale upon the expiration of the restrictions set forth in those agreements.

Lock-Up Agreements

We and all of our executive officers and directors, as well as the holders of shares of our common stock immediately prior to the closing of this offering, agreed, with certain limited exceptions, that for a period of

180 days from the date of this prospectus, we and they will not, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, dispose of or hedge any shares or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for our common stock. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC in its sole discretion may release any of the securities subject to these lock-up agreements at any time.

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC has advised us that it has no present intent or arrangement to release any common stock subject to a lock-up, and will consider the release of any lock-up on a case-by-case basis. Upon a request to release any shares of common stock subject to a lock-up, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC would consider the particular circumstances surrounding the request, including, but not limited to, the length of time before the lock-up expires, the number of shares of common stock requested to be released, the reasons for the request, the possible impact on the market for our common stock and whether the holder of our common stock requesting the release is an officer, director or other affiliate of ours.

In addition to the restrictions contained in the lock-up agreements described above, we have entered into agreements with certain security holders, including the investors' rights agreement and our standard form of option agreement under our 2005 Plan and our 2015 Plan, that contain market stand-off provisions imposing restrictions on the ability of such security holders to offer, sell or transfer our equity securities for a period of 180 days following the date of this prospectus.

Registration Rights

We have entered into an amended and restated investors' rights agreement with certain of our investors in connection with certain of our preferred stock financings and with certain of our warrant holders. These investors and warrant holders are entitled to rights with respect to the registration of their shares following the completion of this offering. For a more detailed description of these registration rights, see "Description of Capital Stock—Stockholder Registration Rights."

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR NON-U.S. HOLDERS

The following summary describes the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our common stock acquired in this offering by Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below). This discussion is not a complete analysis of all potential U.S. federal income tax consequences relating thereto, and does not deal with foreign, state and local consequences that may be relevant to Non-U.S. Holders in light of their particular circumstances, nor does it address U.S. federal tax consequences (such as gift and estate taxes) other than income taxes. Special rules different from those described below may apply to certain Non-U.S. Holders that are subject to special treatment under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, such as financial institutions, insurance companies, tax-exempt organizations, governmental organizations, qualified foreign pension funds, broker-dealers and traders in securities, U.S. expatriates, "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies," corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax, persons that have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar, persons that hold our common stock as part of a "straddle," "hedge," "conversion transaction," "synthetic security" or integrated investment or other risk reduction strategy, persons who acquire our common stock through the exercise of an option or otherwise as compensation, persons subject to the alternative minimum tax or federal Medicare contribution tax on net investment income, persons subject to Section 451(b) of the Code, partnerships and other pass-through entities or arrangements, and investors in such pass-through entities or arrangements. Such Non-U.S. Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisors to determine the U.S. federal, state, local and other tax consequences that may be relevant to them. Furthermore, the discussion below is based upon the provisions of the Code, and Treasury regulations, rulings and judicial decisions thereunder as of the date hereof, and such authorities may be repealed, revoked or modified, perhaps retroactively, so as to result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below. We have not requested a ruling from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, or IRS, with respect to the statements made and the conclusions reached in the following summary, and there can be no assurance that the IRS will agree with such statements and conclusions. This discussion assumes that the Non-U.S. Holder holds our common stock as a "capital asset" within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment).

Persons considering the purchase of our common stock pursuant to this offering should consult their own tax advisors concerning the U.S. federal income, estate and other tax consequences of acquiring, owning and disposing of our common stock in light of their particular situations as well as any consequences arising under the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction, including any state, local or foreign tax consequences.

For the purposes of this discussion, a "Non-U.S. Holder" is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, a beneficial owner of common stock that is neither a U.S. Holder nor a partnership (or other entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes regardless of its place of organization or formation). A "U.S. Holder" means a beneficial owner of our common stock that is for U.S. federal income tax purposes any of the following:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes created or organized in or under the laws of the U.S., any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust if it (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the U.S. and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (2) has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

In the case of a holder of our common stock that is classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the tax treatment of a person treated as a partner in such partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes generally will depend on the status of the partner, the activities of the partner and the partnership and certain determinations made at the partner level. A person treated as a partner in a partnership or who holds their stock through another transparent entity should consult his, her or its own tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of our common stock through a partnership or other transparent entity, as applicable.

Distributions

Distributions, if any, made on our common stock to a Non-U.S. Holder to the extent made out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles) generally will constitute dividends for U.S. tax purposes and will be subject to withholding tax at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty, subject to the discussion below regarding foreign accounts. To obtain a reduced rate of withholding under a treaty, a Non-U.S. Holder generally will be required to provide us with a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN (in the case of individuals) or IRS Form W-8BEN-E (in the case of entities), or other appropriate form, including a U.S. taxpayer identification number, or in certain circumstances, a foreign tax identifying number, and certifying the Non-U.S. Holder's entitlement to benefits under that treaty. This certification must be provided to us or our paying agent prior to the payment of dividends and must be updated periodically. In the case of a Non-U.S. Holder that is an entity, Treasury Regulations and the relevant tax treaty provide rules to determine whether, for purposes of determining the applicability of a tax treaty, dividends will be treated as paid to the entity or to those holding an interest in that entity. If a Non-U.S. Holder holds stock through a financial institution or other agent acting on the holder's behalf, the holder will be required to provide appropriate documentation to such agent. The Non-U.S. Holder's agent will then be required to provide certification to us or our paying agent, either directly or through other intermediaries. If you are eligible for a reduced rate of U.S. federal withholding tax under an income tax treaty and you do not timely file the required certification, you may be able to obtain a refund or credit of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for a refund with the IRS.

We generally are not required to withhold tax on dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder that are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States. (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a permanent establishment that such holder maintains in the United States) if a properly executed IRS Form W-8ECI, stating that the dividends are so connected, is furnished to us (or, if stock is held through a financial institution or other agent, to such agent). In general, such effectively connected dividends will be subject to U.S. federal income tax, on a net income basis at the regular graduated rates applicable to U.S. residents. A corporate Non-U.S. Holder receiving effectively connected dividends may also be subject to an additional "branch profits tax," which is imposed, under certain circumstances, at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable treaty) on the corporate Non-U.S. Holder's effectively connected earnings and profits, subject to certain adjustments. Non-U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding any applicable income tax treaties that may provide for different rules.

To the extent distributions on our common stock, if any, exceed our current and accumulated earnings and profits, they will first reduce the Non-U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in our common stock, but not below zero, and then will be treated as gain to the extent of any excess, and taxed in the same manner as gain realized from a sale or other disposition of our common stock as described in the next section.

Gain on Disposition of Our Common Stock

Subject to the discussion below regarding backup withholding and foreign accounts, a Non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax with respect to gain realized on a sale or other disposition of our common stock unless (a) the gain is effectively connected with a trade or business of such holder in the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a permanent establishment that such holder maintains in the United States), (b) the Non-U.S. Holder is a nonresident alien individual and is present in the United States for 183 or more days in the taxable year of the disposition and certain other conditions are met or (c) we are or have been a "United States real property holding corporation" within the meaning of Code Section 897(c)(2) at any time within the shorter of the five-year period preceding such disposition or such Non-U.S. Holder's holding period. In general, we would be a U.S. real property holding corporation if interests in U.S. real estate comprise (by fair market value) at least half of our business assets. We believe that we have not been and we are not, and do not anticipate becoming, a U.S. real property holding corporation. Even if we are treated as a U.S. real property holding corporation, gain realized by a Non-U.S. Holder on a disposition of our common stock will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax so long as (1) the Non-U.S. Holder owned, directly, indirectly and constructively, no more than five percent of our common stock at all times within the shorter of (i) the five-year period preceding the disposition or (ii) the holder's holding period and (2) our common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market. There can be no assurance that our common stock will continue to qualify as regularly traded on an established securities market. If any gain on your disposition is taxable because we are a United States real property holding corporation and your ownership of our common stock exceeds 5%, you will be taxed on such disposition generally in the manner applicable to U.S. persons.

If you are a Non-U.S. Holder described in (a) above, you will be required to pay tax on the net gain derived from the sale at regular graduated U.S. federal income tax rates, and corporate Non-U.S. Holders described in (a) above may be subject to the additional branch profits tax at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty. Gain described in (b) above will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a flat 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty, which gain may be offset by certain U.S.-source capital losses (even though you are not considered a resident of the U.S.), provided that the Non-U.S. Holder has timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses.

Information Reporting Requirements and Backup Withholding

Generally, we must report information to the IRS with respect to any dividends we pay on our common stock (even if the payments are exempt from withholding), including the amount of any such dividends, the name and address of the recipient, and the amount, if any, of tax withheld. A similar report is sent to the holder to whom any such dividends are paid. Pursuant to tax treaties or certain other agreements, the IRS may make its reports available to tax authorities in the recipient's country of residence.

Dividends paid by us (or our paying agents) to a Non-U.S. Holder may also be subject to U.S. backup withholding. U.S. backup withholding generally will not apply to a Non-U.S. Holder who provides a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, or IRS Form W-ECI, or otherwise establishes an exemption. Notwithstanding the foregoing, backup withholding may apply if the payor has actual knowledge, or reason to know, that the holder is a U.S. person who is not an exempt recipient.

U.S. information reporting and backup withholding requirements generally will apply to the proceeds of a disposition of our common stock effected by or through a U.S. office of any broker, U.S. or foreign, except that information reporting and such requirements may be avoided if the holder provides a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E or otherwise meets documentary evidence requirements for establishing non-U.S. person status or otherwise establishes an exemption. Generally, U.S. information reporting and backup withholding requirements will not apply to a payment of disposition proceeds to a Non-U.S. Holder where the transaction is effected outside the U.S. through a non-U.S. office of a non-U.S. broker. Information reporting and backup withholding requirements may, however, apply to a payment of disposition proceeds if the broker has actual knowledge, or reason to know, that the holder is, in fact, a U.S. person. For information reporting purposes, certain brokers with substantial U.S. ownership or operations will generally be treated in a manner similar to U.S. brokers.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be credited against the tax liability of persons subject to backup withholding, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Foreign Accounts

Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code (commonly referred to as FATCA) impose a U.S. federal withholding tax of 30% on certain payments, including dividends paid on and the gross proceeds of a disposition of our common stock paid to a foreign financial institution (as specifically defined by applicable rules) unless such institution enters into an agreement with the U.S. government to withhold on certain payments and to collect and provide to the U.S. tax authorities substantial information regarding U.S. account holders of such institution (which includes certain equity holders of such institution, as well as certain account holders that are foreign entities with U.S. owners). FATCA also generally imposes a federal withholding tax of 30% on certain payments, including dividends paid on and the gross proceeds of a disposition of our common stock to a non-financial foreign entity unless such entity provides the withholding agent with either a certification that it does not have any substantial direct or indirect U.S. owners or provides information regarding substantial direct and indirect U.S. owners of the entity. An intergovernmental agreement between the United States and an applicable foreign country may modify those requirements. The withholding tax described above will not apply if the foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity otherwise qualifies for an exemption from the rules. Holders are encouraged to consult with their own tax advisors regarding the possible implications of FATCA on their investment in our common stock.

The withholding provisions described above currently apply to payments of dividends, and will apply to payments of gross proceeds from a sale or other disposition of common stock on or after January 1, 2019.

EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASING, HOLDING AND DISPOSING OF OUR COMMON STOCK, INCLUDING THE CONSEQUENCES OF ANY RECENT OR PROPOSED CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW

Table of Contents

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

UNDERWRITERS

Under the terms and subject to the conditions in an underwriting agreement dated the date of this prospectus, the underwriters named below, for whom Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC is acting as representative, have severally agreed to purchase, and we have agreed to sell to them, severally, the number of shares indicated below:

Name	Number of Shares
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	
Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC	
Jefferies LLC	
UBS Securities LLC	
JMP Securities LLC	
William Blair & Company, L.L.C.	
Total	

The underwriters and the representative are collectively referred to as the “underwriters” and the “representative,” respectively. The underwriters are offering the shares of common stock subject to their acceptance of the shares from us and subject to prior sale. The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the several underwriters to pay for and accept delivery of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus are subject to the approval of certain legal matters by their counsel and to certain other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to take and pay for all of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus if any such shares are taken. However, the underwriters are not required to take or pay for the shares covered by the underwriters’ over-allotment option described below.

The underwriters initially propose to offer part of the shares of common stock directly to the public at the offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus and part to certain dealers. After the initial offering of the shares of common stock, the offering price and other selling terms may from time to time be varied by the representative.

We have granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to additional shares of common stock at the public offering price listed on the cover page of this prospectus, less underwriting discounts and commissions. The underwriters may exercise this option solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments, if any, made in connection with the offering of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus. To the extent the option is exercised, each underwriter will become obligated, subject to certain conditions, to purchase about the same percentage of the additional shares of common stock as the number listed next to the underwriter’s name in the preceding table bears to the total number of shares of common stock listed next to the names of all underwriters in the preceding table.

The following table shows the per share and total public offering price, underwriting discounts and commissions, and proceeds before expenses to us. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase up to an additional shares of common stock.

		Total	
	Per Share	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Public offering price	$	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid by us	$	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$	$

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The estimated offering expenses payable by us, exclusive of the underwriting discounts and commissions, are approximately $. We have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for expenses relating to clearance of this offering with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority up to $.

The underwriters have informed us that they do not intend sales to discretionary accounts to exceed 5% of the total number of shares of common stock offered by them.

We intend to apply to list our common stock on the under the trading symbol "OPRT."

We and all directors and officers and the holders of substantially all of our outstanding stock and stock options have agreed that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC on behalf of the underwriters, we and they will not, during the period ending 180 days after the date of this prospectus (the "restricted period"):

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of common stock;
- file any registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission relating to the offering of any shares of common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock; or
- enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the common stock.

whether any such transaction described above is to be settled by delivery of common stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise. In addition, we and each such person agrees that, without the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC on behalf of the underwriters, we or such other person will not, during the restricted period, make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any shares of common stock or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for common stock.

The restrictions described in the immediately preceding paragraph to do not apply to our directors, officers and other holders of substantially all of our outstanding securities with respect to:

(a) transfers of shares of common stock acquired in this offering or in open market transactions on or after the completion of this offering, provided that no filing under Section 16 of the Exchange Act or any other public filing or disclosure, shall be required or shall be voluntarily made during the restricted period in connection with subsequent sales of such shares of common stock;

(b) transfers of shares of common stock as a bona fide gift or gifts or for bona fide estate planning purposes;

(c) transfers of shares of common stock to an immediate family member or to any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the stockholder or the immediate family of the stockholder, or if the stockholder is a trust, to any beneficiary (including such beneficiary's estate) of the stockholder;

(d) transfers of shares of common stock by a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust or other business entity as part of a distribution to its stockholders, affiliates (as defined in Rule 405 promulgated under the Securities Act), partners, members or managers, as applicable, or to the estates of any such stockholders, affiliates, partners, members or managers, provided that it shall be a condition to such transfer that there shall be no further transfer of such shares of common stock except in accordance with the lock-up agreement;

(e) transfers of shares of common stock by will or intestate succession upon the death of the stockholder;

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(f) transfers of shares of common stock by operation of law pursuant to a qualified domestic order in connection with a divorce settlement, provided that no filing under Section 16 of the Exchange Act, or any other public filing or disclosure, shall be required or shall be voluntarily made by the stockholder or any other party during the restricted period in connection with such transfer;

(g) transfers of shares of common stock to us pursuant to arrangements under which we have (i) the option to repurchase shares of common stock issued pursuant to an employee benefit plan disclosed in this prospectus at the lower of cost or fair market value in connection with the termination of employment or service of the stockholder with us or (ii) a right of first refusal with respect to transfers of such shares of common stock, provided that any filing under Section 16 of the Exchange Act, or any other public filing or disclosure reporting a reduction in beneficial ownership, shall clearly state that the transfer is in connection with a repurchase by us or the exercise of our right of first refusal, as the case may be;

(h) transfers of shares of common stock pursuant to a bona fide third-party tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction made to all holders of our capital stock involving a change of control after the completion of this offering; provided, that in the event that the tender offer, merger, consolidation or other such transaction is not completed, the shares of common stock owned by such stockholders shall remain subject to the terms of the lock-up agreement;

(i) transfers of shares of common stock with the prior written consent of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC on behalf of the underwriters;

(j) the entering into of a written plan meeting the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act relating to the sale of our securities, provided that (i) the securities subject to such plan may not be transferred, sold or otherwise disposed of during the restricted period and (ii) to the extent a public announcement or filing under the Exchange Act, if any, is required of or voluntarily made by or on behalf of the stockholder or us regarding the establishment of such plan, such announcement or filing shall include a statement to the effect that no transfer of securities may be made under such plan during the restricted period;

(k) the receipt of shares of common stock in connection with the exercise of any stock options issued pursuant to an employee benefit plan or warrants, provided that (i) such stock options or warrants are outstanding as of the completion of this offering, (ii) such stock options or warrants will expire during the restricted period and (iii) such employee benefit plans and warrants are described in this prospectus; provided, that no filing under Section 16 of the Exchange Act, or any other public filing or disclosure of such receipt or transfer by or on behalf of the stockholder shall be required or shall be voluntarily made within 30 days after the date of this prospectus, and after such 30th day, any filing under Section 16 of the Exchange Act shall clearly indicate in the footnotes thereto that (A) the filing relates to the circumstances described above, (B) no shares of common stock were sold by the reporting person and (C) the shares of common stock received upon exercise of the stock option or warrant are subject to the terms of the lock-up agreement;

(l) transfers of shares of common stock to us upon a vesting event of our securities or upon the exercise of stock options or warrants to purchase our securities on a "cashless" or "net exercise" basis to the extent permitted by the instruments representing such stock options or warrants so long as such "cashless exercise" or "net exercise" is effected solely by the surrender of outstanding stock options or warrants to us and our cancellation of all or a portion thereof to pay the exercise price and/or withholding tax obligations, excluding all methods of exercise that would involve a sale of any shares relating to stock options or warrants, whether to cover the applicable exercise price, withholding tax obligations or otherwise; provided, that no filing under Section 16 of the Exchange Act, or any other public filing or disclosure of such receipt or transfer by or on behalf of the stockholder shall be required or shall be voluntarily made within 30 days after the date of this prospectus, and after such 30th day, any filing under Section 16 of the Exchange Act shall clearly indicate in the footnotes thereto that (A) the filing relates to the circumstances described above and (B) no shares of common stock were sold by the reporting person; or

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(m) receipt of shares of common stock in connection with the conversion of our outstanding preferred stock into shares of common stock in connection with the consummation of this offering in accordance with our certificate of incorporation, provided that any such shares of common stock received upon such conversion shall remain subject to the terms of the lock-up agreement.

The lock-up restrictions described in the foregoing do not apply solely to us with respect to:

(a) the filing of a registration statement on Form S-8 or any successor form thereto with respect to the registration of securities to be offered under any employment benefit or equity incentive plans described elsewhere in this prospectus;

(b) the sale of shares to the underwriters;

(c) the issuance by us of shares of common stock upon the exercise of an option or a warrant or the conversion of a security outstanding on the date of this prospectus of which the underwriters have been advised in writing;

(d) the issuance by us of common stock or other securities convertible into or exercisable for shares of common stock, in each case pursuant to our stock plans, described elsewhere in this prospectus;

(e) the entry into an agreement providing for the issuance by us of shares of common stock or any security convertible into or exercisable for shares of common stock in connection with the acquisition by us of the securities, business, property or other assets of another person or entity or pursuant to an employee benefit plan assumed by us in connection with such acquisition, and the issuance of any such securities pursuant to any such agreement; provided that, in the case of this clause (e) and clause (f) below, the aggregate number of shares of common stock that we may sell or issue or agree to sell or issue shall not exceed % of the total number of shares of the common stock issued and outstanding immediately following the completion of this offering;

(f) the entry into any agreement providing for the issuance of shares of common stock or any security convertible into or exercisable for shares of common stock in connection with strategic transactions, and the issuance of any such securities pursuant to any such agreement; provided that, in the case of clause (e) above and this clause (f), the aggregate number of shares of common stock that we may sell or issue or agree to sell or issue shall not exceed % of the total number of shares of the common stock issued and outstanding immediately following the completion of this offering; or

(g) the establishment of a trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act for the transfer of shares of common stock, provided that (i) such plan does not provide for the transfer of common stock during the restricted period and (ii) to the extent a public announcement or filing under the Exchange Act, if any, is required or voluntarily made regarding the establishment of such plan, such announcement or filing shall include a statement to the effect that no transfer of common stock may be made under such plan during the restricted period.

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, in its sole discretion, may release the common stock and other securities subject to the lock-up agreements described above in whole or in part at any time.

In order to facilitate the offering of the common stock, the underwriters may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the common stock. Specifically, the underwriters may sell more shares than they are obligated to purchase under the underwriting agreement, creating a short position. A short sale is covered if the short position is no greater than the number of shares available for purchase by the underwriters under the over-allotment option. The underwriters can close out a covered short sale by exercising the over-allotment option or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to close out a covered short sale, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the open market price of shares compared to the price available under the over-allotment option. The underwriters may also sell shares in excess of the over-allotment option, creating a naked short position. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. As an additional means of facilitating this offering, the underwriters may bid for, and purchase, shares of common stock in the open market to stabilize the price of the common stock. These activities may raise or maintain the market price of the common stock above independent market levels or prevent or retard a decline in the market price of the common stock. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities and may end any of these activities at any time.

We and the underwriters have agreed to indemnify each other against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on websites maintained by one or more underwriters, or selling group members, if any, participating in this offering. The representative may agree to allocate a number of shares of common stock to underwriters for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the representative to underwriters that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations.

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include securities trading, commercial and investment banking, financial advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, financing and brokerage activities. Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates have, from time to time, performed, and may in the future perform, various financial advisory and investment banking services for us, for which they received or will receive customary fees and expenses. Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Jefferies LLC are arrangers, bookrunners, agents and lenders under our debt facility.

In addition, in the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers and may at any time hold long and short positions in such securities and instruments. Such investment and securities activities may involve our securities and instruments. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also make investment recommendations or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long or short positions in such securities and instruments.

Pricing of the Offering

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. The initial public offering price was determined by negotiations between us and the representative. Among the factors considered in determining the initial public offering price were our future prospects and those of our industry in general, our sales, earnings and certain other financial and operating information in recent periods, and the price-earnings ratios, price-sales ratios, market prices of securities, and certain financial and operating information of companies engaged in activities similar to ours.

Selling Restrictions

European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a “Relevant Member State”) an offer to the public of any shares of our common stock may not be made in that Relevant Member State, except that an offer to the public in that Relevant Member State of any shares of our common stock may be made at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Directive, if they have been implemented in that Relevant Member State:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;

(b) to fewer than 100 or, if the Relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), as permitted under the Prospectus Directive, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, provided that no such offer of shares of our common stock shall result in a requirement for the publication by us or any underwriter of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “offer to the public” in relation to any shares of our common stock in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares of our common stock to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase any shares of our common stock, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression “Prospectus Directive” means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State, and the expression “2010 PD Amending Directive” means Directive 2010/73/EU.

United Kingdom

Each underwriter has represented and agreed that:

(a) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (“FSMA”) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the shares of our common stock in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to us; and

(b) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the shares of our common stock in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Canada

The common stock may be sold only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 *Prospectus Exemptions* or subsection 73.3(1) of the *Securities Act* (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 *Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations*. Any resale of the common stockmust be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser’s province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser’s province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 (or, in the case of securities issued or guaranteed by the government of anon-Canadian jurisdiction, section 3A.4) of National Instrument 33-105 *Underwriting Conflicts* (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Hong Kong

Each underwriter has represented and agreed that:

(a) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any of our common stock other than (a) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong and any rules made under that Ordinance; or (b) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of that Ordinance; and

(b) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to our common stock, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares of our common stock which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made under that Ordinance.

Singapore

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the shares be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the "SFA"), (ii) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1), or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA, in each case subject to compliance with conditions set forth in the SFA.

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

(a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

(b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor;

(c) shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the shares pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

i. to an institutional investor (for corporations, under Section 274 of the SFA) or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person pursuant to an offer that is made on terms that such shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or such rights and interest in that trust are acquired at a consideration of not less than S$200,000 (or its equivalent in a foreign currency) for each transaction, whether such amount is to be paid for in cash or by exchange of securities or other assets, and further for corporations, in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA;

ii. where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer; or

iii. where the transfer is by operation of law.

Switzerland

This document is not intended to constitute an offer or solicitation to purchase or invest in the securities described herein. The securities may not be publicly offered, sold or advertised, directly or indirectly, in, into or from Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange or on any other exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the securities constitutes a prospectus as such term is understood pursuant to article 652a or article 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or a listing prospectus within the meaning of the listing rules of the SIX Swiss Exchange or any other regulated trading facility in Switzerland, and neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the securities may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, nor the company nor the securities have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. The securities are not subject to the supervision by any Swiss regulatory authority, e.g., the Swiss Financial Markets Supervisory Authority FINMA, and investors in the securities will not benefit from protection or supervision by such authority. The offer of securities has not been and will not be authorized under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes, or CISA. The investor protection afforded to acquirers of interests in collective investment schemes under the CISA does not extend to acquirers of shares of our common stock.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the issuance of our common stock offered in this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Cooley LLP, Palo Alto, California. As of the date of this prospectus, GC&H Investments, LLC, an entity comprised of partners and associates of Cooley LLP, beneficially owns 67,274 shares of our preferred stock, which will be converted into 104,841 shares of our common stock upon completion of this offering. Goodwin Procter LLP, Redwood City, California, is acting as counsel for the underwriters in connection with this offering.

EXPERTS

The financial statements as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017 included in this prospectus have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing herein. Such financial statements are included in reliance upon the report of such firm given their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of our common stock offered under this prospectus. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules filed with the registration statement. For further information about us and our common stock, you should refer to the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules filed with the registration statement. With respect to the statements contained in this prospectus regarding the contents of any agreement or any other document, in each instance, the statement is qualified in all respects by the complete text of the agreement or document, a copy of which has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement.

Upon completion of this offering, we will be required to file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act. You may read and copy this information at the SEC at its public reference facilities located at 100 F Street N.E., Room 1580, Washington, D.C. 20549, at prescribed rates. You may obtain information on the operation of the public reference rooms by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC also maintains an Internet website that contains periodic reports, proxy statements and other information about issuers, like us, that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that site is www.sec.gov.

We intend to furnish our stockholders with annual reports containing audited financial statements and to file with the SEC quarterly reports containing unaudited interim financial data for the first three quarters of each fiscal year. We also maintain an Internet website at www.oportun.com. However, the information contained in or accessible through our website is not part of this prospectus or the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, and investors should not rely on such information in making a decision to purchase our common stock in this offering.

Table of Contents

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Oportun Financial Corporation

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Oportun Financial Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB and in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

San Francisco, CA

July 18, 2018

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2010.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017	June 30, 2018 (unaudited)	June 30, 2018 Proforma (unaudited)
Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 35,581	$ 48,349	$ 40,778	
Restricted cash	32,156	45,806	50,288	
Loans receivable at fair value	—	—	638,131	
Loans receivable at amortized cost, net	882,815	1,136,174	661,829	
Less:				
Unamortized deferred origination costs and fees, net	(11,876)	(13,193)	(5,207)	
Allowance for loan losses	(59,943)	(81,577)	(52,748)	
Loans receivable at amortized cost, net	810,996	1,041,404	603,874	
Loans held for sale	896	2,400	1,492	
Interest and fees receivable, net	7,224	8,719	9,397	
Fixed assets, net	15,822	17,162	18,750	
System development costs, net	5,182	5,656	5,568	
Deferred tax assets	36,367	29,138	8,288	
Other assets	10,371	16,407	17,605	
Total assets	$954,595	$1,215,041	$1,394,171	
Liabilities and stockholders' equity				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	$ 905	$ 5,837	$ 5,352	
Accrued compensation	9,481	12,221	8,364	
Secured financing	37,346	154,326	174,744	
Asset-backed notes at fair value	—	—	200,155	
Asset-backed notes at amortized cost	657,414	779,662	656,662	
Amount due to whole loan buyer	13,483	22,043	22,635	
Other liabilities	12,402	24,225	28,557	
Total liabilities	731,031	998,314	1,096,469	
Stockholders' Equity:				
Convertible preferred stock, $0.0001 par value—182,060,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018 (unaudited); 158,114,864,159,066,825 and 159,066,825 shares issued and outstanding (liquidation preference of $267,910, $270,811 and $270,811) at December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018 (unaudited), respectively	16	16	16	$ —
Convertible preferred stock, additional paid-in capital	265,073	267,974	267,974	—
Common stock, $0.0001 par value—310,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018 (unaudited); 26,759,666 shares issued and 26,623,964 shares outstanding at December 31, 2016; 28,135,128 shares issued and 25,613,988 shares outstanding at December 31, 2017; 29,742,081 shares issued and 27,220,941 shares outstanding at June 30, 2018 (unaudited)	3	3	3	22
Common stock, additional paid-in capital	19,299	24,700	28,388	296,359
Convertible preferred stock warrants	1,031	130	130	130
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(23)	(142)	(137)	(137)
Retained earnings (deficit)	(61,587)	(70,732)	6,550	6,550
Treasury stock at cost, 135,702, 2,521,140 and 2,521,140 shares at December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018 (unaudited), respectively	(248)	(5,222)	(5,222)	(5,222)
Total stockholders' equity	223,564	216,727	297,702	$ 297,702
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$954,595	$1,215,041	$1,394,171	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Operations

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2017	Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 (unaudited)	Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 (unaudited)
Revenue:					
Interest income	$ 182,650	$ 254,151	$ 327,935	$ 153,745	$ 208,093
Non-interest income	12,579	23,374	33,019	13,861	21,990
Total revenue	195,229	277,525	360,954	167,606	230,083
Interest expense	(24,029)	(28,774)	(36,399)	(17,377)	(21,690)
Provision for loan losses	(46,743)	(70,363)	(98,315)	(42,071)	(12,531)
Net change in fair value	—	—	—	—	40,916
Net revenue	124,457	178,388	226,240	108,158	236,778
Operating expenses:					
Technology and facilities	33,703	51,891	70,896	32,587	39,531
Sales and marketing	25,042	39,845	58,060	23,482	33,229
Personnel	27,460	38,180	47,186	20,720	29,992
Outsourcing and professional fees	18,953	21,967	31,171	14,043	23,018
General, administrative and other	9,780	10,449	16,858	4,737	4,808
Total operating expenses	114,938	162,332	224,171	95,569	130,578
Net income before taxes	9,519	16,056	2,069	12,589	106,200
Income tax provision (benefit)	1,124	(34,802)	12,275	5,390	28,918
Net income (loss)	$ 8,395	$ 50,858	$ (10,206)	$ 7,199	$ 77,282
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	$ —	$ 4,419	$ (10,206)	$ —	$ 9,800
Net income (loss) per common share:					
Basic	$ 0.00	$ 0.17	$ (0.38)	$ 0.00	$ 0.37
Diluted	$ 0.00	$ 0.12	$ (0.38)	$ 0.00	$ 0.24
Pro forma (unaudited):					
Basic			$ (0.05)		$ 0.35
Diluted			$ (0.05)		$ 0.33
Weighted average shares of common stock used in computing net income per common share:					
Basic	24,439,271	26,538,388	26,617,916	27,045,041	26,247,455
Diluted	24,439,271	37,997,937	26,617,916	27,045,041	41,441,531
Pro forma (unaudited):					
Basic			219,880,883		220,354,479
Diluted			219,880,883		235,548,555

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)

(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
				(unaudited)	
Net income (loss)	$8,395	$50,858	$(10,206)	$7,199	$77,282
Change in post-termination benefit obligation	—	(23)	(119)	(3)	5
Total comprehensive income (loss)	$8,395	$50,835	$(10,325)	$7,196	$77,287

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity

(in thousands, except share data)

	Convertible Preferred Stock			Preferred and Common Stock Warrants		Common Stock						
	Shares	Par Value	Additional Paid-in Capital	Shares	Par Value	Shares	Par Value	Additional Paid-in Capital	Other Comprehensive Loss	Accumulated Deficit	Treasury Stock	Total Stockholders' Equity
Balance—December 31, 2014	122,397,361	$ 12	$172,544	8,158,429	$ 4,264	22,248,134	$ 3	9,300	$ —	$ (120,840)	$ —	$ 65,283
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	1,206,802	—	257	—	—	—	257
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	—	—	—	(5,449)	—	(1)	—	—	—	(1)
Issuance of convertible preferred stock—Series H	31,696,695	3	86,209	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	86,212
Issuance of preferred stock warrants—Series F-1 as compensation for advisory services	—	—	—	24,641	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	16
Issuance of convertible preferred and common stock upon exercise of warrants	4,020,808	1	6,320	(6,959,220)	(3,251)	2,938,412	—	3,278	—	—	—	6,348
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,600	—	—	—	2,600
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,395	—	8,395
Balance—December 31, 2015	158,114,864	$ 16	$265,073	1,223,850	$ 1,029	26,387,899	$ 3	$ 15,434	$ —	$ (112,445)	$ —	$ 169,110
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	371,767	—	121	—	—	—	121
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	—	—	—	(135,702)	—	—	—	—	(248)	(248)
Repurchase of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(759)	—	—	—	(759)
Issuance of preferred stock warrants—Series F-1 as compensation for advisory services	—	—	—	2,674	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,503	—	—	—	4,503
Change in post-termination benefit obligation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(23)	—	—	(23)
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	50,858	—	50,858
Balance—December 31, 2016	158,114,864	$ 16	$265,073	1,226,524	$ 1,031	26,623,964	$ 3	$ 19,299	$ (23)	$ (61,587)	$ (248)	$ 223,564
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options, net	—	—	—	—	—	1,791,216	—	705	—	—	—	705
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	—	—	—	(1,813,350)	—	—	—	—	(3,898)	(3,898)
Payment of employee tax obligation paid with equivalent shares	—	—	—	—	—	(415,754)	—	(769)	—	—	—	(769)
Repurchase of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,447)	—	—	—	(1,447)
Issuance of convertible preferred and common stock upon exercise of warrants	951,961	—	2,901	(951,961)	(901)	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,000
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,705	—	—	—	5,705
Cumulative adjustment due to new accounting standards update (ASU 2016-09)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,061	—	1,061
Settlement of secured non-recourse affiliate note	—	—	—	—	—	(572,088)	—	1,207	—	—	(1,076)	131
Change in post-termination benefit obligation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(119)	—	—	(119)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(10,206)	—	(10,206)
Balance—December 31, 2017	159,066,825	$ 16	$267,974	274,563	$ 130	25,613,988	$ 3	$ 24,700	$ (142)	$ (70,732)	$ (5,222)	$ 216,727
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options (unaudited)	—	—	—	—	—	1,606,953	—	502	—	—	—	502
Stock-based compensation expense (unaudited)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,186	—	—	—	3,186
Change in post-termination benefit obligation (unaudited)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	5
Net income (unaudited)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	77,282	—	77,282
Balance—June 30, 2018 (unaudited)	159,066,825	$ 16	$267,974	274,563	$ 130	27,220,941	$ 3	$ 28,388	$ (137)	$ 6,550	$ (5,222)	$ 297,702

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
				(unaudited)	
Cash flows from operating activities					
Net income (loss)	$ 8,395	$ 50,858	$ (10,206)	$ 7,199	$ 77,282
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided in operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	5,203	8,378	10,589	5,100	5,708
Amortization of deferred financing costs	4,805	4,797	4,865	2,603	2,115
Amortization of deferred loan costs	4,729	4,688	4,603	2,188	1,765
Amortization of debt discount	16	2	—	—	—
Fair value adjustments, net	—	—	—	—	(40,916)
Origination fees for loans receivable at fair value, net	—	—	—	—	(10,163)
Gain on loan sales	(7,867)	(15,766)	(22,254)	(9,043)	(14,669)
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	128	62	91	(5)	—
Stock-based compensation expense	2,600	4,503	5,705	2,666	3,186
Provision for loan losses	46,743	70,363	98,315	42,071	12,531
Deferred tax provision	—	(36,367)	8,291	1,418	20,850
Originations of loans sold and held for sale	(89,427)	(161,734)	(220,529)	(84,992)	(125,806)
Proceeds from sale of loans	97,418	176,854	241,277	94,282	141,397
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:					
Interest and fee receivable, net	(3,021)	(2,384)	(3,453)	(1,223)	(1,790)
Other assets	(1,035)	(5,053)	(6,036)	(2,842)	(1,198)
Accounts payable	(132)	73	4,529	1,362	(420)
Accrued compensation	(32)	3,424	2,621	(2,940)	(3,852)
Amount due to whole loan buyer	6,380	7,103	8,560	2,273	592
Other liabilities	745	4,101	12,150	(12)	4,445
Net cash provided by operating activities	75,648	113,902	139,118	60,105	71,057
Cash flows from investing activities					
Originations of loans	(714,449)	(889,978)	(1,062,692)	(434,957)	(584,113)
Repayments of loan principal for loans	466,573	594,417	731,325	352,509	421,544
Purchase of fixed assets	(8,342)	(10,656)	(8,548)	(3,430)	(5,645)
Capitalization of system development costs	(3,030)	(3,542)	(3,473)	(1,709)	(1,578)
Net cash used in investing activities	(259,248)	(309,759)	(343,388)	(87,587)	(169,792)
Cash flows from financing activities					
Proceeds from issuance of convertible preferred stock	86,212	—	—	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of common stock on exercise of options, net	257	121	705	229	502
Borrowings under secured financing	132,000	168,000	441,240	—	93,000
Borrowings under asset-backed notes	237,544	424,837	360,001	160,001	200,004
Repurchase of common stock	(1)	(248)	(3,898)	132	—
Repurchase of stock options	—	(759)	(1,447)	—	—
Settlement of secured non-recourse affiliate note	—	—	131	—	—
Exercise of warrants	6,348	—	2,000	2,000	—
Payments of secured financing	(110,500)	(262,000)	(323,460)	(22,540)	(72,860)
Repayment of asset-backed notes	(137,442)	(101,941)	(237,544)	(112,542)	(124,836)
Repayment of participating securities	(4,690)	—	—	—	—
Payment of employee tax obligation paid with equivalent shares	—	—	(769)	—	—
Repayments of capital lease obligations	(390)	(343)	(397)	(38)	(164)
Payments of deferred financing costs	(5,973)	(5,754)	(5,874)	(1,908)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	203,365	221,913	230,688	25,334	95,646
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	19,765	26,056	26,418	(2,148)	(3,089)
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash beginning of period	21,916	41,681	67,737	67,737	94,155
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash end of period	$ 41,681	$ 67,737	$ 94,155	$ 65,589	$ 91,066
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 24,465	$ 35,581	$ 48,349	$ 30,253	$ 40,778
Restricted cash	17,216	32,156	45,806	35,336	50,288
Total cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ 41,681	$ 67,737	$ 94,155	$ 65,589	$ 91,066
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	$ 944	$ 1,449	$ 4,402	$ 2,613	$ 3,593
Cash paid for interest and prepayment fees	$ 19,186	$ 23,297	$ 31,064	$ 14,796	$ 19,473
Supplemental disclosures of non-cash investing and financing activities					
Secured non-recourse affiliate note settled with common stock	$ —	$ —	$ 1,076	$ 1,076	$ —
Acquisition of fixed assets under capital lease obligation	$ 603	$ 381	$ —	$ —	$ —
System development costs included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 97	$ 29	$ 99	$ 4	$ —
Purchases of fixed assets included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	$ 267	$ 40	$ 444	$ 229	$ 4

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. ORGANIZATION AND DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Oportun Financial Corporation is the parent holding company of Oportun, Inc. Each are Delaware corporations and all business operations, other than equity financing, take place at Oportun, Inc. and its subsidiaries. Oportun, Inc. was incorporated in August 2005 as Progress Financial Corporation, and the parent holding company was incorporated in August 2011 as Progreso Financiero Holdings, Inc. In January 2015, the names of the two companies were changed to Oportun Financial Corporation and Oportun, Inc., respectively Oportun Financial Corporation and its subsidiaries are hereinafter referred to as the "Company." The Company is headquartered in San Carlos, California.

Doing business under the brand name "Oportun," the Company is a technology-powered and mission-driven provider of inclusive, affordable financial services to credit invisibles or mis-scored consumers. The Company provides small dollar, unsecured installment loans that are affordably priced and that help customers establish a credit history. The Company has developed a proprietary lending platform that enables the Company to underwrite the risk of low-to-moderate income customers that are credit invisible or mis-scored, leveraging data collected through the application process and data obtained from third-party data providers, and a technology platform for application processing, loan accounting and servicing. The Company has been certified by the United States Department of the Treasury as a Community Development Financial Institution ("CDFI") since 2009.

The following wholly-owned subsidiaries of Oportun, Inc. in the United States have active operations as of June 30, 2018: PF Servicing, LLC, Oportun, LLC, Progreso Receivables Funding I, LLC, Progreso Receivables Funding II, LLC, Progreso Receivables Funding III, LLC, Oportun Funding I, LLC, Progreso Receivables VFN I, LLC, Oportun Funding III, LLC, Oportun Funding IV, LLC, Oportun Funding V, LLC, Oportun Funding VI, LLC, Oportun Funding VII, LLC and Oportun Funding VIII, LLC. In addition, the Company also has the following wholly-owned subsidiaries which were inactive as of June 30, 2018: Oportun Funding AFS I, LLC, Oportun Funding II, LLC, Oportun Funding A, LLC, Oportun Funding X, LLC and Oportun Funding XI, LLC.

Additionally, Oportun, Inc. has two wholly-owned subsidiaries in Mexico, PF Servicing, S. de R.L. de C.V and OPTNSVC Mexico, S. de R.L. de C.V. (formerly PF Controladora, S. de R.L. de C.V.). These entities were incorporated under Mexican law in December 2010 with the purpose of establishing customer contact centers (PF Servicing) and providing administrative, support and other services (OPTNSVC Mexico) to support operations in the United States. PF Servicing, S. de R.L. de C.V. commenced operations in August 2017.

As of June 30, 2018 the Company operated in California, Texas, Illinois, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, Missouri, New Mexico, Florida, Wisconsin and Idaho. The Company commenced operations in New Mexico in April 2017, Florida in December 2017 and Wisconsin and Idaho in May 2018. Each state has consumer lending statutes that establish permitted loan pricing, fees and terms. State agencies oversee the operations of licensees, including enforcement of applicable state statutes, compliance audits and annual reporting.

The Company uses securitization transactions, warehouse facilities and other forms of debt financing, as well as whole loan sales, to finance the principal amount of most of the loans it makes to its customers. As described in Note 9, some of the Company's existing debt facilities contain debt covenants that require the Company not to exceed certain risk scores, and delinquency and loss ratios in its loan portfolio. Breach of such covenants could cause the respective facility to enter into early amortization. Additionally, some of the Company's borrowing facilities pay interest expense based on variable rates and an increase in the underlying reference rate for such debt could increase the Company's interest expense significantly. The Company monitors and is actively engaged in managing these risks. In order to continue to expand its operations and grow its loan portfolio, the Company anticipates issuing additional debt and equity funding. Additional funding is dependent upon market conditions, financial institutions and other lenders making new or expanding existing debt commitments, and new or existing equity holders providing additional equity capital.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation—The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company elected the fair value option for the following:

- All loans held for investment that the Company originates on or after the effective date; and
- Asset-backed notes issued on or after the effective date.

Loans that the Company designates for sale will continue to be accounted for as held for sale and recorded at the lower of cost or fair value until the loans are sold. Loans held for investment that were originated prior to January 1, 2018 are reported at their amortized cost, which is the outstanding principal balance, net of unamortized deferred origination costs and fees and the allowance for loan losses. Asset-backed notes issued prior to January 1, 2018 will continue to be recorded at the issue price net of capitalized deferred financing costs.

The fair value option for the above financial instruments allows for more closely aligned timing of the recognition of interest income and expense. Electing the fair value option for these financial instruments also reduces certain timing differences and better matches the change in the fair value of the loans receivable and asset-backed notes.

See Note 5, Note 6, Note 9, Note 12, and Note 14 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional disclosures regarding the fair value option election of the above financial instruments.

Financial data presented in these notes expressed as ",000" have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars unless stated otherwise.

To conform to the current period presentation, certain items in prior periods have been reclassified.

Unaudited Pro Forma Stockholders' Equity and Unaudited Pro Forma Net Income (Loss) Per Share–The unaudited pro forma stockholders' equity as of June 30, 2018 has been prepared assuming that upon the closing of an initial public offering all of the Company's outstanding shares of convertible preferred stock will automatically convert into shares of common stock. The June 30, 2018 unaudited pro forma stockholders' equity reflects the automatic conversion of all 159,066,825 outstanding shares of convertible preferred stock into 194,107,024 shares of common stock. Unaudited pro forma net loss per share for fiscal 2017 and earnings per share for the six months ended June 30, 2018 have been computed to give effect to the automatic conversion of the convertible preferred stock into common stock as though the conversion had occurred as of the beginning of the period.

Use of Estimates—The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reporting period. These estimates are based on information available as of the date of the consolidated financial statements; therefore, actual results could differ from those estimates and assumptions.

Unaudited Interim Consolidated Financial Information—The accompanying interim consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2018 and the consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss) and cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, and the consolidated statement of changes in stockholder's equity for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and the related footnote disclosures are unaudited.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

These unaudited interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. In management's opinion, the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements include all regular recurring adjustments necessary to state fairly our financial position as of June 30, 2018 and the results of operations, comprehensive income (loss) and cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018. The financial data and the other information disclosed in these notes to the consolidated financial statements related to these six-month periods are unaudited. The results for the six months ended June 30, 2018 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results expected for the full fiscal year ending December 31, 2018 or any future period.

Consolidation and Variable Interest Entities—The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. The Company's policy is to consolidate the financial statements of entities in which it has a controlling financial interest. The Company determines whether it has a controlling financial interest in an entity by evaluating whether the entity is a voting interest entity or variable interest entity ("VIE") and if the accounting guidance requires consolidation.

VIEs are entities that, by design, either (i) lack sufficient equity to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties, or (ii) have equity investors that do not have the ability to make significant decisions relating to the entity's operations through voting rights, or do not have the obligation to absorb the expected losses, or do not have the right to receive the residual returns of the entity. The Company determines whether it has a controlling financial interest in a VIE by considering whether its involvement with the VIE is significant and whether it is the primary beneficiary of the VIE based on the following:

- The Company has the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance;
- The aggregate indirect and direct variable interests held by us have the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could be significant to the VIE; and
- Qualitative and quantitative factors regarding the nature, size, and form of the Company's involvement with the VIE.

Progreso Receivables Funding I, LLC, Progreso Receivables Funding II, LLC, Progreso Receivables Funding III, LLC, Progreso Receivables VFN I, LLC, Oportun Funding I, LLC, Oportun Funding II, LLC, Oportun Funding III, LLC, Oportun Funding IV, LLC, Oportun Funding V, LLC, Oportun Funding VI, LLC, Oportun Funding VII, LLC, Oportun Funding VIII, LLC, Oportun Funding IX, LLC, Oportun Funding X, LLC and Oportun Funding XI, LLC are wholly-owned subsidiaries established to complete secured financing transactions. The Company consolidates the financial statements of these VIEs because the Company has determined it has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of these entities. In addition, the Company has both the obligation to absorb the losses and the right to receive benefits from these entities that could potentially be significant to these entities.

Foreign Currency Translation—The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar. Monetary assets and liabilities of these subsidiaries are re-measured into U.S. dollars from the local currency at rates in effect at period-end and nonmonetary assets and liabilities are re-measured at historical rates. Revenue and expenses are re-measured at average exchange rates in effect during each period. Foreign currency gains and losses from re-measurement and transaction gains and losses are recorded as other expense in the consolidated statements of operations. For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, foreign currency losses were approximately $65,000, $254,000 and $346,000, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, foreign currency losses were approximately $74,000 and $104,000, respectively.

Concentration of Credit Risk—Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and loans receivable. The Company's policy is to place its cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash with financial institutions which are highly rated. As part of the Company's cash management process, the Company performs periodic evaluations of the relative credit standings of these financial institutions.

As of December 31, 2016, 74%, 19% and 4% of the owned principal balance related to customers from California, Texas and Illinois, respectively, and the owned principal balance related to customers from Utah, Arizona and Nevada were not material. As of December 31, 2017, 70%, 22%, 5%, 2% and 1% of the owned principal balance related to customers from California, Texas, Illinois, Nevada and Arizona, respectively, and the owned principal balance related to customers from Florida, Missouri, New Mexico and Utah were not material. As of June 30, 2018, 67%, 23% and 5% of the owned principal balance related to customers from California, Texas and Illinois, respectively. See Note 5 for a discussion of geographic regions separated for purposes of establishing the Company's allowance for loan losses for loans receivable at amortized cost.

Cash and Cash Equivalents—Cash and cash equivalents consist of unrestricted cash balances and short-term, liquid investments with an original maturity date of three months or less at the time of purchase.

Restricted Cash—Restricted cash represents cash held at a financial institution as part of the collateral for the Company's secured financing, asset-backed notes and loans designated for sale.

Loans Receivable at Fair Value—Effective January 1, 2018, the Company elected the fair value option to account for new loan originations held for investment on or after the effective date. Under the fair value option, direct loan origination fees are taken into income immediately and direct loan origination costs are expensed in the period the loan originates. The Company estimates the fair value of the loans using a discounted cash flow model, which considers various inputs such as the price that the Company can sell loans to a third party in a non-public market, market conditions such as interest rates, credit risk, net charge-offs, and customer payment rates. The Company re-evaluates the fair value of loans receivable at the close of each measurement period. Changes in fair value are recorded in "Net change in fair value" in the Consolidated Statement of Operations in the period of the fair value changes.

Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost—Loans originated prior to January 1, 2018 are carried at amortized cost, which is the outstanding unpaid principal balance, net of deferred loan origination fees and costs and the allowance for loan losses.

The Company estimates direct loan origination costs associated with completed and successfully originated loans. The direct loan origination costs include employee compensation and independent third-party costs incurred to originate loans. Direct loan origination costs are offset against any loan origination fees and deferred and amortized over the life of the loan for loans originated before January 1, 2018.

Fair Value Measurements—The Company follows applicable guidance that establishes a fair value measurement framework, provides a single definition of fair value and requires expanded disclosure summarizing fair value measurements. Such guidance emphasizes that fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement. Therefore, a fair value measurement should be determined based on the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

Fair value guidance establishes a three-level hierarchy for inputs used in measuring the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability.

Level 1 financial instruments are valued based on unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, accessible by the Company at the measurement date.

Level 2 financial instruments are valued using quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, or models using inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data of substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 financial instruments are valued using pricing inputs that are unobservable and reflect the Company's own assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Loans Held for Sale—Loans held for sale are recorded at the lower of cost or fair value until the loans are sold. Loans held for sale are sold within four days of origination. Cost of loans held for sale is inclusive of unpaid principal plus net deferred origination costs.

Troubled Debt Restructuring ("TDR")—In certain limited circumstances, the Company grants concessions to customers for economic or legal reasons related to a customer's financial difficulties that would otherwise not have been considered. Financial difficulty is typically evidenced by a customer's delinquency status and not having access to funds to pay the debt, participation in a credit counseling arrangement or bankruptcy proceedings, among others. The Company restructures a loan as a TDR only if the customer can demonstrate willingness to pay under the terms of a TDR for the foreseeable future. When a loan is restructured as a TDR, the Company may grant one or a combination of the following concessions:

- Reduction of interest rate;
- Extension of term, typically longer than the remaining term of the original loan; or
- Forgiveness of a portion or all of the unpaid interest and late fees.

When a loan is restructured as a TDR, the customer signs a new loan document; however, the restructured loan is considered part of the Company's ongoing effort to recover its investment in the original loan.

A loan that has been classified as a TDR remains so until the loan is paid off or charged off.

For loans recorded at amortized cost, when a loan is restructured as a TDR, the unamortized portion of deferred origination fees, net of origination costs, is amortized based on the term of the TDR, which is typically longer than the term of the un-restructured loan. When a TDR is charged off, the unamortized portion of deferred origination fees, net of origination costs, is also written off.

For loans recorded at fair value, when a loan is restructured as a TDR, any new loan origination fees and costs, if any, are recognized when the TDR documents are signed, and any changes in fair value of the original loan are recorded in "Net change in fair value" in the Consolidated Statement of Operations in the period of the fair value changes.

Allowance for Loan Losses—The Company's allowance for loan losses is an estimate of losses inherent in the loans receivable at amortized cost at the balance sheet date. Loans are charged off against the allowance at the earlier of when loans are determined to be uncollectible or when loans are 120 days contractually past due. Loan recoveries are recorded when cash is received.

The Company sets the allowance for loan losses on a total portfolio basis by analyzing historical charge-off rates for the loan portfolio, and certain credit quality indicators. The evaluation of the allowance for loan losses is inherently subjective, requiring significant management judgment about future events. In evaluating the sufficiency of the allowance for loan losses, management considers factors that affect loan loss experience, including current economic conditions, recent trends in delinquencies and loan seasoning, and the probability of recession forecasts that correlate to the improvement or deterioration of loan performance. Accordingly, the Company's actual net charge-offs could differ materially from the Company's estimate. The provision for loan loss reflects the activity for the applicable period and provides an allowance at a level that management believes is adequate to cover probable losses in the loan portfolio as of December 31, 2016 and 2017.

For loans receivable at amortized cost, TDRs are evaluated for loan losses separately during the period prior to the first two payments having been made. Afterwards, TDRs are evaluated for loan losses collectively with the total loan portfolio based on delinquency status.

Fixed Assets—Fixed assets are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, which is generally three to five years. When assets are sold or retired, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss, if any, is included in the consolidated statement of operations. Maintenance and repairs are charged to the consolidated statement of operations as incurred.

The Company does not own any buildings or real estate. The Company enters into term leases for its headquarters, call center and store locations. Leasehold improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the lesser of their physical life or lease term of the building. Given the assigned useful life and the Company's ability to move and repurpose computers, office equipment, furniture and vehicles, these assets are not typically subject to impairment. The Company did not record write-offs or any impairment charges for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded an immaterial amount of write offs from the impact of Hurricane Harvey that devastated certain parts of the country in August and September of 2017. Such impact consisted primarily of expenses recorded as a component of technology and facilities, outsourcing and professional fees, and general, administrative and other expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company did not record write-offs or any impairment charges for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018.

Systems Development Costs—The Company capitalizes software developed or acquired for internal use in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") ASC No. 350-40, *Internal-Use Software*. The Company has internally developed its proprietary Web-based technology platform, which consists of application processing, credit scoring, loan accounting, servicing and collections, debit card processing, and data and analytics.

The Company capitalizes its costs to develop software when preliminary development efforts are successfully completed, management has authorized and committed project funding, and it is probable the project will be completed and the software will be used as intended. Costs incurred prior to meeting these criteria, together with costs incurred for training and maintenance, are expensed as incurred. When the software developed for internal use has reached its technological feasibility, such costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the assets, which is generally three years. Costs incurred for upgrades and enhancements that are expected to result in additional functionality are capitalized and amortized over the estimated useful life of the upgrades.

Revenue Recognition—The Company's primary sources of revenue consist of interest andnon-interest income. Interest income is recognized based upon the amount the Company expects to collect from its customers.

Interest Income

Interest income includes interest on loans and fees on loans. Generally, the Company's loans require semi-monthly or biweekly customer payments of interest and principal. Fees on loans include billed late fees offset by charged-off fees and provision for uncollectible fees. The Company charges customers a late fee if a scheduled installment payment becomes delinquent. Depending on the loan, late fees are assessed when the loan is eight to 16 days delinquent. Late fees are recognized when they are billed. When a loan is charged off, uncollected late fees are also written off. For Fair Value Loans, interest income includes (i) billed interest and late fees, plus (ii) origination fees recognized at loan disbursement, less (iii) charged-off interest and late fees, less (iv) provision for uncollectable interest and late fees. Additionally, direct loan origination expenses are recognized in operating expenses as incurred. In comparison, for Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost, interest income includes: (a) billed interest and late fees, less (b) charged-off interest and late fees, less (c) provision for uncollectable interest and late fees, plus (d) amortized origination fees recognized over the life of the loan, less (e) amortized cost of direct loan origination expenses recognized over the life of the loan.

When a loan becomes delinquent for a period of 90 days or more, interest income continues to be recorded until the loan is charged off. Delinquent loans are charged off at month-end during the month it becomes 120 days' delinquent. The Company mitigates the risk of income recorded for loans that are delinquent for

90 days or more by establishing a 100% reserve and the provision for uncollectable interest and late fees is offset against interest income. Previously accrued and unpaid interest is also charged off in the month the Company receives a notification of bankruptcy, a judgment or mediated agreement by the court, or loss of life, unless there is evidence that the principal and interest are collectible.

For loans receivable at fair value, loan origination fees and costs are recognized when incurred.

Non-Interest Income

Non-interest income includes gain on loan sales, servicing fees and debit card income.

Gain on Loan Sales—The Company recognizes a gain on sale from the difference between the proceeds received from the purchaser and the carrying value of the loans on the Company's books. Loans are sold within four days of origination, therefore, the Company does not record any provision for loan losses on loans designated for sale. The Company sells a certain percentage of new loans twice weekly.

The Company accounts for loan sales in accordance with ASC No. 860,*Transfers and Servicing*. In accordance with this guidance, a transfer of a financial asset, a group of financial assets, or a participating interest in a financial asset is accounted for as a sale if all of the following conditions are met:

- The financial assets are isolated from the transferor and its consolidated affiliates as well as its creditors.
- The transferee or beneficial interest holders have the right to pledge or exchange the transferred financial assets.
- The transferor does not maintain effective control of the transferred assets.

For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 all sales met the requirements for sale treatment. The Company records the gain on the sale of a loan at the sale date in an amount equal to the proceeds received less outstanding principal and net deferred origination costs.

Servicing Fees—The Company retains servicing rights on sold loans. Servicing fees comprise the 5.0% per annum servicing fee based upon the daily average principal balance of loans sold that the Company earns for servicing loans sold to a third-party financial institution. The servicing fee compensates the Company for the costs incurred in servicing the loans, including providing customer services, receiving customer payments and performing appropriate collection activities. Management believes the fee approximates a market rate and accordingly has not recognized a servicing asset or liability.

Debit Card Income—Debit card income comprises the revenue from interchange fees when customers who choose to have their loan proceeds disbursed on a reloadable debit card make purchases with the card. Card user fees and marketing incentives are paid directly to the Company by the merchant clearing company based on transaction volumes.

Interest Expense

Interest expense consists of interest expense associated with the Company's asset-backed notes and secured financing, and includes origination costs as well as fees for unused portion of the secured financing facility. Asset-backed notes at amortized cost are borrowings that originated prior to January 1, 2018, and origination costs are amortized over the life of the borrowing using the effective interest rate method. As of January 1, 2018, the Company elected the fair value option for all new borrowings under asset-backed notes issued on or after that date. Accordingly, all origination costs for such asset-backed notes at fair value are expensed as incurred.

Net Change in Fair Value

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company elected the fair value option for certain of its financial instruments. Changes in fair value for such financial instruments are recorded in "Net change in fair value" in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations in the period of the fair value change. For financial instruments that are assets of the Company, an increase in fair value would be recorded as income in the Consolidated Statement of Operations, and for financial instruments that are liabilities of the Company, an increase in fair value would be recorded as an expense in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Income Taxes—The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the consolidated financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to an amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

Under the provisions of ASC No. 740-10, *Income Taxes*, the Company evaluates uncertain tax positions by reviewing against applicable tax law all positions taken by the Company with respect to tax years for which the statute of limitations is still open. ASC No. 740-10 provides that a tax benefit from an uncertain tax position may be recognized when it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to the liability for unrecognized tax benefits, if any, as a component of the income tax expense line in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

Stock-Based Compensation—The Company applies the provisions of ASC No. 718-10, *Stock Compensation.* ASC 718-10 establishes accounting for stock-based employee awards based on the fair value of the award which is measured at grant date. Accordingly, stock-based compensation cost is recognized in operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations over the requisite service period. The fair value of stock options granted or modified is estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model.

The Company granted restricted stock units ("RSUs") to employees that vest upon the satisfaction of time-based criterion of up to four years and a performance criterion, a liquidity event in connection with an initial public offering or a change in control. These RSUs are not considered vested until both criteria have been met and provided that the participant is in continuous service on the vesting date. Compensation cost for these awards, measured on the grant date, will be recognized when both the service and performance conditions are probable of being achieved. To date, the Company has not recorded any expense associated with these awards. For grants and awards with just a service condition, the Company recognizes stock-based compensation expenses using the straight-line basis over the requisite service period net of forfeitures. For grants and awards with both service and performance conditions, the Company recognizes expenses using the accelerated attribution method, net of estimated forfeitures.

In certain circumstances, the Company also grants share-based awards to consultants in lieu of or in reduction of cash compensation for their services. For share-based awards granted to nonemployees, the Company recognizes expense at the fair value of the awards on the measurement date, and records expense related to nonemployee grants in the consolidated statements of operations. For nonemployee grants, the measurement of stock-based compensation is subject to periodic adjustment as the underlying equity instruments vest.

Treasury Stock—From time to time, the Company repurchases shares of its common stock in a tender offer. Treasury stock is reported at cost, and no gain or loss is recorded on stock repurchase transactions. Repurchased shares are held as treasury stock until they are retired or re-issued. The Company did not retire or re-issue any treasury stock for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018.

Deferred Offering Costs—Deferred offering costs, consisting of accounting and legal fees relating to the Company's planned initial public offering ("IPO") were capitalized within other assets in the consolidated balance sheet, and will be offset against the proceeds received upon the closing of the planned IPO. If the planned IPO is terminated, all of the deferred offering costs will be expensed within earnings from operations. As of June 30, 2018, $108,000 of deferred offering costs were recorded as other assets in the consolidated balance sheet. As of December 31, 2017, $64,000 of deferred offering costs were recorded as other assets in the consolidated balance sheet. There were no deferred offering costs incurred for the previous periods presented.

Comprehensive Income (Loss)—The Company's comprehensive income (loss) represents all changes in stockholders' equity except those resulting from investments or contributions by stockholders. The Company's comprehensive income was equal to its net income for the year ended December 31, 2015. The Company's unrealized losses from post-termination benefits liability adjustment is a component of comprehensive income excluded from the Company's net income for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018.

Basic and Diluted Net Income (Loss) per Common Share—Basic net income (loss) per common share is computed by dividing net income (loss) per share available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period and excludes the effects of any potentially dilutive securities. The Company computes net income (loss) per common share using the two-class method required for participating securities. The Company considers all series of convertible preferred stock to be participating securities due to their noncumulative dividend rights. As such, net income (loss) allocated to these participating securities which includes participation rights in undistributed earnings, are subtracted from net income (loss) to determine total undistributed net income (loss) to be allocated to common stockholders. All participating securities are excluded from basic weighted-average common shares outstanding.

Diluted net income per common share is computed by dividing net income attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average common shares outstanding during the period using the treasury stock method or the two-class method, whichever is more dilutive. Due to net loss attributable to common stockholders for the year ended December 31, 2017, basic and diluted net loss per common share were the same, as the effect of potentially dilutive securities would have been anti-dilutive.

Impact of New Accounting Standards

Income Taxes—In March 2018, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2018-05, Income Taxes (Topic 740):*Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118* ("ASU 2018-05"). The purpose of ASU 2018-05 is to incorporate the guidance pronounced through Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 ("SAB 118"). SAB 118 addresses the application of US GAAP relating to the accounting for certain income tax effects of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. The Company has adopted all of the amendments of ASU 2018-05 on a prospective basis as of January 1, 2018. The adoption of ASU 2018-05 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-16,*Income Taxes: Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory*. This update requires entities to recognize the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs. For public entities, ASU 2016-16 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of ASU 2016-16 did not have an impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition—In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09 (codified as ASC 606,*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*) ("Standard"). ASU 2014-09 requires revenue to be recognized in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to a customer and also requires additional disclosure about the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows from customer contracts. The FASB subsequently issued several amendments, including ASU 2016-08 - *Principal versus Agent Considerations*, ASU 2016-10 - *Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing*, and ASU 2016-12 -*Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*. These amendments all have the same effective date and transition requirements as the Standard. Revenue that was historically recognized under ASC 860, *Transfers and Servicing* and ASC 310, *Receivables* is excluded from the scope of the Standard; as such, we have concluded that interest income and non-interest income recognition will not change under the Standard. The Company has also concluded that debit card income recognition is in scope of the Standard, however, that the timing and amount of revenue recognized was not significantly affected by adoption of the Standard. The Company adopted the Standard on a modified retrospective basis effective January 1, 2018. Adoption of the Standard did not result in a cumulative effect adjustment at the date of initial application, nor did it have a significant impact to net income before taxes.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Stock compensation—In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-09, *Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting* ("ASU 2017-09"). The purpose of ASU 2017-09 is to provide clarity and reduce both the diversity in practice and the cost and complexity when applying the guidance to a change to the terms or conditions of a share-based payment award. Under this new guidance, an entity should account for the effects of a modification unless all of the following are met: (1) The fair value (or calculated value or intrinsic value, if such an alternative measurement method is used) of the modified award is the same as the fair value (or calculated value or intrinsic value, if such an alternative measurement method is used) of the original award immediately before the original award is modified. If the modification does not affect any of the inputs to the valuation technique that the entity uses to value the award, the entity is not required to estimate the value immediately before and after the modification. (2) The vesting conditions of the modified award are the same as the vesting conditions of the original award immediately before the original award is modified. (3) The classification of the modified award as an equity instrument or a liability instrument is the same as the classification of the original award immediately before the original award is modified. The guidance is effective for annual periods, and interim periods within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2017. The Company adopted all amendments of ASU 2017-09 on a prospective basis as of January 1, 2018. The adoption of ASU 2017-09 did not have an impact on the Company's financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09 ("ASU 2016-09"), *Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting*. ASU 2016-09 contains several amendments that simplify the accounting for employee share-based payment transactions, including the accounting for income taxes, forfeitures, statutory tax withholding requirements, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and classification on the statement of cash flows. The changes in the new standard eliminate the accounting for excess tax benefits to be recognized in additional paid-in capital and taxdeficiencies recognized either in the income tax provision or in additional paid-in capital. The Company adopted ASU 2016-09 effective January 1, 2017.

Statement of Cash Flows—In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU No.2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force* ("ASU 2016-18"). The purpose of ASU 2016-18 is to reduce diversity in practice related to the classification and presentation of changes in restricted cash on the statement of cash flows. Under this new guidance, the statement of cash flows during the reporting period must explain the change in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. ASU 2016-18 is effective for public entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017 and for interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company elected to early adopt this ASU effective January 1, 2017 and presented this change on a retrospective basis for all periods presented. Upon adoption, the Company included any restricted cash balances as part of cash and cash equivalents in its condensed statements of cash flows and did not present the change in restricted cash balances as a separate line item under investing activities. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments* ("ASU 2016-15"). ASU 2016-15 is intended to reduce diversity in practice for certain cash receipts and cash payments that are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. For public entities, ASU 2016-15 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company adopted all amendments of ASU 2016-15 on a prospective basis as of January 1, 2018. The adoption of ASU 2016-15 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Financial Instruments—In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-01, *Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities.* This update requires equity investments to be measured at fair value withchanges recognized in net income, eliminates the requirement to disclose the methods and assumptions to estimate fair value for financial liabilities, requires the use of exit price for disclosure purposes, requires the change in liability due to a change in credit risk to be presented in comprehensive income, requires separate presentation of financial assets and liabilities by measurement category and form of asset, and clarifies the need for a valuation allowance on a deferred tax asset related to available for sale securities. The amendments in this update will be effective for the Company on January 1, 2018. The amendments related to equity securities without readily determinable fair values shall be applied prospectively to equity investments that exist as of the date of adoption of this update. The adoption of this new guidance did not have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

Financial reporting—In February 2015, the FASB issued ASUNo. 2015-02, *Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis*, to change the analysis that a reporting entity must perform to determine whether it should consolidate certain types of legal entities. The Company adopted this ASU effective January 1, 2017. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Future Application of Accounting Standards

Comprehensive Income—In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU No.2018-02, *Income Statement—Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income* ("ASU 2018-02"). The purpose of ASU 2018-02 is to allow an entity to elect to reclassify the stranded tax effects related to the Act from Accumulated other comprehensive income into Retained earnings. The amendments in ASU 2018-02 are effective for all entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and for interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption of ASU 2018-02 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Allowance for Loan Losses—In June 2016, the FASB issued ASUNo. 2016-13, *Financial Instruments-Credit Losses: Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments.* This new guidance significantly changes the way entities will be required to measure credit losses. Under the new standard, estimated credit loss will be based upon an expected credit loss approach rather than an incurred loss approach that is currently required. The new standard will require entities to measure all expected credit losses for financial assets based on historical experience, and current conditions and reasonable forecasts of collectability. The expected credit loss approach will require earlier recognition of credit loss than the incurred loss approach. The new standard requires qualitative and quantitative disclosures on the allowance for loan losses and the significant factors that influenced management's estimate of the allowance. This new standard will be effective for all entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of ASU 2016-13 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Leases—In February 2016, the FASB issued ASUNo. 2016-02, *Leases*, which require lessees to recognize in the statement of financial position a right-of-use asset representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term and a liability to make payments on leases with terms greater than 12 months, and to disclose information about the amount, timing and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases, including various qualitative and quantitative requirements. The Company's leases primarily consist of its retail stores, office space, vehicles and office equipment. Management has reviewed this update and other ASUs that were subsequently issued to further clarify the implementation guidance outlined in ASU 2016-02. The amendments in this update will be effective for all public entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is currently in the process of evaluating available leasing systems that will allow it to better account for the leases in accordance with the new guidance to ensure both qualitative and quantitative data requirements will be met at the time of adoption. A modified retrospective approach can be applied for leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the adoption period. At June 30, 2018, the Company had approximately $57.6 million of minimum lease commitments from these operating leases (refer to Note 16 *commitment and contingencies*). The Company expects that the adoption of this standard will result in an increase to right-of-use assets and lease liabilities on the consolidated financial statements associated with the Company's lease portfolio. Upon adoption, this change in accounting guidance could also potentially impact debt covenant agreements with bond investors.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Fair Value Disclosures—In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, *Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement*, which amends ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement.* This ASU modifies the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements by removing, modifying, or adding certain disclosures. The ASU is effective for all entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. The amendments on changes in unrealized gains and losses, the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs used to develop Level 3 fair value measurements, and the narrative description of measurement uncertainty should be applied prospectively for only the most recent interim or annual period presented in the initial fiscal year of adoption. All other amendments should be applied retrospectively to all periods presented upon their effective date.

Early adoption is permitted upon issuance of this ASU. An entity is permitted to early adopt any removed or modified disclosures upon issuance of this Update and delay adoption of the additional disclosures until their effective date. The adoption of this ASU is not expected to have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

3. NET INCOME (LOSS) PER COMMON SHARE

Basic and diluted net income (loss) per common share for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, are calculated as follows (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
				(unaudited)	
Net income (loss)	$ 8,395	$ 50,858	$ (10,206)	$ 7,199	$ 77,282
Less: Net income allocated to participating securities(1)(2)	(8,395)	(46,439)	—	(7,199)	(67,482)
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	$ —	$ 4,419	$ (10,206)	$ —	$ 9,800
Basic weighted-average common shares outstanding	24,439,271	26,538,388	26,617,916	27,045,041	26,247,455
Weighted-average effect of dilutive securities:					
Stock options	—	10,114,080	—	—	15,024,420
Restricted stock units(3)	—	—	—	—	—
Warrants	—	1,345,469	—	—	169,656
Convertible preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding	24,439,271	37,997,937	26,617,916	27,045,041	41,441,531
Net income (loss) per common share:					
Basic	$ 0.00	$ 0.17	$ (0.38)	$ 0.00	$ 0.37
Diluted	$ 0.00	$ 0.12	$ (0.38)	$ 0.00	$ 0.24

(1) In a period of net income, both earnings and dividends (if any) are allocated to participating securities. In a period of net loss, only dividends (if any) are allocated to participating securities.
(2) See Note 11, *Stockholders' Equity, Dividends* section for a description of the participating securities rights including Preferred and Junior Preferred securities.
(3) Restricted stock units are excluded from the calculation of diluted EPS because their performance condition was not satisfied at the reporting period.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Due to net loss for the year ended December 31, 2017, basic and diluted net loss per common share were the same, as the effect of potentially dilutive securities would have been anti-dilutive. The following common share equivalent securities have been excluded from the calculation of diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding because the effect is anti-dilutive for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
				(unaudited)	
Stock options	18,672,101	—	12,527,574	13,222,660	—
Restricted stock units	—	—	—	—	—
Warrants	1,385,775	—	186,126	144,410	—
Convertible preferred stock	183,874,740	191,539,543	193,262,967	192,404,780	194,107,024
Total anti-dilutive common share equivalents	203,932,616	191,539,543	205,976,667	205,771,850	194,107,024

Restricted stock units granted with performance criterion were not reflected in the computation of diluted earnings per share for the respective reporting years. Per the provisions of ASC Topic 260, *Earnings Per Share*, diluted EPS only reflects those shares that would be issued if the reporting period were the end of the contingency period. Accordingly, total outstanding restricted stock units of 0, 1,489,600 and 1,784,600 were not reflected in the denominator in the computation of diluted earnings per share as of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. Total outstanding restricted stock units of 1,802,600 and 1,723,100 were not reflected in the denominator in the computation of diluted earnings per share as of June 30, 2017 and 2018, respectively.

The income available to common stockholders, which is the numerator in calculating diluted earnings per share, does not include any compensation cost related to these awards.

Pro Forma Net Income (Loss) Per Common Share (unaudited)

Pro forma basic and diluted net income (loss) per share were computed to give effect to the automatic conversion of all convertible preferred stock using the if converted method as though the conversion had occurred as of December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2018. Pro forma net income (loss) per share does not give effect to potential dilutive securities where the impact would be anti-dilutive.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The following table represents the calculation of pro forma basic and diluted net loss per common share for the year ended December 31, 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018 (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Year Ended December 31, 2017	Six Months Ended June 30, 2018
Net income (loss), as reported and available to common stockholders	$ (10,206)	$ 77,282
Weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding used to compute net income (loss) per share, basic	26,617,916	26,247,455
Pro forma adjustments to reflect conversion of convertible preferred stock	193,262,967	194,107,024
Weighted-average shares to compute pro forma net loss per share available to common stockholders, basic	219,880,883	220,354,479
Dilutive effect of stock options	—	15,024,420
Dilutive effect of warrants	—	169,656
Weighted-average shares to compute pro forma net loss per share available to common stockholders, diluted	219,880,883	235,548,555
Pro forma net loss per common share:		
Basic	$ (0.05)	$ 0.35
Diluted	$ (0.05)	$ 0.33

Due to net losses for the year ended December 31, 2017, pro forma basic and diluted net loss per common share were the same, as the effect of potentially dilutive securities would have been anti-dilutive. The following common share equivalent securities have been excluded from the calculation of diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding because the effect is anti-dilutive for the period presented:

	Year Ended December 31, 2017	Six Months Ended June 30, 2018
Stock options	12,527,574	—
Warrants	186,126	—
Total anti-dilutive common share equivalents	12,713,700	—

4. VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES

As part of the Company’s overall funding strategy, the Company transfers a pool of designated loan receivables to wholly-owned special-purpose subsidiaries, or VIEs, to collateralize certain asset-backed financing transactions. The Company has determined that it is the primary beneficiary of these VIEs because it has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIEs’ economic performance and the obligation to absorb the losses or the right to receive benefits from the VIEs that could potentially be significant to the VIEs. Such power arises from the Company’s contractual right to service the loans receivable securing the VIEs’ asset-backed debt obligations. The Company has an obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that are potentially significant to the VIEs because it retains the residual interest of each asset-backed financing transaction either in the form of an asset-backed certificate or as an uncertificated residual interest. Accordingly, the Company includes the VIEs’ assets, including the assets securing the financing transactions, and related liabilities in its consolidated financial statements.

The financing transaction of each VIE involves the issuance of a series of asset-backed securities which are supported by the cash flows arising from the loans receivable securing such debt. Cash inflows arising from such loans receivable are distributed monthly to the transaction’s noteholders and related service providers in accordance with the transaction’s contractual priority of payments. Noteholders have no recourse to the Company

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

if the cash flows arising from the underlying loans receivable securing such debt are insufficient to satisfy all payment obligations. The Company retains the most subordinated economic interest in each financing transaction through its ownership of the respective residual interest in each VIE. The Company has no obligation to repurchase or replace loans receivable that initially satisfied the financing transaction's eligibility criteria but subsequently became delinquent or defaulted loans receivable.

The following tables represent the assets and liabilities of consolidated VIEs recorded on the Company's consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018 (in thousands):

		June 30, 2018 (unaudited)							
		Consolidated Assets					Consolidated Liabilities		
Variable Interest Entity		Restricted Cash	Loans Receivable at Fair Value	Loans Receivable at Amortized Cost	Interest and Fee Receivable	Total Assets	Liabilities	Liabilities at Fair Value	Total Liabilities
Oportun Funding V, LLC	Secured financing	$ 2,330	$ 144,475	$ 90,989	$ 1,618	$ 239,412	$ 174,744	$ —	$ 174,744
Oportun Funding VIII, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2018-A)	5,156	99,107	129,685	1,632	235,580	—	200,155	200,155
Oportun Funding VII, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2017-B)	4,710	87,046	140,400	1,729	233,885	200,000	—	200,000
Oportun Funding VI, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2017-A)	4,019	82,940	110,128	1,486	198,573	160,001	—	160,001
Oportun Funding IV, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2016-C)	3,669	88,046	94,039	1,428	187,182	150,001	—	150,001
Oportun Funding III, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2016-B)	6,181	83,764	95,325	1,407	186,677	150,000	—	150,000
	Total consolidated VIEs	$ 26,065	$ 585,378	$ 660,566	$ 9,300	$1,281,309	$ 834,746	$ 200,155	$1,034,901

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

		December 31, 2017				
		Consolidated Assets				Consolidated Liabilities
Variable Interest Entity		**Restricted Cash**	**Loans Receivable**	**Interest and Fee Receivable**	**Total Assets**	**Total Liabilities**
Oportun Funding V, LLC	Secured financing	$ 2,501	$ 198,958	$ 1,599	$ 203,058	$ 155,780
Oportun Funding VII, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2017-B)	6,199	222,384	1,711	230,294	200,000
Oportun Funding VI, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2017-A)	3,833	188,376	1,471	193,680	160,001
Oportun Funding IV, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2016-C)	3,393	176,668	1,438	181,499	150,001
Oportun Funding III, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2016-B)	3,288	176,695	1,474	181,457	150,000
Oportun Funding Il, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2016-A)	2,840	147,070	1,243	151,153	124,836
	Total consolidated VIEs	$ 22,054	$1,110,151	$ 8,936	$1,141,141	$ 940,618

		December 31, 2016				
		Consolidated Assets				Consolidated Liabilities
Variable Interest Entity		**Restricted Cash**	**Loans Receivable**	**Interest and Fee Receivable**	**Total Assets**	**Total Liabilities**
Oportun Funding V, LLC	Secured financing	$ 1,034	$ 47,613	$ 382	$ 49,029	$ 38,000
Oportun Funding IV, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2016-C)	4,939	176,633	1,369	182,941	150,001
Oportun Funding III, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2016-B)	3,765	176,665	1,461	181,891	150,000
Oportun Funding Il, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2016-A)	3,161	147,051	1,197	151,409	124,836
Oportun Funding I, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2015-B)	3,095	147,364	1,379	151,838	125,002
Progreso Receivables Funding III, LLC	Asset-backed notes (Series 2015-A)	2,673	132,652	1,219	136,544	112,542
	Total consolidated VIEs	$ 18,667	$ 827,978	$ 7,007	$ 853,652	$ 700,381

5. LOANS RECEIVABLE AT AMORTIZED COST, NET

At December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, loans receivable at amortized cost, net, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,		June 30,
	2016	**2017**	**2018**
			(unaudited)
Loans receivable	$882,815	$1,136,174	$ 661,829
Deferred loan origination costs	2,362	2,708	974
Deferred origination fees	(14,238)	(15,901)	(6,181)
Allowance for loan losses	(59,943)	(81,577)	(52,748)
Loans receivable at amortized cost, net	$810,996	$1,041,404	$ 603,874

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Loans receivable at amortized cost are the unpaid principal balances of the loans. Accrued and unpaid interest and late fees on the loans estimated to be collected from customers are included in interest and fees receivable in the consolidated balance sheets. At December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, accrued and unpaid interest on loans were $6.8 million, $8.3 million and $4.5 million, respectively, and accrued and unpaid late fees were $0.4 million, $0.4 million and $0.2 million, respectively.

Unfunded loan commitments at December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018 were not material.

Credit Quality Information—The Company uses a proprietary credit scoring algorithm to assess the creditworthiness of individuals who have no or limited credit profile. Data used in the algorithm is obtained from customers, alternative credit reporting agencies, as well as information from traditional credit bureaus.

The Company's proprietary credit scoring platform determines the amount and duration of the loan. The amount of the loan is determined based on the credit risk and cash flow of the individual. Lower risk individuals with higher cash flows are eligible for larger loans. Higher risk individuals with lower cash flows are eligible for smaller loans. Larger loans typically have lower interest rates than smaller loans.

After the loan is disbursed, the Company monitors the credit quality of its loan receivables on an ongoing and a total portfolio basis. The following are credit quality indicators that the Company uses to monitor its exposure to credit risk, to evaluate allowance for loan losses and help set the Company's strategy in granting future loans:

- Delinquency Status—The delinquency status of the Company's loan receivables reflects, among other factors, changes in the mix of loans in the portfolio, the quality of receivables, the success of collection efforts and general economic conditions.
- Geographic Region—For non-delinquent loans, the Company has established two geographic regions. Northern and Central California are considered as one region. Southern California, Texas and all other states, collectively, are considered as another region, and have higher estimated loss rates compared to the Northern and Central California region. The estimated loss rate for the geographic region covering Southern California, Texas and all other states for loans originated prior to January 1, 2018 and outstanding as of June 30, 2018 was approximately 105 basis points higher than the geographic region covering Northern and Central California. See Note 2, *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*, for a discussion of concentrations of credit risk related to geographic regions.

The recorded investment in loan receivables at amortized cost based on credit quality indicators were as follows (in thousands):

Credit Quality Indicator	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017	June 30, 2018 (unaudited)
Geographic Region			
Northern and Central California	$ 251,649	$ 316,616	$ 183,815
Southern California, Texas and all other states	631,166	819,558	478,014
	$ 882,815	$ 1,136,174	$ 661,829
Delinquency Status			
30-59 days past due	$ 15,215	$ 18,652	$ 13,522
60-89 days past due	9,838	12,284	9,483
90-119 days past due	7,309	9,519	7,788
	$ 32,362	$ 40,455	$ 30,793

Past Due Loan Receivables—In accordance with the Company's policy, for loans recorded at amortized cost, income from interest and fees continues to be recorded for loans that are delinquent 90 days or more. The

Company addresses the valuation risk on loans recorded at amortized cost that are delinquent 90 days or more by reserving them at 100%.

The recorded investment in loans receivable at amortized cost that are 90 or more days' delinquent and still accruing income from interest and fees were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017	June 30, 2018 (unaudited)
Non-TDRs	$ 6,621	$ 8,393	$ 6,485
TDRs	688	1,126	1,303
	$ 7,309	$ 9,519	$ 7,788

Troubled Loan Restructurings ("TDR")—For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018, TDR restructurings were primarily related to concessions involving interest-rate reduction and extension of term.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, TDRs comprised 1%, 2% and 3%, respectively, of the Company's total loan portfolio at amortized cost that was held for investment.

The amount of unamortized origination fees, net of origination costs, that were written off as a result of TDR restructurings of loans recorded at amortized cost during the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 was not material.

The Company's TDR loan receivables based on delinquency status were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017	June 30, 2018 (unaudited)
TDRs current to 29 days delinquent	$ 9,285	$ 14,695	$ 16,743
TDRs 30 or more days delinquent	2,578	4,222	4,909
Total	$ 11,863	$ 18,917	21,652

A loan that has been classified as a TDR remains so until the loan is paid off or charged off. A TDR loan that misses its first two scheduled payments is charged off at the end of the month upon reaching 30 days' delinquency. A TDR loan that makes the first two scheduled payments is charged off according to the Company's normal charge-off policy at 120 days' delinquency.

For loans recorded at amortized cost, previously accrued but unpaid interest and fees are also written off when the loan is charged off upon reaching 120 days' delinquency or when collection is not deemed probable.

Information on TDRs that defaulted and were charged off during the periods indicated were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2017	Six Months Ended June 30, 2017 (unaudited)	Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 (unaudited)
Recorded investment in TDRs that subsequently defaulted and were charged off	$ 5,910	$ 9,204	$ 13,768	$ 5,945	$ 7,989
Unpaid interest and fees charged off	$ 831	$ 1,186	$ 1,684	$ 698	$ 970

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

When a loan recorded at amortized cost is restructured as a TDR, a portion of all of the accrued but unpaid interest and late fees may be forgiven. The following table shows the financial effects of TDRs that occurred during the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2017	Six Months Ended June 30, 2017	Six Months Ended June 30, 2018
				(unaudited)	
Contractual interest and fees forgiven	$ 168	$ 259	$ 255	$ 135	$ 150

Loans under the Good Customer Program—The Company allows certain of its low-risk customers to refinance an existing loan before full repayment of the existing loan. A portion of the proceeds of the new loan is used to pay off the balance of the customer's existing loan. The program is available only to contractually current customers who meet certain eligibility criteria. The amount of unpaid principal balance of existing loans paid off with the proceeds from new loans, excluding loans sold, was $56.7 million, $96.3 million and $64.9 million as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Allowance for Loan Losses—For loans receivable at amortized cost, the Company sets the allowance for loan losses on a total portfolio for loans carried at lower of cost or fair value by analyzing historical charge-off rates for the loan portfolio and the credit quality indicators discussed earlier.

The provision for loan losses reflects the activity for the applicable period and provides an allowance at a level that management believes is adequate to cover probable loan losses at the balance sheet date. The Company estimates an allowance for loan losses only for loans receivable at amortized cost.

Activity in the allowance for loan losses was as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017	Six Months Ended June 30, 2017	Six Months Ended June 30, 2018
			(unaudited)	
Balance—beginning of period	$ 40,251	$ 59,943	$ 59,943	$ 81,577
Provision for loan losses	70,363	98,315	42,071	12,531
Loans charged off	(56,481)	(83,940)	(39,705)	(46,816)
Recoveries	5,810	7,259	3,805	5,456
Balance—end of period	$ 59,943	$ 81,577	$ 66,114	$ 52,748

6. LOANS HELD FOR SALE

The originations of loans sold and held for sale in 2015 was $89.4 million and the Company recorded a gain on loan sales of $7.9 million and servicing revenue of $1.9 million. The originations of loans sold and held for sale in 2016 was $161.7 million and the Company recorded a gain on sale of $15.8 million and servicing revenue of $5.0 million. The originations of loans sold and held for sale in 2017 was $220.5 million and the Company recorded a gain on sales of $22.3 million and servicing revenue of $8.3 million. The originations of loans sold and held for sale during the six months ended June 30, 2017 was $94.3 million and the Company recorded a gain on sale of $9.0 million and servicing revenue of $3.7 million. The originations of loans sold and held for sale during the six months ended June 30, 2018 was $125.8 million and the Company recorded a gain on sale of $14.7 million and servicing revenue of $5.4 million. The Company's whole loan sale programs are described below.

Whole Loan Sale Program—In November 2014, the Company initially entered into a whole loan sale agreement with a third-party financial institution and has renewed the agreement annually under an amended and restated agreement. The Company has committed to sell at least 10% of the Company's loan originations over twelve months, with an option to sell an additional 5%, subject to certain eligibility criteria. The Company is currently selling 15% of its loan originations to the third-party institution. The Company retains all rights and obligations involving the servicing of the loans and earns servicing revenue of 5% of the daily average principal balance of sold loans for the month. The Company sells loans on two days each week. Loans held for sale are comprised of loans originated from the last sale date in the month through month end.

Access Loan Whole Loan Sale Program—The Company recently began an “Access” Loan program, which intends to make responsible, affordable credit available to select customers who might turn to more expensive alternatives because they would not typically qualify for credit under the Company’s current standard underwriting criteria. In July 2017, the Company entered into a whole loan sale transaction with a third-party financial institution with a commitment to sell 100% of its “Access” Loan originations and service the sold loans for a term through November 10, 2017 (the “Access Loan Whole Loan Sale Agreement”). The Company recognizes servicing revenue of 5% of the daily average principal balance of sold loans for the month. In November 2017, the Company amended the Access Loan Whole Loan Sale Agreement to extend the agreement term and to increase the price that the financial institution would pay pursuant to the Access Loan Whole Loan Sale Agreement. The Company further amended the Access Loan Whole Loan Sale Agreement in September 2018 to extend the agreement term through March 2019.

7. FIXED ASSETS

Fixed assets, net, as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, consist of the following (in thousands):

	Estimated Useful Life	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017	June 30, 2018 (unaudited)
Computer and office equipment	3 years	$ 10,663	$ 7,735	$ 8,143
Furniture and fixtures	3 years	5,645	6,952	8,334
Purchased software	3–5 years	1,476	1,450	1,450
Vehicles	3–5 years	702	902	834
Leasehold improvements	3–5 years	11,484	15,472	19,277
Total cost		29,970	32,511	38,038
Less accumulated depreciation		(14,148)	(15,349)	(19,288)
Fixed assets—net		$ 15,822	$ 17,162	$ 18,750

Depreciation and amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 was $3.2 million, $5.7 million, and $7.5 million, respectively. Depreciation and amortization expense for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 was $3.6 million and $4.0 million, respectively. At December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, included in fixed assets, net, were assets used under capital leases at a cost of $1.8 million, $1.4 million and $1.3 million, respectively, with accumulated depreciation of $1.1 million, $0.9 million and $1.0 million, respectively.

8. SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT COSTS

Systems development costs, net, as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Estimated Useful Life	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017	June 30, 2018 (unaudited)
Systems development costs	3-5 years	$12,137	$ 15,680	$ 17,309
Less accumulated amortization		(6,955)	(10,024)	(11,741)
System development costs—net		$ 5,182	$ 5,656	$ 5,568

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

During the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, amounts amortized were $2.0 million, $2.7 million and $3.1 million, respectively. During the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, amounts amortized were $1.5 million and $1.7 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018, amounts capitalized were $3.5 million, $3.5 million and $1.6 million, respectively.

9. BORROWINGS

The Company's outstanding debt as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018 were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2017	June 30, 2018 (unaudited)
Secured financing:			
Principal amount	$ 38,000	$155,780	$ 175,920
Less: unamortized deferred financing costs	(654)	(1,454)	(1,176)
Total secured financing	$ 37,346	154,326	$ 174,744
Asset-backed notes recorded at amortized cost:			
Series 2017-B	$ —	$200,000	$ 200,000
Series 2017-A	—	160,001	160,001
Series 2016-C	150,001	150,001	150,001
Series 2016-B	150,000	150,000	150,000
Series 2016-A	124,836	124,836	
Series 2015-B	125,002	—	
Series 2015-A	112,542	—	
Less: unamortized deferred financing costs	(4,967)	(5,176)	(3,340)
Total asset-backed notes recorded at amortized cost	$657,414	$779,662	$ 656,662
Series 2018-A asset-backed notes recorded at fair value	$ —	$ —	$ 200,155

The Company elected the fair value option for all asset-backed notes issued on or after January 1, 2018.

Secured Financing (2015)—On August 4, 2015, the Company, through a wholly owned special-purpose subsidiary ("Oportun Funding V, LLC"), issued a VFN backed by a pool of designated loan receivables that features a two-year revolving period and a legal final payment date one year subsequent to the end of such revolving period. The VFN consists of a single class of revolving floating-rate notes pursuant to which the Company may borrow up to two times per week subject to an 80% borrowing base advance rate and a $150.0 million borrowing limit. In addition to overcollateralization, the revolving debt facility also initially required a cash reserve account with a minimum balance equal to one percent of the balance of the asset-backed notes. Interest on the VFN initially accrued at one-month LIBOR plus a margin of 3.5%. The facility commitment was initially sized at $150.0 million on August 4, 2015 and increased to $200.0 million on November 23, 2015. On July 31, 2017, the facility commitment increased to $300.0 million, the interest rate on the VFN was reduced to 1-month LIBOR plus a margin of 2.75%, and the one percent cash reserve account requirement was removed. The revolving period ends on August 12, 2020.

Proceeds from the issuances of asset backed notes were used to pay down these balances and advances from this facility were used to redeem asset-backed notes. Refer to Note 4, *Variable Interest Entities*, for the collateralized balance of loan receivables and restricted cash as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018.

The terms of the secured financing require the Company to comply with certain covenants applicable to the loans in the loans receivable pool, including limits on the risk scores, loss ratio, delinquency ratio and certain other loan characteristics. Other covenants include maximum leverage ratio of 0.6x, minimum tangible net worth of $100.0 million and minimum liquidity of $10.0 million. As of December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all covenants and requirements of the secured financing facility.

Asset-Backed Notes (Series 2018-A)—On March 8, 2018, the Company, through a wholly owned special-purpose subsidiary ("Oportun Funding VIII, LLC"), issued its tenth term security backed by a pool of designated loan receivables (Series 2018-A). The security consists of three classes of fixed-rate notes, including $155.5 million Class A senior notes with a 3.61% coupon, $33.3 million Class B subordinated notes with a 4.45% coupon and $11.1 million Class C subordinated notes with 5.09% coupon. The security, initially collateralized by $222.2 million of eligible loan receivables, has a three-year revolving period during which principal and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool may be reinvested in eligible loan receivables newly originated by the Company. The notes are callable without penalty three years from the closing date. If the notes are not called, principal collections and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool will be used to amortize the notes. Refer to Note 4, *Variable Interest Entities*, for the collateralized balance of loan receivables and restricted cash as of June 30, 2018.

The terms of the security require the Company to comply with certain covenants applicable to the loans in the loan receivables pool, including limits on the risk scores, loss ratio and certain other loan characteristics. As of June 30, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all covenants and requirements of the asset-backed notes (Series 2018-A).

Asset-Backed Notes (Series 2017-B)—On October 11, 2017, the Company, through a wholly owned special-purpose subsidiary ("Oportun Funding VII, LLC"), issued its ninth term security (Series 2017-B) backed by a pool of designated loan receivables. The proceeds were used to pay down the balance from the Company's Secured Financing (2015). The security consists of three classes of fixed-rate notes, including $155.6 million Class A senior notes with a 3.22% coupon, $33.3 million Class B subordinated notes with a 4.26% coupon and $11.1 million Class C subordinated notes with 5.29% coupon. The security, initially collateralized by $222.2 million of eligible loan receivables, has a three-year revolving period during which principal and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool may be reinvested in eligible loan receivables newly originated by the Company. The notes are callable without penalty three years from the closing date. If the notes are not called, principal collections and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool will be used to amortize the notes. Refer to Note 4, *Variable Interest Entities*, for the collateralized balance of loan receivables and restricted cash as of December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2018.

The terms of the security require the Company to comply with certain covenants applicable to the loans in the loan receivables pool, including limits on the risk scores, loss ratio and certain other loan characteristics. As of December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all covenants and requirements of the asset-backed notes (Series 2017-B).

Asset-Backed Notes (Series 2017-A)—On June 8, 2017, the Company, through a wholly owned special-purpose subsidiary ("Oportun Funding VI, LLC"), issued its eighth term security (Series 2017-A) backed by a pool of designated loan receivables. The proceeds were used to pay down the balance from the Company's Secured Financing (2015). The security consists of two classes of fixed-rate notes, including $131.8 million Class A senior notes with a 3.23% coupon and $28.2 million Class B subordinated notes with a 3.97% coupon. The security, initially collateralized by $188.2 million of eligible loan receivables, has a three-year revolving period during which principal and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool may be reinvested in eligible loan receivables newly originated by the Company. The notes are callable without penalty three years from the closing date. If the notes are not called, principal collections and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool will be used to amortize the notes. Refer to Note 4, *Variable Interest Entities*, for the collateralized balance of loan receivables and restricted cash as of December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2018.

The terms of the security require the Company to comply with certain covenants applicable to the loans in the loan receivables pool, including limits on the risk scores, loss ratio and certain other loan characteristics. As of December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all covenants and requirements of the asset-backed notes (Series 2017-A).

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Asset-Backed Notes (Series 2016-C)—On October 19, 2016, the Company, through a wholly owned special-purpose subsidiary ("Oportun Funding IV, LLC"), issued its seventh term security (Series 2016-C) backed by a pool of designated loan receivables. The security consists of two classes of fixed-rate notes, including $123.5 million Class A senior notes with a 3.28% coupon and $26.5 million Class B subordinated notes with a 4.85% coupon. The security, initially collateralized by $176.5 million of eligible loan receivables, has a two-year revolving period during which principal and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool may be reinvested in eligible loan receivables newly originated by the Company. The notes are callable without penalty two years from the closing date. If the notes are not called, principal collections and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool will be used to amortize the notes. The residual interest in the loans receivables pool is represented by a certificate entitling the Company to cash flows after payment of the Class A and Class B notes. Refer to Note 4, *Variable Interest Entities*, for the collateralized balance of loan receivables and restricted cash as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018.

The terms of the security require the Company to comply with certain covenants applicable to the loans in the loan receivables pool, including limits on the risk scores, loss ratio and certain other loan characteristics. As of December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all covenants and requirements of the asset-backed notes (Series 2016-C).

Asset-Backed Notes (Series 2016-B)—On July 8, 2016, the Company, through a wholly owned special-purpose subsidiary ("Oportun Funding III, LLC"), issued its sixth term security (Series 2016-B) backed by a pool of designated loan receivables. The proceeds were used to redeem the Company's Series 2014-A asset-backed notes and participating certificates, which had been issued in June 2014. The security consists of two classes of fixed-rate notes, including $123.5 million Class A senior notes with a 3.69% coupon and $26.5 million Class B subordinated notes with a 5.16% coupon. The security, initially collateralized by $176.5 million of eligible loan receivables, has a two-year revolving period during which principal and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool may be reinvested in eligible loan receivables newly originated by the Company. The notes are callable without penalty two years from the closing date. If the notes are not called, principal collections and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool will be used to amortize the notes. The residual interest in the loans receivables pool is represented by a certificate entitling the Company to cash flows after payment of the Class A and Class B notes. Refer to Note 4, *Variable Interest Entities*, for the collateralized balance of loan receivables and restricted cash as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018.

The terms of the security require the Company to comply with certain covenants applicable to the loans in the loan receivables pool, including limits on the risk scores, loss ratio and certain other loan characteristics. As of December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all covenants and requirements of the asset-backed notes (Series 2016-B).

Asset-Backed Notes (Series 2016-A)—On February 19, 2016, the Company, through a wholly owned special-purpose subsidiary ("Oportun Funding II, LLC"), issued its fifth term security (Series 2016-A) backed by a pool of designated loan receivables. The security consists of two classes of fixed-rate notes, including $102.8 million Class A senior notes with a 4.70% coupon and $22.0 million Class B subordinated notes with a 6.41% coupon. The security, initially collateralized by $146.9 million of eligible loan receivables, has a two-year revolving period during which principal and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool may be reinvested in eligible loan receivables newly originated by the Company. The notes are callable without penalty two years from the closing date. If the notes are not called, principal collections and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool will be used to amortize the notes. The residual interest in the loans receivables pool is represented by a certificate entitling the Company to cash flows after payment of the Class A and Class B notes. Refer to Note 4, *Variable Interest Entities*, for the collateralized balance of loan receivables and restricted cash as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 and March 31, 2018.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The terms of the security require the Company to comply with certain covenants applicable to the loans in the loan receivables pool, including limits on the risk scores, loss ratio and certain other loan characteristics. As of December 31, 2017 and March 31, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all covenants and requirements of the asset-backed notes (Series 2016-A).

Asset-Backed Notes (Series 2015-B)—On July 8, 2015, the Company, through a wholly owned special-purpose subsidiary ("Oportun Funding I, LLC"), issued its fourth term security (Series 2015-B) backed by a pool of designated loan receivables. The proceeds were used to redeem the Company's Series 2013-A Notes and participating certificates, which had been issued in its first term security in June 2013. The security consists of two classes of fixed-rate notes, including $102.9 million Class A senior notes with a 3.00% coupon and $22.1 million Class B subordinated notes with a 5.00% coupon. The security, initially collateralized by $147.1 million of eligible loan receivables, has a two-year revolving period during which principal and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool may be reinvested in eligible loan receivables newly originated by the Company. The notes are callable without penalty two years from the closing date. If the notes are not called, principal collections and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool will be used to amortize the notes. The residual interest in the loans receivables pool is represented by a certificate entitling the Company to cash flows after payment of the Class A and Class B notes. Refer to Note 4, *Variable Interest Entities*, for the collateralized balance of loan receivables and restricted cash as of December 31, 2016.

The terms of the security require the Company to comply with certain covenants applicable to the loans in the loan receivables pool, including limits on the risk scores, loss ratio and certain other loan characteristics. As of December 31, 2016, the Company was in compliance with all covenants and requirements of the asset-backed notes (Series 2015-B).

On July 8, 2017, the Company redeemed its asset-backed notes (Series 2015-B) and participating securities and an advance under the Company's variable funding note ("VFN") was the primary source of funds for the redemption.

Asset-Backed Notes (Series 2015-A)—On January 30, 2015, the Company, through a wholly owned special-purpose subsidiary ("Progreso Receivables Funding III, LLC"), issued its third term security (Series 2015-A) backed by a pool of designated loan receivables. A portion of the proceeds were used to repay the $110.5 million outstanding balance of the Company's existing secured financing facility. The security consists of two classes of fixed-rate notes, including $92.7 million Class A senior notes with a 3.63% coupon and $19.9 million Class B subordinated notes with a 5.50% coupon. The security, initially collateralized by $132.4 million of eligible loan receivables, has a two-year revolving period during which principal and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool may be reinvested in eligible loan receivables newly originated by the Company. The notes are callable without penalty two years from the closing date. If the notes are not called, principal collections and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool will be used to amortize the notes. The residual interest in the loans receivables pool is represented by a certificate entitling the Company to cash flows after payment of the Class A and Class B notes. Refer to Note 4, *Variable Interest Entities*, for the collateralized balance of loan receivables and restricted cash as of December 31, 2016.

The terms of the security required the Company to comply with certain covenants applicable to the loans in the loan receivables pool, including limits on the risk scores, loss ratio and certain other loan characteristics. As of December 31, 2016, the Company was in compliance with all covenants and requirements of the asset-backed notes (Series 2015-A).

On February 8, 2017, the Company redeemed its asset-backed notes (Series 2015-A) and participating certificates and an advance under the Company's VFN was the primary source of funds for the redemption.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

10. WARRANTS

On June 22, 2015, the Company issued 1,797,986 shares of common stock, 8,023 shares ofSeries A-1 convertible preferred stock, 138,841 shares of Series B-1 convertible preferred stock, 201,801 shares ofSeries C-1 convertible preferred stock, 292,712 shares ofSeries D-1 convertible preferred stock, 152,186 shares of Series E-1 convertible preferred stock, 328,402 shares of Series F convertible preferred stock, 1,518,438 shares ofSeries F-1 convertible preferred stock and 1,380,405 shares of Series G convertible preferred stock in exchange for aggregate proceeds of $4.2 million upon exercise of related warrants.

In April 2017, holders of warrants to purchase shares of the Company's Series F preferred stock exercised warrants to purchase 951,961 shares for a total price of $2.9 million.

11. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Convertible Preferred Stock—In February 2015, the Company issued 31,696,695 shares of Series H convertible preferred stock at a price per share of $2.8473 for aggregate proceeds of $86.2 million, net of issuance costs. The Series H convertible preferred stock is senior in liquidation preference, dividend preference and hold certain voting right preferences to all other series of convertible preferred stock and common stock, but otherwise has the same rights and privileges as the other series of convertible preferred stock.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, the convertible preferred stock is designated as follows (in thousands, except share data):

	June 30, 2018 (unaudited)			
Series	Shares Authorized	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Liquidation Amount	Proceeds—Net of Issuance Costs
A-1	260,000	254,691	$ 57	$ 46
B-1	4,600,000	4,407,658	2,760	3,913
C-1	6,700,000	6,406,377	13,505	19,356
D-1	9,500,000	9,292,442	19,588	28,200
E-1	5,000,000	4,831,311	14,090	20,217
F	11,000,000	10,425,475	42,574	22,985
F-1	50,000,000	48,104,374	37,548	37,283
G	63,000,000	43,647,802	50,439	49,778
H	32,000,000	31,696,695	90,250	86,212
	182,060,000	159,066,825	$ 270,811	$ 267,990

	December 31, 2017			
Series	Shares Authorized	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Liquidation Amount	Proceeds—Net of Issuance Costs
A-1	260,000	254,691	$ 57	$ 46
B-1	4,600,000	4,407,658	2,760	3,913
C-1	6,700,000	6,406,377	13,505	19,356
D-1	9,500,000	9,292,442	19,588	28,200
E-1	5,000,000	4,831,311	14,090	20,217
F	11,000,000	10,425,475	42,574	22,985
F-1	50,000,000	48,104,374	37,548	37,283
G	63,000,000	43,647,802	50,439	49,778
H	32,000,000	31,696,695	90,250	86,212
	182,060,000	159,066,825	$ 270,811	$ 267,990

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

	December 31, 2016			
Series	Shares Authorized	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Liquidation Amount	Proceeds—Net of Issuance Costs
A-1	260,000	254,691	$ 57	$ 46
B-1	4,600,000	4,407,658	2,760	3,913
C-1	6,700,000	6,406,377	13,505	19,356
D-1	9,500,000	9,292,442	19,588	28,200
E-1	5,000,000	4,831,311	14,090	20,217
F	11,000,000	9,473,514	39,673	20,084
F-1	50,000,000	48,104,374	37,548	37,283
G	63,000,000	43,647,802	50,439	49,778
H	32,000,000	31,696,695	90,250	86,212
	182,060,000	158,114,864	$ 267,910	$ 265,089

The rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of Series A-1, B-1, C-1, D-1 and E-1 convertible preferred stock (collectively, the "Junior Preferred") and the Series F convertible preferred stock, Series F-1 convertible preferred stock, Series G convertible preferred stock, and Series H convertible preferred stock (collectively, "Senior Preferred") are as follows:

Dividends—The holders of the Series H Preferred, shall be entitled to receive on a *pari passu* basis, in preference to the holders of the Series G convertible preferred stock, Series F-1 convertible preferred stock, Series F convertible preferred stock, the holders of the Junior Preferred and the holders of shares of common stock, noncumulative cash dividends when and if declared by the board of directors at the rate of 8% of the applicable original issue price per annum. The holders of the Series G convertible preferred stock, Series F-1 convertible preferred stock, Series F convertible preferred stock shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, in preference to the holders of Junior Preferred and the holders of common stock, but after the payment to holders of Series H Preferred, noncumulative cash dividends when and if declared by the board of directors at the rate of 8% of the applicable original issue price per annum. The holders of Junior Preferred shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis in preference to the holders of common stock, but after the payment to holders of the Senior Preferred, when and if declared by the Board, noncumulative cash dividends at the rate of 8% of the applicable original issue price. To date, no dividends have been declared, and there are no dividends in arrears as of December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018.

Liquidation Rights—In the event of any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, the holders of Series H preferred stock shall be entitled to receive, prior and in preference to any distribution of any of the assets or surplus funds of the Company to the holders of Series G preferred stock, Series F-1 preferred stock, Series F preferred stock, Junior Preferred, and common stock, an amount per share equal to one times its original issue price per share, plus all declared but unpaid dividends. If, upon the occurrence of such event, the assets and funds thus distributed among the holders of Series H preferred stock shall be insufficient to permit the payment to such holders of the full aforesaid preferential amounts, the entire assets and funds of the Company legally available for distribution shall be distributed ratably among the holders of Series H preferred stock in proportion to the full preferential amount that each such holder is otherwise entitled to receive. After payment in full of amounts owed to the holders of the Series H preferred stock as described above, holders of Series G preferred stock shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, prior and in preference to any distribution of any of the assets or surplus funds of the Company to the holders of the Series F-1 preferred stock, Series F preferred stock, Junior Preferred, and common stock, an amount per share equal to one times its original issue price per share, plus all declared but unpaid dividends. After payment in full of amounts owed to the holders of the Series G preferred stock as described above, holders of Series F-1 preferred stock shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, prior and in preference to any distribution of any of the assets or surplus funds of the Company to the holders of the remaining Series F and Junior Preferred, an amount per share equal to one times its original issue price per share, plus all declared but unpaid dividends. After payment in full of amounts owed to the holders of the Series F-1 preferred stock as described above, holders of Series F preferred stock shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, prior and in preference to any distribution of any of the assets or surplus funds of the Company to the holders of the Junior Preferred and common stock, an amount per share equal to two times its original issue price per share, plus all declared but unpaid dividends. After payment of Series H, Series G, Series F-1 and Series F preferred stock, the holders of Series E-1 shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, prior and in preference to any distribution of any of the assets or surplus funds of the Company to the holders of the remaining Junior Preferred, an amount per share equal to its original issue price per share multiplied by a reduction percentage ("Reduction Percentage"), as defined in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as may be amended from time to time, plus all declared but unpaid dividends. After payment of Series H, Series G, Series F-1, Series F and Series E-1 preferred stock, the holders of Series D-1 preferred stock shall be entitled to receive on a pari passu basis, prior and in preference to any distribution of any of the assets or surplus funds of the Company to the holders of the remaining Junior Preferred, an amount per share equal to its original issue price per share multiplied by the Reduction Percentage, plus all declared but unpaid dividends. After payment of Series H, Series G, Series F-1, Series F, Series E-1 and Series D-1 preferred stock, the holders of Series A-1, Series B-1 and Series C-1 preferred stock, shall be entitled to receive, on a pari passu basis, prior and in preference to any distribution of any of the assets or surplus funds of the Company to the holders of the common stock an amount per share equal to its original issue price per share multiplied by the Reduction Percentage, plus all declared but unpaid dividends. The Junior Preferred liquidation preferences are capped at $50.0 million. After payment of all Junior Preferred liquidation preferences, the remaining assets or funds distributable upon such liquidation shall be divided pro rata among the holders of the common stock.

Conversion—Each share of Senior Preferred and Junior Preferred is convertible into shares of common stock at the then-effective conversion price at the option of the holder. Shares of Series H convertible preferred stock shall automatically be converted into shares of common stock at the then effective conversion price upon the earlier to occur of (i) the approval of holders of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Series H convertible preferred stock or immediately upon (ii) the closing of the Company's underwritten public offering with aggregate proceeds exceeding $50.0 million that results in the shares of the Company's common stock being listed on a nationally recognized exchange (a "Qualified Public Offering"). Series G convertible preferred stock shall automatically be converted into shares of common stock at the then effective conversion price upon the earlier to occur of (i) the approval of holders of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Series G convertible preferred stock or immediately upon (ii) a Qualified Public Offering, provided that, upon the closing of such Qualified Public Offering at an offering price per share of less than two times the original issue price of the Series G convertible preferred stock, each share of Series G convertible preferred stock shall automatically be converted into shares of common stock at a conversion price equal to the product of (x) (i) such offering price per share divided by (ii) two times the Series G convertible preferred stock original issue price and (y) the Series G convertible preferred stock original issue price. Series F-1 convertible preferred stock and Series F convertible preferred stock shall automatically be converted into shares of common stock at the then effective conversion price upon the earlier to occur of (i) the approval of holders of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Series F-1 convertible preferred stock and Series F convertible preferred stock, voting together on an as converted to common stock basis, or immediately upon (ii) a Qualified Public Offering. Shares of Junior Preferred shall automatically be converted into shares of common stock at the then effective conversion price upon the earlier to occur of (i) the approval of holders of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Junior Preferred, voting together on an as converted to common stock basis or (ii) upon the closing of a Qualified Public Offering.

Voting—The holders of all preferred stock are entitled to the number of votes equal to the number of shares of common stock into which the preferred stock is convertible.

Redemption—Junior Preferred and Senior Preferred are not redeemable, except as authorized by the board of directors pursuant to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

Common Stock—As of December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018 the Company was authorized to issue 310,000,000 shares of Common stock with a par value of $0.0001 per share. As of December 31 2016, 26,759,666 and 26,623,964 shares were issued and outstanding, respectively, and 135,702 shares were held in treasury stock. As of December 31 2017, 28,135,128 and 25,613,988 shares were issued and outstanding, respectively, and 2,521,140 shares were held in treasury stock. As of June 30, 2018, 29,742,081 and 27,220,941 shares were issued and outstanding, respectively, and 2,521,140 shares were held in treasury stock.

On June 21, 2016, the Company commenced a tender offer to purchase up to an aggregate of 740,000 shares of Company common stock and vested options from certain employees at a purchase price of $1.83 per share in cash. The shares sought represent approximately 15% of eligible holder's holdings as of June 30, 2016, of vested common stock and vested options to purchase the Company's common stock. The tender offer expired on July 20, 2016. As a result of the tender offer, the Company purchased 135,702 shares of common stock and 446,241 of vested options for a total purchase price of $248,000 and $759,000, respectively. Shares repurchased are reflected in the Treasury stock components of shareholder's equity. Options repurchased were cancelled and returned to reserve shares under the 2015 Plan.

On August 23, 2017, the Company commenced a tender offer to purchase up to an aggregate of 5,900,786 shares of Company common stock and vested options from certain employees and consultants at a purchase price of $2.15 per share in cash which amount represent the fair value of the common stock at the date of repurchase. The shares sought represent approximately 20% of eligible holder's total holdings as of July 31, 2017 of vested common stock and vested options to purchase the Company's common stock. The tender offer expired on September 21, 2017. As a result of the tender offer, the Company purchased 1,813,350 shares of common stock and 841,351 of vested options for a total purchase price of $3.9 million and $1.5 million, respectively. Shares repurchased are reflected in the Treasury stock components of shareholder's equity. Options repurchased were cancelled and returned to reserve shares under the 2015 Plan.

On April 4, 2017, a $1.0 million secured non-recourse note receivable issued to a former officer and shareholder of the Company was settled. The Company issued the $1.0 million note receivable in March 2010 and accounted for this transaction as a repurchase of the former officer's common stock and simultaneous granting of an option to purchase the common stock at an increasing exercise price in accordance with applicable accounting guidance for stock-based compensation. The option was net exercised during the year ended December 31, 2017.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Common Stock Reserved for Future Issuance—As of December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, the Company has reserved the following shares of common stock for future issuances in connection with:

	December 31,		June 30,
	2016	2017	2018
			(unaudited)
Conversion of Series A-1 preferred stock	254,691	254,691	254,691
Conversion of Series B-1 preferred stock	4,873,119	4,873,119	4,873,119
Conversion of Series C-1 preferred stock	11,463,531	11,463,531	11,463,531
Conversion of Series D-1 preferred stock	16,627,847	16,627,847	16,627,847
Conversion of Series E-1 preferred stock	9,320,257	9,320,257	9,320,257
Conversion of Series F preferred stock	25,551,157	28,118,708	28,118,708
Conversion of Series F-1 preferred stock	48,104,374	48,104,374	48,104,374
Conversion of Series G preferred stock	43,647,802	43,647,802	43,647,802
Conversion of Series H preferred stock	31,696,695	31,696,695	31,696,695
Conversion of Series F preferred stock warrants	2,567,548	—	—
Conversion of Series F-1 preferred stock warrants	100,000	100,000	100,000
Conversion of Series G preferred stock warrants	174,563	174,563	174,563
Stock option plan:			
Options issued and outstanding	44,144,332	45,808,427	48,215,113
RSUs outstanding	1,489,600	1,784,600	1,723,100
Options remaining in terminated 2005 Plan	—	—	—
Options available for future grants	5,512,396	5,678,339	1,726,200
Total	245,527,912	247,652,953	246,046,000

Stock-based Compensation Plans

2005 Plan—In July 2012, the board of directors approved and adopted the Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Option / Stock Issuance Plan (the "2005 Plan") that provides for the grant of nonqualified or incentive stock options, as defined under current tax laws, of the Company's common stock to eligible employees, directors and nonemployee consultants at the discretion of the board of directors. The term of an option may not exceed 10 years as determined by the Board, and each option generally vests over a four-year period with 25% vesting on the first anniversary date of the grant and 1/36th of the remaining amount vesting at monthly intervals thereafter. Option holders are allowed to exercise unvested options to acquire restricted shares. Upon termination of employment, option holders have a period of up to three months in which to exercise any remaining vested options. The Company has the right to repurchase at the original purchase price any unvested but issued common shares upon termination of service. Unexercised options granted to participants who separate from the Company are forfeited and returned to the pool of stock options available for grant.

As of December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2018, options to purchase 29,266,720 and 27,150,349 shares, respectively, of the Company's common stock granted from the 2005 Plan remained outstanding and, as a result of the adoptions of the 2015 Plan discussed below, zero shares of the Company's common stock remained available for issuance under the 2005 Plan.

2015 Plan—In October 2015, the board of directors approved and adopted the 2015 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan (the "2015 Plan") which is the successor plan to the 2005 Plan, which terminated in October 2015 in accordance with its own terms. The maximum number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the 2015 Plan is 55,109,196 shares, which includes any shares subject to stock options or other awards granted under the 2005 Plan that expire or terminate for any reason, are forfeited or are repurchased by the Company after the adoption of the 2015 Plan. The Company had 45,000 shares that were forfeited following the termination of the 2005 Plan, but prior to the adoption of the 2015 Plan. As a result, these 45,000 shares remain reserved under the 2005 Plan but are not available to be issued following the termination of the 2005 Plan.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Subsequent to the effective date of the 2015 Equity Plan, an additional 6,888,939 shares that were forfeited and 504,260 shares that were repurchased under the 2005 Plan were added to the shares reserved for issuances under the 2015 Equity Plan. On February 12, 2016 and March 17, 2017 the Company's board of directors approved to reserve an additional 13,672,064 and 3,500,000 shares respectively, of common stock for issuance under the 2015 Plan.

As of December 31, 2017, options to purchase 16,541,707 shares of the Company's common stock granted from the 2015 Plan were outstanding, 1,784,600 shares of common stock were subject to outstanding RSUs and 5,678,339 shares of the Company's common stock remained available for future awards. In addition, as of June 30, 2018, options to purchase 21,064,764 shares of the Company's common stock granted from the 2015 Plan were outstanding, 1,723,100 shares of common stock were subject to outstanding RSUs and 1,726,200 shares of the Company's common stock remained available for future awards.

The Company granted shares of restricted stock unit awards ("RSUs"). These awards vests upon the satisfaction of time-based criterion of up to four years and a performance criterion, a liquidity event in connection with our initial public offering or a change in control. The service-based requirement will be satisfied in installments as follows: 25% of the total number of RSUs awarded will have the service-based requirement satisfied on the 30th day of the month in which the 12-month anniversary of the vesting commencement date occurs, and thereafter 1/16th of the total award in a series of 12 successive equal quarterly installments following the first anniversary of the initial service vest date. The liquidity event requirement will be satisfied as to any then-outstanding RSUs on the first to occur of the following events prior to the expiration date: (1) the closing of a change in control; or (2) the first trading day following the expiration of the lock-up period. These RSUs are not considered vested until both criteria have been met and provided that participant is in continuous service on the vesting date. As such, no compensation cost have been recognized for these awards thus far and will remain so until both the service and performance conditions are probable of being achieved.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Stock Option Activity—A summary of the Company's stock option activity under the 2005 Plan and the 2015 Plan at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, is as follows (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Options Outstanding	Options Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Life (In Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Balance—December 31, 2014	30,352,292	$ 0.41	8.30	$ 60,856
Increase in authorized shares	—	—		
Common stock repurchased	—	—		
Options granted	10,040,182	2.48		
Options exercised	(1,206,802)	0.21		
Options cancelled	(1,667,577)	1.27		
Terminated 2005 Plan options	—	—		
Balance—December 31, 2015	37,518,095	0.94	7.90	$ 37,858
Increase in authorized shares	—	—		
Common stock repurchased	—	—		
Options granted	11,188,250	1.80		
RSUs awarded	—	—		
Options exercised	(371,767)	0.32		
Options cancelled	(4,190,246)	1.53		
Terminated 2005 Plan options	—	—		
Balance—December 31, 2016	44,144,332	1.12	7.60	$ 35,273
Increase in authorized shares	—	—		
Common stock repurchased	—	—		
Options granted	6,325,629	2.06		
RSUs awarded	—	—		
Options exercised	(1,879,722)	0.46		
Options cancelled	(2,781,812)	1.38		
RSUs cancelled	—	—		
Terminated 2005 Plan options	—	—		
Balance—December 31, 2017	45,808,427	1.26	7.00	$ 47,192
Increase in authorized shares (unaudited)	—	—		
Common stock repurchased (unaudited)	—	—		
Options granted (unaudited)	5,788,358	2.40		
RSUs awarded (unaudited)	—	—		
Options exercised (unaudited)	(1,606,953)	0.31		
Options cancelled (unaudited)	(1,774,719)	1.86		
RSUs cancelled (unaudited)	—	—		
Terminated 2005 Plan options (unaudited)	—	—		
Balance—June 30, 2018 (unaudited)	48,215,113	1.41	6.92	$ 61,823
Options vested and expected to vest—December 31, 2015	33,536,347	0.88	7.80	$ 35,187
Options vested and exercisable—December 31, 2015	19,048,687	0.30	7.00	27,911
Options vested and expected to vest—December 31, 2016	40,212,631	1.06	7.40	34,510
Options vested and exercisable—December 31, 2016	25,261,150	0.59	6.40	32,520
Options vested and expected to vest—December 31, 2017	45,808,427	1.26	7.00	47,192
Options vested and exercisable—December 31, 2017	28,785,031	0.85	5.96	41,599
Options vested and expected to vest—June 30, 2018 (unaudited)	48,215,113	1.41	6.92	61,823
Options vested and exercisable—June 30, 2018 (unaudited)	30,227,037	0.98	5.76	51,679

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Information on stock options granted, exercised and vested for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, is as follows (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	December 31,			June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
				(unaudited)	
Weighted-average fair value per share of options granted	$ 1.08	$ 0.79	$ 0.92	$ 0.86	$ 1.08
Cash received from options exercised, net	257	121	705	229	502
Aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised	3,127	593	3,061	1,498	3,385
Fair value of shares vested	1,981	4,512	5,350	2,000	3,095

The following table summarizes the outstanding and vested stock options at June 30, 2018:

As of June 30, 2018 (unaudited)				
Options Outstanding			Options Vested and Exercisable	
Number Outstanding	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (In years)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Number Exercisable	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
11,691,696	4.0791	$0.12	11,691,696	$0.12
171,169	4.4264	0.17	171,169	0.17
7,788	4.6109	0.25	7,888	0.25
72,259	4.6455	0.30	72,259	0.30
3,001,334	5.0768	0.40	3,001,334	0.40
196,250	5.4174	0.45	196,250	0.45
210,550	5.7180	0.63	210,550	0.63
764,066	5.9179	0.77	764,066	0.77
3,513,822	6.2281	0.93	3,296,363	0.93
209,000	6.4114	1.25	194,332	1.25
1,131,841	7.7490	1.76	655,531	1.76
7,266,916	8.4390	1.79	2,873,860	1.79
526,510	7.9911	1.83	272,746	1.83
2,518,946	8.7325	1.88	824,103	1.88
371,550	8.2465	1.95	130,301	1.95
457,000	8.9441	2.12	122,556	2.12
889,529	9.1902	2.15	25,557	2.15
1,889,529	9.4290	2.26	—	2.26
112,125	7.3369	2.28	74,748	2.28
4,045,597	9.7506	2.31	—	2.31
180,000	3.2849	2.40	180,000	2.40
600,809	6.7144	2.42	495,562	2.42
6,090,419	7.2520	2.43	4,428,249	2.43
227,791	7.5013	2.44	151,583	2.44
1,671,859	9.9764	2.63	—	2.63
65,000	6.8931	2.92	51,145	2.92
80,000	7.0849	2.95	58,332	2.95
296,187	7.0000	3.08	236,957	3.08
48,215,113			30,227,037	

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The following table summarizes the outstanding and vested stock options at December 31, 2017:

As of December 31, 2017				
Options Outstanding			Options Vested and Exercisable	
Number Outstanding	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (In years)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Number Exercisable	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
12,702,683	4.5752	$0.12	12,702,683	$0.12
207,169	4.9174	0.17	207,169	0.17
7,788	5.1068	0.25	7,788	0.25
79,259	5.1437	0.30	79,259	0.30
3,042,834	5.5723	0.40	3,042,834	0.40
508,750	5.8757	0.45	508,750	0.45
217,550	6.2146	0.63	205,394	0.63
901,929	6.3890	0.77	790,256	0.77
3,757,742	6.7238	0.93	3,085,454	0.93
243,359	6.9127	1.25	185,066	1.25
1,213,663	8.2448	1.76	564,919	1.76
7,480,000	8.9361	1.79	2,005,935	1.79
1,016,032	8.4899	1.83	371,254	1.83
2,684,000	9.2295	1.88	—	1.88
419,258	8.7424	1.95	138,661	1.95
527,000	9.4368	2.12	—	2.12
900,779	9.6859	2.15	—	2.15
1,939,600	9.9247	2.26	—	2.26
112,125	7.8328	2.28	60,732	2.28
180,000	3.7808	2.40	180,000	2.40
628,632	7.2094	2.42	441,929	2.42
6,323,025	7.7479	2.43	3,785,912	2.43
249,250	7.9972	2.44	127,822	2.44
69,500	7.3890	2.92	45,925	2.92
80,000	7.5808	2.95	48,332	2.95
316,500	7.4958	3.08	198,957	3.08
45,808,427			28,785,031	

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The following table summarizes the outstanding and vested stock options at December 31, 2016:

As of December 31, 2016				
Options Outstanding			Options Vested and Exercisable	
Number Outstanding	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (In years)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Number Exercisable	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
100,000	4.6273	$0.05	100,000	$0.05
13,858,867	5.5748	0.12	13,858,867	0.12
226,138	5.9158	0.17	226,138	0.17
20,000	6.1068	0.25	19,582	0.25
104,950	6.1688	0.30	100,219	0.30
3,623,398	6.5702	0.40	3,124,828	0.40
523,750	6.8750	0.45	469,622	0.45
268,528	7.2103	0.63	194,213	0.63
1,689,499	7.3905	0.77	1,311,938	0.77
3,941,826	7.7247	0.93	2,344,953	0.93
368,000	7.9104	1.25	190,206	1.25
1,295,625	9.2447	1.76	625	1.76
7,798,625	9.9379	1.79	—	1.79
1,154,625	9.4903	1.83	—	1.83
657,250	9.7424	1.95	—	1.95
135,000	8.8328	2.28	39,992	2.28
258,333	4.7808	2.40	258,333	2.40
730,507	8.2065	2.42	347,680	2.42
6,616,328	8.7479	2.43	2,409,856	2.43
306,250	8.9972	2.44	86,051	2.44
69,500	8.3890	2.92	28,550	2.92
81,333	8.5808	2.95	29,665	2.95
316,500	8.4958	3.08	119,832	3.08
44,144,832			25,261,150	

Restricted Stock Units Activity—A summary of the Company's RSU activity for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018 is as follows:

	RSU Outstanding	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Balance—December 31, 2015		
Awarded	1,489,600	$ 1.79
Vested	—	—
Forfeited	—	—
Balance—December 31, 2016	1,489,600	1.79
Expected to vest after December 31, 2016	1,203,032	1.79
Awarded	316,000	1.88
Vested	—	—
Forfeited	21,000	1.79
Balance—December 31, 2017	1,784,600	1.81
Expected to vest after December 31, 2017	1,784,600	1.81
Awarded (unaudited)	—	—
Vested (unaudited)	271,258	1.82
Forfeited (unaudited)	61,500	1.82
Balance—June 30, 2018 (unaudited)	1,723,100	1.81
Expected to vest after June 30, 2018 (unaudited)	1,723,100	1.81

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Stock-based Compensation—Total stock-based compensation expense included in the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
				(unaudited)	
Technology and facilities	$ 301	$ 710	$1,088	$ 518	$ 612
Sales and marketing	49	52	116	50	58
Personnel	2,193	3,741	4,501	2,098	2,516
Outsourcing and professional fees	57	—	—	—	—
Total stock-based compensation expense	$2,600	$4,503	$5,705	$2,666	$3,186

There were no option modifications in the year ended December 31, 2015. Employee stock-based compensation expense for the year ended December 31, 2016 included $0.4 million related to option modifications. As part of the separation agreements with four former senior employees, the Company agreed to extend the exercise period for certain grants in the year ended December 31, 2016. A second extension of the exercise period was granted for two of the agreements in the year ended December 31, 2017. The incremental expense associated with the modification was immaterial. There were no option modifications in the six months ended June 30, 2018.

As of December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, the Company’s total unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested stock-based option awards granted to employees was $11.8 million, $14.0 million and $16.1 million, respectively, which will be recognized over a weighted-average vesting period of approximately 3.3 years, 3.0 years and 2.8 years, respectively.

Determining Fair Value

Valuation and Amortization Method—The Company estimates the fair value of stock options granted using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The fair value is then amortized ratably over the requisite service periods of the awards, which is generally the vesting period.

Common Stock— There is no public market for the Company’s common stock. The fair value underlying the Company’s common stock was determined by the Company’s board of directors. The valuations of the Company’s common stock were determined in accordance with the guidelines outlined in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, *Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*. In the absence of a public market, the Company relies upon contemporaneous valuations performed by an independent third-party valuation firm, the Company’s actual operating and financial performance, forecasts, including the current status of the technical and commercial success of the Company’s operations, the potential for an initial public offering, the macroeconomic environment, interest rates, market outlook, and competitive environment, among other factors.

In valuing the Company’s common stock, the fair value of the Company’s business, or enterprise value, was determined using a market approach. The enterprise value was adjusted to: (1) add cash back on hand and (2) add net loans receivable in order to determine equity value. The resulting equity value was then allocated to the common stock using a combination of the Option Pricing Method (“OPM”) and the Probability-Weighted Expected Return Method (“PWERM”). OPM uses the preferred stockholders’ liquidation preferences, participation rights, conversion rights, and dividend rights to determine the value of each share class in each potential future outcome considered in the OPM approach. The PWERM approach uses the most recent round of equity preferred financing in the calculation of the fair value of the Company’s common stock. The PWERM approach considers potential future liquidity events, which include an initial public offering, or continued operation as a private company, as a basis of value. The Company’s board of directors reviews and approves the valuation.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The fair value of stock option grants for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions:

Expected Term—The option's expected term represents the period that the Company's stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding.

Expected Volatility—Since the Company's stock is not publicly traded, the option's expected volatility is estimated based on historical volatility of a peer group's common stock.

Expected Dividend—The Company has no plans to pay dividends.

Risk-Free Interest Rate—The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasuryzero-coupon issues in effect at the time of grant for periods corresponding with the expected term of the option.

Estimated Forfeitures— Upon the adoption of ASU No. 2016-09 in January 1, 2017, the Company elected to change its policy to account for forfeitures as they occur. This accounting policy election only applies to the service condition of the awards, the likelihood of achieving performance conditions as the case of the RSU grants, will still need to be assessed each period.

Stock-based compensation cost for RSUs is measured based on the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. There is no public market for the Company's common stock. The Company retains an independent third-party valuation firm to determine the fair value of its common stock. The Company's board of directors reviews and approves the valuation.

The fair value of stock option grants for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions:

	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
				(unaudited)	
Expected volatility (employee)	41.7% - 49.1%	43.1% - 44.2%	43.1% - 44.2%	43.5% - 44.2%	42.6% - 43.2%
Risk-free interest rate (employee)	1.4 - 2.0	1.1 - 2.2	1.9 - 2.3	1.9 - 2.2	2.6 - 2.8
Expected term—employees (in years)	5.2 - 6.1	5.5 - 6.1	5.7 - 6.1	6.0 - 6.1	5.7 - 6.1
Expected dividend	—	—	—	—	—

Cash flows from the tax benefits for tax deductions resulting from the exercise of stock options in excess of the compensation expense recorded for those options (excess tax benefits) are required to be classified as cash from financing activities. The Company had no realized excess tax benefits from stock options for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018.

Other Comprehensive Loss

In the years ended 2016 and 2017, the Company recorded $23,000 and $119,000, respectively, as a component of Other Comprehensive Loss related to the unrealized losses on defined benefit plans. For the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Company recorded $5,000 as a component of Other Comprehensive Income related to the unrealized losses on defined benefit plans. While the Company does not sponsor formal defined benefit pension plans, certain government-mandated employment benefits in Mexico take on the characteristics of and must be accounted for under the US GAAP principles of ASC 715*, Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Benefits*. Following such principles, certain expenses associated with these benefits can be deferred to Other Comprehensive Loss and amortized to the Statement of Operations over time.

12. REVENUE

Interest Income—Total interest income included in the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
				(unaudited)	
Interest income:					
Interest on loans	$ 176,132	$ 247,373	$ 320,516	$ 150,109	$ 204,108
Fees on loans	6,518	6,778	7,419	3,636	3,985
Total interest income	$ 182,650	$ 254,151	$ 327,935	$ 153,745	$ 208,093

Non-Interest Income—Total non-interest income included in the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2015	2016	2017	2017	2018
				(unaudited)	
Non-interest income:					
Gain on loan sales	$ 7,867	$15,766	$22,254	$ 9,043	$ 14,670
Servicing fees	1,926	5,008	8,260	3,706	5,410
Debit card income	2,786	2,600	2,505	1,112	1,101
Sublease income	—	—	—	—	809
Total non-interest income	$12,579	$23,374	$33,019	$ 13,861	$ 21,990

13. INCOME TAXES

The following are the domestic and foreign components of the Company’s income (loss) before income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016, and 2017 (in thousands):

	December 31,		
	2015	2016	2017
Domestic	$9,454	$15,948	$2,162
International	65	108	(93)
Net income before income taxes	$9,519	$16,056	$2,069

The “Tax Cuts and Jobs Act” (the “Act”) was enacted December 22, 2017. The law includes significant changes to the U.S. corporate tax system, including a Federal corporate rate change reduction from 35% to 21%. Additionally, as a result of the Act, the Company is required to pay U.S. income taxes on accumulated foreign subsidiary earnings not previously subject to U.S. income tax. The Deemed Repatriation Transition Tax (“Transition Tax”) taxes earnings at a rate of 15.5% to the extent of foreign cash and certain other net current assets and 8% on the remaining returns.

In 2017, the Company applied this newly enacted corporate federal income tax rate of 21% and recorded a provisional amount related to the Transition Tax, resulting in approximately a $11.4 million increase in tax expense. The write down of the carrying value of the net deferred tax assets due to the lower corporate tax rate resulted in additional income tax expense of $11.2 million. The Company considered the historical earnings of its subsidiaries outside of the United States, and believes the unremitted earnings amount to approximately $6.0 million. As such, a transitional tax liability, net of foreign tax credit, of $0.2 million has been recorded.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The SEC issued guidance under Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118, Income Tax Account Implications of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (“SAB 118”) directing taxpayers to consider the impact of the U.S. legislation as “provisional” when it does not have the necessary information available, prepared, or analyzed (including computations) in reasonable detail to complete its accounting for the change in tax law. If estimated provisional amounts are recorded, or if no amounts are recorded because the impact cannot be reasonably estimated, SAB 118 provides a measurement period of no longer than one year during which companies should adjust those amounts as additional information becomes available. In accordance with SAB 118, the additional estimated income tax of $11,364 represents the Company’s best estimate based on interpretation of the U.S. legislation as the Company is still accumulating data to finalize underlying calculations, or in certain cases, the U.S. Treasury is expected to issue further guidance on the application of certain provisions of the U.S. legislation. Further, the Company is still analyzing the impact of the Global Intangible Low-taxed Income (“GILTI”) provisions and has not yet established an accounting policy.

The provision for income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2017			
	Federal	State	Foreign	Total
Current	$ 3,127	$ 724	$ 1,195	$ 5,046
Deferred	8,270	(874)	(167)	7,229
Total provision (benefit) for income taxes	$ 11,397	$ (150)	$ 1,028	$ 12,275

	December 31, 2016			
	Federal	State	Foreign	Total
Current	$ 673	$ 416	$ 476	$ 1,565
Deferred:				
Deferred	4,690	323	(371)	4,642
Change in valuation allowance	(30,737)	(10,085)	(187)	(41,009)
Total deferred	(26,047)	(9,762)	(558)	(36,367)
Total benefit for income taxes	$(25,374)	$ (9,346)	$ (82)	$(34,802)

	December 31, 2015			
	Federal	State	Foreign	Total
Current	$ 551	$ 468	$ 105	$ 1,124
Deferred:				
Deferred	2,006	650	(187)	2,469
Change in valuation allowance	(2,006)	(650)	187	(2,469)
Total deferred	—	—	—	—
Total provision for income taxes	$ 551	$ 468	$ 105	$ 1,124

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes, and operating losses and tax credit carryforwards. The primary components of the Company's net deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2016 and 2017 are composed of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2016	2017
Deferred tax assets:		
Deferred revenue	$ 145	$ 105
Accrued expenses and reserves	2,686	4,303
Net operating loss carryovers	6,615	—
Allowance for loan losses	24,728	22,965
Minimum tax credit	1,520	1,221
Stock-based compensation	1,842	2,196
State taxes	192	164
R&D Credit	2,213	948
Depreciation and amortization	—	555
Other	—	147
Total deferred tax assets	39,941	32,604
Deferred tax liabilities:		
System development costs	(2,133)	(1,590)
Deferred loan costs	(973)	(761)
Depreciation and amortization	(468)	(729)
Prepaid expenses	—	(386)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(3,574)	(3,466)
Valuation allowance	—	—
Net deferred taxes	$36,367	$29,138

ASC 740 requires that the tax benefit of net operating losses, temporary differences and credit carryforwards be recorded as an asset to the extent that management assesses that realization is "more likely than not." Realization of the future tax benefits is dependent on the Company's ability to generate sufficient taxable income within the carryforward period. As of each reporting date, the Company's management considers new evidence, both positive and negative, that could impact management's view with regard to the future realization of deferred tax assets.

Although realization is not assured, we believe that the realization of the recognized net deferred tax asset of $8.3 million as of June 30, 2018 is more likely than not based on forecasted future net earnings.

Income tax expense was $28.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2018 and represents an effective income tax rate of 27%, compared to income tax expense of $5.4 million for the six months ended June 30, 2017, and represents an effective income tax rate of 43%.

As of December 31, 2015, the Company concluded that future tax benefit was not likely to be realized due to its historical operating losses, and accordingly, recognized a full valuation allowance. The valuation allowance decreased by approximately $2.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. As of December 31, 2016, due to cumulative earnings over the recent three-year period, and projected operating performance, management determined that sufficient positive evidence existed to support the conclusion that it is more likely than not that future taxable income is sufficient to realize the deferred tax benefit, and accordingly, released the full valuation allowance of $41.0 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company utilized its remaining Federal and California net operating loss carryforwards. At December 31, 2017, the Company had California state research and development tax credit carryforwards of approximately $1.7 million, which carryforward indefinitely.

The Company's ability to utilize net operating losses may be subject to an annual limitation due to ownership change limitations set forth in Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the

"Code"), and comparable state income tax provisions. Ownership change, as defined by Section 382 of the Code, results from a transaction or series of transactions over a three-year period resulting in an ownership change of more than fifty percent of the capital of the Company.

The Company experienced multiple ownership changes and the NOLs generated prior to each change are subject to separate limitations. Pursuant to an analysis performed by the Company, the ability to utilize NOLs are not expected to be affected by the various section 382 limitations.

At December 31, 2017, the Company had approximately $931,000 and $367,000 in federal and California minimum tax credits, respectively. Under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, federal minimum tax credits that remain in 2021 will be refunded. California minimum tax credits carry forward indefinitely.

The Company adopted ASU No. 2016-09, Compensation—*Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting* effective January 1, 2017, which requires the Company to record excess tax benefits resulting from the exercise ofnon-qualified stock options, the disqualifying disposition of incentive stock options and vesting of restricted stock awards as income tax benefits in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income with a corresponding decrease to current taxes payable. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recognized $1.1 million in excess tax benefits recorded as a reduction to income tax expense related to these types of transactions. Further, as a result of the adoption of ASU No. 2016-09, the Company recorded an adjustment to opening retained earnings in the amount of $1.1 million, representing net operating losses previously tracked off-balance sheet resulting from excess tax benefits that are includible in the deferred tax asset under the new standard.

The following table summarizes the activity related to the unrecognized tax benefits (in thousands):

	December 31,		
	2015	**2016**	**2017**
Balance as of January 1,	$ —	$ —	$ 664
Increases related to current year tax positions	—	227	330
Increases related to prior year tax positions	—	437	73
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	—	—	—
Balance as of December 31,	$ —	$ 664	$1,067

Interest and penalties related to the Company's unrecognized tax benefits accrued at December 31, 2017 were not material. The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties associated with income taxes in income tax expense.

Due to the net operating loss carryforwards, the Company's United States federal and all of its state returns are open to examination by the Internal Revenue Service and state jurisdictions or all years since inception. For Mexico, all tax years remain open for examination by the Mexico taxing authorities. The Company is currently under examination by the Tax Authority of Mexico for the tax year ending December 31, 2017. The Company believes that adequate provisions have been made for all income tax uncertainties.

The Company does not expect its uncertain tax positions to have material impact on its consolidated financial statements within the next twelve months. Certain of the unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2017 are accounted for as a reduction in the Company's deferred tax assets. The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits, net of associated deferred tax benefit, that would impact the effective tax rate, if recognized, is $1.1 million.

A reconciliation of the provision for income taxes, with the amount computed by applying the statutory U.S. federal income tax rates to income before provision for income taxes is as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,		
	2015	2016	2017
Income tax expense (benefit) computed at U.S. federal statutory rate	$ 3,332	$ 5,620	$ 724
State taxes—net of federal benefit	750	603	(34)
Foreign taxes impact on federal rate	(117)	67	279
Foreign taxes amended filings	—	—	782
Meals and entertainment	57	53	82
Federal tax credits	—	(1,484)	(875)
Share based compensation expense	395	1,199	(263)
Other	146	149	216
Change in federal rate	(970)	—	11,177
Impact of transition tax	—	—	187
Change in valuation allowance	(2,469)	(41,009)	—
Income tax expense (benefit)	$ 1,124	$(34,802)	$12,275
Effective tax rate	12%	(217)%	593%

14. FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement,* defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a three-level valuation hierarchy for disclosure of fair value measurement and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. The three levels are defined as follows: level 1 – inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets; level 2 – inputs to the valuation methodology include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, and inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instrument; and level 3 – inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

Effective January 1, 2018, the Company elected the fair value option for the Company's portfolio of loans acquired on or after January 1, 2018. The Company's Level 3 unobservable inputs reflect management's own assumptions about the factors that market participants use in pricing similar receivables, and are based on the best information available in the circumstances. They include such inputs as estimated net charge-offs, timing of the amortization of the portfolio of loans receivable and discount rate.

Financial Instruments at Fair Value

The table below compares the fair value of loans receivable and asset-backed notes to their contractual balances for the periods shown:

	June 30, 2018	
	Unpaid Principal Balance	Fair Value
Assets		
Loans receivable	$ 595,973	$638,131
Liabilities		
Asset-backed notes	200,004	200,155

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

The Company primarily uses a model to estimate the fair value of Level 3 instruments based on the present value of estimated future cash flows. This model uses inputs that are inherently judgmental and reflect our best estimates of the assumptions a market participant would use to calculate fair value. The following tables present quantitative information about the significant unobservable inputs used for the Company's Level 3 fair value measurements at June 30, 2018:

	June 30, 2018			
(Amounts in thousands)	**Fair Value Level 3**	**Valuation Technique**	**Significant Unobservable Input**	**Inputs**
Loans receivable at fair value	$638,131	Discounted Cash Flows	Cumulative remaining lifetime charge-off rate as a percentage of outstanding principal balance	9.48%
			Average life	0.92 years
			Discount rate	8.84%

Fair value adjustments are recorded through earnings related to Level 3 instruments for the period ended June 30, 2018. Certain unobservable inputs may (in isolation) have either a directionally consistent or opposite impact of the fair value of the financial instrument for a given change in that input. When multiple inputs are used within the valuation techniques for loans, a change in one input in a certain direction may be offset by an opposite change from another input. The Company's loans have terms between seven and 46 months.

The table below presents a reconciliation of loans receivable at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs:

	Six Months Ended June 30, 2018 (unaudited)
Balance—beginning of year	$ —
Principal disbursements of loans receivable at fair value	662,330
Principal payments from customers	(65,266)
Net charge-offs	(1,092)
Change in fair value	42,159
Balance—end of year	$ 638,131

As of June 30, 2018, the aggregate fair value of loans that are 90 days or more past due is $0.2 million, and the aggregate unpaid principal balance for loans that are 90 days or more past due is $1.5 million. The aggregate fair value of loans in non-accrual status is $0 at June 30, 2018 as such loans are charged-off.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Financial Instruments at Amortized Cost

The estimated fair values of financial assets and liabilities recorded at amortized cost at December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018 were as follows (in thousands):

	June 30, 2018 (unaudited)				
			Estimated fair value		
	Carrying value	Estimated fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 40,778	$ 40,778	$40,778	$ —	$ —
Restricted cash	50,288	50,288	50,288	—	—
Loans receivable at amortized cost, net (Note 5)	603,874	678,900	—	—	678,900
Loans held for sale (Note 6)	1,492	1,492	—	—	1,492
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	5,352	5,352	5,352	—	—
Secured financing (Note 9)	174,744	178,100	—	178,100	—
Asset-backed notes at amortized cost (Note 9)	656,662	656,760	—	656,760	—

	December 31, 2017				
			Estimated fair value		
	Carrying value	Estimated fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 48,349	$ 48,349	$48,349	$ —	$ —
Restricted cash	45,806	45,806	45,806	—	—
Loans receivable at amortized cost, net (Note 5)	1,041,404	1,122,000	—	—	1,122,000
Loans held for sale (Note 6)	2,400	2,478	—	—	2,478
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	5,837	5,837	5,837	—	—
Secured financing (Note 9)	155,780	156,600	—	156,600	—
Asset-backed notes at amortized cost (Note 9)	784,838	787,500	—	787,500	—

	December 31, 2016				
			Estimated fair value		
	Carrying value	Estimated fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 35,581	$ 35,581	$35,581	$ —	$ —
Restricted cash	32,156	32,156	32,156	—	—
Loans receivable at amortized cost, net (Note 5)	810,996	882,200	—	—	882,200
Loans held for sale (Note 6)	896	970	—	—	970
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	905	905	905	—	—
Secured financing (Note 9)	38,000	38,000	—	38,000	—
Asset-backed notes at amortized cost (Note 9)	662,381	662,400	—	662,400	—

The amortized cost of loans receivable is net of unamortized deferred origination costs and fees of $11.9 million and $13.2 million, respectively, and net of the allowance for loan losses of $59.9 million and $81.6 million respectively, as of December 31, 2016 and 2017.

These financial instruments do not trade in an active market with readily observable prices. The estimated fair value amounts have been determined by using available market information and appropriate valuation methodologies. However, considerable judgment is required to interpret market data to develop the estimates of fair value. Accordingly, the estimates presented are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that could be realized in a current market exchange. The use of different market assumptions and/or estimation techniques may have a material effect on the estimated fair value amounts.

For Level 3 assets and liabilities measured at amortized cost value as of December 31, 2016 and 2017, the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurements were as follows:

Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and accounts payable—The carrying values of certain of the Company's financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and accounts payable, approximate Level 1 fair values of these financial instruments due to their short-term nature.

Loans receivable—The fair values of loans receivable recorded at amortized cost were estimated by discounting the future cash flows, using a rate of return, which represents the cost of capital derived from selected comparable companies within the industry.

Loans held for sale—The fair values of loans held for sale recorded at amortized cost value are based on the carrying value as of the end of the reporting period, multiplied by the average ratio of receipts of loans sold in the last month of the reported periods over the existing principal at the time of their sale.

Secured financing and asset-backed notes—The fair values of secured financing and asset-backed notes recorded at carrying value have been calculated using discount rates equivalent to the weighted-average market yield of comparable debt securities. The fair values of asset-backed notes recorded at fair value have been calculated using quoted bond prices of similar notes, which is a Level 2 input measure.

There were no transfers in or out of Level 1, Level 2 or Level 3 assets and liabilities for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018.

15. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

The Company maintains a 401(k) Plan (the "Plan"), which enables employees to make pre-tax or post-tax deferral contributions to the participating employees account. Employees may contribute a portion of their pay up to the annual amount as set periodically by the Internal Revenue Service. The Company provides for an employer 401(k) contribution match of up to 4% of an employee's eligible compensation. The employer contribution match was effective for contributions made in 2016 and 2017. All employee and employer contributions will be invested according to participants' individual elections. The Company remits employee contributions to plan with each bi-weekly payroll.

16. COMMITMENT AND CONTINGENCIES

Leases—The Company leases its corporate office, store facilities, call center, office equipment, and field vehicles under non-cancelable lease arrangements that expire at various dates through November 2027.

Future minimum lease payments under these non-cancelable leases having initial terms in excess of one year at June 30, 2018, were as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Capital Leases	Operating Leases
2018 (remaining six months)	$ 108	$ 5,178
2019	124	10,209
2020	14	9,908
2021	—	7,898
2022	—	6,617
Thereafter	—	17,875
Total minimum lease payments	246	$ 57,685
Less amount represented in interest	(18)	
Present value of minimum lease payments	228	
Less current portion	(170)	
Capital lease obligations—net of current obligation	$ 58	

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Future minimum lease payments under these non-cancelable leases having initial terms in excess of one year at December 31, 2017 were as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Capital Leases	Operating Leases
2018	$ 294	$ 10,030
2019	124	8,931
2020	14	8,572
2021	—	6,918
2022	—	5,846
Thereafter	—	17,313
Total minimum lease payments	432	$ 57,610
Less amount represented in interest	(35)	
Present value of minimum lease payments	397	
Less current portion	(294)	
Capital lease obligations—net of current obligation	$ 103	

Rental expenses under operating leases for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, were $6.7 million, $9.0 million and $11.4 million, respectively. Rental expenses under operating leases for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018 were $5.1 million and $8.1 million, respectively.

Whole Loan Sale Program—The Company has a commitment to sell to a third-party financial institution 10% of its loan originations that satisfy certain eligibility criteria, and an additional 5% at the Company's sole option. For details regarding the whole loan sale program, refer to Note 6, *Loans Held for Sale*.

Access Loan Whole Loan Sale Program—In July 2017, the Company entered into a whole loan sale transaction with a financial institution with a commitment to sell 100% of the originations pursuant to the Company's access loan program and service the sold loans. The Company recognizes servicing revenue of 5% of the daily average principal balance of sold loans for the month. For details regarding the Access Loan Whole Loan Sale Program, refer to Note 6, *Loans Held for Sale*.

Litigation—On June 26, 2015, a complaint, captioned *Kerrigan Capital LLC and Kerrigan Family Trust v. David Strohm, et. al.,* CIV 534431, or the Kerrigan Lawsuit, was filed in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of San Mateo, against certain of the Company's current and former directors and officers, and certain of its stockholders. In general, the complaint alleges that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties to the Company's common stockholders in their capacities as officers, directors and/or controlling stockholders by approving certain preferred stock financing rounds that diluted the ownership of its common stockholders and that certain defendants allegedly aided and abetted such breaches. Neither the Company nor any of its corporate affiliates have been named as a defendant. The complaint has been brought as a class action on behalf of all holders of the Company's common stock and seeks unspecified monetary damages and other relief. In June 2017, the Court certified a class of the Company's common stockholders. While the Company believes the claims in the Kerrigan Lawsuit are without merit, the cost to litigate is significant and the outcome is uncertain. Therefore, the parties signed a Stipulation and Agreement of Settlement dated July 25, 2018, or the Settlement Agreement, which received preliminary approval from the Superior Court on July 31, 2018. The Company indemnifies certain of its current and former directors and officers and stockholders to whom it has indemnification obligations for certain fees incurred in connection with this matter, and if such directors, officers and stockholders incur any losses in connection with this matter, the Company may be required to indemnify them for such losses. As a result of its indemnification obligations, pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, the Company agreed to pay $7.5 million to settle the Kerrigan Lawsuit, and, as part of such settlement, have offered to purchase from certain eligible holders defined in the Settlement Agreement, up to an aggregate of 500,000 shares of Company common stock at a purchase price of $2.69 per share in cash, subject to a tender offer which expired on September 4, 2018. Pursuant to the tender offer, an aggregate of 333,165 shares of Company common stock were tendered for a total purchase price of $0.9 million, which will be paid subject to final approval of the Settlement Agreement. The Superior Court entered an order granting final approval of the Settlement Agreement on September 17, 2018.

17. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Settlement of Secured Non-Recourse Affiliate Note—On April 4, 2017, a $1.0 million secured non-recourse note receivable issued to a former officer and shareholder of the Company was settled. The Company issued the $1.0 million note receivable in March 2010 and accounted for this transaction as a repurchase of the former officer's common stock and simultaneous granting of an option to purchase the common stock at an increasing exercise price in accordance with applicable accounting guidance for stock based compensation. This option was net exercised during the year ended December 31, 2017.

18. SEGMENT REPORTING

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise for which discrete financial information is available and evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker ("CODM") in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. The Company's Chief Executive Officer, who is considered to be the CODM, reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance. As such, the Company's operations constitute a single operating segment and one reportable segment.

19. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company evaluated subsequent events from the balance sheet date of December 31, 2017, through the audited financial statement issuance date of July 18, 2018, and from the balance sheet date of June 30, 2018 through the unaudited interim financial statements issuance date of September 20, 2018 and determined there are no events requiring recognition or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements other than the following:

Issuance of Asset-Backed Notes (Series 2018-B)

Asset-Backed Notes (Series 2018-B)—On July 9, 2018, the Company, through a wholly-owned special-purpose subsidiary ("Oportun Funding IX, LLC" or "OF IX"), issued its eleventh term security backed by a pool of designated loan receivables (Series 2018-B). The security consists of four classes of fixed-rate notes, including $165.8 million Class A senior notes with a 3.91% coupon, $35.5 million Class B subordinated notes with a 4.50% coupon, $11.8 million Class C subordinated notes with 5.43% coupon and $11.8 million Class D subordinated notes with 5.77% coupon. The Class D notes were retained by PF Servicing, LLC, an affiliate of OF IX. The security, initially collateralized by $236.9 million of eligible loan receivables, has a three-year revolving period during which principal and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool may be reinvested in eligible loan receivables newly originated by the Company. The notes are callable without penalty three years from the closing date. If the notes are not called, principal collections and certain finance charge collections from the loan receivables pool will be used to amortize the notes.

The terms of the security require the Company to comply with certain covenants applicable to the loans in the loan receivables pool, including limits on the risk scores, loss ratio and certain other loan characteristics. As of September 20, 2018, the Company was in compliance with all covenants and requirements of the asset-backed notes (Series 2018-B).

Redemption of Asset-Backed Notes (Series 2016-B)

Redemption of Asset-Backed Notes (Series 2016-B)—On July 9, 2018, Oportun Funding III, LLC, a special-purpose subsidiary wholly owned by the Company, exercised its option to redeem its Series 2016-B Asset-Backed Notes and participating certificates at par. The Series 2016-B Asset-Backed Notes consisted of two classes of fixed-rate notes, including $123.5 million Class A senior notes and $26.5 million Class B subordinated notes. The net proceeds from the sale of the Series 2018-B Notes were used to redeem the Series 2016-B Asset Backed Notes.

The remaining net proceeds from the sale of the Series 2018-B Notes was used by the Company to partially repay the Company's existing secured financing facility.

Increase in Option Pool

On August 30, 2018 the Company's board of directors approved to reserve an additional 13,663,347 shares of common stock for issuance under the 2015 Plan.

Executive Grants

On August 30, 2018, the Company granted 3,357,937 shares of restricted stock unit awards ("RSUs") to certain senior employees with a weighted-average service inception date fair value of $2.71 per share. These awards vest upon the satisfaction of time-based criterion of up to four years and a performance criterion, a liquidity event in connection with the Company's initial public offering or a change in control. The service-based requirement will be satisfied in installments as follows: 25% of the total number of RSUs awarded will have the service-based requirement satisfied each year on the 12-month anniversary of the vesting commencement date occurs, and thereafter in three equal 25% annual installments following the first anniversary of the initial service vest date. The liquidity event requirement will be satisfied as to any then-outstanding RSUs on the first to occur of the following events prior to the expiration date: (1) the closing of a change in control; or (2) the first trading day following the expiration of the lock-up period in connection with an initial public offering. These RSUs are not considered vested until both criteria have been met and provided that participant is in continuous service on the vesting date. As such, no compensation cost have been recognized for these awards thus far and will remain so until both the service and performance conditions are probable of being achieved.

Conversion of Preferred Stock

On August 30, 2018, a holder of the Company's preferred stock delivered a notice to the Company electing to convert certain of their shares of preferred stock to common shares. Pursuant to the terms of each series of preferred stock, 4,581,944 shares of preferred stock were converted into 4,887,075 shares of common stock.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

PART II
Information Not Required in Prospectus

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses, other than estimated underwriting discounts and commissions, payable by the Registrant in connection with the sale of common stock being registered hereby. All amounts are estimates except for the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, registration fee, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, or FINRA, filing fee and the exchange listing fee.

Item	Amount to be paid
SEC registration fee	$ *
FINRA filing fee	*
Exchange listing fee	*
Printing and engraving expenses	*
Legal fees and expenses	*
Accounting fees and expenses	*
Transfer agent fees and expenses	*
Miscellaneous expenses	*
Total	$ *

* To be provided by amendment.

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law authorizes a court to award, or a corporation's board of directors to grant, indemnity to directors and officers under certain circumstances and subject to certain limitations. The terms of Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law are sufficiently broad to permit such indemnification under certain circumstances for liabilities, including reimbursement for expenses incurred, arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated bylaws that will be in effect upon the completion of this offering authorize the indemnification of our directors, officers, employees and other agents to the maximum extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law or other applicable law.

We have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and officers whereby we have agreed to indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by law, including indemnification against expenses and liabilities incurred in legal proceedings to which the director or officer was, or is threatened to be made, a party by reason of the fact that such director or officer is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Registrant, provided that such director or officer acted in good faith and in a manner that the director or officer reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the Registrant.

The Registrant maintains insurance policies that indemnify its directors and officers against various liabilities arising under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that might be incurred by any director or officer in his capacity as such, and to the maximum extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law.

The underwriters are obligated, under certain circumstances, pursuant to the underwriting agreement to be filed as Exhibit 1.1 hereto, to indemnify the Registrant against liabilities under the Securities Act.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers and controlling persons pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. Please read "Item 17. Undertakings" for more information on the SEC's position regarding such indemnification provisions.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

Since September 1, 2015, we have made sales of the following unregistered securities:

(1) We granted to our employees, directors and consultants stock options under our Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan, or 2005 Plan, to purchase an aggregate of 7,761,425 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $2.43 per share. Over that same period, we issued and sold 4,153,340 shares of our common stock upon the exercise of options under our 2005 Plan.

(2) We granted to our employees, directors and consultants stock options under our 2015 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan, or 2015 Plan, to purchase an aggregate of 26,111,130 shares of our common stock at exercise prices ranging from $1.76 to $2.71 per share and restricted stock units covering 5,163,537 shares with a grant date fair market value ranging from $1.79 to $2.71 per share. Over that same period, we issued and sold 87,255 shares of our common stock upon the exercise of options under our 2015 Plan.

(3) In April 2017, five of our warrant holders exercised their warrants to purchase, and we issued, a total of 951,961 shares of our Series F preferred stock, for an aggregate cash consideration of approximately $2.0 million.

Unless otherwise stated, the sales of the above securities were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance upon Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D promulgated thereunder. Securities described in paragraphs (1) and (2) above were also issued in reliance on Rule 701 promulgated under Section 3(b) of the Securities Act as transactions by an issuer not involving any public offering or pursuant to benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation as provided under Rule 701. The recipients of the securities in each of these transactions represented their intentions to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof and appropriate legends were placed upon the stock certificates issued in these transactions.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Exhibits. The following exhibits are included herein or incorporated herein by reference:

Exhibit No.	Description
1.1*	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1#	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as currently in effect.
3.2#	Bylaws, as currently in effect.
3.3*	Form of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, to be in effect upon closing of this offering.
3.4	Form of Amended and Restated Bylaws, to be in effect upon closing of this offering.
4.1*	Form of Common Stock Certificate.
4.2#	Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2015, by and among the Registrant and certain of its stockholders.
4.3#	Form of Warrant Agreement to Purchase Shares of Preferred Stock by and between the Registrant and Hercules Technology Growth Capital, Inc.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Exhibit No.	Description
4.4#	Warrant to Purchase Series F-1 Preferred Stock by and between the Registrant and QED Fund II, LP.
5.1*	Opinion of Cooley LLP.
10.1+	Form of Indemnity Agreement between the Registrant and its directors and officers.
10.2+#	Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan and Form of Stock Option Grant Notice, Option Agreement and Form of Notice of Exercise.
10.3+#	2015 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan and Form of Stock Option Grant Notice, Option Agreement, Form of Notice of Exercise, Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement.
10.4+*	2018 Equity Incentive Plan and Forms of Award Notices and Agreements.
10.5+*	2018 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
10.6+#	Amended and Restated Offer Letter and Change in Control Agreement by and between the Registrant and Raul Vazquez, dated as of June 3, 2015.
10.7+#	Amended and Restated Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Jonathan Coblentz, dated as of May 27, 2015.
10.8+#	Amended and Restated Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Patrick Kirscht, dated as of June 1, 2015.
10.9+#	Amended and Restated Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Joan Aristei, dated as of May 19, 2014.
10.10+#	Amended and Restated Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and David Needham, dated as of September 7, 2012.
10.11+#	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Matthew Jenkins, dated as of August 21, 2016.
10.12+#	Form of Change in Control Agreement by and between the Registrant and certain of its officers.
10.13	Sublease Agreement by and between Oportun, Inc. and TiVo Corporation, dated as of July 31, 2017.
10.14^	Amended and Restated Purchase and Sale Agreement by and between Oportun, Inc. and ECL Funding LLC, dated as of June 29, 2018.
10.15.1#	Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding IV, LLC and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, dated as of October 19, 2016.
10.15.2#	Series 2016-C Supplement to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding IV, LLC and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, dated as of October 19, 2016.
10.16.1#	Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding VI, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of June 8, 2017.
10.16.2#	Series 2017-A Supplement to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding VI, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of June 8, 2017.
10.17.1#	Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding VII, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of October 11, 2017.
10.17.2#	Series 2017-B Supplement to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding VII, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of October 11, 2017.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Exhibit No.	Description
10.18.1#	Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding VIII, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of March 8, 2018.
10.18.2#	Series 2018-A Supplement to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding VIII, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of March 8, 2018.
10.19.1#	Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding IX, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of July 9, 2018.
10.19.2#	Series 2018-B Supplement to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding IX, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of July 9, 2018.
10.20.1#	Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, dated as of August 4, 2015.
10.20.2#	First Amendment to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of May 25, 2016.
10.20.3#	Second Amendment to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of June 7, 2016.
10.20.4#	Third Amendment to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of August 1, 2017.
10.20.5#	Fourth Amendment to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of February 23, 2018.
10.20.6#	Series 2015 Supplement to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, dated as of August 4, 2015.
10.20.7#	First Amendment to the Series 2015 Supplement by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, dated as of November 23, 2015.
10.20.8#	Second Amendment to the Series 2015 Supplement by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of August 1, 2017.
21.1#	Subsidiaries of the Registrant.
23.1*	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
23.2*	Consent of Cooley LLP. Reference is made to Exhibit 5.1.
24.1*	Power of Attorney (see signature page hereto).

* To be filed by amendment.
^ Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to certain portions of this exhibit. Omitted portions have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.
# Previously filed.
\+ Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules. Schedules not listed above have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the Registrant’s financial statements or notes thereto.

Item 17. Undertakings.

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

Insofar as indemnification by the Registrant for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers, and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer, or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit, or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer, or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The Registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement on Form S-1 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in San Carlos, California, on 2018.

Oportun Financial Corporation

By: ______________________________
Raul Vazquez
Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Raul Vazquez, Jonathan Coblentz, Joan Aristei and Kathleen Layton, and each of them, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with the full power of substitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place or stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Registration Statement (including post-effective amendments), and to sign any registration statement for the same offering covered by this Registration Statement that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and all post-effective amendments thereto, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or their, his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Name	Title	Date
Raul Vazquez	Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	
Jonathan Coblentz	Chief Financial Officer and Chief Administrative Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	
Aida M. Alvarez	Director	
Jo Ann Barefoot	Director	
Jules Maltz	Director	
Louis P. Miramontes	Director	

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Name	Title	Date
______________________ Carl Pascarella	Director	
______________________ David Strohm	Director	
______________________ R. Neil Williams	Director	

Exhibit 3.4

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

OF

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION
(A DELAWARE CORPORATION)

Table of Contents

		Page
ARTICLE I OFFICES		1
Section 1.	**Registered Office**	1
Section 2.	**Other Offices**	1
ARTICLE II CORPORATE SEAL		1
Section 3.	**Corporate Seal**	1
ARTICLE III STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS		1
Section 4.	**Place Of Meetings**	1
Section 5.	**Annual Meetings.**	1
Section 6.	**Special Meetings**	5
Section 7.	**Notice Of Meetings**	5
Section 8.	**Quorum**	6
Section 9.	**Adjournment And Notice Of Adjourned Meetings**	6
Section 10.	**Voting Rights**	6
Section 11.	**Joint Owners Of Stock**	7
Section 12.	**List Of Stockholders**	7
Section 13.	**Action Without Meeting**	7
Section 14.	**Organization.**	7
ARTICLE IV DIRECTORS		8
Section 15.	**Number And Term Of Office**	8
Section 16.	**Powers**	8
Section 17.	**Classes of Directors**	8
Section 18.	**Vacancies**	8
Section 19.	**Resignation**	9
Section 20.	**Removal.**	9
Section 21.	**Meetings.**	9
Section 22.	**Quorum And Voting.**	10
Section 23.	**Action Without Meeting**	10
Section 24.	**Fees And Compensation**	10
Section 25.	**Committees.**	10
Section 26.	**Duties of Chairperson or Lead Independent Director**	11
Section 27.	**Organization**	12

Table of Contents
(continued)

		Page
ARTICLE V OFFICERS		12
Section 28.	**Officers Designated**	12
Section 29.	**Tenure And Duties Of Officers.**	12
Section 30.	**Delegation Of Authority**	14
Section 31.	**Resignations**	14
Section 32.	**Removal**	14
ARTICLE VI EXECUTION OF CORPORATE INSTRUMENTS AND VOTING OF SECURITIES OWNED BY THE CORPORATION		14
Section 33.	**Execution Of Corporate Instruments**	14
Section 34.	**Voting Of Securities Owned By The Corporation**	14
ARTICLE VII SHARES OF STOCK		15
Section 35.	**Form And Execution Of Certificates**	15
Section 36.	**Lost Certificates**	15
Section 37.	**Transfers.**	15
Section 38.	**Fixing Record Dates.**	15
Section 39.	**Registered Stockholders**	16
ARTICLE VIII OTHER SECURITIES OF THE CORPORATION		16
Section 40.	**Execution Of Other Securities**	16
ARTICLE IX DIVIDENDS		16
Section 41.	**Declaration Of Dividends**	16
Section 42.	**Dividend Reserve**	16
ARTICLE X FISCAL YEAR		17
Section 43.	**Fiscal Year**	17
ARTICLE XI INDEMNIFICATION		17
Section 44.	**Indemnification of Directors, Executive Officers, Other Officers, Employees and Other Agents.**	17
ARTICLE XII NOTICES		19
Section 45.	**Notices.**	19
ARTICLE XIII AMENDMENTS		20
Section 46.	**Amendments.**	20
ARTICLE XIV LOANS TO OFFICERS		21
Section 47.	**Loans To Officers**	21

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

OF

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION
(A DELAWARE CORPORATION)

ARTICLE I

OFFICES

Section 1. Registered Office. The registered office of the corporation in the State of Delaware shall be in the City of Dover, County of Kent.

Section 2. Other Offices. The corporation shall also have and maintain an office or principal place of business at such place as may be fixed by the Board of Directors, and may also have offices at such other places, both within and without the State of Delaware as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine or the business of the corporation may require.

ARTICLE II

CORPORATE SEAL

Section 3. Corporate Seal. The Board of Directors may adopt a corporate seal. If adopted, the corporate seal shall consist of a die bearing the name of the corporation and the inscription, "Corporate Seal-Delaware." Said seal may be used by causing it or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or affixed or reproduced or otherwise.

ARTICLE III

STOCKHOLDERS' MEETINGS

Section 4. Place Of Meetings. Meetings of the stockholders of the corporation may be held at such place, either within or without the State of Delaware, as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may, in its sole discretion, determine that the meeting shall not be held at any place, but may instead be held solely by means of remote communication as provided under the Delaware General Corporation Law ("***DGCL***").

Section 5. Annual Meetings.

(a) The annual meeting of the stockholders of the corporation, for the purpose of election of directors and for such other business as may properly come before it, shall be held on such date and at such time as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors. Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors of the corporation and the proposal of business to be considered by the stockholders may be made at an annual meeting of stockholders: (i) pursuant to the corporation's notice of meeting of stockholders (with respect to business other than nominations); (ii) brought specifically by or at the direction of the Board of Directors; or (iii) by any stockholder of the corporation who was a stockholder of record at the time of giving the stockholder's notice provided for in Section 5(b) below, who is entitled to vote at the meeting and who complied with the notice procedures set forth in this Section 5. For the avoidance of doubt, clause (iii) above shall be the exclusive means for a stockholder to make nominations and submit other business (other than matters properly included in the corporation's notice of meeting of stockholders and proxy statement under Rule 14a-8 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder (the "***1934 Act***")) before an annual meeting of stockholders).

(b) At an annual meeting of the stockholders, only such business shall be conducted as is a proper matter for stockholder action under Delaware law and as shall have been properly brought before the meeting in accordance with the procedures below.

(i) For nominations for the election to the Board of Directors to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder pursuant to clause (iii) of Section 5(a) of these Bylaws, the stockholder must deliver written notice to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the corporation on a timely basis as set forth in Section 5(b)(iii) and must update and supplement such written notice on a timely basis as set forth in Section 5(c). Such stockholder's notice shall set forth: (A) as to each nominee such stockholder proposes to nominate at the meeting: (1) the name, age, business address and residence address of such nominee, (2) the principal occupation or employment of such nominee, (3) the class and number of shares of each class of capital stock of the corporation which are owned of record and beneficially by such nominee, (4) the date or dates on which such shares were acquired and the investment intent of such acquisition, (5) a statement whether such nominee, if elected, intends to tender, promptly following such person's failure to receive the required vote for election or re-election at the next meeting at which such person would face election orre-election, an irrevocable resignation effective upon acceptance of such resignation by the Board of Directors, and (6) such other information concerning such nominee as would be required to be disclosed in a proxy statement soliciting proxies for the election of such nominee as a director in an election contest (even if an election contest is not involved), or that is otherwise required to be disclosed pursuant to Section 14 of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (including such person's written consent to being named as a nominee and to serving as a director if elected); and (B) the information required by Section 5(b)(iv). The corporation may require any proposed nominee to furnish such other information as it may reasonably require to determine the eligibility of such proposed nominee to serve as an independent director of the corporation or that could be material to a reasonable stockholder's understanding of the independence, or lack thereof, of such proposed nominee.

(ii) Other than proposals sought to be included in the corporation's proxy materials pursuant to Rule14a-8 under the 1934 Act, for business other than nominations for the election to the Board of Directors to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a stockholder pursuant to clause (iii) of Section 5(a) of these Bylaws, the stockholder must deliver written notice to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the corporation on a timely basis as set forth in Section 5(b)(iii), and must update and supplement such written notice on a timely basis as set forth in Section 5(c). Such stockholder's notice shall set forth: (A) as to each matter such stockholder proposes to bring before the meeting, a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the meeting, the reasons for conducting such business at the meeting, and any material interest (including any anticipated benefit of such business to any Proponent (as defined below) other than solely as a result of its ownership of the corporation's capital stock, that is material to any Proponent individually, or to the Proponents in the aggregate) in such business of any Proponent; and (B) the information required by Section 5(b)(iv).

(iii) To be timely, the written notice required by Section 5(b)(i) or 5(b)(ii) must be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the corporation not later than the close of business on the ninetieth (90^{th}) day nor earlier than the close of business on the one hundred twentieth (120^{th}) day prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting;*provided, however,* that, subject to the last sentence of this Section 5(b)(iii), in the event that the date of the annual meeting is advanced more than thirty (30) days prior to or delayed by more than thirty (30) days after the anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, notice by the stockholder to be timely must be so received not earlier than the close of business on the one hundred twentieth (120^{th}) day prior to such annual meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of the ninetieth (90th) day prior to such annual meeting or the tenth (10th) day following the day on which public announcement of the date of such meeting is first made. In no event shall an adjournment or a postponement of an annual meeting for which notice has been given, or the public announcement thereof has been made, commence a new time period for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above.

(iv) The written notice required by Section 5(b)(i) or 5(b)(ii) shall also set forth, as of the date of the notice and as to the stockholder giving the notice and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination or proposal is made (each, a "***Proponent***" and collectively, the "***Proponents***"): (A) the name and address of each Proponent, as they appear on the corporation's books; (B) the class, series and number of shares of the corporation that are owned beneficially and of record by each Proponent; (C) a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether oral or in writing) with respect to such nomination or proposal between or among any Proponent and any of its affiliates or associates, and any others (including their names) acting in concert, or otherwise under the agreement, arrangement or understanding, with any of the foregoing; (D) a representation that the Proponents are holders of record or beneficial owners, as the case may be, of shares of the corporation entitled to vote at the meeting and intend to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to nominate the person or persons specified in the notice (with respect to a notice under Section 5(b)(i)) or to propose the business that is specified in the notice (with respect to a notice under Section 5(b)(ii)); (E) a representation as to whether the Proponents intend to deliver a proxy statement and form of proxy to holders of a sufficient number of holders of the corporation's voting shares to elect such nominee or nominees (with respect to a notice under Section 5(b)(i)) or to carry such proposal (with respect to a notice under Section 5(b)(ii)); (F) to the extent known by any Proponent, the name and address of any other stockholder supporting the proposal on the date of such stockholder's notice; and (G) a description of all Derivative Transactions (as defined below) by each Proponent during the previous twelve (12) month period, including the date of the transactions and the class, series and number of securities involved in, and the material economic terms of, such Derivative Transactions.

(c) A stockholder providing written notice required by Section 5(b)(i) or (ii) shall update and supplement such notice in writing, if necessary, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice is true and correct in all material respects as of (i) the record date for the meeting and (ii) the date that is five (5) business days prior to the meeting and, in the event of any adjournment or postponement thereof, five (5) business days prior to such adjourned or postponed meeting. In the case of an update and supplement pursuant to clause (i) of this Section 5(c), such update and supplement shall be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the corporation not later than five (5) business days after the record date for the meeting. In the case of an update and supplement pursuant to clause (ii) of this Section 5(c), such update and supplement shall be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the corporation not later than two (2) business days prior to the date for the meeting, and, in the event of any adjournment or postponement thereof, two (2) business days prior to such adjourned or postponed meeting.

(d) Notwithstanding anything in Section 5(b)(iii) to the contrary, in the event that the number of directors of the Board of Directors of the corporation is increased and there is no public announcement of the appointment of a director, or, if no appointment was made, of the vacancy, made by the corporation at least ten (10) days before the last day a stockholder may deliver a notice of nomination in accordance with Section 5(b)(iii), a stockholder's notice required by this Section 5 and which complies with the requirements in Section 5(b)(i), other than the timing requirements in Section 5(b)(iii), shall also be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for any new positions created by such increase, if it shall be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the corporation not later than the close of business on the tenth (10th) day following the day on which such public announcement is first made by the corporation.

(e) A person shall not be eligible for election or re-election as a director unless the person is nominated either in accordance with clause (ii) of Section 5(a), or in accordance with clause (iii) of Section 5(a). Except as otherwise required by law, the chairperson of the meeting shall have the power and duty to determine whether a nomination or any business proposed to be brought before the meeting was made, or proposed, as the case may be, in accordance with the procedures set forth in these Bylaws and, if any proposed nomination or business is not in compliance with these Bylaws, or the Proponent does not act in accordance with the representations in Sections 5(b)(iv)(D) and 5(b)(iv)(E), to declare that such proposal or nomination shall not be presented for stockholder action at the meeting and shall be disregarded, notwithstanding that proxies in respect of such nominations or such business may have been solicited or received.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 5, in order to include information with respect to a stockholder proposal in the proxy statement and form of proxy for a stockholders' meeting, a stockholder must also comply with all applicable requirements of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder. Nothing in these Bylaws shall be deemed to affect any rights of stockholders to request inclusion of proposals in the corporation's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the 1934 Act; *provided, however,* that any references in these Bylaws to the 1934 Act or the rules and regulations thereunder are not intended to and shall not limit the requirements applicable to proposals and/or nominations to be considered pursuant to Section 5(a)(iii) of these Bylaws.

(g) For purposes of Sections 5 and 6,

(i) "***public announcement***" shall mean disclosure in a press release reported by the Dow Jones News Service, Associated Press or comparable national news service or in a document publicly filed by the corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 13, 14 or 15(d) of the 1934 Act; and

(ii) "***Derivative Transaction***" means any agreement, arrangement, interest or understanding entered into by, or on behalf or for the benefit of, any Proponent or any of its affiliates or associates, whether record or beneficial:

(w) the value of which is derived in whole or in part from the value of any class or series of shares or other securities of the corporation,

(x) which otherwise provides any direct or indirect opportunity to gain or share in any gain derived from a change in the value of securities of the corporation,

(y) the effect or intent of which is to mitigate loss, manage risk or benefit of security value or price changes, or

(z) which provides the right to vote or increase or decrease the voting power of, such Proponent, or any of its affiliates or associates, with respect to any securities of the corporation,

which agreement, arrangement, interest or understanding may include, without limitation, any option, warrant, debt position, note, bond, convertible security, swap, stock appreciation right, short position, profit interest, hedge, right to dividends, voting agreement, performance-related fee or arrangement to borrow or lend shares (whether or not subject to payment, settlement, exercise or conversion in any such class or series), and any proportionate interest of such Proponent in the securities of the corporation held by any general or limited partnership, or any limited liability company, of which such Proponent is, directly or indirectly, a general partner or managing member.

(iii) "***affiliates***" and "***associates***" shall have the meanings set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***1933 Act***").

Section 6. Special Meetings.

(a) Special meetings of the stockholders of the corporation may be called, for any purpose as is a proper matter for stockholder action under Delaware law, by (i) the Chairperson of the Board of Directors or if a Chairperson has not yet been appointed or is absent, the Lead Independent Director, (ii) the Chief Executive Officer, or (iii) the Board of Directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the total number of authorized directors (whether or not there exist any vacancies in previously authorized directorships at the time any such resolution is presented to the Board of Directors for adoption).

(b) For a special meeting called pursuant to Section 6(a), the Board of Directors shall determine the time and place, if any, of such special meeting. Upon determination of the time and place, if any, of the meeting, the Secretary shall cause a notice of meeting to be given to the stockholders entitled to vote, in accordance with the provisions of Section 7 of these Bylaws. No business may be transacted at such special meeting otherwise than as specified in the notice of meeting.

(c) Nominations of persons for election to the Board of Directors may be made at a special meeting of stockholders at which directors are to be elected (i) by or at the direction of the Board of Directors or (ii) by any stockholder of the corporation who is a stockholder of record at the time of giving notice provided for in this paragraph, who shall be entitled to vote at the meeting and who delivers written notice to the Secretary of the corporation setting forth the information required by Section 5(b)(i). In the event the corporation calls a special meeting of stockholders for the purpose of electing one or more directors to the Board of Directors, any such stockholder of record may nominate a person or persons (as the case may be), for election to such position(s) as specified in the corporation's notice of meeting, if written notice setting forth the information required by Section 5(b)(i) of these Bylaws shall be received by the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the corporation not later than the close of business on the later of the ninetieth (90^{th}) day prior to such meeting or the tenth (10^{th}) day following the day on which public announcement is first made of the date of the special meeting and of the nominees proposed by the Board of Directors to be elected at such meeting. The stockholder shall also update and supplement such information as required under Section 5(c). In no event shall an adjournment or a postponement of a special meeting for which notice has been given, or the public announcement thereof has been made, commence a new time period for the giving of a stockholder's notice as described above.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, a stockholder must also comply with all applicable requirements of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder with respect to matters set forth in this Section 6. Nothing in these Bylaws shall be deemed to affect any rights of stockholders to request inclusion of proposals in the corporation's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the 1934 Act; *provided, however,* that any references in these Bylaws to the 1934 Act or the rules and regulations thereunder are not intended to and shall not limit the requirements applicable to nominations for the election to the Board of Directors or proposals of other businesses to be considered pursuant to Section 6(c) of these Bylaws.

Section 7. Notice Of Meetings. Except as otherwise provided by law, notice, given in writing or by electronic transmission, of each meeting of stockholders shall be given not less than ten (10) nor more than sixty (60) days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at such meeting, such notice to specify the place, if any, date and hour, in the case of special meetings, the purpose or purposes of the meeting, and the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at any such meeting. If mailed, notice is given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, directed to the stockholder at such stockholder's address as it appears on the records of the corporation. If sent via electronic transmission, notice is given as of the sending time recorded at the time of transmission. Notice of the time, place, if any, and purpose of any meeting of stockholders (to the extent required) may be waived in writing, signed by the person entitled to notice thereof, or by electronic transmission by such person, either before or after such meeting, and will be waived by any stockholder by his or her attendance thereat in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or by proxy, except when the stockholder attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Any stockholder so waiving notice of such meeting shall be bound by the proceedings of any such meeting in all respects as if due notice thereof had been given.

Section 8. Quorum. At all meetings of stockholders, except where otherwise provided by statute or by the Certificate of Incorporation, or by these Bylaws, the presence, in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or by proxy duly authorized, of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. In the absence of a quorum, any meeting of stockholders may be adjourned, from time to time, either by the chairperson of the meeting or by vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the shares represented thereat, but no other business shall be transacted at such meeting. The stockholders present at a duly called or convened meeting, at which a quorum is present, may continue to transact business until adjournment, notwithstanding the withdrawal of enough stockholders to leave less than a quorum. Except as otherwise provided by statute or by applicable stock exchange rules, or by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, in all matters other than the election of directors, the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the shares present in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy duly authorized at the meeting and entitled to vote generally on the subject matter shall be the act of the stockholders. Except as otherwise provided by statute, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, directors shall be elected by a plurality of the votes of the shares present in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy duly authorized at the meeting and entitled to vote generally on the election of directors. Where a separate vote by a class or classes or series is required, except where otherwise provided by statute or by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws or by applicable stock exchange rules, a majority of the voting power of the outstanding shares of such class or classes or series, present in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy duly authorized, shall constitute a quorum entitled to take action with respect to that vote on that matter. Except where otherwise provided by statute or by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws or by applicable stock exchange rules, the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority (plurality, in the case of the election of directors) of shares of such class or classes or series present in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy at the meeting shall be the act of such class or classes or series.

Section 9. Adjournment And Notice Of Adjourned Meetings. Any meeting of stockholders, whether annual or special, may be adjourned from time to time either by the chairperson of the meeting or by the vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of shares present in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy duly authorized at the meeting. When a meeting is adjourned to another time or place, if any, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting if the time and place, if any, thereof are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken. At the adjourned meeting, the corporation may transact any business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than thirty (30) days or if after the adjournment a new record date is fixed for the adjourned meeting, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting.

Section 10. Voting Rights. For the purpose of determining those stockholders entitled to vote at any meeting of the stockholders, except as otherwise provided by law, only persons in whose names shares stand on the stock records of the corporation on the record date, as provided in Section 12 of these Bylaws, shall be entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders. Every person entitled to vote shall have the right to do so either in person, by remote communication, if applicable, or by an agent or agents authorized by a proxy granted in accordance with Delaware law. An agent so appointed need not be a stockholder. No proxy shall be voted after three (3) years from its date of creation unless the proxy provides for a longer period.

Section 11. Joint Owners Of Stock. If shares or other securities having voting power stand of record in the names of two (2) or more persons, whether fiduciaries, members of a partnership, joint tenants, tenants in common, tenants by the entirety, or otherwise, or if two (2) or more persons have the same fiduciary relationship respecting the same shares, unless the Secretary is given written notice to the contrary and is furnished with a copy of the instrument or order appointing them or creating the relationship wherein it is so provided, their acts with respect to voting shall have the following effect: (a) if only one (1) votes, his or her act binds all; (b) if more than one (1) votes, the act of the majority so voting binds all; (c) if more than one (1) votes, but the vote is evenly split on any particular matter, each faction may vote the securities in question proportionally, or may apply to the Delaware Court of Chancery for relief as provided in the DGCL, Section 217(b). If the instrument filed with the Secretary shows that any such tenancy is held in unequal interests, a majority or even-split for the purpose of subsection (c) shall be a majority or even-split in interest.

Section 12. List Of Stockholders. The Secretary shall prepare and make, at least ten (10) days before every meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at said meeting, arranged in alphabetical order, showing the address of each stockholder and the number and class of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting, (a) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, provided that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of the meeting, or (b) during ordinary business hours, at the principal place of business of the corporation. In the event that the corporation determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the corporation may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to stockholders of the corporation. The list shall be open to examination of any stockholder during the time of the meeting as provided by law.

Section 13. Action Without Meeting. Unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, no action shall be taken by the stockholders except at an annual or special meeting of stockholders called in accordance with these Bylaws, and no action shall be taken by the stockholders by written consent or by electronic transmission.

Section 14. Organization.

(a) At every meeting of stockholders, the Chairperson of the Board of Directors, or, if a Chairperson has not been appointed or is absent, the Lead Independent Director, or, if the Lead Independent Director has not been appointed or is absent, the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving or is absent, the President, or, if the President is absent, a chairperson of the meeting chosen by a majority in interest of the stockholders entitled to vote, present in person or by proxy duly authorized, shall act as chairperson. The Chairperson of the Board may appoint the Chief Executive Officer as chairperson of the meeting. The Secretary, or, in his or her absence, an Assistant Secretary or other officer or other person directed to do so by the chairperson of the meeting, shall act as secretary of the meeting.

(b) The Board of Directors of the corporation shall be entitled to make such rules or regulations for the conduct of meetings of stockholders as it shall deem necessary, appropriate or convenient. Subject to such rules and regulations of the Board of Directors, if any, the chairperson of the meeting shall have the right and authority to prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures and to do all such acts as, in the judgment of such chairperson, are necessary, appropriate or convenient for the proper conduct of the meeting, including, without limitation, establishing an agenda or order of business for the meeting, rules and procedures for maintaining order at the meeting and the safety of those present, limitations on participation in such meeting to stockholders of record of the corporation and their duly authorized and constituted proxies and such other persons as the chairperson shall permit, restrictions on entry to the meeting after the time fixed for the commencement thereof, limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments by participants and regulation of the opening and closing of the polls for balloting on matters which are to be voted on by ballot. The date and time of the opening and closing of the polls for each matter upon which the stockholders will vote at the meeting shall be announced at the meeting. Unless and to the extent determined by the Board of Directors or the chairperson of the meeting, meetings of stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with rules of parliamentary procedure.

ARTICLE IV

DIRECTORS

Section 15. Number And Term Of Office. The authorized number of directors of the corporation shall be fixed in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation. Directors need not be stockholders unless so required by the Certificate of Incorporation. If for any cause, the directors shall not have been elected at an annual meeting, they may be elected as soon thereafter as convenient at a special meeting of the stockholders called for that purpose in the manner provided in these Bylaws.

Section 16. Powers. The business and affairs of the corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board of Directors, except as may be otherwise provided by statute or by the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 17. Classes of Directors. Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, following the closing of the initial public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the 1933 Act, covering the offer and sale of Common Stock of the corporation to the public (the "***Initial Public Offering***"), the directors shall be divided into three classes designated as Class I, Class II and Class III, respectively. The Board of Directors is authorized to assign members of the Board of Directors already in office to such classes at the time the classification becomes effective. At the first annual meeting of stockholders following the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the term of office of the Class I directors shall expire and Class I directors shall be elected for a full term of three years. At the second annual meeting of stockholders following the Initial Public Offering, the term of office of the Class II directors shall expire and Class II directors shall be elected for a full term of three years. At the third annual meeting of stockholders following the Initial Public Offering, the term of office of the Class III directors shall expire and Class III directors shall be elected for a full term of three years. At each succeeding annual meeting of stockholders, directors shall be elected for a full term of three years to succeed the directors of the class whose terms expire at such annual meeting.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 17, each director shall serve until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal. No decrease in the number of directors constituting the Board of Directors shall shorten the term of any incumbent director.

Section 18. Vacancies. Unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, and subject to the rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock or as otherwise provided by applicable law, any vacancies on the Board of Directors resulting from death, resignation, disqualification, removal or other causes and any newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the number of directors shall be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, even though less than a quorum of the Board of Directors, or by a sole remaining director. Any director elected in accordance with the preceding sentence shall hold office for the remainder of the full term of the director for which the vacancy was created or occurred and until such director's successor shall have been elected and qualified. A vacancy in the Board of Directors shall be deemed to exist under this Bylaw in the case of the death, removal or resignation of any director.

Section 19. Resignation. Any director may resign at any time by delivering his or her notice in writing or by electronic transmission to the Secretary, such resignation to specify whether it will be effective at a particular time. If no such specification is made, the Secretary, in his or her discretion, may either (a) require confirmation from the director prior to deeming the resignation effective, in which case the resignation will be deemed effective upon receipt of such confirmation, or (b) deem the resignation effective at the time of delivery of the resignation to the Secretary. When one or more directors shall resign from the Board of Directors, effective at a future date, a majority of the directors then in office, including those who have so resigned, shall have power to fill such vacancy or vacancies, the vote thereon to take effect when such resignation or resignations shall become effective, and each Director so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired portion of the term of the Director whose place shall be vacated and until his or her successor shall have been duly elected and qualified.

Section 20. Removal.

(a) Subject to the rights of any series of Preferred Stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, neither the Board of Directors nor any individual director may be removed without cause.

(b) Subject to any limitation imposed by applicable law, any individual director or directors may be removed from office with cause by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66 2/3%) of the voting power of all then outstanding shares of capital stock of the corporation entitled to vote generally at an election of directors, voting together as a single class.

Section 21. Meetings.

(a) Regular Meetings. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation, regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at any time or date and at any place within or without the State of Delaware which has been designated by the Board of Directors and publicized among all directors, either orally or in writing, by telephone, including a voice-messaging system or other system designed to record and communicate messages, facsimile, or by electronic mail or other electronic means. No further notice shall be required for regular meetings of the Board of Directors.

(b) Special Meetings. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation, special meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at any time and place within or without the State of Delaware whenever called by the Chairperson of the Board or if no Chairperson has been appointed, the Lead Independent Director, the Chief Executive Officer or a majority of the total number of authorized directors.

(c) Meetings by Electronic Communications Equipment. Any member of the Board of Directors, or of any committee thereof, may participate in a meeting by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and participation in a meeting by such means shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

(d) Notice of Special Meetings. Notice of the time and place of all special meetings of the Board of Directors shall be orally or in writing, by telephone, including a voice messaging system or other system or technology designed to record and communicate messages, facsimile, or by electronic mail or other electronic means, during normal business hours, at least twenty-four (24) hours before the date and time of the meeting. If notice is sent by US mail, it shall be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least three (3) days before the date of the meeting. Notice of any meeting may be waived in writing, or by electronic transmission, at any time before or after the meeting and will be waived by any director by attendance thereat, except when the director attends the meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.

(e) Waiver of Notice. The transaction of all business at any meeting of the Board of Directors, or any committee thereof, however called or noticed, or wherever held, shall be as valid as though it had been transacted at a meeting duly held after regular call and notice, if a quorum be present and if, either before or after the meeting, each of the directors not present who did not receive notice shall sign a written waiver of notice or shall waive notice by electronic transmission. All such waivers shall be filed with the corporate records or made a part of the minutes of the meeting.

Section 22. Quorum And Voting.

(a) Unless the Certificate of Incorporation requires a greater number, and except with respect to questions related to indemnification arising under Section 44 for which a quorum shall be one-third of the exact number of directors fixed from time to time, a quorum of the Board of Directors shall consist of a majority of the exact number of directors fixed from time to time by the Board of Directors in accordance with the Certificate of Incorporation; *provided, however,* at any meeting whether a quorum be present or otherwise, a majority of the directors present may adjourn from time to time until the time fixed for the next regular meeting of the Board of Directors, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting.

(b) At each meeting of the Board of Directors at which a quorum is present, all questions and business shall be determined by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors present, unless a different vote be required by law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws.

Section 23. Action Without Meeting. Unless otherwise restricted by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors or of any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting, if all members of the Board of Directors or committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission, and such writing or writings or transmission or transmissions are filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board of Directors or committee. Such filing shall be in paper form if the minutes are maintained in paper form and shall be in electronic form if the minutes are maintained in electronic form.

Section 24. Fees And Compensation. Directors shall be entitled to such compensation for their services as may be approved by the Board of Directors, including, if so approved, by resolution of the Board of Directors, a fixed sum and expenses of attendance, if any, for attendance at each regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors and at any meeting of a committee of the Board of Directors. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to preclude any director from serving the corporation in any other capacity as an officer, agent, employee, or otherwise and receiving compensation therefor.

Section 25. Committees.

(a) Executive Committee. The Board of Directors may appoint an Executive Committee to consist of one (1) or more members of the Board of Directors. The Executive Committee, to the extent permitted by law and provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the corporation, and may authorize the seal of the corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority in reference to (i) approving or adopting, or recommending to the stockholders, any action or matter (other than the election or removal of directors) expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval, or (ii) adopting, amending or repealing any Bylaw of the corporation.

(b) Other Committees. The Board of Directors may, from time to time, appoint such other committees as may be permitted by law. Such other committees appointed by the Board of Directors shall consist of one (1) or more members of the Board of Directors and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the resolution or resolutions creating such committees, but in no event shall any such committee have the powers denied to the Executive Committee in these Bylaws.

(c) Term. The Board of Directors, subject to any requirements of any outstanding series of Preferred Stock and the provisions of subsections (a) or (b) of this Section 25, may at any time increase or decrease the number of members of a committee or terminate the existence of a committee. The membership of a committee member shall terminate on the date of his or her death or voluntary resignation from the committee or from the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may at any time for any reason remove any individual committee member and the Board of Directors may fill any committee vacancy created by death, resignation, removal or increase in the number of members of the committee. The Board of Directors may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee, and, in addition, in the absence or disqualification of any member of a committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not he or they constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in the place of any such absent or disqualified member.

(d) Meetings. Unless the Board of Directors shall otherwise provide, regular meetings of the Executive Committee or any other committee appointed pursuant to this Section 25 shall be held at such times and places as are determined by the Board of Directors, or by any such committee, and when notice thereof has been given to each member of such committee, no further notice of such regular meetings need be given thereafter. Special meetings of any such committee may be held at any place which has been determined from time to time by such committee, and may be called by any Director who is a member of such committee, upon notice to the members of such committee of the time and place of such special meeting given in the manner provided for the giving of notice to members of the Board of Directors of the time and place of special meetings of the Board of Directors. Notice of any special meeting of any committee may be waived in writing or by electronic transmission at any time before or after the meeting and will be waived by any director by attendance thereat, except when the director attends such special meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Unless otherwise provided by the Board of Directors in the resolutions authorizing the creation of the committee, a majority of the authorized number of members of any such committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and the act of a majority of those present at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of such committee.

Section 26. Duties of Chairperson or Lead Independent Director.

(a) The Chairperson of the Board of Directors, if appointed and when present, shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders and the Board of Directors. The Chairperson of the Board of Directors shall perform other duties commonly incident to the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers, as the Board of Directors shall designate from time to time.

(b) The Chairperson of the Board of Directors, or if the Chairperson is not an independent director, one of the independent directors, may be designated by the Board of Directors as lead independent director to serve until replaced by the Board of Directors ("Lead Independent Director"). The Chairperson or Lead Independent Director will: establish the agenda for regular Board meetings and serve as chairperson of Board of Directors meetings; establish the agenda for meetings of the independent directors; coordinate with the committee chairs regarding meeting agendas and informational requirements; preside over meetings of the independent directors; preside over any portions of meetings of the Board of Directors at which the evaluation or compensation of the Chief Executive Officer is presented or discussed; preside over any portions of meetings of the Board of Directors at which the performance of the Board of Directors is presented or discussed; and perform such other duties as may be established or delegated by the Board of Directors.

Section 27. Organization. At every meeting of the directors, the Chairperson of the Board of Directors, or, if a Chairperson has not been appointed or is absent, the Lead Independent Director, or if the Lead Independent Director has not been appointed or is absent, the Chief Executive Officer (if a director), or, if a Chief Executive Officer is absent, the President (if a director), or if the President is absent, the most senior Vice President (if a director), or, in the absence of any such person, a chairperson of the meeting chosen by a majority of the directors present, shall preside over the meeting. The Secretary, or in his or her absence, any Assistant Secretary or other officer, director or other person directed to do so by the person presiding over the meeting, shall act as secretary of the meeting.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 28. Officers Designated. The officers of the corporation shall include, if and when designated by the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, one or more Vice Presidents, the Secretary, the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer. The Board of Directors may also appoint one or more Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers and such other officers and agents with such powers and duties as it shall deem necessary. The Board of Directors may assign such additional titles to one or more of the officers as it shall deem appropriate. Any one person may hold any number of offices of the corporation at any one time unless specifically prohibited therefrom by law. The salaries and other compensation of the officers of the corporation shall be fixed by or in the manner designated by the Board of Directors or a committee thereof to which the Board of Directors has delegated such responsibility.

Section 29. Tenure And Duties Of Officers.

(a) General. All officers shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board of Directors and until their successors shall have been duly elected and qualified, unless sooner removed. Any officer elected or appointed by the Board of Directors may be removed at any time by the Board of Directors. If the office of any officer becomes vacant for any reason, the vacancy may be filled by the Board of Directors.

(b) Duties of Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders and at all meetings of the Board of Directors (if a director), unless the Chairperson of the Board of Directors or the Lead Independent Director has been appointed and is present. Unless an officer has been appointed Chief Executive Officer of the corporation, the President shall be the chief executive officer of the corporation and shall, subject to the control of the Board of Directors, have general supervision, direction and control of the business and officers of the corporation. To the extent that a Chief Executive Officer has been appointed and no President has been appointed, all references in these Bylaws to the President shall be deemed references to the Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer shall perform other duties commonly incident to the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers, as the Board of Directors (or the Chief Executive Officer, if the Chief Executive Officer and President are not the same person and the Board of Directors has delegated the designation of the President's duties to the Chief Executive Officer) shall designate from time to time.

(c) Duties of President. The President shall preside at all meetings of the stockholders and at all meetings of the Board of Directors (if a director), unless the Chairperson of the Board of Directors, the Lead Independent Director, or the Chief Executive Officer has been appointed and is present. Unless another officer has been appointed Chief Executive Officer of the corporation, the President shall be the chief executive officer of the corporation and shall, subject to the control of the Board of Directors, have general supervision, direction and control of the business and officers of the corporation. The President shall perform other duties commonly incident to the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers, as the Board of Directors shall designate from time to time.

(d) Duties of Vice Presidents. The Vice Presidents may assume and perform the duties of the President in the absence or disability of the President or whenever the office of President is vacant (unless the duties of the President are being filled by the Chief Executive Officer). The Vice Presidents shall perform other duties commonly incident to their office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer, or, if the Chief Executive Officer has not been appointed or is absent, the President shall designate from time to time.

(e) Duties of Secretary. The Secretary shall attend all meetings of the stockholders and of the Board of Directors and shall record all acts and proceedings thereof in the minute book of the corporation. The Secretary shall give notice in conformity with these Bylaws of all meetings of the stockholders and of all meetings of the Board of Directors and any committee thereof requiring notice. The Secretary shall perform all other duties provided for in these Bylaws and other duties commonly incident to the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers, as the Board of Directors shall designate from time to time. The Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President may direct any Assistant Secretary or other officer to assume and perform the duties of the Secretary in the absence or disability of the Secretary, and each Assistant Secretary shall perform other duties commonly incident to the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President shall designate from time to time.

(f) Duties of Chief Financial Officer. The Chief Financial Officer shall keep or cause to be kept the books of account of the corporation in a thorough and proper manner and shall render statements of the financial affairs of the corporation in such form and as often as required by the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President. The Chief Financial Officer, subject to the order of the Board of Directors, shall have the custody of all funds and securities of the corporation. The Chief Financial Officer shall perform other duties commonly incident to the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President shall designate from time to time. To the extent that a Chief Financial Officer has been appointed and no Treasurer has been appointed, all references in these Bylaws to the Treasurer shall be deemed references to the Chief Financial Officer. The President may direct the Treasurer, if any, or any Assistant Treasurer, or the controller or any assistant controller to assume and perform the duties of the Chief Financial Officer in the absence or disability of the Chief Financial Officer, and each Treasurer and Assistant Treasurer and each controller and assistant controller shall perform other duties commonly incident to the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President shall designate from time to time.

(g) Duties of Treasurer. Unless another officer has been appointed Chief Financial Officer of the corporation, the Treasurer shall be the chief financial officer of the corporation and shall keep or cause to be kept the books of account of the corporation in a thorough and proper manner and shall render statements of the financial affairs of the corporation in such form and as often as required by the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President, and, subject to the order of the Board of Directors, shall have the custody of all funds and securities of the corporation. The Treasurer shall perform other duties commonly incident to the office and shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers as the Board of Directors or the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President and Chief Financial Officer (if not Treasurer) shall designate from time to time.

Section 30. Delegation Of Authority. The Board of Directors may from time to time delegate the powers or duties of any officer to any other officer or agent, notwithstanding any provision hereof.

Section 31. Resignations. Any officer may resign at any time by giving notice in writing or by electronic transmission to the Board of Directors or to the Chief Executive Officer, or if no Chief Executive Officer is then serving, the President or to the Secretary. Any such resignation shall be effective when received by the person or persons to whom such notice is given, unless a later time is specified therein, in which event the resignation shall become effective at such later time. Unless otherwise specified in such notice, the acceptance of any such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective. Any resignation shall be without prejudice to the rights, if any, of the corporation under any contract with the resigning officer.

Section 32. Removal. Any officer may be removed from office at any time, either with or without cause, by (i) the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors in office at the time, or (ii) by the unanimous written consent of the directors in office at the time, or (iii) by any committee or (iv) by the Chief Executive Officer or (v) by other superior officers upon whom such power of removal may have been conferred by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE VI

EXECUTION OF CORPORATE INSTRUMENTS AND VOTING OF SECURITIES OWNED BY THE CORPORATION

Section 33. Execution Of Corporate Instruments. The Board of Directors may, in its discretion, determine the method and designate the signatory officer or officers, or other person or persons, to execute on behalf of the corporation any corporate instrument or document, or to sign on behalf of the corporation the corporate name without limitation, or to enter into contracts on behalf of the corporation, except where otherwise provided by law or these Bylaws, and such execution or signature shall be binding upon the corporation.

All checks and drafts drawn on banks or other depositaries on funds to the credit of the corporation or in special accounts of the corporation shall be signed by such person or persons as the Board of Directors shall authorize so to do.

Unless authorized or ratified by the Board of Directors or within the agency power of an officer, no officer, agent or employee shall have any power or authority to bind the corporation by any contract or engagement or to pledge its credit or to render it liable for any purpose or for any amount.

Section 34. Voting Of Securities Owned By The Corporation. All stock and other securities of other corporations owned or held by the corporation for itself, or for other parties in any capacity, shall be voted, and all proxies with respect thereto shall be executed, by the person authorized so to do by resolution of the Board of Directors, or, in the absence of such authorization, by the Chairperson of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Vice President.

ARTICLE VII

SHARES OF STOCK

Section 35. Form And Execution Of Certificates. The shares of the corporation shall be represented by certificates, or shall be uncertificated if so provided by resolution or resolutions of the Board of Directors. Certificates for the shares of stock, if any, shall be in such form as is consistent with the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law. Every holder of stock represented by certificate in the corporation shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by or in the name of the corporation by the Chairperson of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer or the President or any Vice President and by the Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer or the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, certifying the number of shares owned by him in the corporation. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be facsimiles. In case any officer, transfer agent, or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate shall have ceased to be such officer, transfer agent, or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued with the same effect as if he were such officer, transfer agent, or registrar at the date of issue.

Section 36. Lost Certificates. A new certificate or certificates shall be issued in place of any certificate or certificates theretofore issued by the corporation alleged to have been lost, stolen, or destroyed, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the person claiming the certificate of stock to be lost, stolen, or destroyed. The corporation may require, as a condition precedent to the issuance of a new certificate or certificates, the owner of such lost, stolen, or destroyed certificate or certificates, or the owner's legal representative, to agree to indemnify the corporation in such manner as it shall require or to give the corporation a surety bond in such form and amount as it may direct as indemnity against any claim that may be made against the corporation with respect to the certificate alleged to have been lost, stolen, or destroyed.

Section 37. Transfers.

(a) Transfers of record of shares of stock of the corporation shall be made only upon its books by the holders thereof, in person or by attorney duly authorized, and, in the case of stock represented by certificate, upon the surrender of a properly endorsed certificate or certificates for a like number of shares.

(b) The corporation shall have power to enter into and perform any agreement with any number of stockholders of any one or more classes of stock of the corporation to restrict the transfer of shares of stock of the corporation of any one or more classes owned by such stockholders in any manner not prohibited by the DGCL.

Section 38. Fixing Record Dates.

(a) In order that the corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall, subject to applicable law, not be more than sixty (60) nor less than ten (10) days before the date of such meeting. If no record date is fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; *provided, however,* that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for the adjourned meeting.

(b) In order that the corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights or the stockholders entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock, or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board of Directors may fix, in advance, a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall be not more than sixty (60) days prior to such action. If no record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution relating thereto.

Section 39. Registered Stockholders. The corporation shall be entitled to recognize the exclusive right of a person registered on its books as the owner of shares to receive dividends, and to vote as such owner, and shall not be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to or interest in such share or shares on the part of any other person whether or not it shall have express or other notice thereof, except as otherwise provided by the laws of Delaware.

ARTICLE VIII

OTHER SECURITIES OF THE CORPORATION

Section 40. Execution Of Other Securities. All bonds, debentures and other corporate securities of the corporation, other than stock certificates (covered in Section 35), may be signed by the Chairperson of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or any Vice President, or such other person as may be authorized by the Board of Directors, and the corporate seal impressed thereon or a facsimile of such seal imprinted thereon and attested by the signature of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, or the Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer; *provided, however,* that where any such bond, debenture or other corporate security shall be authenticated by the manual signature, or where permissible facsimile signature, of a trustee under an indenture pursuant to which such bond, debenture or other corporate security shall be issued, the signatures of the persons signing and attesting the corporate seal on such bond, debenture or other corporate security may be the imprinted facsimile of the signatures of such persons. Interest coupons appertaining to any such bond, debenture or other corporate security, authenticated by a trustee as aforesaid, shall be signed by the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer of the corporation or such other person as may be authorized by the Board of Directors, or bear imprinted thereon the facsimile signature of such person. In case any officer who shall have signed or attested any bond, debenture or other corporate security, or whose facsimile signature shall appear thereon or on any such interest coupon, shall have ceased to be such officer before the bond, debenture or other corporate security so signed or attested shall have been delivered, such bond, debenture or other corporate security nevertheless may be adopted by the corporation and issued and delivered as though the person who signed the same or whose facsimile signature shall have been used thereon had not ceased to be such officer of the corporation.

ARTICLE IX

DIVIDENDS

Section 41. Declaration Of Dividends. Dividends upon the capital stock of the corporation, subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law, if any, may be declared by the Board of Directors pursuant to law at any regular or special meeting. Dividends may be paid in cash, in property, or in shares of the capital stock, subject to the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law.

Section 42. Dividend Reserve. Before payment of any dividend, there may be set aside out of any funds of the corporation available for dividends such sum or sums as the Board of Directors from time to time, in their absolute discretion, think proper as a reserve or reserves to meet contingencies, or for equalizing dividends, or for repairing or maintaining any property of the corporation, or for such other purpose as the Board of Directors shall think conducive to the interests of the corporation, and the Board of Directors may modify or abolish any such reserve in the manner in which it was created.

ARTICLE X

FISCAL YEAR

Section 43. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the corporation shall be fixed by resolution of the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE XI

INDEMNIFICATION

Section 44. Indemnification of Directors, Executive Officers, Other Officers, Employees and Other Agents.

(a) Directors and executive officers. The corporation shall indemnify its directors and executive officers (for the purposes of this Article XI, "***executive officers***" shall have the meaning defined in Rule 3b-7 promulgated under the 1934 Act) to the extent not prohibited by the DGCL or any other applicable law; *provided, however,* that the corporation may modify the extent of such indemnification by individual contracts with its directors and executive officers; and, *provided, further,* that the corporation shall not be required to indemnify any director or executive officer in connection with any proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such person unless (i) such indemnification is expressly required to be made by law, (ii) the proceeding was authorized by the Board of Directors of the corporation, (iii) such indemnification is provided by the corporation, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the corporation under the DGCL or any other applicable law or (iv) such indemnification is required to be made under subsection (d).

(b) Other Officers, Employees and Other Agents. The corporation shall have power to indemnify (including the power to advance expenses in a manner consistent with subsection (c)) its other officers, employees and other agents as set forth in the DGCL or any other applicable law. The Board of Directors shall have the power to delegate the determination of whether indemnification shall be given to any such person except executive officers to such officers or other persons as the Board of Directors shall determine.

(c) Expenses. The corporation shall advance to any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that he is or was a director or executive officer, of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director or executive officer of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, prior to the final disposition of the proceeding, promptly following request therefor, all expenses incurred by any director or executive officer in connection with such proceeding provided, however, that if the DGCL requires, an advancement of expenses incurred by a director or executive officer in his or her capacity as a director or executive officer (and not in any other capacity in which service was or is rendered by such indemnitee, including, without limitation, service to an employee benefit plan) shall be made only upon delivery to the corporation of an undertaking (hereinafter an "***undertaking***"), by or on behalf of such indemnitee, to repay all amounts so advanced if it shall ultimately be determined by final judicial decision from which there is no further right to appeal (hereinafter a "***final adjudication***") that such indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified for such expenses under this section or otherwise.

(d) Enforcement. Without the necessity of entering into an express contract, all rights to indemnification and advances to directors and executive officers under this Bylaw shall be deemed to be contractual rights and be effective to the same extent and as if provided for in a contract between the corporation and the director or executive officer. Any right to indemnification or advances granted by this section to a director or executive officer shall be enforceable by or on behalf of the person holding such right in any court of competent jurisdiction if (i) the claim for indemnification or advances is denied, in whole or in part, or (ii) no disposition of such claim is made within ninety (90) days of request therefor. To the extent permitted by law, the claimant in such enforcement action, if successful in whole or in part, shall be entitled to be paid also the expense of prosecuting the claim. In connection with any claim for indemnification, the corporation shall be entitled to raise as a defense to any such action that the claimant has not met the standards of conduct that make it permissible under the DGCL or any other applicable law for the corporation to indemnify the claimant for the amount claimed. In connection with any claim by an executive officer of the corporation (except in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, by reason of the fact that such executive officer is or was a director of the corporation) for advances, the corporation shall be entitled to raise a defense as to any such action clear and convincing evidence that such person acted in bad faith or in a manner that such person did not believe to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, or with respect to any criminal action or proceeding that such person acted without reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was lawful. Neither the failure of the corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel or its stockholders) to have made a determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of the claimant is proper in the circumstances because he has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in the DGCL or any other applicable law, nor an actual determination by the corporation (including its Board of Directors, independent legal counsel or its stockholders) that the claimant has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall be a defense to the action or create a presumption that claimant has not met the applicable standard of conduct. In any suit brought by a director or executive officer to enforce a right to indemnification or to an advancement of expenses hereunder, the burden of proving that the director or executive officer is not entitled to be indemnified, or to such advancement of expenses, under this section or otherwise shall be on the corporation.

(e) Non-Exclusivity of Rights. The rights conferred on any person by this Bylaw shall not be exclusive of any other right which such person may have or hereafter acquire under any applicable statute, provision of the Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in his or her official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding office. The corporation is specifically authorized to enter into individual contracts with any or all of its directors, officers, employees or agents respecting indemnification and advances, to the fullest extent not prohibited by the DGCL, or by any other applicable law.

(f) Survival of Rights. The rights conferred on any person by this Bylaw shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director or executive officer or officer, employee or other agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

(g) Insurance. To the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL or any other applicable law, the corporation, upon approval by the Board of Directors, may purchase insurance on behalf of any person required or permitted to be indemnified pursuant to this section.

(h) Amendments. Any repeal or modification of this section shall only be prospective and shall not affect the rights under this Bylaw in effect at the time of the alleged occurrence of any action or omission to act that is the cause of any proceeding against any agent of the corporation.

(i) Saving Clause. If this Bylaw or any portion hereof shall be invalidated on any ground by any court of competent jurisdiction, then the corporation shall nevertheless indemnify each director and executive officer to the full extent not prohibited by any applicable portion of this section that shall not have been invalidated, or by any other applicable law. If this section shall be invalid due to the application of the indemnification provisions of another jurisdiction, then the corporation shall indemnify each director and executive officer to the full extent under any other applicable law.

(j) Certain Definitions. For the purposes of this Bylaw, the following definitions shall apply:

(i) The term "***proceeding***" shall be broadly construed and shall include, without limitation, the investigation, preparation, prosecution, defense, settlement, arbitration and appeal of, and the giving of testimony in, any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative.

(ii) The term "***expenses***" shall be broadly construed and shall include, without limitation, court costs, attorneys' fees, witness fees, fines, amounts paid in settlement or judgment and any other costs and expenses of any nature or kind incurred in connection with any proceeding.

(iii) The term the "***corporation***" shall include, in addition to the resulting corporation, any constituent corporation (including any constituent of a constituent) absorbed in a consolidation or merger which, if its separate existence had continued, would have had power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers, and employees or agents, so that any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such constituent corporation, or is or was serving at the request of such constituent corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under the provisions of this section with respect to the resulting or surviving corporation as he would have with respect to such constituent corporation if its separate existence had continued.

(iv) References to a "***director***," "***executive officer***," "***officer***," "***employee***," or "***agent***" of the corporation shall include, without limitation, situations where such person is serving at the request of the corporation as, respectively, a director, executive officer, officer, employee, trustee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise.

(v) References to "***other enterprises***" shall include employee benefit plans; references to "***fines***" shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan; and references to "***serving at the request of the corporation***" shall include any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee, or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants, or beneficiaries; and a person who acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner "***not opposed to the best interests of the corporation***" as referred to in this section.

ARTICLE XII

NOTICES

Section 45. Notices.

(a) Notice To Stockholders. Written notice to stockholders of stockholder meetings shall be given as provided in Section 7 herein. Without limiting the manner by which notice may otherwise be given effectively to stockholders under any agreement or contract with such stockholder, and except as otherwise required by law, written notice to stockholders for purposes other than stockholder meetings may be sent by US mail or nationally recognized overnight courier, or by facsimile, or by electronic mail or other electronic means.

(b) Notice To Directors. Any notice required to be given to any director may be given by the method stated in subsection (a), as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, with notice other than one which is delivered personally to be sent to such address as such director shall have filed in writing with the Secretary, or, in the absence of such filing, to the last known address of such director.

(c) Affidavit Of Mailing. An affidavit of mailing, executed by a duly authorized and competent employee of the corporation or its transfer agent appointed with respect to the class of stock affected, or other agent, specifying the name and address or the names and addresses of the stockholder or stockholders, or director or directors, to whom any such notice or notices was or were given, and the time and method of giving the same, shall in the absence of fraud, be prima facie evidence of the facts therein contained.

(d) Methods of Notice. It shall not be necessary that the same method of giving notice be employed in respect of all recipients of notice, but one permissible method may be employed in respect of any one or more, and any other permissible method or methods may be employed in respect of any other or others.

(e) Notice To Person With Whom Communication Is Unlawful. Whenever notice is required to be given, under any provision of law or of the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the corporation, to any person with whom communication is unlawful, the giving of such notice to such person shall not be required and there shall be no duty to apply to any governmental authority or agency for a license or permit to give such notice to such person. Any action or meeting which shall be taken or held without notice to any such person with whom communication is unlawful shall have the same force and effect as if such notice had been duly given. In the event that the action taken by the corporation is such as to require the filing of a certificate under any provision of the DGCL, the certificate shall state, if such is the fact and if notice is required, that notice was given to all persons entitled to receive notice except such persons with whom communication is unlawful.

(f) Notice to Stockholders Sharing an Address. Except as otherwise prohibited under DGCL, any notice given under the provisions of DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws shall be effective if given by a single written notice to stockholders who share an address if consented to by the stockholders at that address to whom such notice is given. Such consent shall have been deemed to have been given if such stockholder fails to object in writing to the corporation within sixty (60) days of having been given notice by the corporation of its intention to send the single notice. Any consent shall be revocable by the stockholder by written notice to the corporation.

ARTICLE XIII

AMENDMENTS

Section 46. Amendments. Subject to the limitations set forth in Section 44(h) of these Bylaws or the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, the Board of Directors is expressly empowered to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws of the corporation. Any adoption, amendment or repeal of the Bylaws of the corporation by the Board of Directors shall require the approval of a majority of the authorized number of directors. The stockholders also shall have power to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws of the corporation; *provided, however,* that, in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of stock of the corporation required by law or by the Certificate of Incorporation, such action by stockholders shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66-2/3%) of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of the capital stock of the corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class.

ARTICLE XIV

LOANS TO OFFICERS

Section 47. Loans To Officers. Except as otherwise prohibited by applicable law, the corporation may lend money to, or guarantee any obligation of, or otherwise assist any officer or other employee of the corporation or of its subsidiaries, including any officer or employee who is a director of the corporation or its subsidiaries, whenever, in the judgment of the Board of Directors, such loan, guarantee or assistance may reasonably be expected to benefit the corporation. The loan, guarantee or other assistance may be with or without interest and may be unsecured, or secured in such manner as the Board of Directors shall approve, including, without limitation, a pledge of shares of stock of the corporation. Nothing in these Bylaws shall be deemed to deny, limit or restrict the powers of guaranty or warranty of the corporation at common law or under any statute.

CERTIFICATION OF AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

OF

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION

a Delaware Corporation

I, Kathleen Layton, certify that I am the Secretary of Oportun Financial Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "**Corporation**"), that I am duly authorized to make and deliver this certification, and that the attached Amended and Restated Bylaws are a true and complete copy of the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Corporation in effect as of the date of this certificate.

Dated: ___________________, 2018

Kathleen Layton, Secretary

Exhibit 10.1

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION
INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

This Indemnity Agreement (this "**Agreement**") dated as of _____, 20__, is made by and between **Oportun Financial Corporation**, a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"), and _________________ ("**Indemnitee**").

Recitals

A. The Company desires to attract and retain the services of highly qualified individuals as directors, officers, employees and agents.

B. The Company's bylaws (the "**Bylaws**") require that the Company indemnify its directors and executive officers, and empowers the Company to indemnify its other officers, employees and agents, as authorized by the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended (the "**Code**"), under which the Company is organized and such Bylaws expressly provide that the indemnification provided therein is not exclusive and contemplates that the Company may enter into separate agreements with its directors, officers and other persons to set forth specific indemnification provisions.

C. Indemnitee does not regard the protection currently provided by applicable law, the Company's governing documents and available insurance as adequate under the present circumstances, and the Company has determined that Indemnitee and other directors, officers, employees and agents of the Company may not be willing to serve or continue to serve in such capacities without additional protection.

D. The Company desires and has requested Indemnitee to serve or continue to serve as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, as the case may be, and has proffered this Agreement to Indemnitee as an additional inducement to serve in such capacity.

E. Indemnitee is willing to serve, or to continue to serve, as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, as the case may be, if Indemnitee is furnished the indemnity provided for herein by the Company.

Agreement

Now Therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

(a) Agent. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Agent**" of the Company means any person who: (i) is or was a director, officer, employee or other fiduciary of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company; or (ii) is or was serving at the request or for the convenience of, or representing the interests of, the Company or a subsidiary of the Company, as a director, officer, employee or other fiduciary of a foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise. References to "serving at the request of the Company" shall include, but not be limited to, any service as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or any other entity which imposes duties on, or involves services by, such director, officer, employee or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries, including as a deemed fiduciary thereto.

(b) Expenses. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Expenses**" shall be broadly construed and shall include, without limitation, all direct and indirect costs of any type or nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, all attorneys', witness, or other professional fees and related disbursements, and other out-of-pocket costs of whatever nature), actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the investigation, defense, settlement or appeal of a Proceeding or establishing or enforcing a right to indemnification or advancement under this Agreement, the Code or otherwise or a right to insurance recovery under any D&O Insurance (and including, in all cases, the premium, security for and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond or other appeal bond or its equivalent). The term "Expenses" shall also include reasonable compensation for time spent by Indemnitee for which he is not compensated by the Company or any subsidiary or third party (i) for any period during which Indemnitee is not an agent, in the employment of, or providing services for compensation to, the Company or any subsidiary; and (ii) if the rate of compensation and estimated time involved is approved by the directors of the Company who are not parties to any action with respect to which expenses are incurred, for Indemnitee while an agent of, employed by, or providing services for compensation to, the Company or any subsidiary.

(c) Proceedings. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Proceeding**" shall be broadly construed and shall include, without limitation, any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit, arbitration, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil, criminal, administrative or investigative nature, and whether formal or informal in any case, in which Indemnitee was, is or will be involved as a party or otherwise by reason of: (i) the fact that Indemnitee is or was a director or officer of the Company; (ii) the fact of any action taken by Indemnitee or of any action on Indemnitee's part while acting as director, officer, employee or agent of the Company; or (iii) the fact that Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, trustee, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, and in any such case described above, whether or not serving in any such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement, or advancement of expenses may be provided under this Agreement.

(d) Subsidiary. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Subsidiary**" means any corporation or limited liability company of which more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities or equity interests are owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company and one or more of its subsidiaries, and any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer, employee, agent or fiduciary.

(e) Independent Counsel. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Independent Counsel**" means a law firm, a partner (or, if applicable, member) of such a law firm, or a solo practitioner, that is experienced in matters of corporation law and neither presently is, nor in the past five (5) years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company, any Subsidiary or Indemnitee in any matter material to any such party, or (ii) any other party to the proceeding giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Independent Counsel" shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards or rules of professional conduct then applicable and/or prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement.

(f) Change of Control. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Change of Control**" shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) Acquisition of Stock by Third Party. Any Person (as defined below) is or becomes the Beneficial Owner (as defined below), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing fifteen percent (15%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities;

(ii) Change in Board Composition. During any period of two consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement), individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Company's board of directors, and any new directors (other than a director designated by a person who has entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in this section) whose election by the Board of Directors or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the members of the Company's Board of Directors;

(iii) Corporate Transactions. The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the surviving entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the Board of Directors or other governing body of such surviving entity;

(iv) Liquidation. Either (1) the approval by the Board of Directors of the Company of a complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company or (2) a sale, lease, transfer or other disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; and

(v) Other Events. Any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or in response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, whether or not the Company is then subject to such reporting requirement.

For purposes of this Section 1(f), the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(A) "**Person**" shall have the meaning as set forth in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; *provided, however,* that "Person" shall exclude (i) the Company, (ii) any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company, and (iii) any corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

(B) "**Beneficial Owner**" shall have the meaning given to such term in Rule 13d-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; *provided, however,* that "Beneficial Owner" shall exclude any Person otherwise becoming a Beneficial Owner by reason of (i) the stockholders of the Company approving a merger of the Company with another entity or (ii) the Company's board of directors approving a sale of securities by the Company to such Person.

(g) Disinterested Director. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "**Disinterested Director**" means a director of the Company who is not and was not a party to the Proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought by Indemnitee.

2. Agreement to Serve. Indemnitee will serve, or continue to serve, as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or any subsidiary, as the case may be, faithfully and to the best of his or her ability, at the will of such corporation (or under separate agreement, if such agreement exists), in the capacity Indemnitee currently serves as an agent of such corporation, so long as Indemnitee is duly appointed or elected and qualified in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bylaws or other applicable charter documents of such corporation, or until such time as Indemnitee tenders his or her resignation in writing; provided, however, that nothing contained in this Agreement is intended as an employment agreement between Indemnitee and the Company or any of its subsidiaries or to create any right to continued employment of Indemnitee with the Company or any of its subsidiaries in any capacity.

The Company acknowledges that it has entered into this Agreement and assumes the obligations imposed on it hereby, in addition to and separate from its obligations to Indemnitee under the Bylaws, to induce Indemnitee to serve, or continue to serve, as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving as a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company.

3. Indemnification.

(a) Indemnification in Third Party Proceedings. Subject to Section 10 below, the Company shall hold harmless and indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by the Code, as the same may be amended from time to time (but, only to the extent that such amendment permits Indemnitee to broader indemnification rights than the Code permitted prior to adoption of such amendment), if Indemnitee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to or otherwise involved (including as a witness) in any Proceeding, for any and all Expenses, judgments, fines, and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with such Proceeding.

(b) Indemnification in Derivative Actions and Direct Actions by the Company. Subject to Section 10 below, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by the Code, as the same may be amended from time to time (but, only to the extent that such amendment permits Indemnitee to broader indemnification rights than the Code permitted prior to adoption of such amendment), if Indemnitee is a party to or threatened to be made a party to or otherwise involved (including as a witness) in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor, against any and all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the investigation, defense, settlement, or appeal of such Proceedings.

(c) [Fund Indemnitors. The Company hereby acknowledges that the Indemnitee has certain rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses or insurance, provided by **[Name of Fund/Sponsor]** and certain of **[its][their]** affiliates (collectively, the "**Fund Indemnitors**"). In the event that the Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding to the extent resulting from any claim based on the Indemnitee's service to the Company as a director or other fiduciary of the Company, then the Company shall (i) be an indemnitor of first resort (*i.e.*, its obligations to Indemnitee are primary and any obligation of the Fund Indemnitors to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnitee are secondary), (ii) be required to advance reasonable expenses incurred by Indemnitee, and (iii) be liable for the full amount of all expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement and any provision of the Company's Bylaws or the Certificate of Incorporation (or any other agreement between the Company and Indemnitee), without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against the Fund Indemnitors. The Company irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Fund Indemnitors from any and all claims against the Fund Indemnitors for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. No advancement or payment by the Fund Indemnitors on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to any claim for which Indemnitee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing and the Fund Indemnitors shall have a right of contribution or be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee against the Company. The Fund Indemnitors are third party beneficiaries of the terms of this Section.**] [Note to Draft: Section applicable only to those directors appointed pursuant to a fund/major stockholder's designation rights and section to be customized for each such director.]**

4. Indemnification of Expenses of Successful Party. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that Indemnitee has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, including the dismissal of any action without prejudice, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred in connection with the investigation, defense or appeal of such Proceeding, claim, issue or matter.

5. Partial Indemnification. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of any Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in the investigation, defense, settlement or appeal of a Proceeding, but is precluded by applicable law or the specific terms of this Agreement to indemnification for the total amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for the portion thereof to which Indemnitee is entitled.

6. Advancement of Expenses. The Company shall promptly advance the Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding, and in any event such advancement shall be made within thirty (30) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances (which shall reasonably evidence the Expenses incurred and include invoices received by Indemnitee in connection with such Expenses but, in the case of invoices in connection with legal services, any references to legal work performed or to expenditures made that would cause Indemnitee to waive any privilege accorded by applicable law shall not be included with the invoice). The Company shall, in accordance with such statement (but without duplication), (a) pay such Expenses on behalf of Indemnitee, (b) advance to Indemnitee funds in an amount sufficient to pay such Expenses, or (c) reimburse Indemnitee for such Expenses. Indemnitee hereby undertakes to repay any Expenses that are advanced under this Section 6 (without interest) to the fullest extent required by law if and to the extent that it is ultimately determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final judgment, not subject to appeal, that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company. No other form of undertaking shall be required other than the execution of this Agreement. Advances shall be unsecured, interest free and without regard to Indemnitee's ability to repay the Expenses. Advances shall include any and all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee pursuing an action to enforce Indemnitee's right to indemnification under this Agreement, or otherwise and this right of advancement, including reasonable Expenses incurred preparing and forwarding statements to the Company to support the advances claimed. The right to advances under this Section shall continue until final disposition of any Proceeding, including any appeal therein. This Section 6 shall not apply to any claim made by Indemnitee for which indemnity is excluded pursuant to Section 10(b).

7. Notice and Other Indemnification Procedures.

(a) Notification of Proceeding. Indemnitee will notify the Company in writing promptly upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding or matter which may be subject to indemnification or advancement of Expenses covered hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement or otherwise, unless and only to the extent that such failure actually and materially prejudices the Company.

(b) Request for Indemnification and Indemnification Payments. Indemnitee shall notify the Company promptly in writing upon receiving notice of any demand, judgment or other requirement for payment that Indemnitee reasonably believes to be subject to indemnification under the terms of this Agreement, and shall request payment thereof by the Company. In a request under this Section 7(b), Indemnitee shall include such documentation and information as is reasonably available to Indemnitee and would be reasonably necessary for the Company to determine whether and to what extent Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any failure of Indemnitee to provide such a request to the Company, or to provide such a request in a timely fashion, shall not relieve the Company of any liability that it may have to Indemnitee unless, and to the extent that, such failure actually and materially prejudices the interests of the Company. Upon such written request by Indemnitee for indemnification, a determination, if required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement thereto shall be made in the specific case by one of the following four methods (which shall be at the election of the Board of Directors if there has not been a Change of Control, and which shall be at the election of the Indemnitee if there has been a Change of Control): (1) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum, (2) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even though less than a quorum, (3) if there are no Disinterested Directors or if the Disinterested Directors so direct, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board of Directors, a copy of which shall be delivered to the Indemnitee, or (4) if so directed by the Board of Directors, by the stockholders of the Company. Indemnification payments requested by Indemnitee under Section 3 hereof shall be made by the Company no later than sixty (60) days after receipt of the written request of Indemnitee. Claims for advancement of Expenses shall be made under the provisions of Section 6 herein.

(i) If the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 7(b) hereof, the independent counsel shall be selected as provided in this 7(b)(i). The independent counsel shall be selected by the Board of Directors if there has not been a Change of Control. The independent counsel shall be selected by the Indemnitee if there has been a Change of Control. In either case, the non-selecting party may, within 10 days after such written notice of selection shall have been given, deliver to the Company or Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined herein, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If a written objection is made and substantiated, the independent counsel selected may not serve as independent counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within 20 days after submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 7(b) hereof, no independent counsel shall have been selected and not objected to, either the Company or Indemnitee may petition the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or other court of competent jurisdiction for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by the Indemnitee to the Company's selection of independent counsel and/or for the appointment as independent counsel of a person selected by the court or by such other person as the court shall designate, and the person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as independent counsel under Section 7(b) hereof. The Company shall pay any and all reasonable fees and expenses of independent counsel incurred by such independent counsel in connection with acting pursuant to Section 7(b) hereof, and the Company shall pay all reasonable fees and expenses incident to the procedures of this section (including all reasonable fees and expenses, including attorneys' fees and disbursements, incurred by Indemnitee in cooperating with the independent counsel or the Company for which the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee), regardless of the manner in which such independent counsel was selected or appointed and regardless of the determination reached by independent counsel with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnifcation.

(c) Presumption of Entitlement. In making any determination concerning Indemnitee's right to indemnification, there shall be a presumption that Indemnitee has satisfied the applicable standard of conduct and is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement. Any determination concerning Indemnitee's right to indemnification that is adverse to Indemnitee may be challenged by the Indemnitee in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware. A determination by the Company (including without limitation by its directors or any Independent Counsel) that Indemnitee has not satisfied any applicable standard of conduct, or the failure by the Company to have made a determination regarding whether Indemnitee has met any applicable standard of conduct, shall not create a presumption that Indemnitee has not met any applicable standard of conduct. The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement (with or without court approval), conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

(d) Application for Enforcement. In the event (i) the Company fails to make timely payments as set forth in Sections 6 or 7(b) above, (ii) a determination is made pursuant to this Section 7 that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement or (iii) payment of indemnification is not made pursuant to Section 4 or the last sentence of Section 7(b)(i) within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a request therefor, Indemnitee shall have the right to apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the purpose of enforcing Indemnitee's right to indemnification or advancement of Expenses pursuant to this Agreement. In such an enforcement hearing or proceeding, the burden of proof shall be on the Company to prove that indemnification or advancement of Expenses to Indemnitee is not required under this Agreement or permitted by applicable law. Any determination by the Company (including its Board of Directors, stockholders or independent counsel) that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification hereunder, shall not be a defense by the Company to the action nor create any presumption that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification or advancement of Expenses hereunder. The Company shall be precluded from asserting in any judicial proceeding commenced pursuant to this Section that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) Indemnification/Advancement of Certain Expenses. The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses and, if requested by Indemnitee, the Company shall (within ten (10) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor) advance all Expenses incurred in connection with any hearing or proceeding under this Section 7 or in connection with any proceeding or action brought by Indemnitee to seek insurance recovery under any D&O Insurance regardless of whether Indemnitee is ultimately determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement or insurance recovery, as the case may be, in the suit for which indemnification, advancement or insurance is brought.

8. Assumption of Defense. In the event the Company shall be requested by Indemnitee to pay the Expenses of any Proceeding, the Company, if appropriate, shall be entitled to assume the defense of such proceeding, or to participate to the extent permissible in such proceeding, with counsel reasonably acceptable to Indemnitee. Upon assumption of the defense by the Company and the retention of such counsel by the Company, the Company shall not be liable to Indemnitee under this Agreement for any fees of counsel subsequently incurred by Indemnitee with respect to the same proceeding, provided that Indemnitee shall have the right to employ separate counsel in such proceeding at Indemnitee's sole cost and expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Indemnitee's counsel delivers a written notice to the Company stating that such counsel has reasonably concluded that there may be a conflict of interest between the Company and Indemnitee in the conduct of any such defense or the Company shall not, in fact, have employed counsel or otherwise actively pursued the defense of such proceeding within a reasonable time, then in any such event the fees and expenses of Indemnitee's counsel to defend such proceeding shall be subject to the indemnification and advancement of expenses provisions of this Agreement.

9. Insurance. To the extent that the Company maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, officers, employees, or agents of the Company or of any subsidiary ("**D&O Insurance**"), Indemnitee shall be named as an insured in such a manner as to provide Indemnitee the same rights and benefits as are accorded to the most favorably insured of the Company's directors, if Indemnitee is a director; or of the Company's officers, if Indemnitee is not a director of the Company but is an officer; or of the Company's key employees, if Indemnitee is not an officer or director but is a key employee. If, at the time of the receipt of a notification of proceeding pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company has D&O Insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of the commencement of such proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies.

10. Exceptions.

(a) Certain Matters. Any provision herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company shall not be obligated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to indemnify Indemnitee on account of any Proceeding with respect to (i) amounts paid to Indemnitee if it is determined in a final adjudication not subject to further appeal that such payment was in violation of law (and, in this respect, both the Company and Indemnitee have been advised that the Securities and Exchange Commission believes that indemnification for liabilities arising under the federal securities laws is against public policy and is, therefore, unenforceable and that claims for indemnification should be submitted to appropriate courts for adjudication, as indicated in Section 10(d) below); (ii) a final judgment not subject to further appeal rendered against Indemnitee for an accounting, disgorgement or repayment of profits made from the purchase or sale by Indemnitee of securities of the Company or in connection with a settlement by or on behalf of Indemnitee to the extent it is acknowledged by Indemnitee and the Company that such amount paid in settlement resulted from Indemnitee's conduct from which Indemnitee received monetary personal profit, pursuant to the provisions of Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or other provisions of any federal, state or local statute or rules and regulations thereunder; or (iii) amounts otherwise indemnifiable hereunder (or for which advancement is provided hereunder) if and to the extent that Indemnitee has otherwise actually received such amounts under any D&O Insurance, contract, agreement or otherwise. For purposes of the foregoing sentence, a final judgment must be reached in the underlying proceeding or action in connection with which indemnification is sought or a separate proceeding or action to establish rights and liabilities under this Agreement.

(b) Claims Initiated by Indemnitee. Any provision herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company shall not be obligated to indemnify or advance Expenses to Indemnitee with respect to proceedings or claims initiated or brought by Indemnitee against the Company or its directors, officers, employees or other agents, except (i) with respect to proceedings brought to establish or enforce a right to indemnification under this Agreement or under any other agreement, D&O Insurance, provision in the Bylaws or Certificate of Incorporation or applicable law, or (ii) with respect to any other proceeding initiated by Indemnitee that is either approved by the Board of Directors or Indemnitee's participation is required by applicable law. However, indemnification or advancement of expenses may be provided by the Company in specific cases if the Board of Directors determines it to be appropriate. For the avoidance of doubt, Indemnitee shall not be deemed, for purposes of this paragraph, to have initiated or brought any proceeding or claim by reason of (i) having asserted any affirmative defenses in connection with a proceeding or claim not initiated by Indemnitee or (ii) having made any counterclaim (whether permissive or mandatory) in connection with any proceeding or claim not initiated by Indemnitee.

(c) Unauthorized Settlements. Any provision herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company shall not be obligated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to indemnify Indemnitee under this Agreement for any amounts paid in settlement of a Proceeding effected without the Company's written consent. Neither the Company nor Indemnitee shall unreasonably withhold consent to any proposed settlement; provided, however, that the Company may in any event decline to consent to (or to otherwise admit or agree to any liability for indemnification hereunder in respect of) any proposed settlement if the Company is also a party in such proceeding and reasonably determines in good faith that such settlement is not in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

(d) Securities Act Liabilities. Any provision herein to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company shall not be obligated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to indemnify Indemnitee or otherwise act in violation of any undertaking appearing in and required by the rules and regulations promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Act**"), or in any registration statement filed with the SEC under the Act. Indemnitee acknowledges that paragraph (h) of Item 512 of Regulation S-K currently generally requires the Company to undertake in connection with any registration statement filed under the Act to submit the issue of the enforceability of Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement in connection with any liability under the Act on public policy grounds to a court of appropriate jurisdiction and to be governed by any final adjudication of such issue. Indemnitee specifically agrees that any such undertaking shall supersede the provisions of this Agreement and to be bound by any such undertaking.

11. Nonexclusivity and Survival of Rights. The provisions for indemnification and advancement of expenses set forth in this Agreement shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under any provision of applicable law, the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws or other agreements, both as to action in Indemnitee's official capacity and Indemnitee's action as an agent of the Company, in any court in which a Proceeding is brought, and Indemnitee's rights hereunder shall continue after Indemnitee has ceased acting as an agent of the Company and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, administrators and assigns of Indemnitee. The obligations and duties of the Company to Indemnitee under this Agreement shall be binding on the Company and its successors and assigns until terminated in accordance with its terms. The Company shall require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business or assets of the Company, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in his or her corporate status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal. To the extent that a change in the Code, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification or advancement of expenses than would be afforded currently under the Company's Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws and this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, by Indemnitee shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy by Indemnitee.

12. Term. This Agreement shall continue until and terminate upon the later of: (a) ten (10) years after the date that Indemnitee shall have ceased to serve as a director or and/or officer, employee or agent of the Company; or (b) one (1) year after the final termination of any Proceeding, including any appeal then pending, in respect to which Indemnitee was granted rights of indemnification or advancement of expenses hereunder.

No legal action shall be brought and no cause of action shall be asserted by or in the right of the Company against an Indemnitee or an Indemnitee's estate, spouse, heirs, executors or personal or legal representatives after the expiration of three (3) years from the date of accrual of such cause of action, and any claim or cause of action of the Company shall be extinguished and deemed released unless asserted by the timely filing of a legal action within such three-year period; provided, however, that if any shorter period of limitations is otherwise applicable to such cause of action, such shorter period shall govern.

13. Subrogation. In the event of payment under this Agreement, the Company shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who, at the request and expense of the Company, shall execute all papers required and shall do everything that may be reasonably necessary to secure such rights, including the execution of such documents necessary to enable the Company effectively to bring suit to enforce such rights.

14. Interpretation of Agreement. It is understood that the parties hereto intend this Agreement to be interpreted and enforced so as to provide indemnification and advancement of expenses to Indemnitee to the fullest extent now or hereafter permitted by law.

15. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever, (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of the Agreement (including without limitation, all portions of any paragraphs of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that are not themselves invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby; and (b) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, all portions of any paragraph of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that are not themselves invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested by the provision held invalid, illegal or unenforceable and to give effect to Section 14 hereof.

16. Amendment and Waiver. No supplement, modification, amendment, or cancellation of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the parties hereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provision hereof (whether or not similar) nor shall such waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

17. Notice. Except as otherwise provided herein, any notice or demand which, by the provisions hereof, is required or which may be given to or served upon the parties hereto shall be in writing and, if by telegram, telecopy or telex, shall be deemed to have been validly served, given or delivered when sent, if by overnight delivery, courier or personal delivery, shall be deemed to have been validly served, given or delivered upon actual delivery and, if mailed, shall be deemed to have been validly served, given or delivered three (3) business days after deposit in the United States mail, as registered or certified mail, with proper postage prepaid and addressed to the party or parties to be notified at the addresses set forth on the signature page of this Agreement (or such other address(es) as a party may designate for itself by like notice). If to the Company, notices and demands shall be delivered to the attention of the Secretary of the Company.

18. Contribution. To the fullest extent permitted under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Proceeding in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee in connection with the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving rise to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

19. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed exclusively by and construed according to the laws of the State of Delaware, as applied to contracts between Delaware residents entered into and to be performed entirely within Delaware.

20. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart need be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

21. Headings. The headings of the sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction hereof.

22. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements, understandings and negotiations, written and oral, between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement; provided, however, that this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Company’s Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws, the Code and any other applicable law, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, and does not diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder.

[Signatures Follow]

In Witness Whereof, the parties hereto have entered into this Agreement effective as of the date first above written.

COMPANY

By: ______________________________
Name: Raul Vazquez
Title: Chief Executive Officer

INDEMNITEE

____
Signature of Indemnitee

____
[Name]

Exhibit 10.13

SUBLEASE AGREEMENT

THIS SUBLEASE AGREEMENT ("**Sublease**"**)** is made and entered into as of the 31 day of July, 2017 by and between **TIVO CORPORATION** ("**TiVo**"), a Delaware corporation, successor by merger to ROVI Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("**Sublandlord"** or "**Tenant**"), and **OPORTUN, INC.** ("**Oportun**" or "**Subtenant**"), a Delaware corporation.

WHEREAS, GC NET LEASE/SAN CARLOS INVESTORS, LLC, as landlord ("**Landlord**"), and Tenant entered into a lease dated June 28, 2015 ("**Master Lease**"), whereby Landlord leased to Tenant the 103,948 RSF ("**Master Premises**") of the building located at Two Circle Star Way, San Carlos, California 90470 (the **"Building**"). as more particularly described in the Master Lease, upon the terms and conditions contained therein. All capitalized terms used herein shall have the same meaning ascribed to them in the Master Lease unless otherwise defined herein. A copy of the Master Lease is attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof.

WHEREAS, Tenant entered into a sublease dated October 12, 2015 ("**Existing Sublease**") with Upstart Holdings, Inc. ("**Upstart**") whereby Tenant subleased the entire second (2nd) floor of the Building **("2nd Floor Space")** to Upstart for a four (4) year term that will terminate on October 31, 2019 ("**Scheduled Termination Date**") unless terminated earlier pursuant to Section 2(b) of the Existing Sublease. A copy of the Existing Sublease is attached hereto as Exhibit B and made a part hereof.

WHEREAS, Sublandlord and Oportun are desirous of entering into a sublease of the entire Master Premises consisting of a stipulated 103,948 RSF, which consists of the entire Building (**"Sublease Premises"**) on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth; provided that the Sublease Premises shall initially be comprised of the first, third and fourth floors of the Building only and shall be deemed to contain only 76,037 rentable square feet, but shall be expanded to include the 2nd Floor Space and be deemed to contain 103,948 rentable square feet from and after the Second Floor Commencement Date (as defined below).

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto mutually covenant and agree as follows:

1. Demise. Sublandlord hereby subleases and demises to Subtenant and Subtenant hereby subleases from Sublandlord the Sublease Premises (which the parties stipulate contain 103,948 RSF), upon and subject to the terms, covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth.

2. Lease Term. The term of this Sublease ("**Term**") shall be for approximately ninety-eight (98) months, commencing on the later of January 1, 2018 or the date Landlord consents to this Sublease ("**Sublease Commencement Date**") and terminating on February 28, 2026 ("**Sublease Expiration Date**").

In the event Upstart shall exercise the Option to Terminate pursuant to the provisions set forth in the Existing Sublease, the Term of the Existing Sublease shall expire and come to an end as of the date set forth in Upstart's notice but not earlier than the third (3rd) anniversary of the Existing Sublease Commencement Date which is October 18, 2018 (hereinafter the date set forth in Upstart's notice and shall be referred to as the "**Early Termination Date**") as if that day was the date definitely fixed in the Existing Sublease for the termination of the Term of the Existing Sublease.

3. Option to Terminate the Existing Sublease Pursuant to Section 2(b) of the attached Existing Sublease, Upstart and TiVo were each given the right to terminate the Existing Sublease. TiVo agrees that it will not exercise such right, except as requested in writing by Oportun, but Oportun understands that Upstart has such right.

4. The Existing Sublease. The Subtenant acknowledges and agrees that the Existing Sublease will remain in effect until October 31, 2019, or if earlier the date Upstart vacates the 2nd Floor Space after exercising its early termination right under Section 2 of the Existing Sublease ("**Ultimate Existing Sublease Termination Date**").

5. Obligation of Oportun regarding 2nd Floor Space. Oportun shall have no rights or obligations of any kind (including any base rental, additional rent, indemnification or maintenance obligations) with respect to the 2nd Floor Space until the later of: (i) October 31, 2019 (or if Upstart or TiVo [if requested by Oportun] validly executes its early termination right under the Existing Sublease, October 18, 2018), or (ii) the date the 2nd Floor Space is delivered to Subtenant in vacant and broom clean condition with all furniture and personal property removed and any damage to the premises repaired and with the HVAC system, electrical, plumbing and lighting contained therein in good working condition (such later date, the "**Second Floor Commencement Date**"), except that Oportun shall comply with the Exhibit D Rules and Regulations attached to the Master Lease as they apply to the Building, including the areas surrounding the 2nd Floor Space.

6. Special Obligations Rights and Exceptions to the 1st Floor Space TiVo will use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver the Early Occupancy Space on the 1st Floor marked in green on Exhibits C ("**Early Occupancy Space**") to Oportun on or before November 1, 2017. Oportun will cause, at its sole cost and expense, the Early Occupancy Spaces to be separately demised in compliance with all Applicable Laws so that those using the Early Occupancy Space will not have access to the remainder of the 1st Floor Space except for code required ingress and egress. Additionally, TiVo will use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver to Oportun the space marked in yellow on Exhibit D ("**Office Space**") on or before January 1, 2018; provided, however, that to the extent the new premises which are being constructed in San Jose, California are not ready for TiVo to occupy on or before January 1, 2018, then solely to that extent TiVo may remain in such Office Space until January 15, 2018. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Sublease, Oportun will have no obligation to pay Rent of any kind, which includes, without limit. Additional Rent such as Operating Expenses and Tax Expenses, for the Sublease Premises until the date TiVo completely vacates the entirely of the Sublease Premises and such Sublease Premises (with the exception of the 2nd Floor Space which shall be delivered in accordance with the other provisions of this Sublease) are delivered to Oportun in accordance with this Sublease.

7. Use. The Sublease Premises shall be used and occupied by Subtenant for the uses permitted under and in compliance with Article 5 of the Master Lease and Section 7 of the Summary of Basic Lease Information of the Master Lease and for no other purpose.

8. Subrental.

(a) Base Rental. Subject to the other provisions of this Sublease, including without limit Section 6, beginning with the Sublease Commencement Date and thereafter during the Term of this Sublease and ending on the Sublease Expiration Date, Subtenant shall pay to Sublandlord the following monthly installments of base rent ("**Base Rental**"):

Dates	RSF	Monthly Base Rent/RSF
January 1, 2018 (subject to the other provisions of this Sublease, including, without limit, Section 6 of this Sublease) through October 31, 2018	76,037	$3.55
November 1. 2018 through the day preceding the Second Floor Commencement Date	76,037	$3.66
Second Floor Commencement Date through October 31, 2020	103,904	$3.77
November 1, 2020 through October 31, 2021	103,904	$3.88
November 1, 2021 through October 31, 2022	103,904	$4.00
November 1, 2022 through October 31, 2023	103,904	$4.12
November 1, 2023 through October 31, 2024	103,904	$4.24
November 1, 2024 through October 31, 2025	103,904	$4.37
November 1, 2025 through February 28, 2026	103,904	$4.50

The first (1st) monthly installment of Base Rental shall be paid by Subtenant upon the execution of this Sublease. Base Rental and additional rent (including without limitation, late fees) shall hereinafter be collectively referred to as **"Rent**." Subtenant shall have the right to access and occupy the third (3rd) and fourth (4th) Floors of the Sublease Premises, and the portions of the first (1st) Floor of the Sublease Premises shown on Exhibit C attached hereto and made a part hereof without payment of Rent for the months of November and December, 2017 to set up its business operations, but regardless of any contrary provision of this Sublease the Sublease Commencement Date will occur on the date Subtenant commences business operations from the Premises.

(b) Prorations. If the Sublease Commencement Date is not the first (1st) day of a month, or if the Sublease Expiration Date is not the last day of a month, a prorated installment of monthly Base Rental based on **a** thirty (30) day month shall be paid for the fractional month during which the Term commenced or terminated.

(c) Additional Rent. Beginning with the Sublease Commencement Date and continuing to the Sublease Expiration Date, Subtenant shall pay to Sublandlord as additional rent for this subletting all special or after-hours cleaning, heating, ventilating, air-conditioning, elevator and other Building charges incurred at the request of, or on behalf of, Subtenant, or with respect to the Sublease Premises and all other Direct Expenses, costs and charges payable to Landlord for the Sublease Premises in connection with Subtenant's use of the Sublease Premises, in each case, excluding the 2nd Floor Space until the Second Floor Commencement Date.

(d) Alterations and Improvements. Subtenant may make Alterations to the Premises to the extent permitted by Article 8 of the Master Lease but Subtenant shall restore the Premises to its original condition (as it existed on the date this Sublease is executed) unless Sublandlord agrees in writing at the time it consents to the Alterations that no such restoration is required; provided, however, notwithstanding the foregoing, Oportun shall not be required to remove any interior improvements that exist in the Building on the date that Oportun is first given access to each portion of the Building.

(e) Payment of Rent. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Sublease. Rent shall be payable in lawful money without demand, and without offset, counterclaim, or setoff in monthly installments, in advance, on the first day of each and every month during the Term of this Sublease; provided, however, that if and to the extent that any provision of the Master Lease affords Sublandlord the right to an abatement or reduction in rent payable thereunder as a consequence of an event or circumstance whether the fault of Landlord or not, in the event of any such event or circumstance which similarly affects the Subleased Premises, Sublessee will be entitled to a parallel abatement of Rent payable hereunder. All of said Rent is to be paid to Sublandlord at its office in the Building or at such other place or to such agent and at such place as Sublandlord may designate by notice to Subtenant. Any additional rent payable on account of items which are not payable monthly by Sublandlord to Landlord under the Master Lease is to be paid to Sublandlord as and when such items are payable by Sublandlord to Landlord under the Master Lease unless a different time for payment is elsewhere staled herein. Upon written request therefor, Sublandlord agrees to provide Subtenant with copies of any statements or invoices received by Sublandlord from Landlord pursuant to the terms of the Master Lease.

(f) Late Charge. Subtenant shall pay to Sublandlord an administrative charge at an annual interest rate equal to the prime rate charged by Bank of America. N.T. & S.A. plus two percent (2%) ("**Interest Rate**") on all past-due amounts of Rent payable hereunder, such charge to accrue from the date upon which such amount was due until paid.

9. Security Deposit. Concurrently with the execution of this Sublease, Subtenant shall deposit with Sublandlord the sum of One Million Four Hundred Seventy-Five Thousand Four Hundred Thirty-Six and 00/100 Dollars ($1,475,436.00) ("**Deposit**"). which shall be held by Sublandlord as security for the full and faithful performance by Subtenant of its covenants and obligations under this Sublease, provided that Sublandlord agrees to return the Deposit to Subtenant in exchange for a letter of credit in favor of Sublandlord in form approved by Sublandlord if Subtenant elects to provide such a letter of credit. The Deposit is not an advance Rent deposit, an advance payment of any other kind, or a measure of Sublandlord's damage in case of Subtenant's Default. If Subtenant Defaults in the full and timely performance of any or all of Subtenant's covenants and obligations set forth in this Sublease, then Sublandlord may, from time to time, without waiving any other remedy available to Sublandlord, use the Deposit, or any portion of it, to the extent necessary to cure or remedy the Default or to compensate Sublandlord for all or a part of the damages sustained by Sublandlord resulting from Subtenant's Default. Subtenant shall immediately pay to Sublandlord within five (5) days following demand, the amount so applied in order to restore the Deposit to its original amount, and Subtenant's failure to immediately do so shall constitute a Default under this Sublease. If Subtenant is not in Default with respect to the covenants and obligations set forth in this Sublease at the expiration or earlier termination of the Sublease. Sublandlord shall return the Deposit to Subtenant after the expiration or earlier termination of this Sublease. Sublandlord's obligations with respect to the Deposit are those of a debtor and not a trustee. Sublandlord shall not be required to maintain the Deposit separate and apart from Sublandlord's general or other funds and Sublandlord may commingle the Deposit with any of Sublandlord's general or other funds. Subtenant shall not at any time be entitled to interest on the Deposit.

10. <u>Signage</u>. Subtenant is granted the right to install any signage permitted pursuant to Article 23 of the Master Lease, including "Building Top Signage" as defined therein, an appropriate sign identifying Subtenant in the ground floor lobby and on the third (3rd) and fourth (4th) floors as well as the second (2nd) floor following the Second Floor Commencement Date, and on the Building monument signage and the Building directory if such directory exists, subject to Landlord's and Sublandlord's prior written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned. Except for the foregoing. Subtenant shall have no right to maintain Subtenant identification signs in any other location in, on, or about the Premises. The size, design, color and other physical aspects of all such permitted signs shall also be subject to Landlord's and Sublandlord's prior written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned and shall also be subject to any covenants, conditions or restrictions encumbering the Sublease Premises and any applicable municipal or other governmental permits and approvals. The cost of all such signs, including the installation, maintenance and removal thereof, shall be at Subtenant's sole cost and expense. If Subtenant fails to maintain its signs, or if Subtenant fails to remove same upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Sublease and repair any damage caused by such removal. Sublandlord may do so at Subtenant's expense and Subtenant shall reimburse Sublandlord for all actual costs incurred by Sublandlord to effect such removal.

11. <u>Parking</u>. Subtenant shall have the right, during the Term of this Sublease, to use up to one hundred percent (100%) (but only seventy-five percent (75%) until the Second Floor Commencement Date) of the parking privileges granted to Sublandlord as Tenant under the Master Lease (but only for unreserved parking) in the Project Parking Area as set forth in <u>Article 28</u> of the Master Lease. All such parking privileges shall be at no charge but otherwise subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Lease, and Subtenant shall reimburse Sublandlord, upon demand, for those amounts billed to Sublandlord by Landlord for said parking privileges to the extent permitted by <u>Article 28</u> of the Master Lease.

12. <u>Incorporation of Terms of Master Lease</u>.

(a) This Sublease is subject and subordinate to the Master Lease. Subject to the modifications set forth in this Sublease, the terms of the Master Lease are incorporated herein by reference, and shall, as **between** Sublandlord and Subtenant (as if **they were** Landlord and Tenant, respectively, under the Master Lease) constitute the terms of this Sublease except to the extent that they are inapplicable to. inconsistent with, or modified by, the terms of this Sublease. In the event of any inconsistencies between the terms and provisions of the Master Lease and the terms and provisions of this Sublease, the terms and provisions of this Sublease shall govern. Subtenant acknowledges that it has reviewed the Master Lease and is familiar with the terms and conditions thereof.

(b) For the purposes of incorporation herein, the terms of the Master Lease are subject to the following additional modifications:

(i) In all provisions of the Master Lease (under the terms thereof and without regard to modifications thereof for purposes of incorporation into this Sublease) requiring the approval or consent of Landlord, Subtenant shall be required to obtain the approval or consent of both Sublandlord and Landlord.

(ii) In all provisions of the Master Lease requiring Tenant to submit, exhibit to, supply or provide Landlord with evidence, certificates, or any other matter or thing. Subtenant shall be required to submit, exhibit to, supply or provide, as the case may be, the same to both Landlord and Sublandlord. In any such instance, Sublandlord shall determine if such evidence, certificate or other matter or thing shall be satisfactory.

(iii) Sublandlord shall have no obligation to restore or rebuild any portion of the Sublease Premises after any destruction or taking by eminent domain.

(c) The following provisions of the Master Lease are specifically excluded: Sections 1.4, 2.2, 4.6, 5.3, 6.5, 7.1, and 23, and Exhibit B and Exhibit F.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, Subtenant may use seventy-five percent (75%) of the roof (to the extent such roof space is not needed to service the Building and such use does not interfere with Tenant's use of its Premises and/or its business operations) subject to the receipt of the Landlord's consent in accordance with the Master Lease as of the Sublease Commencement Date and one hundred percent (100%) of the same to such extent from and after the Second Floor Commencement Date.

13. Subtenant's Obligations. Subtenant covenants and agrees that all obligations of Sublandlord as Tenant under the Master Lease shall be done or performed by Subtenant with respect to the Sublease Premises, except as otherwise provided by this Sublease. Subtenant agrees to indemnify Sublandlord, and hold it harmless, from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, expenses and liabilities (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred as a result of the non-performance, non-observance or non-payment of any of Sublandlord's obligations under the Master Lease which, in accordance with the express terms of this Sublease, became an obligation of Subtenant. If Subtenant makes any payment to Sublandlord pursuant to this indemnity. Subtenant shall be subrogated to the rights of Sublandlord concerning said payment. Subtenant shall not do, nor permit to be done, any act or thing which is, or with notice or the passage of time would be, a Default under this Sublease or the Master Lease.

14. Sublandlord's Obligations. Sublandlord agrees that Subtenant shall be entitled to receive all services and repairs to be provided by Landlord to Sublandlord under the Master Lease. Subtenant shall look solely to Landlord for all such services and shall not, under any circumstances, seek nor require Sublandlord to perform any of such services, not shall Subtenant make any claim upon Sublandlord for any damages which may arise by reason of Landlord's Default under the Master Lease. Any condition resulting from a Default by Landlord shall not constitute as between Sublandlord and Subtenant an eviction, actual or constructive, of Subtenant and no such Default shall excuse Subtenant from the performance or observance of any of its obligations to be performed or observed under this Sublease, or entitle Subtenant to receive any reduction in or abatement of the Rent provided for in this Sublease. In furtherance of the foregoing, Subtenant does hereby waive any cause of action and any right to bring any action against

Sublandlord by reason of any act or omission of Landlord under the Master Lease. Sublandlord covenants and agrees with Subtenant that Sublandlord will pay all fixed rent and additional rent payable by Sublandlord pursuant to the Master Lease to the extent that failure to perform the same would adversely affect Subtenant's use or occupancy of the Sublease Premises. Notwithstanding anything in this Sublease to the contrary, in the event that Subtenant reasonably determines that Landlord is not fulfilling its maintenance and repair obligations under the Master Lease and that such failure affects Subtenant's permitted use of the Sublease Premises and notifies Sublandlord in writing thereof, then Sublandlord, at Subtenant's sole cost and expense, will use commercially reasonable efforts, with attorneys approved by and paid for by Subtenant, to have Landlord fulfill its obligations under the Master Lease. In addition, upon the written request of Subtenant, Sublandlord: (i) shall exercise its audit rights pursuant to Section 4.6 of the Master Lease in consultation with Subtenant at Subtenant's sole cost and expense, and (ii) shall exercise Sublandlord's right to terminate the Existing Sublease pursuant to Section 2(b) of the Existing Sublease at the direction of Subtenant, provided that Subtenant shall reimburse Sublandlord for the $20.21 per diem amount required to be paid to Upstart under the Existing Sublease for any number of days elapsing between October 12, 2018 and the Second Floor Commencement Date.

Sublandlord represents and warrants to Subtenant as follows: (i) the Master Lease attached hereto as **Exhibit A** constitutes the entire agreement between Landlord and Sublandlord relating to the lease of the Master Premises (except that certain economic terms have been redacted); (ii) no default or breach by Sublandlord or, to the best knowledge of Sublandlord, by Landlord exists under the Master Lease; (iii) no event has occurred that, with the passage of time, the giving of notice, or both, otherwise would constitute a default or breach by Sublandlord, or to the best of Sublandlord's knowledge, the Landlord under the Master Lease; (iv) subject to receipt of Landlord's written consent hereto, Sublandlord has the right and power to execute and deliver this Sublease and to perform its obligations hereunder. Sublandlord shall not rescind, amend or otherwise enter into any agreement modifying, terminating or otherwise affecting the Master Lease in a manner that materially adversely affects Subtenant's rights under this Sublease without the prior written consent of Subtenant, except in the event of a right to terminate the Master Lease in connection with casualty or condemnation. In addition, Sublandlord agrees that it shall not exercise any option or other right to extend the initial Lease Term pursuant to the Master Lease.

15. Default by Subtenant. In the event Subtenant shall be in default of any covenant of, or shall fail to honor any obligation under this Sublease, and such default or failure is continuing for five (5) business days following written notice from Sublandlord (**"Default"**). Sublandlord shall have available to it against Subtenant all of the remedies available (a) to Landlord under the Master Lease in the event of a similar Default on the part of Sublandlord thereunder or (b) at law.

16. Quiet Enjoyment. So long as Subtenant pays all of the Rent due hereunder and performs all of Subtenant's other obligations hereunder, Sublandlord shall do nothing to affect Subtenant's right to peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Sublease Premises.

17. Notices. Anything contained in any provision of this Sublease to the contrary notwithstanding, Subtenant agrees, with respect to the Sublease Premises, to comply with and remedy any Default in this Sublease or the Master Lease which is Subtenant's obligation to cure, within the period allowed to Sublandlord under the Master Lease, even if such time period is shorter than the period otherwise allowed therein due to the fact that notice of Default from

Sublandlord to Subtenant is given after the corresponding notice of Default from Landlord to Sublandlord. Sublandlord agrees to forward to Subtenant, promptly upon receipt thereof by Sublandlord, a copy of each notice of Default received by Sublandlord in its capacity as Tenant under the Master Lease. Subtenant agrees to forward to Sublandlord, promptly upon receipt thereof, copies of any notices received by Subtenant from Landlord or from any governmental authorities. All notices, demands and requests shall be in writing and shall be sent either by hand delivery or by a nationally recognized overnight courier service (e.g., Federal Express), in either case return receipt requested, to the address of the appropriate party. Notices, demands and requests so sent shall be deemed given when the same are received. Notices to Sublandlord shall be sent to the attention of:

TiVo Corporation
Two Circle Star Way
San Carlos, California 90470
Attention: Mr. Hobie Sheeder

with a copy to:

DLA Piper LLP (US)
550 South Hope Street, 23rd Floor
Los Angeles, California 90067-6022
Attn: Michael E. Meyer, Esq.

Notices to Subtenant shall be sent to the attention of:

Oportun
Two Circle Star Way, 2nd Floor
San Carlos, California 90470
Attn: General Counsel

18. Broker. Sublandlord and Subtenant represent and warrant to each other that, with the exception of Newmark Cornish & Carey and Cushman & Wakefield (collectively, "**Broker**"), no brokers were involved in connection with the negotiation or consummation of this Sublease. Sublandlord agrees to pay the commission of the Broker pursuant to a separate agreement. Each party agrees to indemnify the other, and hold it harmless, from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, expenses and liabilities (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by said party as a result of a breach of this representation and warranty by the other party.

19. Condition of Premises. Sublandlord shall deliver the Sublease Premises and cause Upstart to deliver the 2nd Floor Space to Subtenant, vacant, and with all surfaces cleaned and otherwise in good working order and condition, inclusive of the HVAC, electrical, plumbing and lighting systems (and in accordance with the requirements of the Existing Sublease as to the 2nd Floor Space), but no representation is made with respect to the existing data cabling. Except as provided above. Subtenant acknowledges that it is otherwise subleasing the Sublease Premises "as-is" and that Sublandlord is not making any representation or warranty concerning the condition of the Sublease Premises and that Sublandlord is not obligated to perform any work to prepare the Sublease Premises for Subtenant's occupancy. Subtenant acknowledges that it is not authorized to make or do any alterations or improvements in or to the Sublease Premises except as permitted by the provisions of this Sublease and the Master Lease and that it must deliver the Sublease Premises to Sublandlord on the Sublease Expiration Date in the condition required by the Master Lease except that Subtenant will not be required to remove any improvements that existed in the Sublease Premises at the time each portion was delivered to Subtenant.

20. Consent of Landlord. Article 14 of the Master Lease requires Sublandlord to obtain the written consent of Landlord to this Sublease. Sublandlord shall solicit Landlord's consent to this Sublease promptly following the execution and delivery of this Sublease by Sublandlord and Subtenant and Sublandlord shall pay all costs and expenses associated with obtaining such consent. In the event Landlord's written consent to this Sublease has not been obtained within sixty (60) days after the execution hereof, then this Sublease may be terminated by either party hereto upon notice to the other, and upon such termination neither party hereto shall have any further rights against or obligations to the other party hereto.

21. Termination of the Lease. If for any reason the term of the Master Lease shall terminate prior to the Sublease Expiration Date, this Sublease shall automatically be terminated and Sublandlord shall not be liable to Subtenant by reason thereof unless said termination shall have been caused by the Default of Sublandlord under the Master Lease, and said Sublandlord Default was not as a result of a Subtenant Default hereunder.

22. Limitation of Estate. Subtenant's estate shall in all respects be limited to, and be construed in a fashion consistent with, the estate granted to Sublandlord by Landlord. In the event Sublandlord is prevented from performing any of its obligations under this Sublease by a breach by Landlord of a term of the Master Lease, then Sublandlord's sole obligation in regard to its obligation under this Sublease shall be to use reasonable efforts in diligently pursuing the correction or cure by Landlord of Landlord's breach.

23. Entire Agreement. It is understood and acknowledged that there are no oral agreements between the parties hereto affecting this Sublease and this Sublease supersedes and cancels any and all previous negotiations, arrangements, brochures, agreements and understandings, if any, between the parties hereto or displayed by Sublandlord to Subtenant with respect to the subject matter thereof, and none thereof shall be used to interpret or construe this Sublease, This Sublease, and the exhibits and schedules attached hereto, contain all of the terms, covenants, conditions, warranties and agreements of the parties relating in any manner to the rental, use and occupancy of the Sublease Premises and shall be considered to be the only agreements between the parties hereto and their representatives and agents. None of the terms, covenants, conditions or provisions of this Sublease can be modified, deleted or added to except in writing signed by the parties hereto. All negotiations and oral agreements acceptable to both parties have been merged into and are included herein. There are no other representations or warranties between the parties, and all reliance with respect to representations is based totally upon the representations and agreements contained in this Sublease.

24. Civil Code Section 1938 Disclosure. Subtenant hereby waives any and all rights under and benefits of California Civil Code Section 1938 and acknowledges that neither the Building nor the Sublease Premises has undergone inspection by a Certified Access Specialist (CASp) (defined in California Civil Code Section 55.52).

25. Assignment and Sublease. Subtenant, as long as it complies with the provisions of Article 1-1 of the Master Lease, shall have the right to assign this Sublease, or sublease all or any portion of the Sublease Premises, upon receipt of the consent of landlord. Provided, however, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Sublease, in the event Subtenant contemplates a transfer of all or any part of the Premises, Subtenant shall give Sublandlord and Landlord notice (the "**Intention to Transfer Notice**") of such contemplated transfer (whether or not the contemplated transferee or the terms of such contemplated transfer have been determined). The Intention to Transfer Notice shall specify the portion of and amount of rentable square feet of the Sublease Premises which Subtenant intends to transfer (the "**Contemplated Transfer Space**"), the contemplated date of commencement of the Contemplated Transfer (the "**Contemplated Effective Date**"), and the contemplated length of the term of such contemplated transfer, and shall specify that such Intention to Transfer Notice is delivered to Landlord. In the event the Contemplated Transfer Space consists of the entire Sublease Premises, Landlord shall have the option, by giving written notice to Subtenant within thirty (30) days after receipt of such Intention to Transfer Notice, to recapture that Contemplated Transfer Space. Such recapture shall cancel and terminate this Sublease with respect to such Contemplated Transfer Space as of the Contemplated Effective Date. If Landlord declines, or fails to elect in a timely manner, to recapture that Contemplated Transfer Space under this Section 25, then, subject to the other terms of this Section 25, for a period of six (6) months (the "**Six Month Period**") commencing on the last day of such thirty (30) day period, Landlord shall not have any right to recapture that Contemplated Transfer Space with respect to any transfer made during the Six Month Period, provided that any such transfer is substantially on the terms set forth in the Intention to Transfer Notice, and provided further that any such transfer shall be subject to the remaining terms of this Section 25. If such a transfer is not so consummated within the Six Month Period (or if a transfer is so consummated, then upon the expiration of the term of any transfer of that Contemplated Transfer Space consummated within such Six Month Period), Subtenant shall again be required to submit a new Intention to Transfer Notice to Landlord with respect to any contemplated transfer, as provided above in this Section 25. If Landlord does not elect to recapture, and if as a result of the sublease, Subtenant receives from the sub-sublessee a Transfer Premium (as defined in Section 14.3 of the Master Lease), then Subtenant shall pay to Landlord 50% of the Transfer Premium as and when received.

[Signatures on Next Page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Sublease as of the date first written above.

SUBLANDLORD:

TIVO CORPORATION,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Pamela Sergeeff
Name: Pamela Sergeeff
Its: General Counsel

SUBTENANT:

OPORTUN, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Jonathan Coblentz
Name: Jonathan Coblentz
Its: Chief Financial Officer and Chief Administrative Officer

EXHIBIT A

<u>COPY OF MASTER LEASE</u>

TWO CIRCLE STAR WAY

LEASE

(Single-Tenant Lease Form)

This Lease (the "**Lease**"), dated as of the date set forth in Section 1 of the Summary of Basic Lease Information (the "**Summary**"), below, is made by and between GC NET LEASE (SAN CARLOS) INVESTORS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company **("Landlord"),** and ROVI CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("**Tenant**").

SUMMARY OF BASIC LEASE INFORMATION

TERMS OF LEASE	DESCRIPTION
1. Date:	June 26, 2015
2. Premises (Article 1).	
2.1 Building:	A four (4) story building, containing approximately 103,948 rentable square feet of space("**RSF**"), located at Two Circle Star Way, San Carlos, California 90470
2.2 Premises:	Approximately 103,904 RSF in the Building, as further set forth in **Exhibit A** to this Lease (i.e., all of the Building other than the "Signage Utility Room" as defined in Section 1.3 of the Lease).
3. Lease Term (Article 2).	
3.1 Length of Term:	Approximately ten (10) years and four and one-half (4 ½) months.
3.2 Lease Commencement Date:	October 13, 2015, subject to Lease Commencement Date Delays as defined in Section 5.1 of the Tenant Work Letter attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.
3.3 Lease Expiration Date:	February 28, 2026, or, if later, ten (10) years and four and one-half (4-1/2) months after the Lease Commencement Date.

4. Base Rent (Article 3):

Period During Lease Term	Annual Base Rent	Monthly Installment of Base Rent	Monthly Rental Rate per RSF
[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]		
[redacted]	[redacted]		

[redacted]

5.	Operating Expenses and Tax Expenses (Article 4):	This is a "**TRIPLE NET**" lease and as such, the provisions contained in this Lease are intended to pass on to Tenant and reimburse Landlord for the costs and expenses reasonably associated with this Lease and the Project, and Tenant's operation therefrom, subject to Section 4.2.4 of this Lease. To the extent such costs and expenses payable by Tenant cannot be charged directly to, and paid by, Tenant, such costs and expenses shall be paid by Landlord but reimbursed by Tenant as Additional Rent.
6.	Tenant's Share (Article 4):	99.96%. Tenant shall have no obligation to pay Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses attributable to the period prior to January 1, 2016.
7.	Permitted Use (Article 5):	Tenant shall use the Premises solely for general office and research and development, and uses incidental thereto (the "**Permitted Use**"); provided, however, that notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth hereinabove, and as more particularly set forth in the Lease, Tenant shall be responsible for operating and maintaining the Premises pursuant to, and in no event may Tenant's Permitted Use violate, (A) Applicable Laws, (B) all applicable zoning, building codes and the Underlying Documents, as that term is set forth in Section 5.2 of this Lease, and (D) first-class standards in the market in which the Building is located.
8.	Security Deposit (Article 21):	[redacted]
10.	Address of Tenant (Section 29.18):	Rovi Corporation 2233 N. Ontario Street, Suite 100 Burbank, CA 91504 Attention: Mr. Hobie Sheeder (Prior to Lease Commencement Date) and

		Rovi Corporation Two Circle Star Way San Carlos, California 90470 Attention: Mr. Hobie Sheeder (After Lease Commencement Date)
		In either case with a copy to:
		DLA Piper LLP (US) 550 South Hope Street, Suite 2300 Los Angeles, CA 90071 Attn: Michael E. Meyer, Esq.
11.	Address of Landlord (Section 29.18):	See Section 29.18 of the Lease.
12.	Broker(s) (Section 29.24):	Newmark Cornish & Carey (representing both Landlord and Tenant)
13.	Tenant Improvement Allowance **(Exhibit B):**	[redacted]

ARTICLE I

PREMISES, BUILDING, PROJECT, AND COMMON AREAS

1.1 **Premises, Building, Project and Common Areas**.

1.1.1 **The Premises.** Landlord hereby leases to Tenant and Tenant hereby leases from Landlord the premises set forth in Section 2.2 of the Summary (the "**Premises**"). The outline of the Premises is set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto. Landlord and Tenant hereby acknowledge and agree that the rentable square footage of the Premises is as set forth in Section 2.2 of the Summary, and that such rentable square footage shall not be subject to remeasurement or modification. The parties hereto agree that the lease of the Premises is upon and subject to the terms, covenants and conditions herein set forth, and Tenant covenants as a material part of the consideration for this Lease to keep and perform each and all of such terms, covenants and conditions by it to be kept and performed and that this Lease is made upon the condition of such performance. The parties hereto hereby acknowledge that the purpose of **Exhibit A** is to show the approximate location of the Premises and such Exhibit is not meant to constitute an agreement, representation or warranty as to the construction of the Premises, the precise area thereof or the specific location of the "Common Areas," as that term is defined in Section 1.1.3, below, or the elements thereof or of the accessways to the Premises or the "Project," as that term is defined in Section 1.1.2, below. Except as specifically set forth in this Lease and in the Tenant Work Letter attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the "**Tenant Work Letter**"), Tenant shall accept the Premises in its existing, "as is" condition, and Landlord shall not be obligated to provide or pay for any improvement work or services related to the improvement of the Premises. Tenant also acknowledges that neither Landlord nor any agent of Landlord has made any representation or warranty regarding the condition of the Premises, the Building or the Project or with respect to the suitability of any of the foregoing for the conduct of Tenant's business, except as specifically set forth in this Lease and the Tenant Work Letter. The taking of possession of the Premises by Tenant shall conclusively establish that the Premises and the Building were at such time in good and sanitary order, condition and repair.

1.1.2 **The Building and The Project**. The Premises is the principle component of the building set forth in Section 2.1 of the Summary (the "**Building**"). The term "**Project**," as used in this Lease, shall mean (i) the Building and the Common Areas, (ii) the adjacent building located at One Circle Star Way (the "**Adjacent Building**") and (iii) the land (which is improved with landscaping and other improvements) upon which the Building, Adjacent Building and the Common Areas are located.

1.1.3 **Common Areas**. Tenant shall have the non-exclusive right to use in common with other tenants in the Project, if any, and subject to the rules and regulations referred to in Article 5 of this Lease, those portions of the Project which are provided, from time to time, for use in common by Landlord, Tenant and any other tenants of the Project (such areas, together with such other portions of the Project designated by Landlord, in its discretion, including certain areas designated for the exclusive use of certain tenants, or to be shared by Landlord and certain tenants, are collectively referred to herein as the "**Common Areas**"). The manner in which the Common Areas are maintained and operated shall be at the reasonable discretion of Landlord (provided that Landlord shall at all times maintain and operate the Common Areas in a manner at least consistent with "Comparable Buildings," as that term is defined in Section 2.2.2 of this Lease) and the use thereof shall be subject to such rules, regulations and restrictions as Landlord may reasonably make from time to time. Landlord reserves the right to close temporarily, make alterations or additions to, or change the location of elements of the Project and the Common Areas, provided that, in connection therewith, Landlord shall at all times use commercially reasonable efforts to minimize interference with the conduct of Tenant's business at the Premises.

1.1.4 **Delivery Date**. Landlord anticipates that it will deliver the Premises to Tenant without any asbestos or other hazardous materials in the condition set forth in Section 1 of the Tenant Work Letter, on or before September 1, 2015 (the "**Delivery Date**"). As provided in Section 5.1 of the Tenant Work Letter, if Landlord fails to deliver the Premises by the Delivery Date, such failure will be a "**Landlord Caused Delay**".

1.2 **Stipulation of Rentable Square Feet of Premises and Building**. For purposes of this Lease, "rentable square feet" of the Premises shall be deemed as set forth in Section 2.2 of the Summary and the rentable square feet of the Building shall be deemed as set forth in Section 2.1 of the Summary.

1.3 **Sign Utility Room**. The Building contains a self-contained utility room (the "**Sign Utility Room**") which provides service to a billboard sign in the vicinity of the Project. The Sign Utility Room is leased to a third-party that owns the billboard sign (the "**Sign Lease**"). Tenant shall not be responsible for any utilities, maintenance, repair or other costs or obligations relating to the Sign Utility Room. During the Lease Term, Tenant shall provide the tenant under the Sign Lease with access to the Sign Utility Room 24-hours a day, 7-days a week, including through the Premises.

1.4 **Right of First Offer**. Landlord hereby grants to the originally named Tenant herein ("**Original Tenant**"), and its "Permitted Transferee Assignees" (as defined in Section 14.8, below) a one-time (as to each space so offered) right of first offer to lease the Adjacent Building (the "**First Offer Space**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, such first offer right of Tenant (i) shall commence only following the expiration or earlier termination of the existing lease (including renewals) of the First Offer Space, and (ii) shall terminate if at any time the Adjacent Building is no longer owned by Landlord or an affiliate of Landlord.

1.4.1 **Procedure for Offer**. Subject to the terms of this Section 1.4, Landlord shall notify Tenant (a "**First Offer Notice**") prior to, or concurrently with, Landlord's delivery of a proposal to lease First Offer Space to a third party (other than a Superior Right Holder, but if the Superior Right Holder does not exercise its right then Landlord shall immediately offer such space to Tenant). Pursuant to such First Offer Notice, Landlord shall offer to lease to Tenant the then available First Offer Space. The First Offer Notice shall describe the space so offered to Tenant and shall set forth the, term, rent and other economic terms on which Landlord is willing to lease such space to Tenant (the "**First Offer Rent**"). In no event shall Landlord have the obligation to deliver a First Offer Notice (and Tenant have no right to exercise its right under this Section 1.4) to the extent that the "First Offer Commencement Date," as that term is defined in Section 1.4.5, below, is anticipated by Landlord to occur on or after the date that is eighteen (18) months prior to the Lease Expiration Date (as such date may be extended pursuant to Section 2.2, below) (provided that Tenant shall have the right to irrevocably exercise its lease of the Premises during the Option Term, as provided in Section 2.2, below, in which event Tenant's rights hereunder shall continue).

1.4.2 **Procedure for Acceptance**. If Tenant wishes to exercise Tenant's right of first offer with respect to the space described in the First Offer Notice, then within twenty-one (21) calendar days after delivery of the First Offer Notice to Tenant, Tenant shall deliver notice to Landlord of Tenant's election to exercise its right of first offer with respect to the entire space described in the First Offer Notice on the terms contained in such notice. If Tenant does not so notify Landlord within the twenty-one (21) calendar day period, then Landlord shall be free to lease the space described in such First Offer Notice to anyone to whom Landlord desires on any terms Landlord desires, provided that (i) prior to entering into any lease on economic terms that, on a net effective, present value basis, are more than 5% more favorable to such third party than the terms contained in the First Offer Notice, (ii) prior to entering into any lease of less than all of the space described in the First Offer Notice, and (iii) prior to entering into any such lease on a date that is more than six (6) months after Tenant's election not to lease the First Offer Space, Landlord shall first again offer such space to Tenant on any such reduced terms in accordance with this Section 1.4. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, subject to the foregoing, Tenant must elect to exercise its right of first offer, if at all, with respect to all of the space offered by Landlord to Tenant at any particular time, and Tenant may not elect to lease only a portion thereof. If Tenant does not exercise its right of first offer with respect to any space described in a First Offer Notice or if Tenant fails to respond to a First Offer Notice within twenty-one (21) calendar days of delivery thereof, then Tenant's right of first offer as set forth in this Section 1.4 shall terminate as to all of the space described in such First Offer Notice.

1.4.3 **Construction In First Offer Space**. Tenant shall accept the First Offer Space in its then existing "as is" condition, subject to any allowances granted as a component of the First Offer Rent. The construction of improvements in the First Offer Space shall comply with the terms of Article 8 of this Lease.

1.4.4 **Lease of First Offer Space**. If Tenant timely exercises Tenant's right to lease the First Offer Space as set forth herein, Landlord and Tenant shall execute an amendment to this Lease (the "**First Offer Amendment**") for such First Offer Space upon the terms and conditions as set forth in the First Offer Notice therefor and this Section 1.4. The rentable square footage of any First Offer Space leased by Tenant shall be as set forth in the First Offer Notice which shall have been determined by Landlord in accordance with Landlord's then current standard of measurement for the Building. Tenant shall commence payment of rent for the First Offer Space, and the term of the First Offer Space shall commence (the "**First Offer Commencement Date**") on the date which is the earlier to occur of (i) the date Tenant first commences to conduct business in the First Offer Space, and (ii) the date that is one hundred twenty (120) days following the date Landlord delivers the First Offer Space to Tenant (such 120-day period to be referred to herein as the "**Stipulated First Offer Build-Out Period**"), and shall terminate on the date provided in the First Offer Notice as the end of the offered lease term. The foregoing Stipulated Build-Out Period shall (a) subject to mutually and reasonably agreed upon commercially reasonable terms to be set forth in the First Offer Amendment, be subject to extension on a day-for-day basis to the extent of any actual delays in the substantial completion of the tenant improvements in the First Offer Space resulting from "Force Majeure", as defined in Section 29.16, below, and delays caused by Landlord, and (b) be a consideration in the determination of the First Offer Rent.

1.4.5 **Termination of Right of First Offer**. Tenant's rights under this Section 1.4 shall be personal to the Original Tenant or a Permitted Transferee Assignee, and may only be exercised by Original Tenant or a Permitted Transferee Assignee (and not by any other assignee, or any sublessee or other transferee of the Original Tenant's interest in this Lease). The right of first offer granted herein shall terminate as to particular First Offer Space upon the failure by Tenant to exercise its right of first offer with respect to such First Offer Space as offered by Landlord. Tenant shall not have the right to lease First Offer Space, as provided in this Section 1.4, if, as of the date of the attempted exercise of any right of first offer by Tenant, or as of the scheduled date of delivery of such First Offer Space to Tenant, Tenant is in Default under this Lease. Tenant shall not have the right to lease First Offer Space, as provided in this Section 1.4, if, as of the date of the attempted exercise of any right of first offer by Tenant, Tenant is not directly leasing and occupying at least 77,925 RSF of the Premises.

ARTICLE *2*

LEASE TERM; OPTION TERM

2.1 **Lease Term**. The terms and provisions of this Lease shall be effective as of the date of this Lease. The term of this Lease (the "**Lease Term**") shall be as set forth in Section 3.1 of the Summary, shall commence on the date set forth in Section 3.2 of the Summary (the "**Lease Commencement Date**"), and shall terminate on the date set forth in Section 3.3 of the Summary (the "**Lease Expiration Date**") unless this Lease is sooner terminated as hereinafter provided. For purposes of this Lease, the term "**Lease Year**" shall mean each consecutive twelve (12) month period during the Lease Term. At any time during the Lease Term, Landlord may deliver to Tenant a notice in the form as set forth in **Exhibit C**, attached hereto, as a confirmation only of the information set forth therein, which Tenant shall execute and return to Landlord within five (5) days of receipt thereof.

2.2 **Option Term**.

2.2.1 **Option Right**. Landlord hereby grants the Tenant named in this Lease (the "**Original Tenant**"), one (1) option to extend the Lease Term for a period of ten (10) years (the "**Option Term**"), which option may be irrevocably exercised only by Tenant by written notice (the "**Option Exercise Notice**") delivered by Tenant to Landlord not earlier than fifteen (15) months and not later than twelve (12) months prior to the expiration of the initial Lease Term, provided that, as of the date of delivery of such notice, Tenant is not in Default under this Lease and Tenant has not previously been in default under this Lease more than once. Upon the proper exercise of such option to extend, and provided that, at Landlord's option, as of the end of the initial Lease Term, Tenant is not in Default under this Lease, the Lease Term, as it applies to the Premises, shall be extended for a period of ten (10) years. The rights contained in this Section 2.2 shall be personal to the Original Tenant or a Permitted Transferee Assignee (and not by any assignee, sublessee or other "Transferee," as that term is defined in Section 14.1 of this Lease, of Tenant's interest in this Lease) if Original Tenant or a Permitted Transferee Assignee occupies the entire Premises.

2.2.2 **Option Rent**. For purposes of this Lease, the "**Option Rent**" shall be equal to the annual rent per rentable square foot (including additional rent and considering any "base year" or "expense stop" applicable thereto), including all escalations, at which tenants (pursuant to leases consummated within the twelve (12) month period preceding the first day of the Option Term), are leasing non-sublease, non-encumbered, non-equity space which is for single tenant buildings, not significantly greater or smaller in size than the subject space, for a comparable lease term, in an arm's length transaction, which comparable space is located in "Comparable Buildings," as that term is defined in this Section 2.2.3, below (transactions satisfying the foregoing criteria shall be known as the "**Comparable Transactions**"), taking into consideration only the following concessions (the "**Concessions**"): (a) rental abatement concessions, if any, being granted such tenants in connection with such comparable space; and (b) tenant improvements or allowances provided or to be provided for such comparable space, and taking into account the value, if any, of the existing improvements in the subject space, such value to be based upon the age, condition, design, quality of finishes and layout of the improvements and the extent to which the same can be utilized by a general office user other than Tenant; and (c) other reasonable monetary concessions being granted such tenants in connection with such comparable space; provided, however, that in calculating the Fair Rental Value, no consideration shall be given to (i) the fact that Landlord is or is not required to pay a real estate brokerage commission in connection with Tenant's exercise of its right to extend the Lease Term, or the fact that landlords are or are not paying real estate brokerage commissions in connection with such comparable space, and (ii) any period of rental abatement, if any, granted to tenants in comparable transactions in connection with the design, permitting and construction of tenant improvements in such comparable spaces. The Option Rent shall be derived from an analysis (as such derivation and analysis are set forth on **Exhibit F**, attached hereto) of the "Net Equivalent Lease Rates," of the Comparable Transactions, as set forth in **Exhibit F**, attached hereto. The Concessions (A) shall be reflected in the effective rental rate (which effective rental rate shall take into consideration the total dollar value of such Concessions as amortized on a straight-line basis over the applicable term of the Comparable Transaction (in which case such Concessions evidenced in the effective rental rate shall not be granted to Tenant)) payable by Tenant, or (B) at Landlord's election, all such Concessions shall be granted to Tenant in kind. The term "**Comparable Buildings**" shall mean the Building and those other mid-rise Class A office buildings located in the Redwood Shores-San Carlos-Redwood City office market.

2.2.3 **Determination of Option Rent**. In the event Tenant timely and appropriately exercises an option to extend the Lease Term, Landlord shall notify Tenant of Landlord's determination of the Option Rent (the "**Option Rent Notice**") on or before the date that is thirty (30) days after Tenant's delivery of the Option Exercise Notice. If Tenant, on or before the date which is ten (10) days following Tenant's receipt of the Option Rent Notice, in good faith objects to Landlord's determination of the Option Rent, then Landlord and Tenant shall attempt to agree upon the Option Rent using their best good-faith efforts. If Landlord and Tenant fail to reach agreement within thirty (30) days following Tenant's objection to the Option Rent, (the "**Outside Agreement Date**"), then each party shall make a separate determination of the Option Rent (which, in Landlord's case, need not be the rent originally set forth in the Option Rent Notice), within five (5) business days, and such determinations shall be submitted to arbitration in accordance with Sections 2.2.3.1 through 2.2.3.7, below.

2.2.3.1 Landlord and Tenant shall each appoint one arbitrator who shall be, at the option of the appointing party, a real estate appraiser, broker or attorney who shall have been active over the ten (10) year period ending on the date of such appointment in the leasing or appraisal, as the case may be, of commercial mid-rise properties in the area containing the Comparable Buildings. The determination of the arbitrators shall be limited solely to the issue of whether Landlord's or Tenant's submitted Option Rent is the closest to the actual Option Rent, taking into account the requirements of Section 2.2.2 of this Lease, as determined by the arbitrators. Each such arbitrator shall be appointed within fifteen (15) days after the Outside Agreement Date. Landlord and Tenant may consult with their selected arbitrators prior to appointment and may select an arbitrator who is favorable to their respective positions. The arbitrators so selected by Landlord and Tenant shall be deemed "**Advocate Arbitrators**."

2.2.3.2 The two (2) Advocate Arbitrators so appointed shall be specifically required pursuant to an engagement letter within ten (10) days of the date of the appointment of the last appointed Advocate Arbitrator to agree upon and appoint a third arbitrator ("**Neutral Arbitrator**") who shall be qualified under the same criteria set forth hereinabove for qualification of the two Advocate Arbitrators, except that (i) such Neutral Arbitrator shall not be an appraiser, and (ii) neither the Landlord or Tenant or either parties' Advocate Arbitrator may, directly or indirectly, consult with the Neutral Arbitrator prior or subsequent to his or her appearance.

2.2.3.3 The parties shall, in connection with the determination of the Option Rent, within ten (10) business days following the selection of the Neutral Arbitrator, enter into an arbitration agreement (the "**Arbitration Agreement**") which shall set forth the following: (i) Landlord's binding Option Rent calculation and Tenant's binding Option Rent calculation, (ii) an agreement to be signed by the Neutral Arbitrator, the form of which agreement shall be attached as an exhibit to the Arbitration Agreement, whereby the Neutral Arbitrator shall agree to undertake the arbitration and render a decision in accordance with the terms of this Lease, as modified by the Arbitration Agreement, (iii) instructions to be followed by the Neutral Arbitrator when conducting such arbitration, which instructions shall be mutually and reasonably prepared by Landlord and Tenant and which instructions shall be consistent with the terms and conditions of this Lease, (iv) that Landlord and Tenant shall each have the right to submit to the Advocate Arbitrator (with a copy to the other party), on or before a date agreed upon by Landlord and Tenant, an advocate statement (and any other information such party deems relevant) prepared by or on behalf of Landlord and Tenant, as the case may be, in support of Landlord's or Tenant's respective Option Rent determination (the "**Briefs**"), (v) that within three (3) business days following Landlord's and Tenant's exchange of Briefs, Landlord and Tenant shall each have the right to provide the Neutral Arbitrator (with a copy to the other party) with a written rebuttal to the other party's Brief (the "**First Rebuttals**"); provided, however, such First Rebuttals shall be limited to the facts and arguments raised in the other party's Brief and shall identify clearly which argument or fact of the other party's Brief is intended to be rebutted, (vi) that within three (3) business days following Landlord's and/or Tenant's receipt of the other party's First Rebuttal, Landlord and Tenant, as applicable, shall have the right to provide the Neutral Arbitrator (with a copy to the other party) with a written rebuttal to the other party's First Rebuttal (the "**Second Rebuttals**"); provided, however, such Second Rebuttals shall be limited to the facts and arguments raised in the other party's First Rebuttal and shall identify clearly which argument or fact of the other party's First Rebuttal is intended to be rebutted, (vii) the date, time and location of the arbitration, which shall be mutually and reasonably agreed upon by Landlord and Tenant, taking into consideration the schedules of the Neutral Arbitrator, which date shall in any event be within fifteen (15) business days following the appointment of the Neutral Arbitrator, (viii) that no discovery shall take place in connection with the arbitration, (ix) that neither the Neutral Arbitrator shall be allowed to undertake an independent investigation or consider any factual information other than presented by Landlord or Tenant (except that the Neutral Arbitrator, with representatives from each of Landlord and Tenant, shall have the right to visit the Comparable Buildings), (x) the specific persons that shall be allowed to attend the arbitration, (xi) Tenant shall have the right to present oral arguments to the Neutral Arbitrator at the arbitration for a period of time not to exceed three (3) hours ("**Tenant's Initial Statements**"), (xii) following Tenant's Initial Statement, Landlord shall have the right to present oral arguments to the Neutral Arbitrator at the arbitration for a period of time not to exceed three (3) hours ("**Landlord's Initial Statements**"), (xiii) following Landlord's Initial Statements, Tenant shall have up to two (2) additional hours to present additional arguments and/or to rebut the arguments of Landlord ("**Tenant's Rebuttal Statement**"), (xiv) following Tenant's Rebuttal Statement, Landlord shall have up to two (2) additional hours to present additional arguments and/or to rebut the arguments of Tenant ("**Landlord's Rebuttal Statement**"), (xv) that the Neutral Arbitrator shall render a decision ("**Award**") indicating whether Landlord's or Tenant's submitted Market Rent is closest to the Market Rent as determined by the Neutral Arbitrator within ten (10) business days following the arbitration, (xvi) that following notification of the Award, the Landlord's or Tenant's submitted Market Rent determination, whichever is selected by the Neutral Arbitrator as being closest to the Market Rent, shall become the then applicable Market Rent, and (xvii) that the decision of the Neutral Arbitrator shall be binding on Landlord and Tenant. Each of the parties shall bear one-half (1/2) the cost of appointing the Neutral Arbitrator and of paying the Neutral Arbitrator's fees.

2.2.3.4 If either Landlord or Tenant fails to appoint an Advocate Arbitrator within fifteen (15) days after the Outside Agreement Date, then either party may petition the presiding judge of the Superior Court of San Mateo County to appoint such Advocate Arbitrator subject to she criteria in Section 2.2.4.1 of this Lease, or if he or she refuses to act, either party may petition any judge having jurisdiction over the parties to appoint such Advocate Arbitrator.

2.2.3.5 If the two (2) Advocate Arbitrators fail to agree upon and appoint the Neutral Arbitrator, then either party may petition the presiding judge of the Superior Court of San Mateo County to appoint the Neutral Arbitrator, subject to criteria in Section 2.2.3.2 of this Lease, or if he or she refuses to act, either party may petition any judge having jurisdiction over the parties to appoint such arbitrator.

2.2.3.6 The cost of the arbitration shall be paid by Landlord and Tenant equally.

2.2.3.7 In the event that the Option Rent shall not have been determined pursuant to the terms hereof prior to the commencement of the Option Term, Tenant shall be required to pay the Option Rent initially provided by Landlord to Tenant, and upon the final determination of the Option Rent, the payments made by Tenant shall be reconciled with the actual amounts of Option Rent due, and the appropriate party shall make any corresponding payment to the other party.

ARTICLE 3

BASE RENT

Tenant shall pay, without prior notice or demand, to Landlord or Landlord's agent at the management office of the Project, or, at Landlord's option, at such other place as Landlord may from time to time designate in writing, by a check for currency which, at the time of payment, is legal tender for private or public debts in the United States of America, base rent ("**Base Rent**") as set forth in Section 4 of the Summary, payable in equal monthly installments as set forth in Section 4 of the Summary in advance on or before the first day of each and every calendar month during the Lease Term, without any setoff or deduction whatsoever, except as specifically permitted by this Lease. If any Rent payment date (including the Lease Commencement Date) falls on a day of the month other than the first day of such month or if any payment of Rent is for a period which is shorter than one month, the Rent for any fractional month shall accrue on a daily basis for the period from the date such payment is due to the end of such calendar month or to the end of the Lease Term at a rate per day which is equal to 1/365 of the applicable annual Rent. All other payments or adjustments required to be made under the terms of this Lease that require proration on a time basis shall be prorated on the same basis.

ARTICLE 4

ADDITIONAL RENT

4.1 **General Terms**. In addition to paying the Base Rent specified in Article 3 of this Lease, Tenant shall pay "Tenant's Share" of the annual "Direct Expenses," as those terms are defined in Sections 4.2.6 and 4.2.2, respectively, of this Lease. Such payments by Tenant, together with any and all other amounts payable by Tenant to Landlord pursuant to the terms of this Lease, are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "**Additional Rent**," and the Base Rent and the Additional Rent are herein collectively referred to as "**Rent**." All amounts due under this Article 4 as Additional Rent shall be payable for the same periods and in the same manner as the Base Rent. Without limitation on other obligations of Tenant which survive the expiration of the Lease Term, the obligations of Tenant to pay the Additional Rent provided for in this Article 4 shall survive the expiration of the Lease Term.

4.2 **Definitions of Key Terms Relating to Additional Rent**. As used in this Article 4, the following terms shall have the meanings hereinafter set forth:

4.2.1 Intentionally Deleted.

4.2.2 "**Direct Expenses**" shall mean "Operating Expenses," as that term is defined in Section 4.2.4 below, and "Tax Expenses," as that term is defined in Section 4.2.5.1 below.

4.2.3 "**Expense Year**" shall mean each calendar year in which any portion of the Lease Term falls, through and including the calendar year in which the Lease Term expires, provided that Landlord, upon notice to Tenant, may change the Expense Year from time to time to any other twelve (12) consecutive month period, and, in the event of any such change, Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses shall be equitably adjusted for any Expense Year involved in any such change.

4.2.4 "**Operating Expenses**" shall mean all expenses, costs and amounts of every kind and nature which Landlord pays or accrues during any Expense Year because of or in connection with the ownership, management, maintenance, security, repair, restoration or operation of the Project, or any portion thereof. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Operating Expenses shall specifically include any and all of the following: (i) the cost of supplying all utilities, the cost of operating, repairing, maintaining, and renovating the utility, telephone, mechanical, sanitary, storm drainage, and elevator systems, and the cost of maintenance and service contracts in connection therewith; (ii) the cost of licenses, certificates, permits and inspections and the cost of contesting any governmental enactments which may affect Operating Expenses, and the costs incurred in connection with a governmentally mandated transportation system management program or similar program; (iii) the cost of all insurance carried by Landlord in connection with the Project as reasonably determined by Landlord; (iv) the cost of landscaping, relamping, and all supplies, tools, equipment and materials used in the operation, repair and maintenance of the Project, or any portion thereof; (v) payments under any easement, license, operating agreement, declaration, restrictive covenant, or instrument pertaining to the sharing of costs by the Building, including, without limitation, any Underlying Documents; (vi) fees and other costs, including management and/or incentive fees, consulting fees, legal fees and accounting fees, of all contractors and consultants in connection with the management, operation, maintenance and repair of the Project (provided that the property management fee charged to Operating Expenses shall not exceed 2.25% of the Base Rent payable by Tenant hereunder, or that would be payable but for any free rent period granted to Tenant); (vii) payments under any equipment rental agreements and the fair rental value of any management office space; (viii) subject to item (f), below, wages, salaries and other compensation and benefits, including taxes levied thereon, of all persons engaged in the operation, maintenance and security of the Project; (ix) costs under any instrument pertaining to the sharing of costs by the Project, including as relating to any business improvement district; (x) operation, repair, maintenance and replacement of all systems and equipment and components thereof of the Project; (xi) the cost of janitorial, alarm, security and other services, replacement of wall and floor coverings, ceiling tiles and fixtures in common areas, maintenance and replacement of curbs and walkways, repair to roofs and re-roofing; (xii) amortization (including interest on the unamortized cost) over such period of time as Landlord shall reasonably determine, of the cost of acquiring or the rental expense of personal property used in the maintenance, operation and repair of the Project, or any portion thereof; (xiii) the cost of capital improvements or other costs incurred in connection with the Project (A) which are intended to effect economies in the operation or maintenance of the Project, or any portion thereof, or to reduce current or future Operating Expenses or to enhance the safety or security of the Project or its occupants, (B) that are required to comply with present or anticipated conservation programs, or (C) that are required under any governmental law or regulation; provided, however, that any capital expenditure shall be amortized (including interest on the amortized cost) over the reasonable useful life of such improvements (or reasonable payback period, if shorter, provided that the amount charged in any particular Expense Year shall not exceed the amount of savings achieved in such Expense Year); and (xiv) costs, fees, charges or assessments imposed by, or resulting from any mandate imposed on Landlord by, any federal, state or local government for fire and police protection, trash removal, community services, or other services which do not constitute Tax Expenses, and (xv) costs payable by Landlord under the "CC&Rs" or any "Future CC&Rs" as defined in Section 5.4, below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of this Lease, Operating Expenses shall not, however, include:

(a) costs, including legal fees, space planners' fees, advertising and promotional expenses (except as otherwise set forth above), and brokerage fees incurred in connection with the original construction or development, or original or future leasing of the Project, and costs, including permit, license and inspection costs, incurred with respect to the installation of tenant improvements made for new tenants initially occupying space in the Project after the Lease Commencement Date or incurred in renovating or otherwise improving, decorating, painting or redecorating vacant space for tenants or other occupants of the Project (excluding, however, such costs relating to any Common Areas);

(b) except as set forth in items (xii), (xiii), and (xiv) above, depreciation, interest and principal payments on mortgages and other debt costs, if any, penalties and interest, costs of capital repairs and alterations, and costs of capital improvements and equipment;

(c) costs for which the Landlord is reimbursed by any tenant or occupant of the Project or by insurance by its carrier or any tenant's carrier or by anyone else, and utility costs for which any tenant directly contracts with the local public service company;

(d) any bad debt loss, rent loss, or reserves of any kind;

(e) costs associated with the operation of the business of the partnership or entity which constitutes the Landlord, as the same are distinguished from the costs of operation of the Project (which shall specifically include, but not be limited to, accounting costs associated with the operation of the Project). Costs associated with the operation of the business of the partnership or entity which constitutes the Landlord include costs of partnership accounting and legal matters, costs of defending any lawsuits with any mortgagee (except as the actions of the Tenant may be in issue), costs of selling, syndicating, financing, mortgaging or hypothecating any of the Landlord's interest in the Project, and costs incurred in connection with any disputes between Landlord and its employees, between Landlord and Project management, or between Landlord and other tenants or occupants;

(f) the wages and benefits of any employee who does not devote substantially all of his or her employed time to the Project unless such wages and benefits are prorated to reflect time spent on operating and managing the Project vis-a-vis time spent on matters unrelated to operating and managing the Project; provided, that in no event shall Operating Expenses for purposes of this Lease include wages and/or benefits attributable to personnel above the level of Project or portfolio manager (and in all cases shall be subject to the terms of this clause (f));

(g) except for a Project management fee to the extent allowed pursuant to item (vi), above, overhead and profit increment paid to the Landlord or to subsidiaries or affiliates of the Landlord for services in the Project to the extent the same exceeds the costs of such services rendered by qualified, first-class unaffiliated third parties on a competitive basis;

(h) any compensation paid to clerks, attendants or other persons in commercial concessions operated by the Landlord, provided that any compensation paid to any concierge at the Project shall be includable as an Operating Expense;

(i) rentals and other related expenses incurred in leasing air conditioning systems, elevators or other equipment which if purchased the cost of which would be excluded from Operating Expenses as a capital cost, except equipment not affixed to the Project which is used in providing janitorial or similar services and, further excepting from this exclusion such equipment rented or leased to remedy or ameliorate an emergency condition in the Project;

(j) all items and services for which Tenant or any other tenant in the Project reimburses Landlord or which Landlord provides selectively to one or more tenants (other than Tenant) without reimbursement;

(k) any costs expressly excluded from Operating Expenses elsewhere in this Lease;

(l) rent for any office space occupied by Project management personnel to the extent the size or rental rate of such office space exceeds the size or fair market rental value of office space occupied by management personnel of the comparable buildings in the vicinity of the Building, with adjustment where appropriate for the size of the applicable project;

(m) costs relating to any hazardous materials which migrate onto the Project, or which subsequently occurs and which was not created by Tenant, its employees, contractors and/or agents;

(n) costs arising from the gross negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord or its agents, employees, vendors, contractors, or providers of materials or services; and

(o) costs incurred to comply with laws relating to the removal of hazardous material (as defined under applicable law) which was in existence in the Building or on the Project prior to the Lease Commencement Date, and was of such a nature that a federal, State or municipal governmental authority, if it had then had knowledge of the presence of such hazardous material, in the state, and under the conditions that it then existed in the Building or on the Project, would have then required the removal of such hazardous material or other remedial or containment action with respect thereto; and costs incurred to remove, remedy, contain, or treat hazardous material, which hazardous material is brought into the Building or onto the Project after the date hereof by Landlord or any other tenant of the Project and is of such a nature, at that time, that a federal, State or municipal governmental authority, if it had then had knowledge of the presence of such hazardous material, in the state, and under the conditions, that it then exists in the Building or on the Project, would have then required the removal of such hazardous material or other remedial or containment action with respect thereto.

4.2.5 **Taxes**.

4.2.5.1 "**Tax Expenses**" shall mean all federal, state, county, or local governmental or municipal taxes, fees, charges or other impositions of every kind and nature, whether general, special, ordinary or extraordinary, (including, without limitation, real estate taxes, general and special assessments, transit taxes, leasehold taxes or taxes based upon the receipt of rent, including gross receipts or sales taxes applicable to the receipt of rent, unless required to be paid by Tenant, personal property taxes imposed upon the fixtures, machinery, equipment, apparatus, systems and equipment, appurtenances, furniture and other personal property used in connection with the Project, or any portion thereof, and including estimated amounts based on pending but uncompleted reassessments of the Project, as reasonably determined by Landlord), which shall be paid or accrued during any Expense Year (without regard to any different fiscal year used by such governmental or municipal authority) because of or in connection with the ownership, leasing and operation of the Project, or any portion thereof.

4.2.5.2 Tax Expenses shall include, without limitation: (i) Any tax on the rent, right to rent or other income from the Project, or any portion thereof, or as against the business of leasing the Project, or any portion thereof; (ii) Any assessment, tax, fee, levy or charge in addition to, or in substitution, partially or totally, of any assessment, tax, fee, levy or charge previously included within the definition of real property tax, it being acknowledged by Tenant and Landlord that Proposition 13 was adopted by the voters of the State of California in the June 1978 election **(**"**Proposition 13**") and that assessments, taxes, fees, levies and charges may be imposed by governmental agencies for such services as fire protection, street, sidewalk and road maintenance, refuse removal and for other governmental services formerly provided without charge to property owners or occupants, and, in further recognition of the decrease in the level and quality of governmental services and amenities as a result of Proposition 13, Tax Expenses shall also include any governmental or private assessments or the Project's contribution towards a governmental or private cost-sharing agreement for the purpose of augmenting or improving the quality of services and amenities normally provided by governmental agencies; (iii) Any assessment, tax, fee, levy, or charge allocable to or measured by the area of the Premises or the Rent payable hereunder, including, without limitation, any business or gross income tax or excise tax with respect to the receipt of such rent, or upon or with respect to the possession, leasing, operating, management, maintenance, alteration, repair, use or occupancy by Tenant of the Premises, or any portion thereof; and (iv) Any assessment, tax, fee, levy or charge, upon this transaction or any document to which Tenant is a party, creating or transferring an interest or an estate in the Premises.

4.2.5.3 Any costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred in attempting to protest, reduce or minimize Tax Expenses shall be included in Tax Expenses in the Expense Year such expenses are paid. Upon receipt by Landlord, refunds of Tax Expenses shall be credited against Tax Expenses and refunded to Tenant regardless of when received, based on the Expense Year to which the refund is applicable, provided that in no event shall the amount to be refunded to Tenant for any such Expense Year exceed the total amount paid by Tenant as Tax Expenses under this Article 4 for such Expense Year. If Tax Expenses for any period during the Lease Term or any extension thereof are increased after payment thereof for any reason, including, without limitation, error or reassessment by applicable governmental or municipal authorities, Tenant shall pay Landlord upon demand Tenant's Share of any such increased Tax Expenses included by Landlord as Building Tax Expenses pursuant to the terms of this Lease. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 4.2.5 (except as set forth in Section 4.2.5.2, above), there shall be excluded from Tax Expenses (i) all excess profits taxes, franchise taxes, gift taxes, capital stock taxes, inheritance and succession taxes, estate taxes, federal and state income taxes, and other taxes to the extent applicable to Landlord's general or net income (as opposed to rents, receipts or income attributable to operations at the Project), (ii) any items included as Operating Expenses, and (iii) any items paid by Tenant under Section 4.5 of this Lease. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Lease, only Landlord may institute proceedings to reduce Tax Expenses and the filing of any such proceeding by Tenant without Landlord's consent shall constitute an event of default by Tenant under this Lease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall not be obligated to file any application or institute any proceeding seeking a reduction in Tax Expenses.

4.2.6 "**Tenant's Share**" shall mean the percentage set forth in Section 6 of the Summary.

4.3 **Allocation of Direct Expenses**. The parties acknowledge that the Building is a part of a multi-building project and that certain costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Project (*i.e.* the Direct Expenses) should be shared between the tenants of the Building and the tenants of the other building in the Project, except that to the extent that an expense incurred can be specifically traced to a specific building (such as electricity, repairs, HVAC and the like), such expense shall, in each case, be allocated to the specific building. Accordingly, as set forth in Section 1.1 above, Direct Expenses (which consists of Operating Expenses and Tax Expenses) are determined annually for the Project as a whole, and a portion of the Direct Expenses, which portion shall be determined by Landlord on an equitable basis, shall be allocated to the tenants of the Building (as opposed to the tenants of any other buildings in the Project) and such portion shall be the Direct Expenses for purposes of this Lease. Such portion of Direct Expenses allocated to the tenants of the Building shall include all Direct Expenses attributable solely to the Building and an equitable portion of the Direct Expenses attributable to the Project as a whole.

4.4 **Calculation and Payment of Additional Rent**. Tenant shall pay to Landlord, in the manner set forth in Section 4.4.1, below, and as Additional Rent, Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses for each Expense Year.

4.4.1 **Statement of Actual Direct Expenses and Payment by Tenant**. Landlord shall give to Tenant following the end of each Expense Year, a statement (the "**Statement**") which shall state the Direct Expenses incurred or accrued for such preceding Expense Year, and which shall indicate the amount of Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses. Upon receipt of the Statement for each Expense Year commencing or ending during the Lease Term, Tenant shall pay, within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Statement, the full amount of Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses for such Expense Year, less the amounts, if any, paid during such Expense Year as "Estimated Direct Expenses," as that term is defined in Section 4.4.2, below, and if Tenant paid more as Estimated Direct Expenses than the actual Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses (an "**Excess**"), Tenant shall receive a credit in the amount of such Excess against Rent next due under this Lease. The failure of Landlord to timely furnish the Statement for any Expense Year shall not prejudice Landlord or Tenant from enforcing its rights under this Article 4. Even though the Lease Term has expired and Tenant has vacated the Premises, when the final determination is made of Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses for the Expense Year in which this Lease terminates, if Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses is greater than the amount of Estimated Direct Expenses previously paid by Tenant to Landlord, Tenant shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Statement, pay to Landlord such amount, and if Tenant paid more as Estimated Direct Expenses than the actual Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses (again, an Excess), Landlord shall, within thirty (30) days, deliver a check payable to Tenant in the amount of such Excess. The provisions of this Section 4.4.1 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease Term.

4.4.2 **Statement of Estimated Direct Expenses**. In addition, Landlord shall give Tenant a yearly expense estimate statement (the "**Estimate Statement**") which shall set forth Landlord's reasonable estimate (the "**Estimate**") of what the total amount of Direct Expenses for the then-current Expense Year shall be and the estimated Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses (the "**Estimated Direct Expenses**"). The failure of Landlord to timely furnish the Estimate Statement for any Expense Year shall not preclude Landlord from enforcing its rights to collect any Estimated Direct Expenses under this Article 4, nor shall Landlord be prohibited from revising any Estimate Statement or Estimated Direct Expenses theretofore delivered to the extent necessary. Thereafter, Tenant shall pay, within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Estimate Statement, a fraction of the Estimated Direct Expenses for the then-current Expense Year (reduced by any amounts paid pursuant to the second to last sentence of this Section 4.4.2). Such fraction shall have as its numerator the number of months which have elapsed in such current Expense Year, including the month of such payment, and twelve (12) as its denominator. Until a new Estimate Statement is furnished (which Landlord shall have the right to deliver to Tenant at any time), Tenant shall pay monthly, with the monthly Base Rent installments, an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the total Estimated Direct Expenses set forth in the previous Estimate Statement delivered by Landlord to Tenant. Throughout the Lease Term Landlord shall maintain records with respect to Direct Expenses in accordance with sound real estate management and accounting practices, consistently applied.

4.5 **Taxes and Other Charges for Which Tenant Is Directly Responsible**.

4.5.1 Tenant shall be liable for and shall pay ten (10) days before delinquency, taxes levied against Tenant's equipment, furniture, fixtures and any other personal property located in or about the Premises. If any such taxes on Tenant's equipment, furniture, fixtures and any other personal property are levied against Landlord or Landlord's property or if the assessed value of Landlord's property is increased by the inclusion therein of a value placed upon such equipment, furniture, fixtures or any other personal property and if Landlord pays the taxes based upon such increased assessment, which Landlord shall have the right to do regardless of the validity thereof but only under proper protest if requested by Tenant, Tenant shall upon demand repay to Landlord the taxes so levied against Landlord or the proportion of such taxes resulting from such increase in the assessment, as the case may be.

4.5.2 If the tenant improvements in the Premises, whether installed and/or paid for by Landlord or Tenant and whether or not affixed to the real property so as to become a part thereof, are assessed for real property tax purposes at a valuation higher than the valuation at which tenant improvements conforming to Landlord's "building standard" in other space in the Building are assessed, then the Tax Expenses levied against Landlord or the property by reason of such excess assessed valuation shall be deemed to be taxes levied against personal property of Tenant and shall be governed by the provisions of Section 4.5.1, above.

4.5.3 Notwithstanding any contrary provision herein, Tenant shall pay prior to delinquency any (i) rent tax or sales tax, service tax, transfer tax or value added tax, or any other applicable tax on the rent or services herein or otherwise respecting this Lease, (ii) taxes assessed upon or with respect to the possession, leasing, operation, management, maintenance, alteration, repair, use or occupancy by Tenant of the Premises or any portion of the Project; or (iii) taxes assessed upon this transaction or any document to which Tenant is a party creating or transferring an interest or an estate in the Premises.

4.6 **Landlord's Books and Records**.

4.6.1 **In General**. In the event that Tenant disputes the amount of Additional Rent set forth in any annual Statement or Supplemental Statement delivered by Landlord, then subject to the terms of Section 4.6.2, below, Tenant shall have the right to cause a reputable, qualified, independent real estate services firm or audit/review company, working primarily on a non-contingency fee basis (individually and collectively, "**Tenant's Auditor**") to inspect, review and audit Landlord's accounting records for the Expense Year covered by such Statement during normal business hours ("**Tenant Review**"). As a condition precedent to any such inspection, Tenant shall cause such Tenant's Auditor to enter into a reasonable confidentiality agreement with Landlord, and to follow Landlord's reasonable rules and regulations relating to such inspection, and, in any event, Tenant and the Tenant's Auditor shall maintain in strict confidence any and all information obtained in connection with the Tenant Review and shall not disclose such information to any person or entity other than to the management personnel, lawyers, accountants, assignees and/or subtenants of Tenant (subject to such parties' agreement to maintain such information confidential as set forth herein). Any Tenant Review shall take place in Landlord's office or at such other location in San Mateo or Los Angeles County as Landlord may reasonably designate, and Landlord will provide Tenant with reasonable access to personnel as is reasonably necessary for the Tenant Review and reasonable use of such available office equipment, but may charge Tenant for telephone calls and photocopies at Landlord's actual cost, Tenant shall provide Landlord with not less than thirty (30) days' notice of its desire to conduct such Tenant Review. In connection with the foregoing review, Landlord shall furnish Tenant with such reasonable supporting documentation relating to the subject Statement as Tenant may reasonably request. In no event shall Tenant have the right to conduct such Tenant Review if Tenant is then in Default under the Lease with respect to any of Tenant's monetary obligations, including, without limitation, the payment by Tenant of all Additional Rent amounts described in the Statement which is the subject of Tenant's Review, which payment, at Tenant's election, may be made under dispute. In the event that following Tenant's Review, Tenant and Landlord continue to dispute the amounts of Additional Rent shown on Landlord's Statement and Landlord and Tenant are unable to resolve such dispute, then either Landlord or Tenant may submit the matter to arbitration pursuant to Article 22 of this Lease and the proper amount of the disputed items and/or categories of Direct Expenses to be shown on such Statement shall be determined by such proceeding producing an Arbitration Award (as defined in Article 22 below). The Arbitration Award shall be conclusive and binding upon both Landlord and Tenant. If the resolution of the parties' dispute with regard to the Additional Rent shown on the Statement or Supplemental Statement, pursuant to the Arbitration Award reveals an error in the calculation of Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses to be paid for such Expense Year, the parties' sole remedy shall be for the parties to make appropriate payments or reimbursements, as the case may be, to each other as are determined to be owing. Any such payments shall be made within thirty (30) days following the resolution of such dispute; provided that if Landlord fails to make such payment within such time period, Tenant may treat any overpayments resulting from the foregoing resolution of such parties' dispute as a credit against Rent until such amounts are otherwise paid by Landlord. Tenant shall be responsible for all costs and expenses associated with Tenant's Review, and Tenant shall be responsible for all reasonable audit fees of Tenant, as well as attorney's fees and related costs of both Landlord and Tenant relating to an Arbitration Award (collectively, the "**Costs**"), provided that if the parties' final resolution of the dispute involves the overstatement by Landlord of Direct Expenses for such Expense Year in excess of three percent (3%), then Landlord shall be responsible for all Costs. Subject to the terms of Section 4.6.2, below, this provision shall survive the termination of this Lease to allow the parties to enforce their respective rights hereunder.

4.6.2 **Termination of Rights**. In the event that, within twelve (12) months following receipt of any particular Statement Tenant or Landlord shall fail to either (i) fully and finally settle any dispute with respect to such Statement, or (ii) submit the dispute to arbitration in accordance with the terms of Section 4.6.1, above, then Tenant shall have no further right to conduct a Tenant Review with respect to the applicable Statement, or to dispute the amount of Additional Rent set forth in the applicable Statement; provided, however, that, that in no event shall the foregoing constitute a waiver by Tenant to pursue any fraud claims against Landlord pertaining to Direct Expenses to the extent allowable under Applicable Laws. Additionally, if following Tenant's delivery to Landlord of a written request for a Tenant Review, Landlord fails to make its accounting records for the applicable Expense Year reasonably available for such purpose in accordance with the terms of Section 4.6.1 above, then the review period set forth in this Section 4.6.2 shall be extended one (1) day for each day that Tenant and/or Tenant's Auditor, as the case may be, is so prevented from accessing such accounting records. In no event shall the payment by Tenant of any Direct Expense payment, or any amount on account thereof, preclude Tenant from exercising its rights under this Section 4.6.

ARTICLE 5

USE OF PREMISES

5.1 **Permitted Use**. Tenant shall use the Premises solely for the Permitted Use set forth inSection 7 of the Summary and Tenant shall not use or permit the Premises or the Project to be used for any other purpose or purposes whatsoever without the prior written consent of Landlord, which may be withheld in Landlord's sole discretion.

5.2 **Prohibited Uses**. Tenant shall not use, or suffer or permit any person or persons to use, the Premises or any part thereof for any use or purpose contrary to the provisions of the Rules and Regulations set forth in **Exhibit D**, attached hereto, or in violation of the laws of the United States of America, the State of California, the ordinances, regulations or requirements of the local municipal or county governing body or other lawful authorities having jurisdiction over the Project, including, without limitation, any such laws, ordinances, regulations or requirements relating to hazardous materials or substances, as those terms are defined by Applicable Laws now or hereafter in effect, or the CC&Rs or Future CC&Rs. Tenant shall not do or permit anything to be done in or about the Premises which will in any way damage the reputation of the Project or use or allow the Premises to be used for any improper, unlawful or objectionable purpose. Tenant shall comply with, and Tenant's rights and obligations under the Lease and Tenant's use of the Premises shall be subject and subordinate to, all covenants, conditions and restrictions affecting the property, and reciprocal easement agreements affecting the property, and any agreements with transit agencies affecting the Property.

5.3 **Rooftop Rights**. At any time during the Lease Term, subject to the terms of this Lease, Tenant may install, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, communications dishes, antennae, or comparable communications equipment upon the roof of the Building, and make associated connections of Tenant's rooftop equipment to the Premises (all such equipment, installations and connections, collectively, the "**Telecommunications Equipment**"). Provided that Tenant continues to lease the entire Building (other than the Sign Utility Room) the use of such areas of the Building for the installation of the Telecommunications Equipment shall be for the sole use of Tenant in connection with its business operations in the Premises, and shall be without the payment of any additional Base Rent or Direct Expenses with respect thereto. The physical appearance and all specifications of the Telecommunications Equipment shall be subject to Landlord's reasonable approval, the location of any such installation of the Telecommunications Equipment shall be designated by Landlord (subject to Tenant's reasonable approval), and Landlord may require Tenant to install screening around such Telecommunications Equipment, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, as reasonably designated by Landlord. Tenant shall be responsible, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, for (i) obtaining all permits or other governmental approvals required in connection with the Telecommunications Equipment, (ii) installing, repairing and maintaining and causing the Telecommunications Equipment to comply with all Applicable Laws, and (iii) prior to the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, removal of the Telecommunications Equipment and all associated wiring, and the restoration of all affected areas of the Building to the condition existing prior to the installation thereof, including restoration of any roof penetrations. In no event shall Tenant permit the Telecommunications Equipment to interfere with the systems of any building in the Project or any other communications equipment at or servicing any building in the Project.

5.4 **CC&Rs**. Tenant shall comply with all recorded covenants, conditions, and restrictions currently affecting the Project; specifically including, without limitation, that certain Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions dated as of June 24, 1997, recorded on June 25, 1997, in the Official Records of San Mateo County, California, as Document No. 97-076680 (the "**CC&Rs**"). In the event that such CC&Rs are amended or replaced in the future (the"**Future CC&Rs**"), Tenant shall agree to approve, and subordinate this Lease to, such Future CC&Rs, provided that such Future CC&Rs do not adversely affect Tenant's rights or increase Tenant's obligations under this Lease.

ARTICLE 6

SERVICES AND UTILITIES

6.1 **Standard Tenant Services**. Landlord shall maintain and operate the Building in a manner at least materially consistent with the Comparable Buildings and otherwise in a first class manner. Landlord shall provide the following services on all days (unless otherwise stated below) during the Lease Term.

6.1.1 **HVAC**. Subject to limitations imposed by all governmental rules, regulations and guidelines applicable thereto, Landlord shall provide heating and air conditioning ("**HVAC**") when necessary for normal comfort for normal office use in the Premises.

6.1.2 **Electricity**. Landlord shall provide adequate electrical service capacity to the Premises for Tenant's lighting fixtures and incidental use equipment, provided that (i) the connected electrical load does not exceed an average of 5.5 watts per rentable square foot of the Premises, and the electricity so furnished for incidental use equipment will be at a nominal one hundred twenty (120) volts and no electrical circuit for the supply of such incidental use equipment will require a current capacity exceeding twenty (20) amperes, and (ii) the electricity so furnished for Tenant's lighting will be at a nominal two hundred seventy-seven (277) volts, which electrical usage shall be subject to Applicable Laws and regulations, including Title 24. Tenant shall bear the cost of replacement of lamps, starters and ballasts for non-Building standard lighting fixtures within the Premises. Tenant's use of electricity shall never exceed the capacity of the feeders to the Project or the risers or wiring installation.

6.1.3 **Water**. Landlord shall provide city water from the regular Building outlets for drinking, lavatory and toilet purposes in the Building Common Areas.

6.1.4 **Janitorial**. Landlord shall provide janitorial services to the Premises five (5) days per week, except on the date of observation of the Holidays, in and about the Premises and window washing services in a manner consistent with Comparable Buildings (subject to the terms of Section 6.5, below).

6.1.5 Landlord shall provide non-attended automatic passenger elevator service.

6.1.6 Tenant may, at its own expense, install its own security system("**Tenant's Security System**") in the Premises. Landlord and Tenant shall coordinate Tenant's Security System to provide that any Project security system and Tenant's Security System will operate on the same type of key card, so that Tenant's employees are able to use a single card for both systems. Tenant shall be solely responsible, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, for the installation, monitoring, operation and removal of Tenant's Security System.

Tenant shall cooperate fully with Landlord at all times and abide by all reasonable regulations and requirements that Landlord may reasonably prescribe for the proper functioning and protection of the HVAC, electrical, mechanical and plumbing systems.

6.2 **Overstandard Tenant Use**. Tenant shall not, without Landlord's prior written consent, use heat-generating machines, machines other than normal fractional horsepower office machines, or equipment or lighting other than Building standard lights in the Premises, which may affect the temperature otherwise maintained by the air conditioning system or increase the water normally furnished for the Premises by Landlord pursuant to the terms of Section 6.1 of this Lease (provided that that Landlord expressly acknowledges and agrees that Landlord's consent shall not be required for typical quantities of typical office desktop computers, copiers, and other, similar typical office equipment ("**Customary Tenant Equipment**")). If Tenant uses water, electricity, heat or air conditioning in excess of that supplied by Landlord pursuant to Section 6.1 of this Lease, Tenant shall pay to Landlord, within thirty (30) days following billing, the incremental actual cost of such excess consumption, the cost of the installation, operation, and maintenance of equipment which is installed in order to supply such excess consumption; and Landlord may install devices to separately meter any increased use and in such event Tenant shall pay the increased cost directly to Landlord, on demand, at the rates charged by the public utility company furnishing the same, including the cost of installing, testing and maintaining of such additional metering devices. Tenant's use of electricity shall never exceed the capacity of the feeders to the Project or the risers or wiring installation, and Tenant shall not install or use or permit the installation or use of any computer or electronic data processing equipment in the Premises, without the prior written consent of Landlord, which consent shall not be withheld or delayed except to the extent a "Design Problem," as that term is defined in Section 8.1 of this Lease, is created (provided that Landlord's consent shall not be required for Customary Tenant Equipment).

6.3 **Tenant HVAC System**. As a part of its Tenant Improvements (as defined in Section 2.1 of the Tenant Work Letter) and subject to the terms of the Tenant Work Letter, Tenant, at its sole expense, may install a supplemental HVAC system in the Premises for the purpose of providing supplemental air-conditioning to the Premises (the "Tenant **HVAC** System"). All aspects of the Tenant HVAC System (including, but not limited to, any connection to the Building's chilled water system) shall be subject to Landlord's prior written approval, which approval shall not be withheld or conditioned except to the extent a Design Problem exists, or delayed beyond five (5) business days. If required for such purpose, Tenant may connect into the Building's chilled water system, if and to the extent that Tenant's use of chilled water pursuant to this Section 6.3 will not materially, adversely affect the chilled water system of the Building, as determined by Landlord in Landlord's reasonable discretion. At Landlord's election prior to the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, Tenant shall leave the Tenant HVAC System in the Premises upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, in which event the Tenant HVAC System shall be surrendered with the Premises upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, and Tenant shall thereafter have no further rights with respect thereto. In the event that Landlord fails to elect to have the Tenant HVAC System left in the Premises upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, then Tenant shall remove the Tenant HVAC System upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, and repair all damage to the Building resulting from such removal, at Tenant's sole cost and expense. Tenant shall be solely responsible, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, for the monitoring, operation, repair, replacement, and removal (subject to the foregoing terms of this Section 6.3), of the Tenant HVAC System, and in no event shall the Tenant HVAC System interfere with Landlord's operation of the Building. Any reimbursements owing by Tenant to Landlord pursuant to this Section 6.3 shall be payable by Tenant as Additional Rent within ten (10) business days of Tenant's receipt of an invoice therefor.

6.4 **Interruption of Use**. Tenant agrees that Landlord shall not be liable for damages, by abatement of Rent or otherwise (except as specifically set forth in Section 19.5.2 of this Lease), for failure to furnish or delay in furnishing any service (including telephone and telecommunication services), or for any diminution in the quality or quantity thereof, when such failure or delay or diminution is occasioned, in whole or in part, by breakage, repairs, replacements, or improvements, by any strike, lockout or other labor trouble, by inability to secure electricity, gas, water, or other fuel at the Building or Project after reasonable effort to do so, by any riot or other dangerous condition, emergency, accident or casualty whatsoever, by act or default of Tenant or other parties, or by any other cause beyond Landlord's reasonable control; and such failures or delays or diminution shall never be deemed to constitute an eviction or disturbance of Tenant's use and possession of the Premises or relieve Tenant from paying Rent (except as specifically set forth in Section 19.5.2 of this Lease) or performing any of its obligations under this Lease.

6.5 **Tenant Janitorial**. Tenant shall have the right, by giving not less than forty-five (45) days prior written notice to Landlord, to elect to provide its own janitorial services to the Premises. In the event that Tenant elects to provide its own janitorial service as provided above, Landlord shall not be required to provide any janitorial services for the Premises. Consequently, Tenant shall be solely responsible for performing all janitorial services and other cleaning of the Premises appropriate to maintain the Premises in a manner consistent the remainder of the Building and with Comparable Buildings, and in accordance with (i) Landlord's janitorial specifications and reasonable rules and regulations relating to such janitorial services, (ii) Landlord's standard janitorial schedule for the Building as set forth from time to time, and (iii) all Applicable Laws. If requested by Landlord, Tenant shall promptly present a cleaning and maintenance schedule to Landlord for approval, and shall clean and maintain the Premises in accordance with such schedule. Tenant shall notify Landlord in writing of the identity of each and every party engaged by Tenant to perform the cleaning services provided for herein (collectively, "**Tenant's Janitors**"). Tenant's Janitors shall be union, in compliance with then applicable union agreements. Tenant shall be responsible for ensuring that Tenant's Janitors do not interfere with the janitorial services provided by Landlord at the Project. Tenant shall ensure that Tenant's Janitors have appropriate insurance coverage approved by Landlord in advance prior to any entry of the Premises by Tenant's Janitors. Landlord shall be named as an additional insured on each of such policies of insurance. Landlord shall permit Tenant's Janitors reasonable ingress and egress to the Premises, provided Landlord shall have no liability for any acts or omissions of Tenant's Janitors. During any period that Tenant is providing janitorial service to the Premises as provided above, Landlord will not include any janitorial costs relating to tenant premises in Operating Expenses.

ARTICLE 7

REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

Tenant shall, at Tenant's own expense, keep the Premises, including all improvements, fixtures, furnishings, and systems and equipment therein (including, without limitation, plumbing fixtures and equipment such as dishwashers, garbage disposals, and insta-hot dispensers), and the floor or floors of the Building on which the Premises is located, in good order, repair and condition at all times during the Lease Term. In addition, Tenant shall, at Tenant's own expense, but under the supervision and subject to the prior approval of Landlord, and within any reasonable period of time specified by Landlord, promptly and adequately repair all damage to the Premises and replace or repair all damaged, broken, or worn fixtures and appurtenances, except for damage caused by ordinary wear and tear or beyond the reasonable control of Tenant; provided however, that, at Landlord's option, or if Tenant fails to make such repairs, Landlord may, but need not, make such repairs and replacements, and Tenant shall pay Landlord the cost thereof, including a percentage of the cost thereof (to be uniformly established for the Building and/or the Project) sufficient to reimburse Landlord for all overhead, general conditions, fees and other costs or expenses arising from Landlord's involvement with such repairs and replacements forthwith upon being billed for same. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall be responsible for repairs to the exterior walls, foundation and roof of the Building, the structural portions of the floors of the Building (the "**Building Structure**"), and the "Base Building" (as that term is defined inSection 8.2, below) systems and equipment (including the Base Building HVAC, mechanical, electrical, plumbing and vertical transportation system of the Building that existed as of July 1, 2015) (the "**Building Systems**") (the cost of which shall be included in Operating Expenses to the extent allowed pursuant to Section 4.2.4, above), except to the extent that such repairs are required due to the negligence or willful misconduct of Tenant; provided, however, that if such repairs are due to the negligence or willful misconduct of Tenant, Landlord shall nevertheless make such repairs at Tenant's expense, or, if covered by Landlord's insurance, Tenant shall only be obligated to pay any deductible in connection therewith. Landlord may, but shall not be required to, enter the Premises at all reasonable times to make such repairs, alterations, improvements or additions to all or any portion of the Premises, the Base Building, the Base Building systems, or the Project as Landlord shall desire or deem necessary, or as Landlord may be required to do under Applicable Laws, or by governmental or quasi-governmental authority, or by court order or decree. Tenant hereby waives any and all rights under and benefits of subsection 1 of Section 1932 and Sections 1941 and 1942 of the California Civil Code or under any similar law, statute, or ordinance now or hereafter in effect.

7.1 **Tenant's Right to Make Repairs**. Notwithstanding any of the terms set forth in this Lease to the contrary, if Tenant provides notice to Landlord of an event or circumstance which requires the action of Landlord with respect to repair and/or maintenance required on any full floor of the Building leased by Tenant, including repairs to the Building Structure and/or Building System servicing such floors or elsewhere if they adversely affect Tenant's use of its Premises, which event or circumstance materially or adversely affects the conduct of Tenant's business from the Premises, and Landlord fails to commence corrective action within a reasonable period of time, given the circumstances, after the receipt of such notice, but in any event not later than thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice, then Tenant may proceed to take the required action upon delivery of an additional ten (10) business days' notice to Landlord specifying that Tenant is taking such required action (provided, however, that the initial thirty (30) day notice and the subsequent ten (10) business day notice shall not be required in the event of an "Emergency," as that term is defined, below, provided that notice reasonable under the circumstances shall be required in the event of an Emergency) and if such action was required under the terms of this Lease to be taken by Landlord and was not commenced by Landlord within such ten (10) business day period and thereafter diligently pursued to completion, then Tenant shall be entitled to prompt reimbursement by Landlord of Tenant's reasonable costs and expenses in taking such action plus interest thereon at the Interest Rate. In the event Tenant takes such action, Tenant shall use only those contractors used by Landlord in the Building for work unless such contractors are unwilling or unable to perform, or timely perform, such work, in which event Tenant may utilize the services of any other qualified contractor which normally and regularly performs similar work in Comparable Buildings. Promptly following completion of any work taken by Tenant pursuant to the terms of this Section 7.2, Tenant shall deliver a detailed invoice of the work completed, the materials used and the costs relating thereto. If Landlord does not deliver a detailed written objection to Tenant within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice from Tenant, then Tenant shall be entitled to deduct from Rent payable by Tenant under this Lease, the amount set forth in such invoice. If, however, Landlord delivers to Tenant, within thirty (30) days after receipt of Tenant's invoice, a written objection to the payment of such invoice, setting forth with reasonable particularity Landlord's reasons for its claim that such action did not have to be taken by Landlord pursuant to the terms of this Lease or that the charges are excessive (in which case Landlord shall pay the amount it contends would not have been excessive), then Tenant shall not then be entitled to such deduction from Rent, but Tenant may proceed to claim a default by Landlord under this Lease and/or submit the dispute to arbitration. If Tenant prevails in such claim, the amount of the award (which shall include interest at the Interest Rate from the time of each expenditure by Tenant until the date Tenant receives such amount by payment or offset and attorneys' fees and related costs) may be deducted by Tenant from the Rent next due and owing under this Lease. For purposes of this Section 7.2, an "**Emergency**" shall mean an event threatening immediate and material danger to people located in the Building or immediate, material damage to the Building, Building Systems, Building Structure, Tenant Improvements, or Alterations, or creates a realistic possibility of an immediate and material interference with, or immediate and material interruption of a material aspect of, Tenant's business operations at the Premises.

ARTICLE 8

ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS

8.1 **Landlord's Consent to Alterations**. Tenant may not make any improvements, alterations, additions or changes to the Premises or any electrical, mechanical, plumbing or HVAC facilities or systems pertaining to the Premises (collectively, the "**Alterations**") without first procuring the prior written consent of Landlord to such Alterations, which consent shall be requested by Tenant not less than fifteen (15) days prior to the commencement thereof, and which consent shall not be withheld by Landlord except to the extent a "Design Problem", as that term is defined, below, exists. A "**Design Problem**" is defined as, and will be deemed to exist if such Alteration may (i) affect the exterior appearance of the Premises or Building; (ii) adversely affect the Building Structure; (iii) adversely affect the Building Systems; (iv) unreasonably interfere with any other occupant's normal and customary office operation, or (v) fail to comply with Applicable Laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant shall be permitted to make Alterations following ten (10) business days' notice to Landlord, but without Landlord's prior consent, to the extent that such Alterations do not contain a Design Problem or "Specialty Alteration", as defined in Section 8.5, below, or require a building or construction permit. The construction of the initial improvements to the Premises shall be governed by the terms of the Tenant Work Letter and not the terms of this Article 8.

8.2 **Manner of Construction**. Landlord may impose, as a condition of its consent to any and all Alterations or repairs of the Premises or about the Premises, such requirements as Landlord in its reasonable discretion may deem desirable, including, but not limited to, the requirement that Tenant utilize for such purposes only contractors, subcontractors, materials, mechanics and materialmen selected by Tenant from a list provided and approved by Landlord, the requirement that upon Landlord's request, Tenant shall, at Tenant's expense, remove such Alterations upon the expiration or any early termination of the Lease Term (subject to the terms of Section 8.5, below). Tenant shall construct such Alterations and perform such repairs in a good and workmanlike manner, in conformance with any and all applicable federal, state, county or municipal laws, rules and regulations and pursuant to a valid building permit, issued by the City of San Carlos, all in conformance with Landlord's construction rules and regulations; provided, however, that prior to commencing to construct any Alteration, Tenant shall meet with Landlord to discuss Landlord's design parameters and code compliance issues. In the event Tenant performs any Alterations in the Premises which require or give rise to governmentally required changes to the "Base Building", then Landlord shall, at Tenant's expense, make such changes to the Base Building. The "**Base Building**" shall include the structural portions of the Building, and the public restrooms, elevators, exit stairwells and the systems and equipment located in the internal core of the Building on the floor or floors on which the Premises is located. In performing the work of any such Alterations, Tenant shall have the work performed in such manner so as not to obstruct access to the Project or any portion thereof, by any other tenant of the Project, and so as not to obstruct the business of Landlord or other tenants in the Project. Tenant shall not use (and upon notice from Landlord shall cease using) contractors, services, workmen, labor, materials or equipment that, in Landlord's reasonable judgment, would disturb labor harmony with the workforce or trades engaged in performing other work, labor or services in or about the Building or the Common Areas. In addition to Tenant's obligations under Article 9 of this Lease, upon completion of any Alterations, Tenant agrees to cause a Notice of Completion to be recorded in the office of the Recorder of the County of San Mateo in accordance with Section 8182 of the Civil Code of the State of California or any successor statute, and Tenant shall deliver to the Project construction manager a reproducible copy of the "as built" drawings of the Alterations as well as all permits, approvals and other documents issued by any governmental agency in connection with the Alterations.

8.3 **Payment for Improvements**. If payment is made by Tenant directly to contractors, Tenant shall (i) comply with Landlord's requirements for final lien releases and waivers in connection with Tenant's payment for work to contractors, and (ii) sign Landlord's standard contractor's rules and regulations. If Tenant orders any work directly from Landlord, Tenant shall pay to Landlord an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the cost of such work to compensate Landlord for all overhead, general conditions, fees and other costs and expenses arising from Landlord's involvement with such work. If Tenant does not order any work directly from Landlord, Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for Landlord's reasonable, actual, out-of-pocket costs and expenses actually incurred in connection with Landlord's review of such work.

8.4 **Construction Insurance.** In addition to the requirements of Article 10 of this Lease, in the event that Tenant makes any Alterations, prior to the commencement of such Alterations, Tenant shall provide Landlord with evidence that Tenant carries "Builder's All Risk" insurance in an amount approved by Landlord covering the construction of such Alterations, and such other insurance as Landlord may reasonably require, it being understood and agreed that all of such Alterations shall be insured by Tenant pursuant to Article 10 of this Lease immediately upon completion thereof. In addition, Landlord may, in its discretion, require Tenant to obtain a lien and completion bond or some alternate form of security satisfactory to Landlord in an amount sufficient to ensure the lien-free completion of such Alterations and naming Landlord as a co-obligee.

8.5 **Landlord's Property**. All Alterations, improvements, fixtures, equipment and/or appurtenances which may be installed or placed in or about the Premises, from time to time, shall be at the sole cost of Tenant (except as specifically provided in this Lease to the contrary) and shall be and become the property of Landlord, except that Tenant may remove any Alterations, improvements, fixtures and/or equipment which Tenant has installed, provided Tenant repairs any damage to the Premises and Building caused by such removal. Furthermore, Landlord may, by written notice to Tenant prior to the end of the Lease Term, or given following any earlier termination of this Lease, require Tenant, at Tenant's expense, to remove any Alterations and/or improvements and/or systems and equipment within the Premises and to repair any damage to the Premises and Building caused by such removal. If Tenant fails to complete such removal and/or to repair any damage caused by the removal of any Alterations and/or improvements and/or systems and equipment in the Premises, Landlord may do so and may charge the cost thereof to Tenant. Tenant hereby protects, defends, indemnifies and holds Landlord harmless from any liability, cost, obligation, expense or claim of lien in any manner relating to the installation, placement, removal or financing of any such Alterations, improvements, fixtures and/or equipment in, on or about the Premises, which obligations of Tenant shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease. Notwithstanding anything in this Lease (including this Section 8.5 and Section 15.2) to the contrary, Tenant shall not be obligated to remove any improvements or alterations that constitute typical and customary general office tenant improvements, other than "Specialty Alterations" as defined below, nor shall Tenant be obligated to repaint, repair or replace wall and floor coverings, patch or repair small holes in walls and floors or remove cabling, wiring or conduits ("**Surrender Exceptions**"). As used herein, "**Specialty Alterations**" shall mean any of the following: (a) any internal stairwells; (b) decorative water features; (c) raised flooring; (d) conveyors and dumbwaiters; (e) safes and vaults or rolling files, (f) any Alterations or Tenant Improvements which (i) perforate a floor slab in the Premises or a wall that encloses/encapsulates the Building structure, (ii) require the installation of a raised flooring system, (iii) involve material plumbing connections (such as full kitchens, as opposed to kitchenettes or coffee stations, and executive bathrooms) outside of the Building core, or (iv) require material changes to the Base Building.

ARTICLE 9

COVENANT AGAINST LIENS

Tenant shall keep the Project and Premises free from any liens or encumbrances arising out of the work performed, materials furnished or obligations incurred by or on behalf of Tenant, and shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold Landlord harmless from and against any claims, liabilities, judgments or costs (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs) arising out of same or in connection therewith. Tenant shall give Landlord notice at least fifteen (15) days prior to the commencement of any such work on the Premises (or such additional time as may be necessary under Applicable Laws) to afford Landlord the opportunity of posting and recording appropriate notices of non-responsibility. Tenant shall remove any such lien or encumbrance by bond or otherwise within ten (10) business days after notice by Landlord, and if Tenant shall fail to do so, Landlord may pay the amount necessary to remove such lien or encumbrance, without being responsible for investigating the validity thereof. The amount so paid shall be deemed Additional Rent under this Lease payable upon demand, without limitation as to other remedies available to Landlord under this Lease. Nothing contained in this Lease shall authorize Tenant to do any act which shall subject Landlord's title to the Building or Premises to any liens or encumbrances whether claimed by operation of law or express or implied contract. Any claim to a lien or encumbrance upon the Building or Premises arising in connection with any such work or respecting the Premises not performed by or at the request of Landlord shall be null and void, or at Landlord's option shall attach only against Tenant's interest in the Premises and shall in all respects be subordinate to Landlord's title to the Project, Building and Premises.

ARTICLE 10

INSURANCE

10.1 **Indemnification and Waiver**. Tenant hereby assumes all risk of damage to property or injury to persons in, upon or about the Premises from any cause whatsoever (including, but not limited to, any personal injuries resulting from a slip and fall in, upon or about the Premises) and agrees that Landlord, its managers, members, and their respective officers, agents, servants, employees, and independent contractors (collectively, **"Landlord Parties")** shall not be liable for, and are hereby released from any responsibility for, any damage either to person or property or resulting from the loss of use thereof, which damage is sustained by Tenant or by other persons claiming through Tenant. Tenant shall indemnify, defend, protect, and hold harmless the Landlord Parties from any and all loss, cost, damage, expense and liability (including without limitation court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred in connection with or arising from any cause in, on or about the Premises (including, but not limited to, a slip and fall), any acts, omissions or negligence of Tenant or of any person claiming by, through or under Tenant, or of the contractors, agents, servants, employees, invitees, guests or licensees of Tenant or any such person, in, on or about the Project or any breach of the terms of this Lease, either prior to, during, or after the expiration of the Lease Term, provided that the terms of the foregoing indemnity shall not apply to the negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord. Should any Landlord Parties be named as a defendant in any suit brought against Tenant in connection with or arising out of Tenant's occupancy of the Premises, Tenant shall pay to Landlord its costs and expenses incurred in such suit, including without limitation, its actual professional fees such as reasonable appraisers', accountants' and attorneys' fees. The provisions of this Section 10.1 shall survive the expiration or sooner termination of this Lease with respect to any claims or liability arising in connection with any event occurring prior to such expiration or termination.

10.2 **Tenant's Compliance With Landlord's Fire and Casualty Insurance**. Tenant shall, at Tenant's expense, comply with all insurance company requirements pertaining to the use of the Premises. If Tenant's conduct or use of the Premises causes any increase in the premium for such insurance policies then Tenant shall reimburse Landlord for any such increase. Tenant, at Tenant's expense, shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations or requirements of the American Insurance Association (formerly the National Board of Fire Underwriters) and with any similar body.

10.3 **Tenant's Insurance**. Tenant shall maintain the following coverages in the following amounts.

10.3.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance on an occurrence form covering the insured against claims of bodily injury, personal injury and property damage (including loss of use thereof) arising out of Tenant's operations, and contractual liabilities (covering the performance by Tenant of its indemnity agreements) including products and completed operations coverage and a Broad Form endorsement covering the insuring provisions of this Lease and the performance by Tenant of the indemnity agreements set forth in Section 10.1 of this Lease, for limits of liability not less than:

Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability	$5,000,000 each occurrence $5,000,000 annual aggregate (Provided that such limits can be reached by a combination for primary and umbrella policies)
Personal Injury Liability	$5,000,000 each occurrence $5,000,000 annual aggregate 0% Insured's participation (Provided that such limits can be reached by a combination for primary and umbrella policies)

10.3.2 Physical Damage Insurance covering (i) all office furniture, business and trade fixtures, office equipment, free-standing cabinet work, movable partitions, merchandise and all other items of Tenant's property on the Premises installed by, for, or at the expense of Tenant, (ii) the "Tenant Improvements," as that term is defined in the Tenant Work Letter, and any other improvements which exist in the Premises as of the Lease Commencement Date (excluding the Base Building) (the "**Original Improvements**"), and (iii) all other improvements, alterations and additions to the Premises. Such insurance shall be written on a "special form" of physical loss or damage basis, for the full replacement cost value (subject to reasonable deductible amounts) new without deduction for depreciation of the covered items with no co-insurance, and shall include coverage for damage or other loss caused by fire or other peril including, but not limited to, vandalism and malicious mischief, theft, water damage, including sprinkler leakage, bursting or stoppage of pipes, and explosion.

10.3.3 Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability or other similar insurance pursuant to all applicable state and local statutes and regulations.

10.4 **Form of Policies**. The minimum limits of policies of insurance required of Tenant under this Lease shall in no event limit the liability of Tenant under this Lease. Such insurance shall (i) name Landlord, and any other party the Landlord so specifies, as an additional insured, including Landlord's managing agent, if any; (ii) specifically cover the liability assumed by Tenant under this Lease, including, but not limited to, Tenant's obligations under Section 10.1 of this Lease; (iii) be issued by an insurance company having a rating of not less than A-X in Best's Insurance Guide or which is otherwise acceptable to Landlord and qualified to do business in the State of California; (iv) be primary insurance as to all claims thereunder and provide that any insurance carried by Landlord is excess and is non-contributing with any insurance requirement of Tenant; and (v) provide that said insurance shall not be canceled or coverage changed so that it does not comply with the requirements of this Lease unless thirty (30) days' prior written notice shall have been given to Landlord and any mortgagee of Landlord, provided, however that this advance notice provision shall not apply to the annual renewal of policies in the ordinary course of business of the substitution of policies in the event of a change of control of Tenant. Tenant shall deliver certificates evidencing such policies to Landlord on or before the Lease Commencement Date and within ten (10) business days after the expiration dates thereof. Further, Landlord shall have the right, from time to time, to request in writing copies of policies of Tenant's insurance required hereunder, which Tenant shall thereafter provide within fifteen (15) business days. In the event Tenant shall fail to procure such insurance, or to deliver such policies or certificate, Landlord may, at its option, procure such policies for the account of Tenant, and the cost thereof shall be paid to Landlord within five (5) days after delivery to Tenant of bills therefor, provided that Landlord shall provide written notice to Tenant, and with a copy of such notice addressed to "General Counsel", at the Premises, at least ten (10) days in advance informing Tenant that Landlord is electing to procure such policies for the account of Tenant.

10.5 **Subrogation**. Landlord and Tenant intend that their respective property loss risks shall be borne by reasonable insurance carriers to the extent above provided, and Landlord and Tenant hereby agree to look solely to, and seek recovery only from, their respective insurance carriers in the event of a property loss to the extent that such coverage is agreed to be provided hereunder. The parties each hereby waive all rights and claims against each other for such losses, and waive all rights of subrogation of their respective insurers, provided such waiver of subrogation shall not affect the right to the insured to recover thereunder. The parties agree that their respective insurance policies are now, or shall be, endorsed such that the waiver of subrogation shall not affect the right of the insured to recover thereunder, so long as no material additional premium is charged therefor.

10.6 **Additional Insurance Obligations**. Tenant shall carry and maintain during the entire Lease Term, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, increased amounts of the insurance required to be carried by Tenant pursuant to this Article 10 and such other reasonable types of insurance coverage and in such reasonable amounts covering the Premises and Tenant's operations therein, as may be reasonably requested by Landlord, but in no event in excess of the amounts and types of insurance then being required by landlords of buildings comparable to and in the vicinity of the Building.

ARTICLE 11

DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION

11.1 **Repair of Damage to Premises by Landlord**. Tenant shall promptly notify Landlord of any damage to the Premises resulting from fire or any other casualty. If the Premises or any Common Areas serving or providing access to the Premises shall be damaged by fire or other casualty, Landlord shall promptly and diligently, subject to reasonable delays for insurance adjustment (not to exceed ninety (90) days) or other matters beyond Landlord's reasonable control, and subject to all other terms of this Article 11, restore the Base Building and such Common Areas. Such restoration shall be to substantially the same condition of the Base Building and the Common Areas prior to the casualty, except for modifications required by zoning and building codes and other laws or by the holder of a mortgage on the Building or Project or any other modifications to the Common Areas deemed desirable by Landlord, which are consistent with the character of the Project, provided that access to the Premises and any common restrooms serving the Premises shall not be materially impaired. Upon the occurrence of any damage to the Premises, if this Lease has not terminated, Tenant shall, at its sole cost and expense, repair any injury or damage to the Tenant Improvements and the Original Improvements installed in the Premises and shall return such Tenant Improvements and Original Improvements to their original condition. Prior to the commencement of construction, Tenant shall submit to Landlord, for Landlord's review and approval, all plans, specifications and working drawings relating thereto, and Landlord shall select the contractors to perform such improvement work. Landlord shall not be liable for any inconvenience or annoyance to Tenant or its visitors, or injury to Tenant's business resulting in any way from such damage or the repair thereof; provided however, that if such fire or other casualty shall have damaged the Premises or Common Areas necessary to Tenant's occupancy, and the Premises is not occupied by Tenant as a result thereof, then during the time and to the extent the Premises is unfit for occupancy, the Rent shall be abated in proportion to the ratio that the amount of rentable square feet of the Premises which is unfit for occupancy for the purposes permitted under this Lease bears to the total rentable square feet of the Premises. Tenant's right to rent abatement pursuant to the preceding sentence shall terminate as of the date which is reasonably determined by Landlord to be the date Tenant should have completed repairs to the Premises, and installed its FF&E and personal property, assuming Tenant used reasonable due diligence in connection therewith.

11.2 **Landlord's Option to Repair**. Notwithstanding the terms of Section 11.1 of this Lease, Landlord may elect not to rebuild and/or restore the Premises, Building and/or Project, and instead terminate this Lease, by notifying Tenant in writing of such termination within sixty (60) days after the date of discovery of the damage, such notice to include a termination date giving Tenant sixty (60) days to vacate the Premises, but Landlord may so elect only if the Building or Project shall be damaged by fire or other casualty or cause, whether or not the Premises is affected, and one or more of the following conditions is present: (i) in Landlord's reasonable judgment, repairs cannot reasonably be completed within one hundred eighty (180) days after the date of discovery of the damage (when such repairs are made without the payment of overtime or other premiums); (ii) the damage is not fully covered (except for any deductibles) by Landlord's insurance policies (unless Tenant agrees to pay for the uninsured cost of repairs) and Landlord elects not to repair such damage; or (iii) the damage occurs during the last twelve (12) months of the Lease Term; provided, however, that if Landlord does not elect to terminate this Lease pursuant to Landlord's termination right as provided above, and the repairs cannot, in the reasonable opinion of Landlord, be completed within one hundred eighty (180) days after being commenced, Tenant may elect, no earlier than sixty (60) days after the date of the damage and not later than ninety (90) days after the date of such damage, to terminate this Lease by written notice to Landlord effective as of the date specified in the notice, which date shall not be less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days after the date such notice is given by Tenant.

11.3 **Waiver of Statutory Provisions.** The provisions of this Lease, including this Article 11, constitute an express agreement between Landlord and Tenant with respect to any and all damage to, or destruction of, all or any part of the Premises, the Building or the Project, and any statute or regulation of the State of California, including, without limitation, Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4) of the California Civil Code, with respect to any rights or obligations concerning damage or destruction in the absence of an express agreement between the parties, and any other statute or regulation, now or hereafter in effect, shall have no application to this Lease or any damage or destruction to all or any part of the Premises, the Building or the Project.

ARTICLE 12

NONWAIVER

No provision of this Lease shall be deemed waived by either party hereto unless expressly waived in a writing signed thereby. The waiver by either party hereto of any breach of any term, covenant or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach of same or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained. The subsequent acceptance of Rent hereunder by Landlord shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding breach by Tenant of any term, covenant or condition of this Lease, other than the failure of Tenant to pay the particular Rent so accepted, regardless of Landlord's knowledge of such preceding breach at the time of acceptance of such Rent. No acceptance of a lesser amount than the Rent herein stipulated shall be deemed a waiver of Landlord's right to receive the full amount due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or payment or any letter accompanying such check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and Landlord may accept such check or payment without prejudice to Landlord's right to recover the full amount due. No receipt of monies by Landlord from Tenant after the termination of this Lease shall in any way alter the length of the Lease Term or of Tenant's right of possession hereunder, or after the giving of any notice shall reinstate, continue or extend the Lease Term or affect any notice given Tenant prior to the receipt of such monies, it being agreed that after the service of notice or the commencement of a suit, or after final judgment for possession of the Premises, Landlord may receive and collect any Rent due, and the payment of said Rent shall not waive or affect said notice, suit or judgment. Tenant's payment of any Rent hereunder shall not constitute a waiver by Tenant of any breach or default by Landlord under this Lease nor shall Landlord's payment of monies due Tenant hereunder constitute a waiver by Landlord of any breach or Default by Tenant under this Lease.

ARTICLE 13

CONDEMNATION

If the whole or any part of the Premises, Building or Project shall be taken by power of eminent domain or condemned by any competent authority for any public or quasi-public use or purpose, or if any adjacent property or street shall be so taken or condemned, or reconfigured or vacated by such authority in such manner as to require the use, reconstruction or remodeling of any part of the Premises, Building or Project, or if Landlord shall grant a deed or other instrument in lieu of such taking by eminent domain or condemnation, Landlord shall have the option to terminate this Lease effective as of the date possession is required to be surrendered to the authority. If more than twenty-five percent (25%) of the rentable square feet of the Premises is taken, or if access to the Premises is substantially impaired, in each case for a period in excess of one hundred eighty (180) days, Tenant shall have the option to terminate this Lease effective as of the date possession is required to be surrendered to the authority. Tenant shall not because of such taking assert any claim against Landlord or the authority for any compensation because of such taking and Landlord shall be entitled to the entire award or payment in connection therewith, except that Tenant shall have the right to file any separate claim available to Tenant for any taking of Tenant's personal property and fixtures belonging to Tenant and removable by Tenant upon expiration of the Lease Term pursuant to the terms of this Lease, and for moving expenses, so long as such claims do not diminish the award available to Landlord, its ground lessor with respect to the Building or Project or its mortgagee, and such claim is payable separately to Tenant. All Rent shall be apportioned as of the date of such termination. If any part of the Premises shall be taken, and this Lease shall not be so terminated, the Rent shall be proportionately abated. Tenant hereby waives any and all rights it might otherwise have pursuant to Section 1265.130 of The California Code of Civil Procedure. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article 13, in the event of a temporary taking of all or any portion of the Premises for a period of one hundred and eighty (180) days or less, then this Lease shall not terminate but the Base Rent and the Additional Rent shall be abated for the period of such taking in proportion to the ratio that the amount of rentable square feet of the Premises taken bears to the total rentable square feet of the Premises. Landlord shall be entitled to receive the entire award made in connection with any such temporary taking.

ARTICLE 14

ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING

14.1 **Transfers.** Tenant shall not, without the prior written consent of Landlord (except as otherwise provided in Section 14.8, below), which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, assign, sublease, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate, encumber, or permit any lien to attach to, or otherwise transfer, this Lease or any interest hereunder, permit any assignment, or other transfer of this Lease or any interest hereunder by operation of law, sublet the Premises or any part thereof, or enter into any license or concession agreements or otherwise permit the occupancy or use of the Premises or any part thereof by any persons other than Tenant and its employees and contractors (all of the foregoing are hereinafter sometimes referred to collectively as "**Transfers**" and any person to whom any Transfer is made or sought to be made is hereinafter sometimes referred to as a "**Transferee**"), and any such Transferee approved by Landlord shall be referred to as an "**Approved Transferee**"**.** If Tenant desires Landlord's consent to any Transfer, Tenant shall notify Landlord in writing, which notice (the "**Transfer Notice**") shall include (i) the proposed effective date of the Transfer, which shall not be less than thirty (30) days nor more than one hundred eighty (180) days after the date of delivery of the Transfer Notice, (ii) a description of the portion of the Premises to be transferred (the "**Subject Space**"), (iii) all of the terms of the proposed Transfer and the consideration therefor, including calculation of the "Transfer Premium", as that term is defined in Section 14.3 below, in connection with such Transfer, the name and address of the proposed Transferee, and a copy of all existing executed and/or proposed documentation pertaining to the proposed Transfer, including all existing operative documents to be executed to evidence such Transfer or the agreements incidental or related to such Transfer, provided that Landlord shall have the right to require Tenant to utilize Landlord's standard Transfer documents in connection with the documentation of such Transfer, (iv) current financial statements of the proposed Transferee certified by an officer, partner or owner thereof, business credit and personal references and history of the proposed Transferee and any other information reasonably required by Landlord which will enable Landlord to determine the financial responsibility, character, and reputation of the proposed Transferee, nature of such Transferee's business and proposed use of the Subject Space, and (v) an executed estoppel certificate from Tenant in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit E**. Any Transfer made without Landlord's prior written consent shall, at Landlord's option, be null, void and of no effect. Whether or not Landlord consents to any proposed Transfer, Tenant shall pay Landlord's reasonable review and processing fees, as well as any reasonable professional fees (including, without limitation, attorneys', accountants', architects', engineers' and consultants' fees) incurred by Landlord, within thirty (30) days after written request by Landlord.

14.2 **Landlord's Consent.** Except as expressly set forth below, Landlord may withhold its consent to any proposed Transfer (including, without limitation, a mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance or lien) in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion. Landlord shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its consent to any proposed Transfer of the Subject Space by assignment or sublease to the Transferee on the terms specified in the Transfer Notice. Without limitation as to other reasonable grounds for withholding consent, the parties hereby agree that it shall be reasonable under this Lease and under any applicable law for Landlord to withhold consent to any proposed Transfer where one or more of the following apply:

14.2.1 The Transferee is of a character or reputation or engaged in a business which is not consistent with the quality of the Building or the Project;

14.2.2 The Transferee intends to use the Subject Space for purposes which are not permitted under this Lease;

14.2.3 The Transferee is either a governmental agency or instrumentality thereof or a non-profit organization (unless Landlord is then leasing space in the Project to such entity);

14.2.4 The proposed Transfer is an assignment of Tenant's interest in the Lease, and the Transferee is not a party of reasonable financial worth and/or financial stability in light of the responsibilities to be undertaken in connection with the Transfer on the date consent is requested;

14.2.5 The proposed Transfer would cause a violation of another lease for space in the Project, or would give an occupant of the Project a right to cancel its lease; or

14.2.6 Either the proposed Transferee, or any person or entity which directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the proposed Transferee, is negotiating with Landlord or has negotiated with Landlord during the one (1) month period immediately preceding the date Landlord receives the Transfer Notice, to lease space in the Project.

If Landlord consents to any Transfer pursuant to the terms of this Section 14.2 (and does not exercise any recapture rights Landlord may have under Section 14.4 of this Lease), Tenant may within six (6) months after Landlord's consent, but not later than the expiration of said six-month period, enter into such Transfer of the Premises or portion thereof, upon substantially the same terms and conditions as are set forth in the Transfer Notice furnished by Tenant to Landlord pursuant to Section 14.1 of this Lease, provided that if there are any changes in the terms and conditions from those specified in the Transfer Notice (i) such that Landlord would initially have been entitled to refuse its consent to such Transfer under this Section 14.2, or (ii) which would cause the proposed Transfer to be more favorable to the Transferee than the terms set forth in Tenant's original Transfer Notice, Tenant shall again submit the Transfer to Landlord for its approval and other action under this Article 14 (including Landlord's right of recapture, if any, under Section 14.4 of this Lease). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Lease, if Tenant or any proposed Transferee claims that Landlord has unreasonably withheld or delayed its consent under Section 14.2 or otherwise has breached or acted unreasonably under this Article 14, their sole remedies shall be a suit for contract damages (other than damages for injury to, or interference with, Tenant's business including, without limitation, loss of profits, however occurring) or declaratory judgment and an injunction for the relief sought, and Tenant hereby waives all other remedies, including, without limitation, any right at law or equity to terminate this Lease, on its own behalf and, to the extent permitted under all Applicable Laws, on behalf of the proposed Transferee.

14.3 **Transfer Premium**. If Landlord consents to a Transfer, as a condition thereto which the parties hereby agree is reasonable, Tenant shall pay to Landlord fifty percent (50%) of any "Transfer Premium," as that term is defined in this Section 14.3, received by Tenant from such Transferee; provided, however, that Tenant shall not be required to pay to Landlord any Transfer Premium until such time as Tenant has recovered all applicable "Transfer Costs," as that term is defined in this Section 14.3, it being understood that if in any year the gross revenues, less the deductions set forth and included in Transfer Costs, are less than any and all costs actually paid in assigning or subletting the affected space (collectively "**Transaction Costs**"), the amount of the excess Transaction Costs shall be carried over to the next year and then deducted from net revenues with the procedure repeated until a Transfer Premium is achieved. "**Transfer Premium**" shall mean all rent, additional rent or other consideration payable by such Transferee in connection with the Transfer in excess of the Rent and Additional Rent payable by Tenant under this Lease during the term of the Transfer on a per rentable square foot basis if less than all of the Premises is transferred, after deducting the reasonable expenses incurred by Tenant for (i) any changes, alterations and improvements to the Premises in connection with the Transfer, (ii) any free base rent reasonably provided to the Transferee, (iii) any brokerage commissions in connection with the Transfer, (iv) any lease takeover incurred by Tenant in connection with the Transfer; (v) out-of-pocket costs of advertising the space subject to the Transfer, (vi) any improvement allowance or other economic concessions paid by Tenant to the Transferee in connection with the Transfer; and (vii) reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by Tenant in connection with the Transfer; and (viii) the aggregate amount of Base Rent and Additional Rent paid by Tenant during the period prior to the commencement of the term of the Transfer during which Tenant does not occupy the Subject Space, commencing on and after the Downtime Start Date (as defined below) (collectively, "**Transfer Costs**"). The "**Downtime Start Date**" shall mean the later of (A) the date which Tenant vacates and does not reoccupy the Subject Space and delivers notice of the same to Landlord, and (B)the date Tenant enters into a listing agreement for the Subject Space with a reputable broker, and provides Landlord with notice thereof. "Transfer Premium" shall also include, but not be limited to, key money, bonus money or other cash consideration paid by Transferee to Tenant in connection with such Transfer, and any payment in excess of fair market value for services rendered by Tenant to Transferee or for assets, fixtures, inventory, equipment, or furniture transferred by Tenant to Transferee in connection with such Transfer. The determination of the amount of Landlord's applicable share of the Transfer Premium shall be made on a monthly basis as rent or other consideration is received by Tenant under the Transfer, after Tenant has first recovered its Transfer Costs,.

14.4 **Landlord's Option as to Subject Space**. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article 14, in the event Tenant contemplates a Transfer of the entire Premises for substantially all of the then remaining Lease Term, Tenant shall give Landlord notice (the "**Intention to Transfer Notice**") of such contemplated Transfer (whether or not the contemplated Transferee or the terms of such contemplated Transfer have been determined). The Intention to Transfer Notice shall specify the portion of and amount of rentable square feet of the Premises which Tenant intends to Transfer (the "**Contemplated Transfer Space**"), the contemplated date of commencement of the Contemplated Transfer (the "**Contemplated Effective Date**"), and the contemplated length of the term of such contemplated Transfer, and shall specify that such Intention to Transfer Notice is delivered to Landlord pursuant to this Section 14.4 in order to allow Landlord to elect to recapture the Contemplated Transfer Space. Thereafter, Landlord shall have the option, by giving written notice to Tenant within thirty (30) days after receipt of any Intention to Transfer Notice, to recapture the Contemplated Transfer Space. Such recapture shall cancel and terminate this Lease with respect to such Contemplated Transfer Space as of the Contemplated Effective Date. If Landlord declines, or fails to elect in a timely manner, to recapture such Contemplated Transfer Space under this Section 14.4, then, subject to the other terms of this Article 14, for a period of six (6) months (the "**Six Month Period**") commencing on the last day of such thirty (30) day period, Landlord shall not have any right to recapture the Contemplated Transfer Space with respect to any Transfer made during the Six Month Period, provided that any such Transfer is substantially on the terms set forth in the Intention to Transfer Notice, and provided further that any such Transfer shall be subject to the remaining terms of this Article 14. If such a Transfer is not so consummated within the Six Month Period (or if a Transfer is so consummated, then upon the expiration of the term of any Transfer of such Contemplated Transfer Space consummated within such Six Month Period), Tenant shall again be required to submit a new Intention to Transfer Notice to Landlord with respect any contemplated Transfer, as provided above in this Section 14.4.

14.5 **Effect of Transfer**. If Landlord consents to a Transfer, (i) the terms and conditions of this Lease shall in no way be deemed to have been waived or modified, (ii) such consent shall not be deemed consent to any further Transfer by either Tenant or a Transferee, (iii) Tenant shall deliver to Landlord, promptly after execution, an original executed copy of all documentation pertaining to the Transfer in form reasonably acceptable to Landlord, (iv) Tenant shall furnish upon Landlord's request a complete statement, certified by an independent certified public accountant, or Tenant's chief financial officer, setting forth in detail the computation of any Transfer Premium Tenant has derived and shall derive from such Transfer, and (v) no Transfer relating to this Lease or agreement entered into with respect thereto, whether with or without Landlord's consent, shall relieve Tenant or any guarantor of the Lease from any liability under this Lease, including, without limitation, in connection with the Subject Space. In the event that Tenant subleases all or any portion of the Premises in accordance with the terms of this Article 14, Tenant shall cause such subtenant to carry and maintain the same insurance coverage terms and limits as are required of Tenant, in accordance with the terms of Article 10 of this Lease. Landlord or its authorized representatives shall have the right at all reasonable times to audit the books, records and papers of Tenant relating to any Transfer, and shall have the right to make copies thereof. If the Transfer Premium respecting any Transfer shall be found understated, Tenant shall, within thirty (30) days after demand, pay the deficiency, and if understated by more than two percent (2%), Tenant shall pay Landlord's costs of such audit.

14.6 **Intentionally Omitted**.

14.7 **Occurrence of Default**. Any Transfer hereunder shall be subordinate and subject to the provisions of this Lease, and if this Lease shall be terminated during the term of any Transfer, Landlord shall have the right to: (i) treat such Transfer as cancelled and repossess the Subject Space by any lawful means, or (ii) require that such Transferee attorn to and recognize Landlord as its landlord under any such Transfer. If Tenant shall be in default under this Lease, Landlord is hereby irrevocably authorized, as Tenant's agent and attorney-in-fact, to direct any Transferee to make all payments under or in connection with the Transfer directly to Landlord (which Landlord shall apply towards Tenant's obligations under this Lease) until such default is cured. Such Transferee shall rely on any representation by Landlord that Tenant is in default hereunder, without any need for confirmation thereof by Tenant. Upon any assignment, the assignee shall assume in writing all obligations and covenants of Tenant thereafter to be performed or observed under this Lease. No collection or acceptance of rent by Landlord from any Transferee shall be deemed a waiver of any provision of this Article 14 or the approval of any Transferee or a release of Tenant from any obligation under this Lease, whether theretofore or thereafter accruing. In no event shall Landlord's enforcement of any provision of this Lease against any Transferee be deemed a waiver of Landlord's right to enforce any term of this Lease against Tenant or any other person. If Tenant's obligations hereunder have been guaranteed, Landlord's consent to any Transfer shall not be effective unless the guarantor also consents to such Transfer.

14.8 **Deemed Consent Transfers.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, (A) an assignment or subletting of all or a portion of the Premises to an affiliate of Tenant (an entity which is controlled by, controls, or is under common control with, Tenant as of the date of this Lease), (B) a sale of corporate shares of capital stock in Tenant in connection with an initial public offering of Tenant's stock on a nationally-recognized stock exchange, (C) an assignment of the Lease to an entity which acquires all or substantially all of the stock or assets of Tenant, or (D) an assignment of the Lease to an entity which is the resulting entity of a merger or consolidation of Tenant during the Lease Term, shall not be deemed a Transfer requiring Landlord's consent under this Article 14 (any such assignee or sublessee described in items (A) through (D) of this Section 14.8 is hereinafter referred to as a "**Permitted Transferee**"), provided that (i) Tenant notifies Landlord at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of any such assignment or sublease and promptly supplies Landlord with any documents or information reasonably requested by Landlord regarding such Transfer or Permitted Transferee as set forth above, (ii) Tenant is not in default, beyond the applicable notice and cure period, and such assignment or sublease is not a subterfuge by Tenant to avoid its obligations under this Lease, (iii) such Permitted Transferee shall be of a character and reputation consistent with the quality of the Building, (iv) such Permitted Transferee shall have a tangible net worth (not including goodwill as an asset) computed in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("**Net Worth**") at least equal to the greater of (1) the Net Worth of Original Tenant on the date of this Lease, and (2) the Net Worth of Tenant on the day immediately preceding the effective date of such assignment or sublease, (v) no assignment or sublease relating to this Lease, whether with or without Landlord's consent, shall relieve Tenant from any liability under this Lease, and (vi) the liability of such Permitted Transferee under either an assignment or sublease shall be joint and several with Tenant. An assignee of Tenant's entire interest in this Lease who qualifies as a Permitted Transferee may also be referred to herein as a "**Permitted Transferee Assignee.**" "**Control,**" as used in this Section 14.8, shall mean the ownership, directly or indirectly, of more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting securities of, or possession of the right to vote, in the ordinary direction of its affairs, of more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting interest in, any person or entity.

ARTICLE 15

SURRENDER OF PREMISES; OWNERSHIP AND REMOVAL OF TRADE FIXTURES

15.1 **Surrender of Premises**. No act or thing done by Landlord or any agent or employee of Landlord during the Lease Term shall be deemed to constitute an acceptance by Landlord of a surrender of the Premises unless such intent is specifically acknowledged in writing by Landlord. The delivery of keys to the Premises to Landlord or any agent or employee of Landlord shall not constitute a surrender of the Premises or effect a termination of this Lease, whether or not the keys are thereafter retained by Landlord, and notwithstanding such delivery Tenant shall be entitled to the return of such keys at any reasonable time upon request until this Lease shall have been properly terminated. The voluntary or other surrender of this Lease by Tenant, whether accepted by Landlord or not, or a mutual termination hereof, shall not work a merger, and at the option of Landlord shall operate as an assignment to Landlord of all subleases or subtenancies affecting the Premises or terminate any or all such sublessees or subtenancies.

15.2 **Removal of Tenant Property by Tenant.** Upon the expiration of the Lease Term, or upon any earlier termination of this Lease, Tenant shall, subject to the provisions of Section 8.5 above and this Article 15, quit and surrender possession of the Premises to Landlord in as good order and condition as when Tenant took possession and as thereafter improved by Landlord and/or Tenant, reasonable wear and tear and repairs which are specifically made the responsibility of Landlord hereunder excepted. Upon such expiration or termination, Tenant shall, without expense to Landlord, remove or cause to be removed from the Premises all debris and rubbish, and such items of furniture, equipment, business and trade fixtures, free-standing cabinet work, movable partitions and other articles of personal property owned by Tenant or installed or placed by Tenant at its expense in the Premises, and such similar articles of any other persons claiming under Tenant, as Landlord may, in its sole discretion, require to be removed, and Tenant shall repair at its own expense all damage to the Premises and Building resulting from such removal.

ARTICLE 16

HOLDING OVER

If Tenant holds over for more than thirty (30) days after the expiration of the Lease Term or earlier termination thereof, such tenancy shall be a tenancy at sufferance, and shall not constitute a renewal hereof or an extension for any further term, and in such case Rent shall be payable at a daily rate equal to the product of (i) the daily Rent applicable during the last unabated rental period of the Lease Term under this Lease, and (ii) a percentage equal to 125% during the first three (3) months immediately following the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease Term, and 150% thereafter. Such tenancy shall be subject to every other applicable term, covenant and agreement contained herein. Nothing contained in this Article 16 shall be construed as consent by Landlord to any holding over by Tenant, and Landlord expressly reserves the right to require Tenant to surrender possession of the Premises to Landlord as provided in this Lease upon the expiration or other termination of this Lease. If Tenant holds over without Landlord's express written consent, and tenders payment of rent for any period beyond the expiration of the Lease Term by way of check (whether directly to Landlord, its agents, or to a lock box) or wire transfer, Tenant acknowledges and agrees that the cashing of such check or acceptance of such wire shall be considered inadvertent and not be construed as creating a month-to-month tenancy, provided Landlord refunds such payment to Tenant promptly upon learning that such check has been cashed or wire transfer received. The provisions of this Article 16 shall not be deemed to limit or constitute a waiver of any other rights or remedies of Landlord provided herein or at law. If Tenant fails to surrender the Premises within one (1) month after the termination or expiration of this Lease, then in addition to any other liabilities to Landlord accruing therefrom, Tenant shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold Landlord harmless from all loss, costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees) and liability resulting from such failure, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any claims made by any succeeding tenant founded upon such failure to surrender and any lost profits to Landlord resulting therefrom. Tenant agrees that any proceedings necessary to recover possession of the Premises, whether before or after expiration of the Lease Term, shall be considered an action to enforce the terms of this Lease for purposes of the awarding of any attorney's fees in connection therewith.

ARTICLE 17

ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATES

Within ten (10) business days following a request in writing by Landlord or Tenant, Tenant or Landlord, as the case may be, shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the requesting party (the "**Requesting Party**") an estoppel certificate, which, as submitted by Landlord, shall be substantially in the form of**Exhibit E**, attached hereto (or such other form as may be required by any prospective mortgagee or purchaser of the Project, or any portion thereof, or any assignee or sublessee), indicating therein any exceptions thereto that may exist at that time, and shall also contain any other information reasonably requested by the Requesting Party or Landlord's mortgagee or prospective mortgagee, or Tenant's Transferee, as the case may be. Appropriate modification shall be made to **Exhibit E** when Tenant is the Requesting Party. Any such certificate may be relied upon by any prospective mortgagee or purchaser of all or any portion of the Project or any assignee or sublessee or any transferee under Section 14.8. Tenant shall execute and deliver whatever other instruments may be reasonably required for such purposes. At any time during the Lease Term, but only in connection with a sale, financing or refinancing of the Project or any portion thereof or interest therein, Landlord may require Tenant to provide Landlord with a current financial statement and financial statements of the two (2) years prior to the current financial statement year. Such statements shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and, if such is the normal practice of Tenant, shall be audited by an independent certified public accountant.

ARTICLE 18

SUBORDINATION

As of the date hereof, the Project is not subject to any mortgage, deed of trust or ground lease. This Lease shall be subject and subordinate to all future ground or underlying leases of the Building or Project and to the lien of any mortgage, trust deed or other encumbrances hereafter in force against the Building or Project or any part thereof, if any, and to all renewals, extensions, modifications, consolidations and replacements thereof, and to all advances made or hereafter to be made upon the security of such mortgages or trust deeds, unless the holders of such mortgages, trust deeds or other encumbrances, or the lessors under such ground lease or underlying leases, require in writing that this Lease be superior thereto. Tenant covenants and agrees in the event any proceedings are brought for the foreclosure of any such mortgage or deed in lieu thereof (or if any ground lease is terminated), to attorn, without any deductions or set-offs whatsoever, to the lienholder or purchaser or any successors thereto upon any such foreclosure sale or deed in lieu thereof (or to the ground lessor), if so requested to do so by such purchaser or lienholder or ground lessor, and to recognize such purchaser or lienholder or ground lessor as the lessor under this Lease, provided such lienholder or purchaser or ground lessor shall agree to accept this Lease and not disturb Tenant's occupancy, so long as Tenant timely pays the rent and observes and performs the terms, covenants and conditions of this Lease to be observed and performed by Tenant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant's obligation to allow this Lease to be subordinated to any future mortgages, trust deeds or other encumbrances, shall be conditioned upon Tenant's receipt of a commercially reasonable form of subordination, non-disturbance and attornment agreement from the holder of any such future encumbrance, which recognizes Tenant's express offset rights under this Lease. Landlord's interest herein may be assigned as security at any time to any lienholder. Tenant shall, within ten (10) days of request by Landlord, execute such further instruments or assurances as Landlord may reasonably deem necessary to evidence or confirm the subordination or superiority of this Lease to any such mortgages, trust deeds, ground leases or underlying leases. Tenant waives the provisions of any current or future statute, rule or law which may give or purport to give Tenant any right or election to terminate or otherwise adversely affect this Lease and the obligations of the Tenant hereunder in the event of any foreclosure proceeding or sale.

ARTICLE 19

DEFAULTS; REMEDIES

19.1 **Events of Default**. The occurrence of any of the following shall constitute a default of this Lease by Tenant ("**Default**"):

19.1.1 Any failure by Tenant to pay any Rent or any other charge required to be paid under this Lease, or any part thereof, when due unless such failure is cured within five (5) business days after the date that Tenant receives notice from Landlord that such amount was not paid when due; or

19.1.2 Except where a specific time period is otherwise set forth for Tenant's performance in this Lease, in which event the failure to perform by Tenant within such time period shall be a Default by Tenant under this Section 19.1.2, any failure by Tenant to observe or perform any other provision, covenant or condition of this Lease to be observed or performed by Tenant where such failure continues for thirty (30) days after written notice thereof from Landlord to Tenant; provided that if the nature of such Default is such that the same cannot reasonably be cured within a thirty (30) day period, Tenant shall not be deemed to be in Default if it diligently commences such cure within such period and thereafter diligently proceeds to rectify and cure such Default; or

19.1.3 The failure by Tenant to observe or perform according to the provisions of Articles 5, 14, 17 or 18 of this Lease, where such failure continues for more than five (5) business days after notice from Landlord; or

The notice periods provided herein are in addition to, and not in lieu of any notice periods provided by law.

19.2 **Remedies Upon Default**. Upon the occurrence of any event of Default by Tenant, Landlord shall have, in addition to any other remedies available to Landlord at law or in equity (all of which remedies shall be distinct, separate and cumulative, but not duplicative), the option to pursue any one or more of the following remedies, each and all of which shall be cumulative and nonexclusive, but not duplicative, without any notice or demand whatsoever except as expressly set forth in this Lease.

19.2.1 Terminate this Lease, in which event Tenant shall immediately surrender the Premises to Landlord, and if Tenant fails to do so, Landlord may, without prejudice to any other remedy which it may have for possession or arrearages in rent, enter upon and take possession of the Premises and expel or remove Tenant and any other person who may be occupying the Premises or any part thereof, without being liable for prosecution or any claim or damages therefor; and Landlord may recover from Tenant the following:

(i) The worth at the time of award of the unpaid rent which has been earned at the time of such termination; plus

(ii) The worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rent which would have been earned after termination until the time of award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that Tenant proves could have been reasonably avoided; plus

(iii) The worth at the time of award of the amount by which the unpaid rent for the balance of the Lease Term after the time of award exceeds the amount of such rental loss that Tenant proves could have been reasonably avoided; plus

(iv) Any other amount necessary to compensate Landlord for all the detriment proximately caused by Tenant's failure to perform its obligations under this Lease or which in the ordinary course of things would be likely to result therefrom, specifically including but not limited to, brokerage commissions and advertising expenses incurred, expenses of remodeling the Premises or any portion thereof for a new tenant, whether for the same or a different use, and any special concessions made to obtain a new tenant; and

(v) At Landlord's election, such other amounts in addition to or in lieu of the foregoing as may be permitted from time to time by Applicable Law.

The term "rent" as used in this Section 19.2 shall be deemed to be and to mean all sums of every nature required to be paid by Tenant pursuant to the terms of this Lease, whether to Landlord or to others. As used in Sections 19.2.1(i) and (ii), above, the "worth at the time of award" shall be computed by allowing interest at the rate set forth in Article 25 of this Lease, but in no case greater than the maximum amount of such interest permitted by law. As used in Section 19.2.1(iii) above, the "worth at the time of award" shall be computed by discounting such amount at the discount rate of the Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco at the time of award plus one percent (1%).

19.2.2 Landlord shall have the remedy described in California Civil Code Section 1951.4 (lessor may continue lease in effect after lessee's breach and abandonment and recover rent as it becomes due, if lessee has the right to sublet or assign, subject only to reasonable limitations). Accordingly, if Landlord does not elect to terminate this Lease on account of any default by Tenant, Landlord may, from time to time, without terminating this Lease, enforce all of its rights and remedies under this Lease, including the right to recover all rent as it becomes due.

19.2.3 Landlord shall at all times have the rights and remedies (which shall be cumulative, but not duplicative, with each other and cumulative and in addition to those rights and remedies available under Sections 19.2.1 and 19.2.2, above, or any law or other provision of this Lease), without prior demand or notice except as required by Applicable Law, to seek any declaratory, injunctive or other equitable relief, and specifically enforce this Lease, or restrain or enjoin a violation or breach of any provision hereof.

19.3 **Subleases of Tenant.** Whether or not Landlord elects to terminate this Lease on account of any Default by Tenant, as set forth in this Article 19, Landlord shall have the right, subject to the terms of Section 14.9, above, to terminate any and all subleases, licenses, concessions or other consensual arrangements for possession entered into by Tenant and affecting the Premises or may, in Landlord's sole discretion, succeed to Tenant's interest in such subleases, licenses, concessions or arrangements. In the event of Landlord's election to succeed to Tenant's interest in any such subleases, licenses, concessions or arrangements, Tenant shall, as of the date of notice by Landlord of such election, have no further right to or interest in the rent or other consideration receivable thereunder.

19.4 **Efforts to Relet.** No re-entry or repossession, repairs, maintenance, changes, alterations and additions, reletting, appointment of a receiver to protect Landlord's interests hereunder, or any other action or omission by Landlord shall be construed as an election by Landlord to terminate this Lease or Tenant's right to possession, or to accept a surrender of the Premises, nor shall same operate to release Tenant in whole or in part from any of Tenant's obligations hereunder, unless express written notice of such intention is sent by Landlord to Tenant.

19.5 **Landlord Default**.

19.5.1 **General.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Lease, Landlord shall not be in default in the performance of any obligation required to be performed by Landlord pursuant to this Lease unless Landlord fails to perform such obligation within thirty (30) days after the receipt of notice from Tenant specifying in detail Landlord's failure to perform; provided, however, if the nature of Landlord's obligation is such that more than thirty (30) days are required for its performance, then Landlord shall not be in default under this Lease if it shall commence such performance within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently pursue the same to completion. Upon any such default by Landlord under this Lease, Tenant may, except as otherwise specifically provided in this Lease to the contrary, exercise any of its rights provided at law or in equity.

19.5.2 **Abatement of Rent**. In the event that Tenant is prevented from using, and does not use, the Premises or any portion thereof, as a result of (i) any repair, maintenance or alteration performed by Landlord, or which Landlord failed to perform, after the Lease Commencement Date and required by the Lease, which substantially interferes with Tenant's use of the Premises, (ii) any failure to provide services, utilities or access to the Premises as required by this Lease, (iii) any "Renovations," as that term is defined in Section 29.31 of this Lease, or (iv) damage and destruction under Article 11 of this Lease (such set of circumstances as set forth in items (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv), above, to be known as an "**Abatement Event**"**),** then Tenant shall give Landlord notice of such Abatement Event, and if such Abatement Event continues for five (5) consecutive business days after Landlord's receipt of any such notice (or such shorter period to the extent that any resulting rent abatement on such shorter period is covered by Landlord's insurance policies) (the "**Eligibility Period**"**),** then the Base Rent and Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses shall be abated or reduced, as the case may be, after expiration of the Eligibility Period for such time that Tenant continues to be so prevented from using, and does not use, the Premises or a portion thereof, in the proportion that the rentable area of the portion of the Premises that Tenant is prevented from using, and does not use, bears to the total rentable area of the Premises; provided, however, in the event that Tenant is prevented from using, and does not use, a portion of the Premises for a period of time in excess of the Eligibility Period and the remaining portion of the Premises is not sufficient to allow Tenant to effectively conduct its business therein, and if Tenant does not conduct its business from such remaining portion, then for such time after expiration of the Eligibility Period during which Tenant is so prevented from effectively conducting its business therein, the Base Rent and Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses for the entire Premises shall be abated for such time as Tenant continues to be so prevented from using, and does not use, the Premises. If, however, Tenant reoccupies (other than to effectuate repairs or reinstate its FF&E and personal property) any portion of the Premises during such period, the Rent allocable to such reoccupied portion, based on the proportion that the rentable area of such reoccupied portion of the Premises bears to the total rentable area of the Premises, shall be payable by Tenant from the date Tenant reoccupies (other than to effectuate repairs or reinstate its FF&E and personal property) such portion of the Premises. Such right to abate Base Rent and Tenant's Share of Direct Expenses and Tenant's obligation to pay for parking shall be Tenant's sole and exclusive remedy at law or in equity for an Abatement Event except for Tenant's right to terminate this Lease for a Landlord Default or under Articles 11 or 13. Except as provided in Article 11, Article 13, and Section 19.5.2, nothing contained herein shall be interpreted to mean that Tenant is excused from paying Rent due hereunder.

19.6 **Non Waiver of Redemption by Tenant**. Landlord acknowledges that Tenant does not waive its rights now or hereafter existing to redeem by order or judgment of any court or by any legal process or writ, Tenant's light of occupany; of the Premises after any termination of this Lease.

ARTICLE 20

COVENANT OF QUIET ENJOYMENT

Landlord covenants that Tenant, so long as no Default exists under this Lease, shall, during the Lease Term, peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Premises subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, provisions and agreements hereof without interference by any persons lawfully claiming by or through Landlord. The foregoing covenant is in lieu of any other covenant express or implied.

ARTICLE 21

SECURITY DEPOSIT

21.1 **Security Deposit.** Concurrently with Tenant's execution of this Lease, Tenant shall deposit with Landlord a security deposit (the "**Security Deposit**") in the amount set forth in Section 8 of the Summary, as security for the faithful performance by Tenant of all of its obligations under this Lease. If Tenant Defaults with respect to any provisions of this Lease, including, but not limited to, the provisions relating to the payment of Rent, the removal of property and the repair of resultant damage, Landlord may, without notice to Tenant, but shall not be required to apply all or any part of the Security Deposit for the payment of any Rent or any other sum in default and Tenant shall, upon demand therefor, restore the Security Deposit to its original amount. Any unapplied portion of the Security Deposit shall be returned to Tenant, or, at Landlord's option, to the last assignee of Tenant's interest hereunder, within sixty (60) days following the expiration of the Lease Term. Tenant shall not be entitled to any interest on the Security Deposit. Tenant hereby waives the provisions of Section 1950.7 of the California Civil Code, or any successor statute, and all other provisions of law, now or hereafter in effect, which (i) establish the time frame by which a landlord must refund a security deposit under a lease, and/or (ii) provide that a landlord may claim from a security deposit only those sums reasonably necessary to remedy defaults in the payment of rent, to repair damage caused by a tenant or to clean the premises, it being agreed that Landlord may, in addition, claim those sums specified in this Section above and/or those sums reasonably necessary to compensate Landlord for any loss or damage caused by Tenant's default of the Lease, as amended hereby, including, but not limited to, all damages or rent due upon termination of Lease pursuant to Section 1951.2 of the California Civil Code.

[redacted]

ARTICLE 22

ARBITRATION

22.1 **General Submittals to Arbitration.** With the exception of the arbitration provisions which shall specifically apply to the determination of the Market Rent, the submittal of all matters to arbitration in accordance with the terms of this Article 22 is the sole and exclusive method, means and procedure to resolve any and all claims, disputes or disagreements arising under this Lease, including, but not limited to any matters relating to Landlord's failure to approve an assignment, sublease or other transfer of Tenant's interest in the Lease under Article 14 of this Lease, any other Defaults by Landlord, or any Tenant Default, except for (i) all claims by either party which (A) seek anything other than enforcement of rights under this Lease, or (B) are primarily founded upon matters of fraud, willful misconduct, bad faith or any other allegations of tortious action, and seek the award of punitive or exemplary damages, and (ii) claims relating to Landlord's exercise of any unlawful detainer rights pursuant to California law or rights or remedies used by Landlord to gain possession of the Premises or terminate Tenant's right of possession to the Premises, which disputes shall be resolved by suit filed in the Superior Court of San Mateo County, California, the decision of which court shall be subject to appeal pursuant to Applicable Law. The parties hereby irrevocably waive any and all rights to the contrary and shall at all times conduct themselves in strict, full, complete and timely accordance with the terms of this Article 22 and all attempts to circumvent the terms of this Article 22 shall be absolutely null and void and of no force or effect whatsoever. As to any matter submitted to arbitration (except with respect to the payment of money) to determine whether a matter would, with the passage of time, constitute a Default, such passage of time shall not commence to run until any such affirmative arbitrated determination, as long as it is simultaneously determined in such arbitration that the challenge of such matter as a potential Tenant Default or Landlord default was made in good faith. As to any matter submitted to arbitration with respect to the payment of money, to determine whether a matter would, with the passage of time, constitute a Default, such passage of time shall not commence to run in the event that the party which is obligated to make the payment does in fact make the payment to the other party. Such payment can be made "under protest," which shall occur when such payment is accompanied by a good faith notice stating the reasons that the party has elected to make a payment under protest. Such protest will be deemed waived unless the subject matter identified in the protest is submitted to arbitration as set forth in this Article 22.

22.2 **Arbitration Panel.** Within ninety (90) days after delivery of written notice ("**Notice of Dispute**") of the existence and nature of any dispute given by any party to the other party, and unless otherwise provided herein in any specific instance, the parties shall each: (i) appoint one (1) lawyer (the "Advocate Arbitrator") actively engaged in the licensed and full time practice of law, specializing in real estate leasing work, in the County of Los Angeles for a continuous period immediately preceding the date of delivery ("Dispute Date") of the Notice of Dispute of not less than ten (10) years, but who has at no time ever represented or acted on behalf of any of the parties, and (ii) deliver written notice of the identity of such lawyer and a copy of his or her written acceptance of such appointment and acknowledgment of an agreement to be bound by the time constraints and other provisions of this Section 22.2

("Acceptance") to the other party hereto. Each party shall have the right to consult with his or her Advocate Arbitrator prior to or subsequent to selection, but neither party may consult with the "Neutral Arbitrator," as that term is defined below, directly or indirectly, prior to or subsequent to the selection of the Neutral Arbitrator. In the event that any party fails to so act, such arbitrator shall be appointed pursuant to the same procedure that is followed when agreement cannot be reached as to the third arbitrator. Within ten (10) days after such appointment and notice, unless otherwise agreed to, the Advocate Arbitrators shall appoint a third lawyer (such third lawyer, the "**Neutral Arbitrator**", and, together with the first two (2) lawyers, "**Arbitration Panel**") of the same qualification and background and shall deliver written notice of the identity of such Neutral Arbitrator and a copy of his or her written Acceptance of such appointment to each of the parties. In the event that agreement cannot be reached on the appointment of a Neutral Arbitrator within such period, such appointment and notification shall be made as quickly as possible by the Presiding Judge of any court of competent jurisdiction, with consultation, as necessary, from any professional association of lawyers in existence for not less than ten (10) years at the time of such dispute or disagreement and the geographical membership boundaries of which extend to the County of Los Angeles. Any such court shall be entitled either to directly select such Neutral Arbitrator or to designate in writing, delivered to each of the parties, an individual who shall do so. In the event of any subsequent vacancies or inabilities to perform among the Arbitration Panel, the lawyer or lawyers involved shall be replaced in accordance with the provisions of this Article 22 as if such replacement was an initial appointment to be made under this Article 22, and, unless otherwise agreed, within the time constraints set forth in this Article 22, measured from the date of notice of such vacancy or inability, to the person or persons required to make such appointment, with all the attendant consequences of failure to act timely if such appointed person is a party hereto.

22.3 **Duty**. Consistent with the provisions of this Article 22, the members of the Arbitration Panel shall utilize their utmost skill and shall apply themselves diligently so as to hear and decide, by majority vote, the outcome and resolution of any dispute or disagreement submitted to the Arbitration Panel as promptly as possible, but in any event (unless otherwise agreed) on or before the expiration of thirty (30) days after the appointment of all the members of the Arbitration Panel. None of the members of the Arbitration Panel shall have any liability whatsoever for any acts or omissions performed or omitted in good faith pursuant to the provisions of this Article 22.

22.4 **Authority.** The Arbitration Panel shall (i) enforce and interpret the rights and obligations set forth in this Lease to the extent not prohibited by law, (ii) fix and establish any and all rules as it shall consider appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion to govern the proceedings before it, including any and all rules of discovery, procedure and/or evidence, and (iii) make and issue any and all orders, final or otherwise, and any and all awards, as a court of competent jurisdiction sitting at law or in equity could make an issue, including the awarding of monetary damages (but the Arbitration Panel shall not be empowered to award consequential damages to either party, nor to award punitive damages except in situations involving knowing fraud or egregious conduct condoned by, or performed by, the person who, in essence, occupies the position which is the equivalent of the chief executive officer of the party against whom damages are to be awarded), the awarding of reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in such manner as determined by the Arbitration Panel and the issuance of injunctive relief. The final award of the Arbitration Panel shall be in writing and shall state the bases of the award, and include findings of fact and conclusions of law. The final award of the Arbitration Panel as issued is hereinafter referred to as the "Arbitration Award". If the party against whom the award is issued complies with the award, within the time period established by the Arbitration Panel, then no Default will be deemed to have occurred, unless the Default pertained to the nonpayment of money by Tenant or Landlord, and Tenant or Landlord failed to make such payment under protest.

22.5 **Appeal.** The Arbitration Award shall be final and binding, and may be confirmed and entered as a judgment by any court of competent jurisdiction at the request of any party. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any California statute to the contrary, in addition to existing statutory or decisional grounds for vacating or modifying an arbitration award, the parties expressly agree and intend that the Arbitration Award, and/or the judgment entered as a result thereof, may be appealed to any appellate (or higher, when appropriate) court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise pursuant to the same procedures and on the same basis as a judgment issued by a judge in connection with a lawsuit filed in the Los Angeles Superior Court, or on the basis of a misapplication of Applicable Law or clearly erroneous findings of fact.

22.6 **Compensation.** Each member of the Arbitration Panel shall be compensated for any and all services rendered under this Article 22, plus reimbursement for any and all expenses incurred in connection with the rendering of such services, payable in full promptly upon conclusion of the proceedings before the Arbitration Panel. Such compensation and reimbursement shall be borne by the nonprevailing party as determined by the Arbitration Panel in its sole and absolute discretion.

ARTICLE 23

SIGNS

Tenant shall have the right to install, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, (i) exclusive building top signage consisting of, subject to applicable governmental approvals, two (2) fully backlit or otherwise illuminated signs at the top of the Building (the "**Building Top Signage**"**),** which signs shall not be on the same side of the Building, or be adjacent to each other on adjoining sides of the Building, (ii) one non-exclusive sign identifying Tenant on the existing Project monument, and (iii) one (1) sign on the exterior of the Building near the entrance to the Premises (which may be an "eyebrow" sign) (collectively as "**Tenant's Signs**"**).** Landlord shall not allow any other signs on the Building (other than one identifying the owner of the Building, and other than "for lease" signs during the last twelve (12) months of the Lease Term. The precise location, size, materials, lettering, design, content, method of installation and all other specifications relating to Tenant's Signs shall be consistent with the Project's signage program and shall be subject to Landlord's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Tenant's Signs shall comply with all applicable governmental rules and regulations. In no event shall Tenant's Signs include a name or logo which relates to an entity which is of a character or reputation, or is associated with a political faction or orientation, which is inconsistent with the first class quality of the Project, or which would reasonably offend a landlord of the Comparable Buildings, or which includes the name of a foreign country. Tenant shall be responsible for obtaining any applicable permits or other governmental approval(s) applicable to or required for Tenant's Signs. Further, Tenant shall be responsible for all costs incurred in connection with the design, fabrication, construction, installation, maintenance and repair, compliance with law and removal of Tenant's Signs. Tenant shall keep the Tenant's Signs in first-class condition and repair during the Lease Term. Upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, Tenant shall, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, remove Tenant's Signs from the Building and restore all affected areas to the condition existing prior to Tenant's installation of Tenant's Signs. Landlord shall, at Tenant's request, cooperate with Tenant, at no cost to Landlord (unless Tenant agrees to reimburse any costs) in Tenant's efforts to obtain governmental approvals for Tenant's Signs. Tenant's failure to obtain any such required approvals shall not be deemed to be a breach by Landlord of this Lease. Tenant may transfer the sign right to an Approved Transferee or Permitted Transferee.

ARTICLE 24

COMPLIANCE WITH LAW

24.1 **Tenant Responsibilities.** Tenant shall not do anything or suffer anything to be done in or about the Premises or the Project which will in any way conflict with any law, statute, ordinance or other governmental rule, regulation or requirement now in force or which may hereafter be enacted or promulgated, including, without limitation, any such governmental regulations related to disabled access and hazardous materials or substances ("**Applicable Laws**"). At its sole cost and expense, Tenant shall promptly comply with all Applicable Laws (including the making of any alterations to the Premises required by Applicable Laws) which relate to (i) Tenant's use of the Premises, (ii) the Alterations or the Improvements in the Premises, and/or (iii) the Tenant Maintenance Responsibilities. Should any standard or regulation now or hereafter be imposed on Landlord or Tenant by a state, federal or local governmental body charged with the establishment, regulation and enforcement of occupational, health or safety standards for employers, employees, landlords or tenants, then Tenant agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to comply promptly with such standards or regulations. The judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction or the admission of Tenant in any judicial action, regardless of whether Landlord is a party thereto, that Tenant has violated any of said governmental measures, shall be conclusive of that fact as between Landlord and Tenant.

24.2 **Landlord Responsibilities.** Landlord shall comply with all Applicable Laws relating to the Base Building, provided that compliance with such Applicable Laws is not the responsibility of Tenant under this Lease, and provided further that Landlord's failure to comply therewith would prohibit Tenant from obtaining or maintaining a certificate of occupancy for the Premises, or would unreasonably and materially affect the safety of Tenant's employees or create a significant health hazard for Tenant's employees. Landlord shall be permitted to include in Operating Expenses any costs or expenses incurred by Landlord under this Article 24.

24.3 **Certified Access Specialist**. For purposes of Section 1938 of the California Civil Code, Landlord hereby discloses to Tenant, and Tenant hereby acknowledges, that the Premises have not undergone inspection by a Certified Access Specialist (CASp).

ARTICLE 25

LATE CHARGES

If any installment of Rent or any other sum due from Tenant shall not be received by Landlord or Landlord's designee within five (5) business days after Tenant's receipt of written notice from Landlord that said amount is due, then Tenant shall pay to Landlord a late charge equal to four percent (4%) of the overdue amount plus any reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by Landlord by reason of Tenant's failure to pay Rent and/or other charges when due hereunder. The late charge shall be deemed Additional Rent and the right to require it shall be in addition to all of Landlord's other rights and remedies hereunder or at law and shall not be construed as liquidated damages or as limiting Landlord's remedies in any manner. In addition to the late charge described above, any Rent or other amounts owing hereunder which are not paid within ten (10) business days after written notice from Landlord that the same was not paid when due shall bear interest from the date when due until paid at a rate per annum equal to the lesser of (i) the annual "Bank Prime Loan" rate cited in the Federal Reserve Statistical Release Publication H.15, published on the first Tuesday of each calendar month (or such other comparable index as Landlord and Tenant shall reasonably agree upon if such rate ceases to be published) plus two (2) percentage points, and (ii) the highest rate permitted by applicable law.

ARTICLE 26

LANDLORD'S RIGHT TO CURE DEFAULT; PAYMENTS BY TENANT

26.1 **Landlord's Cure**. All covenants and agreements to be kept or performed by Tenant under this Lease shall be performed by Tenant at Tenant's sole cost and expense and without any reduction of Rent, except to the extent, if any, otherwise expressly provided herein. If Tenant shall fail to perform any obligation under this Lease, and such failure shall continue in excess of the time allowed under Section 19.1.2, above, unless a specific time period is otherwise stated in this Lease, Landlord may, but shall not be obligated to, make any such payment or perform any such act on Tenant's part without waiving its rights based upon any default of Tenant and without releasing Tenant from any obligations hereunder.

26.2 **Tenant's Reimbursement**. Except as may be specifically provided to the contrary in this Lease, Tenant shall pay to Landlord, within thirty (30) days following delivery by Landlord to Tenant of statements therefor: (i) sums equal to expenditures reasonably made and obligations incurred by Landlord in connection with the remedying by Landlord of Tenant's defaults pursuant to the provisions of Section 26.1; (ii) sums equal to all losses, costs, liabilities, damages and expenses referred to in Article 10 of this Lease; and (iii) sums equal to all expenditures made and obligations incurred by Landlord in collecting or attempting to collect the Rent or in enforcing or attempting to enforce any rights of Landlord under this Lease or pursuant to law, including, without limitation, all reasonable legal fees and other amounts so expended. Tenant's obligations under this Section 26.2 shall survive the expiration or sooner termination of the Lease Term.

ARTICLE 27

ENTRY BY LANDLORD

27.1 **In General**. Landlord reserves the right at all reasonable times and upon reasonable notice to Tenant (except in the case of an emergency) to enter the Premises to (i) inspect them; (ii) show the Premises to prospective purchasers, or to current or prospective mortgagees, ground or underlying lessors or insurers or, during the last eighteen (18) months of the Lease Term, to prospective tenants; (iii) post notices of nonresponsibility; or (iv) make such alterations, improvements, additions or repairs to all or any portion of the Premises, the Base Building, the Base Building systems or the Project as Landlord shall desire or deem necessary, or as Landlord may be required to perform under Applicable Laws, or by any governmental or quasi governmental authority, or by court order or decree. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article 27, Landlord may enter the Premises at any time to

(A) perform services required of Landlord, including janitorial service; (B) take possession due to any Default of this Lease in the manner provided herein and in compliance with Applicable Laws; and (C) upon reasonable notice to Tenant (which shall not be less than two (2) business days except in the case of an emergency) perform any covenants of Tenant which Tenant fails to perform. Landlord may make any such entries without the abatement of Rent, except as otherwise provided in this Lease, and may take such reasonable steps as required to accomplish the stated purposes. Landlord shall use commercially reasonable efforts to minimize interference with Tenant's use of and access to the Premises in connection with any entries under this Article 27 (except under item (B), above). Provided Landlord uses commercially reasonable efforts to minimize interference with Tenant's business operations and complies with the terms of Section 27.2, below, Tenant hereby waives any claims for damages or for any injuries or inconvenience to or interference with Tenant's business, lost profits, any loss of occupancy or quiet enjoyment of the Premises, and any other loss occasioned thereby, provided that the foregoing shall not limit Landlord's liability for personal injury or property damage to the extent caused by Landlord's negligence or willful misconduct. For each of the above purposes, Landlord shall at all times have a key with which to unlock all the doors in the Premises, excluding Tenant's vaults, safes and special security areas designated in advance by Tenant. In an emergency, Landlord shall have the right to use any means that Landlord may deem proper to open the doors in and to the Premises. Any entry into the Premises by Landlord in the manner hereinbefore described shall not be deemed to be a forcible or unlawful entry into, or a detainer of, the Premises, or an actual or constructive eviction of Tenant from any portion of the Premises. No provision of this Lease shall be construed as obligating Landlord to perform any repairs, alterations or decorations except as otherwise expressly agreed to be performed by Landlord herein.

27.2 **Secured Areas**. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Article 27, Tenant may designate certain areas of the Premises as **"Secured Areas"** should Tenant require such areas for the purpose of securing certain valuable property or confidential information. In connection with the foregoing, Landlord shall not enter such Secured Areas except in the event of an emergency. Landlord need not clean any area designated by Tenant as a Secured Area and shall only maintain or repair such Secured Areas to the extent (i) such repair or maintenance is required in order to maintain and repair the Building Structure and/or the Building Systems; (ii) as required by Applicable Law, or (iii) in response to specific requests by Tenant and in accordance with a schedule reasonably designated by Tenant, subject to Landlord's reasonable approval.

ARTICLE 28

PARKING

Tenant shall have the right, at no charge to Tenant or its visitors, to use the Project parking areas for the parking of up to 3.5 cars per 1,000 RSF of the Premises. Tenant shall be responsible for the full amount of any taxes imposed by any governmental authority in connection with such parking passes or the use of the parking facility by Tenant. Tenant shall abide by all rules and regulations which are prescribed from time to time for the orderly operation and use of the parking facility, including any sticker or other identification system established by Landlord, and shall cooperate in seeing that Tenant's employees and visitors also comply with such rules and regulations. Landlord specifically reserves the right to change the size, configuration, design, layout and all other aspects of the Project parking facility at any time and Tenant acknowledges and agrees that Landlord may, without incurring any liability to Tenant and without any abatement of Rent under this Lease, from time to time, close-off or restrict access to the Project parking facility for purposes of permitting or facilitating any such construction, alteration or improvements. The parking provided pursuant to this Article 28 is solely for use by Tenant's own personnel and such passes may not be transferred, assigned, subleased or otherwise alienated by Tenant without Landlord's prior approval. Tenant shall have a minimum of twelve (12) dedicated parking spaces near the entrance to the Premises, which (subject to the terms of the CC&Rs) shall be located as set forth on **Exhibit A-1** attached hereto. Tenant, at Tenant's cost, and in accordance with the terms of the Tenant Work Letter or Article 8 of this Lease, may install three (3) electric vehicle (EV) charging stations in the Project parking areas, with conduit run for up to five (5) additional EV charging stations, in a location to be mutually and reasonably agreed upon by Landlord and Tenant.

ARTICLE 29

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

29.1 **Terms; Captions**. The words "Landlord" and "Tenant" as used herein shall include the plural as well as the singular. The necessary grammatical changes required to make the provisions hereof apply either to corporations or partnerships or individuals, men or women, as the case may require, shall in all cases be assumed as though in each case fully expressed. The captions of Articles and Sections are for convenience only and shall not be deemed to limit, construe, affect or alter the meaning of such Articles and Sections.

29.2 **Binding Effect**. Subject to all other provisions of this Lease, each of the covenants, conditions and provisions of this Lease shall extend to and shall, as the case may require, bind or inure to the benefit not only of Landlord and of Tenant, but also of their respective heirs, personal representatives, successors or assigns, provided this clause shall not permit any assignment by Tenant contrary to the provisions of Article 14 of this Lease.

29.3 **No Air Rights**. No rights to any view or to light or air over any property, whether belonging to Landlord or any other person, are granted to Tenant by this Lease. If at any time any windows of the Premises are temporarily darkened or the light or view therefrom is obstructed by reason of any repairs, improvements, maintenance or cleaning in or about the Project, the same shall be without liability to Landlord and without any reduction or diminution of Tenant's obligations under this Lease.

29.4 **Modification of Lease**. Should any current or prospective mortgagee or ground lessor for the Building or Project require a modification of this Lease, which modification will not cause an increased cost or expense to Tenant or in any other way materially and adversely change the rights and obligations of Tenant hereunder, then and in such event, Tenant agrees that this Lease may be so modified and agrees to execute whatever documents are reasonably required therefor and to deliver the same to Landlord within ten (10) business days following a request therefor. At the request of Landlord or any mortgagee or ground lessor, Tenant agrees to execute a short form of Lease and deliver the same to Landlord within ten (10) business days following the request therefor.

29.5 **Transfer of Landlord's Interest**. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord has the right to transfer all or any portion of its interest in the Project or Building and in this Lease, and Tenant agrees that in the event of any such transfer and assumption of all of the Lease obligations by such transferee, Landlord shall automatically be released from all liability under this Lease that accrues after the date of transfer and Tenant agrees to look solely to such transferee for the performance of Landlord's obligations hereunder after the date of transfer and such transferee shall be deemed to have fully assumed and be liable for all obligations of this Lease to be performed by Landlord, including the return of any Security Deposit, and Tenant shall attorn to such transferee.

29.6 **Prohibition Against Recording**. This Lease shall not be recorded by Tenant or by anyone acting through, under or on behalf of Tenant. Tenant may prepare and record, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, a customary memorandum of lease, which shall be subject to Landlord's reasonable prior approval as to form and content, and which Landlord shall execute.

29.7 **Landlord's Title**. Landlord's title is and always shall be paramount to the title of Tenant. Nothing herein contained shall empower Tenant to do any act which can, shall or may encumber the title of Landlord.

29.8 **Relationship of Parties**. Nothing contained in this Lease shall be deemed or construed by the parties hereto or by any third party to create the relationship of principal and agent, partnership, joint venturer or any association between Landlord and Tenant.

29.9 **Application of Payments**. Landlord shall have the right to apply payments received from Tenant pursuant to this Lease, regardless of Tenant's designation of such payments, to satisfy any obligations of Tenant hereunder, in such order and amounts as Landlord, in its sole discretion, may elect.

29.10 **Time of Essence**. Time is of the essence with respect to the performance of every provision of this Lease in which time of performance is a factor. Whenever in this Lease a payment is required to be made by one party to the other, but a specific date for payment is not set forth or a specific number of days within which payment is to be made is not set forth, or the words "immediately," "promptly," and/or "on demand," or their equivalent, are used to specify when such payment is due, then such payment shall be due thirty (30) days after the date that the party which is entitled to such payment sends notice to the other party demanding such payment.

29.11 **Partial Invalidity**. If any term, provision or condition contained in this Lease shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Lease, or the application of such term, provision or condition to persons or circumstances other than those with respect to which it is invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each and every other term, provision and condition of this Lease shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent possible permitted by law.

29.12 **No Warranty**. In executing and delivering this Lease, Tenant has not relied on any representations, including, but not limited to, any representation as to the amount of any item comprising Additional Rent or the amount of the Additional Rent in the aggregate or that Landlord is furnishing the same services to other tenants, at all, on the same level or on the same basis, or any warranty or any statement of Landlord which is not set forth herein or in one or more of the exhibits attached hereto.

29.13 **Limitation on Remedies**.

29.13.1 **Landlord Exculpation**. The liability of Landlord or the Landlord Parties to Tenant for any default by Landlord under this Lease or arising in connection herewith or with Landlord's operation, management, leasing, repair, renovation, alteration or any other matter relating to the Project or the Premises shall be limited solely and exclusively to an amount which is equal to the lesser of (a) the equity interest of Landlord in the Building or (b) the equity interest Landlord would have in the Building if the Building were encumbered by third-party debt in an amount equal to eighty percent (80%) of the value of the Building (as such value is determined by Landlord), provided that in no event shall such liability extend to any sales or insurance proceeds received by Landlord or the Landlord Parties in connection with the Project, Building or Premises. Neither Landlord, nor any of the Landlord Parties shall have any personal liability therefor, and Tenant hereby expressly waives and releases such personal liability on behalf of itself and all persons claiming by, through or under Tenant. The limitations of liability contained in this Section 29.13 shall inure to the benefit of Landlord's and the Landlord Parties' present and future partners, beneficiaries, officers, directors, trustees, shareholders, agents and employees, and their respective partners, heirs, successors and assigns. Under no circumstances shall any present or future partner of Landlord (if Landlord is a partnership), or trustee or beneficiary (if Landlord or any partner of Landlord is a trust), have any liability for the performance of Landlord's obligations under this Lease.

29.13.2 **Consequential Damages**. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, nothing in this Lease shall impose any obligations on Tenant or Landlord to be responsible or liable for, and each hereby releases the other from all liability for, consequential damages other than those consequential damages incurred by Landlord in connection with a holdover of the Premises by Tenant for more than thirty (30) days after the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, as provided in Article 16, above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, for purposes of this Lease, consequential damages shall not be deemed to include property damage or personal injury damages.

29.14 **Entire Agreement**. It is understood and acknowledged that there are no oral agreements between the parties hereto affecting this Lease and this Lease constitutes the parties' entire agreement with respect to the leasing of the Premises and supersedes and cancels any and all previous negotiations, arrangements, brochures, agreements and understandings, if any, between the parties hereto or displayed by Landlord to Tenant with respect to the subject matter thereof, and none thereof shall be used to interpret or construe this Lease. None of the terms, covenants, conditions or provisions of this Lease can be modified, deleted or added to except in writing signed by the parties hereto.

29.15 **Right to Lease**. Landlord reserves the absolute right to effect such other tenancies in the Project as Landlord in the exercise of its sole business judgment shall determine to best promote the interests of the Building or Project. Tenant does not rely on the fact, nor does Landlord represent, that any specific tenant or type or number of tenants shall, during the Lease Term, occupy any space in the Building or Project.

29.16 **Force Majeure**. Any prevention, delay or stoppage due to strikes, lockouts, labor disputes, acts of God, acts of war, terrorist acts, inability to obtain services, labor, or materials or reasonable substitutes therefor, governmental actions, civil commotions, fire or other casualty, and other causes beyond the reasonable control of the party obligated to perform, except with respect to the obligations imposed with regard to Rent and other charges to be paid by Tenant pursuant to this Lease (collectively, a **"Force Majeure"**), notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Lease, shall excuse the performance of such party for a period equal to any such prevention, delay or stoppage and, therefore, if this Lease specifies a time period for performance of an obligation of either party, that time period shall be extended by the period of any delay in such party's performance caused by a Force Majeure.

29.17 **Intentionally Omitted**.

29.18 **Notices**. All notices, demands, statements, designations, approvals or other communications (collectively,**"Notices"**) given or required to be given by either party to the other hereunder or by law shall be in writing, shall be (A) sent by United States certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested ("**Mail**"), (B) delivered by a nationally recognized overnight courier, or (C) delivered personally. Any Notice shall be sent, transmitted, or delivered, as the case may be, to Tenant at the appropriate address set forth in Section 10 of the Summary, or to such other place as Tenant may from time to time designate in a Notice to Landlord, or to Landlord at the addresses set forth below, or to such other places as Landlord may from time to time designate in a Notice to Tenant. Any Notice will be deemed given (i) three (3) days after the date it is posted if sent by Mail, (ii) the date the overnight courier delivery is made, or (iii) the date personal delivery is made. As of the date of this Lease, any Notices to Landlord must be sent, transmitted, or delivered, as the case may be, to the following addresses:

GC Net Lease (San Carlos) Investors, LLC
1520 E. Grand Avenue
El Segundo, CA 90245
Attention: Julie Treinen, Managing Director of Asset Management

With a copy to:

Mary Higgins, General Counsel
Griffin Capital Corporation
790 Estate Drive, Suite 180
Deerfield, Illinois 60015

29.19 **Joint and Several**. If there is more than one Tenant, the obligations imposed upon Tenant under this Lease shall be joint and several,

29.20 **Authority**. Tenant is a corporation under the laws of Delaware, and each individual executing this Lease on behalf of Tenant hereby represents and warrants that Tenant is a duly formed and existing entity qualified to do business in the State of California and that Tenant has full right and authority to execute and deliver this Lease and that each person signing on behalf of Tenant is authorized to do so.

29.21 **Attorneys' Fees**. In the event that either Landlord or Tenant should bring suit for the possession of the Premises, for the recovery of any sum due under this Lease, or because of the breach of any provision of this Lease or for any other relief against the other, then all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the prevailing party therein shall be paid by the other party, which obligation on the part of the other party shall be deemed to have accrued on the date of the commencement of such action and shall be enforceable whether or not the action is prosecuted to judgment.

29.22 **Governing Law; WAIVER OF TRIAL BY JURY**. This Lease shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of State of California. IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING HEREFROM, LANDLORD AND TENANT HEREBY CONSENT TO (I) THE JURISDICTION OF ANY COMPETENT COURT WITHIN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, (II) SERVICE OF PROCESS BY ANY MEANS AUTHORIZED BY APPLICABLE LAW, AND (III) TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, IN THE INTEREST OF SAVING TIME AND EXPENSE, TRIAL WITHOUT A JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM BROUGHT BY EITHER OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGAINST THE

OTHER OR THEIR SUCCESSORS IN RESPECT OF ANY MATTER ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS LEASE, THE RELATIONSHIP OF LANDLORD AND TENANT, TENANTS USE OR OCCUPANCY OF THE PREMISES, AND/OR ANY CLAIM FOR INJURY OR DAMAGE, OR ANY EMERGENCY OR STATUTORY REMEDY.

29.23 **Submission of Lease**. Submission of this instrument for examination or signature by Tenant does not constitute a reservation of, option for or option to lease, and it is not effective as a lease or otherwise until execution and delivery by both Landlord and Tenant.

29.24 **Brokers**. Landlord and Tenant hereby warrant to each other that they have had no dealings with any real estate broker or agent in connection with the negotiation of this Lease, excepting only the real estate brokers or agents specified in Section 12 of the Summary (the "**Brokers**"), and that they know of no other real estate broker or agent who is entitled to a commission in connection with this Lease. Each party agrees to indemnify and defend the other party against and hold the other party harmless from any and all claims, demands, losses, liabilities, lawsuits, judgments, costs and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees) with respect to any leasing commission or equivalent compensation alleged to be owing on account of any dealings with any real estate broker or agent, other than the Brokers, occurring by, through, or under the indemnifying party. Landlord shall, and Tenant shall not, pay all fees due the Brokers pursuant to separate written agreements between Landlord and the Brokers (the "**Written Agreements**"). The terms of this Section 29.24 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease Term.

29.25 **Independent Covenants**. This Lease shall be construed as though the covenants herein between Landlord and Tenant are independent and not dependent and Landlord and Tenant hereby expressly waive the benefit of any statute to the contrary.

29.26 **Project or Building Name and Signage** Landlord shall have the right at any time to change the name of the Project and to install, affix and maintain any and all signs on the exterior and on the interior of the Project or Building as Landlord may, in Landlord's sole discretion, desire, provided that so long as Tenant continues to conduct business in the Premises, Landlord will not name the Project after a direct competitor of Tenant. Landlord may place on the Building any sign required by Applicable Laws or that are typical signs identifying the owner of the Building. Tenant shall not use the name of the Project or Building or use pictures or illustrations of the Project or Building in advertising or other publicity or for any purpose other than as the address of the business to be conducted by Tenant in the Premises, without the prior written consent of Landlord.

29.27 **Counterparts**. This Lease may be executed in counterparts and be delivered by electronic PDF with the same effect as if both parties hereto had executed the same document. Both counterparts (including any electronic PDF counterpart) shall be construed together and shall constitute a single lease.

29.28 **Rooftop and Riser Rights**. At any time during the Lease Term, subject to the terms of this Lease, Tenant or a Permitted Assignee may install, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, one (1) communications dish or up to 24" in diameter, or one (1) communications antenna or comparable communications equipment upon the roof of the Building not to exceed 48" in height, and make associated connections of Tenant's rooftop equipment to the Premises (all such equipment, installations and connections, collectively, the "**Telecommunications Equipment**"). The use of such areas of the Building for the installation of the Telecommunications Equipment shall be for the sole use of Tenant and any Transferee in connection with their business operations in the Premises, and shall be without the payment of any additional Base Rent or Direct Expenses with respect thereto. The physical appearance and all specifications of the Telecommunications Equipment shall be subject to Landlord's reasonable approval, the location of any such installation of the Telecommunications Equipment shall be designated by Landlord (subject to Tenant's reasonable approval), and Landlord may require Tenant to install screening around such Telecommunications Equipment, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, as reasonably designated by Landlord. Tenant shall be responsible, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, for (i) obtaining all permits or other governmental approvals required in connection with the Telecommunications Equipment, (ii) installing, repairing and maintaining and causing the Telecommunications Equipment to comply with all Applicable Laws, and (iii) prior to the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, removal of the Telecommunications Equipment and all associated wiring, and the restoration of all affected areas of the Building to the condition existing prior to the installation thereof, including restoration of any roof penetrations. In no event shall Tenant permit the Telecommunications Equipment to interfere with the systems of any building in the Project or the Project or any other communications equipment at or servicing any building in the Project or the Project. Except to the extent arising from or out of the negligence or willful misconduct of any of the Landlord Parties, Tenant shall indemnify, defend, protect, and hold harmless the Landlord Parties from any and all loss, cost, damage, expense and liability (including, without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred in connection with or arising from any cause related to Tenant's installation, use, repair or maintenance or any other matter relating to or in connection with the Telecommunications Equipment. In the event Tenant elects to exercise its right to install the Telecommunication Equipment, then Tenant shall give Landlord prior notice thereof. Landlord agrees that it shall not install, and shall prohibit the installation and/or operation by any other party of, any microwave dishes/earth satellite disks, whip antennae, other communications devices, towers and/or other structures on the roof of the Building which would interfere with Tenant's use of the Telecommunications Equipment.

29.29 **Communications and Computer Lines**. Tenant may install, maintain, replace, remove or use any communications or computer wires and cables serving the Premises (collectively, the "**Lines**"), provided that (i) Tenant shall obtain Landlord's prior written consent, which consent may only be withheld to the extent a Design Problem exists, use an experienced and qualified contractor approved in writing by Landlord, and comply with all of the other provisions of Articles 7 and 8 of this Lease, (ii) the Lines therefor (including riser cables) shall be appropriately insulated to prevent excessive electromagnetic fields or radiation, shall be surrounded by a protective conduit reasonably acceptable to Landlord, and shall be identified in accordance with the "Identification Requirements," as that term is set forth hereinbelow, (iii) any new or existing Lines servicing the Premises shall comply with all applicable governmental laws and regulations, and (iv) Tenant shall pay all costs in connection therewith. All Lines shall be clearly marked with adhesive plastic labels (or plastic tags attached to such Lines with wire) to show Tenant's name, suite number, telephone number and the name of the person to contact in the case of an emergency (A) every four feet (4') outside the Premises (specifically including, but not limited to, the electrical room risers and other Common Areas), and (B) at the Lines' termination point(s) (collectively, the "**Identification Requirements**"). Landlord reserves the right (by notice to Tenant at any time prior to the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease) to require that Tenant, prior to the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, remove any Lines located in or serving the Premises.

29.30 **Building Renovations**. It is specifically understood and agreed that Landlord has no obligation and has made no promises to alter, remodel, improve, renovate, repair or decorate the Project, the Premises or the Building, or any part thereof and that no representations respecting the condition of the Premises or the Building have been made by Landlord to Tenant except as specifically set forth herein or in the Tenant Work Letter. However, Tenant hereby acknowledges that Landlord may during the Lease Term renovate, improve, alter, add to or modify (collectively, the "**Renovations**") the Project (but not the Building) or the Common Areas, and that such Renovations may result in levels of noise, dust, odor, obstruction of access, etc., which are in excess of that present in a fully constructed project. Tenant hereby agrees that such Renovations shall in no way constitute a constructive eviction of Tenant nor, except as set forth in Section 19.5.2, entitle Tenant to any abatement of Rent and Tenant hereby waives any and all rent offsets or claims of constructive eviction which may arise in connection with such Renovations. Landlord shall have no responsibility and shall not be liable to Tenant for any injury to or interference with Tenant's business arising from the Renovations, nor shall Tenant be entitled to any compensation or damages from Landlord for loss of the use of the whole or any part of the Premises or of Tenant's personal property or improvements resulting from the Renovations, or for any inconvenience or annoyance occasioned by such Renovations.

29.31 **No Violation**. Tenant hereby warrants and represents that neither its execution of nor performance under this Lease shall cause Tenant to be in violation of any agreement, instrument, contract, law, rule or regulation by which Tenant is bound, and Tenant shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold Landlord harmless against any claims, demands, losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, arising from Tenant's breach of this warranty and representation. Landlord hereby warrants and represents that neither its execution of nor performance under this Lease shall cause Landlord to be in violation of any agreement, instrument, contract, law, rule or regulation by which Landlord is bound, and Landlord shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold Tenant harmless against any claims, demands, losses, damages, liabilities, costs and expenses, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, arising from Landlord's breach of this warranty and representation.

29.32 **Transportation Management**. Tenant shall fully comply with all present or future governmentally mandated programs intended to manage parking, transportation or traffic in and around the Project and/or the Building, and in connection therewith, Tenant shall take responsible action for the transportation planning and management of all employees located at the Premises by working directly with Landlord, any governmental transportation management organization or any other transportation-related committees or entities.

29.33 **Patriot Act**. As an inducement to Landlord to enter into this Lease, Tenant hereby represents and warrants that: (i) Tenant is not, nor is it owned or controlled directly or indirectly by, any person, group, entity or nation named on any list issued by the Office of Foreign Assets Control ("**OFAC**") of the United States Department of the Treasury pursuant to Executive Order 13224 or any similar list or any law, order, rule or regulation or any Executive Order of the President of the United States as a terrorist, "Specially Designated National and Blocked Person" or other banned or blocked person (any such person, group, entity or nation being hereinafter referred to as a "**Prohibited Person**"); (ii) Tenant is not (nor is it owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by any person, group, entity or nation which is) acting directly or indirectly for or on behalf of any Prohibited Person; and (iii) neither Tenant (nor any person, group, entity or nation which owns or controls Tenant, directly or indirectly) has conducted or will conduct business or has engaged or will engage in any transaction or dealing with any Prohibited Person, including any assignment of this Lease or any subletting of all or any portion of the Premises, or the making or receiving of any contribution or funds, goods or services, to or for the benefit of a Prohibited Person. In connection with the foregoing, it is expressly understood and agreed that the representations and warranties contained in this Section 29.33 shall be continuing in nature and shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease.

29.34 **Energy Performance Disclosure Information**. Tenant hereby acknowledges that Landlord may be required to disclose certain information concerning the energy performance of the Building pursuant to California Public Resources Code Section 25402.10 and the regulations adopted pursuant thereto (collectively the "Energy Disclosure Requirements"). Tenant hereby acknowledges prior receipt of the Data Verification Checklist, as defined in the Energy Disclosure Requirements (the "Energy Disclosure Information"), and agrees that Landlord has timely complied in full with Landlord's obligations under the Energy Disclosure Requirements. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that (i) Landlord makes no representation or warranty regarding the energy performance of the Building or the accuracy or completeness of the Energy Disclosure Information, (ii) the Energy Disclosure Information is for the current occupancy and use of the Building and that the energy performance of the Building may vary depending on future occupancy and/or use of the Building, and (iii) Landlord shall have no liability to Tenant for any errors or omissions in the Energy Disclosure Information. If and to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Laws, Tenant hereby waives any right Tenant may have to receive the Energy Disclosure Information, including, without limitation, any right Tenant may have to terminate this Lease as a result of Landlord's failure to disclose such information. Further, Tenant hereby releases Landlord from any and all losses, costs, damages, expenses and/or liabilities relating to, arising out of and/or resulting from the Energy Disclosure Requirements, including, without limitation, any liabilities arising as a result of Landlord's failure to disclose the Energy Disclosure Information to Tenant prior to the execution of this Lease. Tenant's acknowledgment of the AS-IS condition of the Premises pursuant to the terms of this Lease shall be deemed to include the energy performance of the Building. Tenant further acknowledges that pursuant to the Energy Disclosure Requirements, Landlord may be required in the future to disclose information concerning Tenant's energy usage to certain third parties, including, without limitation, prospective purchasers, lenders and tenants of the Building (the "Tenant Energy Use Disclosure"). Tenant hereby (A) consents to all such Tenant Energy Use Disclosures, and (B) acknowledges that Landlord shall not be required to notify Tenant of any Tenant Energy Use Disclosure. Further, Tenant hereby releases Landlord from any and all losses, costs, damages, expenses and liabilities relating to, arising out of and/or resulting from any Tenant Energy Use Disclosure. The terms of this Section 29.35 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease.

29.35 **Utility Billing Information**. In the event that the Tenant is permitted to contract directly for the provision of electricity, gas and/or water services to the Premises with the third-party provider thereof (all in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion), Tenant shall promptly, but in no event more than five (5) business days following its receipt of each and every invoice for such items from the applicable provider, provide Landlord with a copy of each such invoice.

29.36 **No Discrimination**. Landlord and Tenant each covenant by and for itself, its heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, and all persons claiming under or through Tenant or Landlord, as applicable, and this Lease is made and accepted upon and subject to the following conditions: that there shall be no discrimination against or segregation of any person or group of persons, on account of race, color, creed, sex, religion, marital status, ancestry or national origin in the leasing, subleasing, transferring, use, or enjoyment of the Premises, nor shall Tenant or

Landlord, as applicable, itself, or any person claiming under or through Tenant or Landlord, as applicable, establish or permit such practice or practices of discrimination or segregation with reference to the selection, location, number, use or occupancy, of tenants, lessees, sublessees, subtenants or vendees in the Premises.

29.37 **Reasonableness and Good Faith**. Except (i) for matters for which there is a standard of consent or discretion specifically set forth in this Lease; (ii) matters which could have an adverse effect on the Building Structure or the Building Systems, or which could affect the exterior appearance of the Building, or (iii) matters covered by Article 4 (Additional Rent), or Article 19 (Defaults; Remedies) of this Lease (collectively, the "**Excepted Matters**"), any time the consent of Landlord or Tenant is required under this Lease, such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, and, except with regard to the Excepted Matters, whenever this Lease grants Landlord or Tenant the right to take action, exercise discretion, establish rules and regulations or make an allocation or other determination, Landlord and Tenant shall act reasonably and in good faith.

29.38 **No Public Statements**. Neither Landlord nor Tenant shall issue any press release or make any similar announcement of the execution of this Lease without the prior consent of the other, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed (provided that Tenant may require that no such announcement be made until after thirty (30) days following the full execution and delivery of this Lease).

[Signatures follow on next page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Landlord and Tenant have caused this Lease to be executed the day and date first above written.

LANDLORD:

GC NET LEASE (SAN CARLOS) INVESTORS, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: Griffin Capital Essential Asset Operating Partnership, L.P.,
a Delaware limited partnership,
its sole member

By: Griffin Capital Essential Asset REIT, Inc.,
a Maryland corporation,
its General Partner

By: /s/ Julie A. Treinen
Name: Julie A. Treinen
Its: Vice President-Asset Management

TENANT:

ROVI CORPORATION,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Pamela Sergeef
Name: Pamela Sergeef
Its: AUTHORISED SIGNATORY

By: /s/ Peter Halt
Name: Peter Halt
Its: CFO

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

EXHIBIT A

OUTLINE OF PREMISES

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

EXHIBIT A-l

LOCATION OF DEDICATED PARKING AND EV SPACES

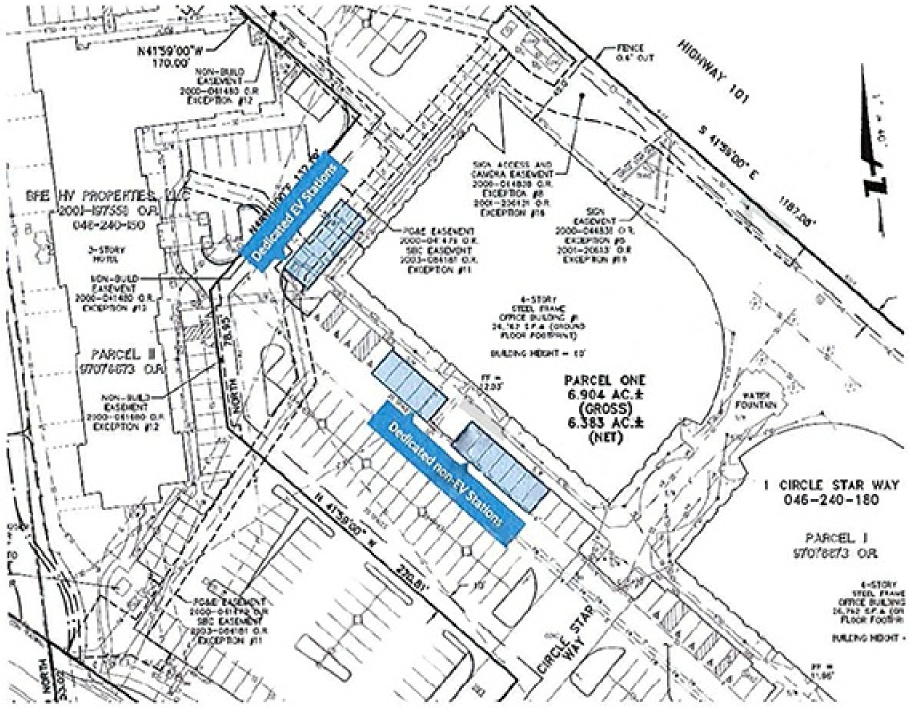


EXHIBIT B

TENANT WORK LETTER

This Tenant Work Letter shall set forth the terms and conditions relating to the construction of the Premises. This Tenant Work Letter is essentially organized chronologically and addresses the issues of the construction of the Premises, in sequence, as such issues will arise during the actual construction of the Premises. All references in this Tenant Work Letter to Sections of "this Tenant Work Letter" shall mean the relevant portion of Sections 1 through 5 of this Tenant Work Letter.

SECTION 1

DELIVERY OF THE PREMISES

Landlord shall deliver the Premises and Tenant shall accept the Premises from Landlord on September 1, 2015 (the "**Delivery Date**"). Tenant acknowledges that certain portions of the Premises on the first (1st) and fourth (4th) floors of the Building (the "**Unfinished Areas**") have not previously been improved, and will be delivered in their presently existing shell and "as-is" condition as of the date of this Lease. Landlord shall cause the existing Building Systems (i.e., roof, HV AC, electrical, plumbing, lighting and vertical transportation system) in good working condition, and shall cause the Building Structure to be water tight and structurally sound. If during the two (2) months period following Landlord's delivery of the Premises to Tenant, Tenant informs Landlord in writing that any such Building Systems arc not in good working condition, Landlord will remedy such condition at Landlord's sole cost and expense.

SECTION 2

TENANT IMPROVEMENTS

2.1 **Tenant Improvement Allowance.** Tenant shall be entitled to a one-time Tenant improvement allowance (the "**Tenant Improvement Allowance**") in the amount of [redacted] of the Premises (i.e., [redacted] (the "**Tenant Improvements**"). In no event shall Landlord be obligated to make disbursements pursuant to this Tenant Work Letter in a total amount which exceeds the Tenant Improvement Allowance.

2.1.1 **Required Improvements.** As part of its construction of the Tenant Improvements, Tenant shall be required to improve the Unfinished Areas with Tenant Improvements with a value of not less than [redacted]

2.2 **Disbursement of the Tenant Improvement Allowance.**

2.2.1 **Tenant Improvement Allowance Items.** Except as otherwise set forth in this Tenant Work Letter, the Tenant Improvement Allowance shall be disbursed by Landlord (each of which disbursements shall be made pursuant to Landlord's disbursement process, including, without limitation, Landlord's receipt of invoices for all costs and fees described herein) only for the following items and costs (collectively the "**Tenant Improvement Allowance Items**"):

2.2.1.1 Payment of the fees of the "Architect" and the "Engineers," as those terms are defined in Section 3.1 of this Tenant Work Letter, and other consultants of Tenant, and payment of the fees incurred by Landlord in connection with Landlord's review of the "Construction Drawings," as that term is defined in Section 3.1 of this Tenant Work Letter, and for the purchase of furniture, fixtures and equipment to be used in the Premises (collectively, the "**Soft Costs**"), provided that such Soft Costs shall not exceed 20% of the amount of the Tenant Improvement Allowance in the aggregate;

2.2.1.2 The payment of plan check, permit and license fees relating to construction of the Tenant Improvements;

2.2.1.3 The cost of construction of the Tenant Improvements, including, without limitation, testing and inspection costs, freight elevator usage, hoisting and trash removal costs, and contractors' fees and general conditions;

2.2.1.4 The cost of any changes in the Base Building when such changes are required by the Construction Drawings, such cost to include all direct architectural and/or engineering fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith;

2.2.1.5 The cost of any changes to the Construction Drawings or Tenant Improvements required by all applicable building codes (the "**Code**");

2.2.1.6 The cost of the "Landlord Review Fees," as defined in Section 4.2.2.1 of this Tenant Work Letter;

2.2.1.7 Sales and use taxes; and

2.2.1.8 All other costs required to be expended by Landlord in connection with the construction of the Tenant Improvements.

2.2.2 **Disbursement of Tenant Improvement Allowance**. During the construction of the Tenant Improvements, Landlord shall make monthly disbursements of the Tenant Improvement Allowance for Tenant Improvement Allowance Items and shall authorize the release of monies as follows.

2.2.2.1 **Monthly Disbursements**. On or before the twentieth (20^{th}) day of each calendar month, during the construction of the Tenant Improvements (or such other date as Landlord may designate), Tenant shall deliver to Landlord: (i) a request for reimbursement of Tenant's payments to the "Contractor," as that term is defined in Section 4.1.1 of this Tenant Work Letter, in a form to be provided by Landlord or otherwise reasonably approved by Landlord, showing the schedule, by trade, of percentage of completion of the Tenant Improvements in the Premises, and detailing the portion of the work completed and the portion not completed; (ii) invoices marked paid from all of "Tenant's Agents," as that term is defined in Section 4.1.2 of this Tenant Work Letter, or other reasonable evidence of payment made by Tenant for labor rendered and materials delivered to the Premises; (iii) executed unconditional mechanic's lien releases from all of Tenant's Agents which shall comply with the appropriate provisions, as reasonably determined by Landlord, of California Civil Code Sections 8132, 8134, 8136 and 8138; and (iv) all other information reasonably requested by Landlord. Tenant's request for payment shall be deemed (vis-à-vis Landlord) Tenant's acceptance and approval of the work furnished and/or the materials supplied as set forth in Tenant's payment request. Thereafter, Landlord shall deliver a check to Tenant in payment of the lesser of: (A) the amounts so requested by Tenant, as set forth in this Section 2.2.2.1, above, less a ten percent (10%) retention (the aggregate amount of such retentions to be known as the "**Final Retention**"), and (B) the balance of any remaining available portion of the Tenant Improvement Allowance (not including the Final Retention). Landlord's payment of such amounts shall not be deemed Landlord's approval or acceptance of the work furnished or materials supplied as set forth in Tenant's payment request. If any work which is the subject of a request for payment creates a Design Problem, Tenant shall correct and eliminate such Design Problem as soon as reasonably possible.

2.2.2.2 **Final Retention**. Subject to the provisions of this Tenant Work Letter, a check for the Final Retention payable jointly to Tenant and Contractor, or directly to Contractor at Landlord's sole discretion, shall be delivered by Landlord to Tenant within thirty (30) days following the completion of construction of the Tenant Improvements, provided that (i) Tenant delivers to Landlord (a) paid invoices for all Tenant Improvements and related costs for which the Tenant Improvement Allowance is to be dispersed, (b) signed permits for all Tenant Improvements completed within the Premises, (c) properly executed unconditional mechanics lien releases in compliance with both California Civil Code Section 8134 and either Section 8136 or Section 8138 from Tenant's contractor, subcontractors and material suppliers and any other party which has lien rights in connection with the construction of the Tenant Improvements, (ii) Architect delivers to Landlord a "Certificate of Substantial Completion", in a form reasonably acceptable to Landlord, certifying that the construction of the Tenant Improvements in the Premises has been substantially completed, (iii) Tenant delivers to Landlord a "close-out package" in both paper and electronic forms (including,as-built drawings, and final record CADD files for the associated plans, warranties and guarantees from all contractors, subcontractors and material suppliers, and an independent air balance report); and (iv) a certificate of occupancy, a temporary certificate of occupancy or its equivalent is issued to Tenant for the Premises.

2.2.2.3 **Other Terms.** Landlord shall only be obligated to make disbursements from the Tenant Improvement Allowance to the extent costs are incurred by Tenant for Tenant Improvement Allowance Items. All Tenant Improvement Allowance Items for which the Tenant Improvement Allowance has been made available shall be deemed Landlord's property under the terms of this Lease.

2.3 **Building Standards.** The quality of Tenant Improvements shall be equal to or of greater quality than the quality of the existing improvements in the Premises.

2.4 **Outside Date for Disbursement of Tenant Improvement Allowance.** Any portion of the Tenant Improvement Allowance remaining undisbursed and unallocated as of the date that is the later of (i) two (2) years after the Lease Commencement Date, and (ii) the date that is ten (10) business days after Landlord informs Tenant by notice that the date to use the Tenant Improvement Allowance has otherwise passed, shall revert to Landlord, and Tenant shall have no further rights with respect thereto.

2.5 **Failure to Disburse Tenant Improvement Allowance.** To the extent that Landlord fails to pay from the Tenant Improvement Allowance amounts due to Contractor, Architects, Engineers and Tenant's Agents in accordance with the terms hereof, and such amounts remain unpaid for thirty (30) days after notice from Tenant, then without limiting Tenant's other remedies under the Lease, Tenant may, after Landlord's failure to pay such amounts within five (5) business days after Tenant's delivery of a second notice from Tenant delivered after the expiration of such 30-day period, pay the same and deduct the amount thereof from the Rent next due and owing under the Lease, including interest at the Interest Rate from the due date until the date of the Rent offset. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if during either the 30-day or 5-day period set forth above, Landlord (i) delivers notice to Tenant that it disputes any portion of the amounts claimed to be due (the"**Allowance Dispute Notice**"), and (ii) pays any amounts not in dispute, Tenant shall have no immediate right to offset any amounts against rent, but may institute arbitration proceedings pursuant to the terms of Article 22 of the Lease to recover such amounts from Landlord. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, in the event Tenant institutes arbitration proceedings as provided herein and the determination of the Arbitrator is in favor of Tenant, Tenant shall be entitled, automatically, to offset the amount of such award against the Base Rent next coming due under the Lease, including interest at the Interest Rate from the due date until the date of the Rent offset. Further, in the event the arbitration award is in favor of Tenant, any delay actually caused to Tenant as a result of Landlord's failure to pay the disputed amount shall be deemed to be a "Landlord Caused Delay" under Section 5 of this Tenant Work Letter.

SECTION 3

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

3.1 **Selection of Architect/Construction Drawings.** Tenant shall retain the architect/space planner designated by Tenant and approved by Landlord, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld (the "**Architect**") to prepare the "Construction Drawings," as that term is defined in this Section 3.1. Tenant shall retain the engineering consultants designated by Tenant and approved by Landlord, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld (the "**Engineers**") to prepare all plans and engineering working drawings relating to the structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, HVAC, lifesafety, and sprinkler work in the Premises, which work is not part of the Base Building. The plans and drawings to be prepared by Architect and the Engineers hereunder shall be known collectively as the "**Construction Drawings**." All Construction Drawings shall comply with the drawing format and specifications determined by Landlord, and shall be subject to Landlord's approval. The Construction Drawings shall include drawings for the improvement of the Unfinished Areas. Tenant and Architect shall verify, in the field, the dimensions and conditions as shown on the relevant portions of the Base Building plans, and Tenant and Architect shall be solely responsible for the same, and Landlord shall have no responsibility in connection therewith. Landlord's review of the Construction Drawings as set forth in this Section 3, shall be for its sole purpose and shall not imply Landlord's review of the same, or obligate Landlord to review the same, for quality, design, Code compliance or other like matters.

Accordingly, notwithstanding that any Construction Drawings are reviewed by Landlord or its space planner, architect, engineers and consultants, and notwithstanding any advice or assistance which may be rendered to Tenant by Landlord or Landlord's space planner, architect, engineers, and consultants, Landlord shall have no liability whatsoever in connection therewith and shall not be responsible for any omissions or errors contained in the Construction Drawings, and Tenant's waiver and indemnity set forth in this Lease shall specifically apply to the Construction Drawings.

3.2 **Final Space Plan.** Tenant shall supply Landlord with four (4) hard copies signed by Tenant of its final space plan, along with other renderings or illustrations reasonably required by Landlord, to allow Landlord to understand Tenant's design intent, for the Premises before any architectural working drawings or engineering drawings have been commenced, and concurrently with Tenant's delivery of such hard copies, Tenant shall send to Landlord via electronic mail one (1) .pdf electronic copy of such final space plan. The final space plan (the "**Final Space Plan**") shall include a layout and designation of all offices, rooms and other partitioning, their intended use, and equipment to be contained therein. Landlord may request clarification or more specific drawings for special use items not included in the Final Space Plan. Landlord shall advise Tenant within five (5) business days after Landlord's receipt of the Final Space Plan for the Premises if the same contains a Design Problem or is incomplete in any respect. If Tenant is so advised, Tenant shall promptly cause the Final Space Plan to be revised to correct any such deficiencies or other matters Landlord may reasonably require.

3.3 **Final Working Drawings.** After the Final Space Plan has been approved by Landlord, Tenant shall supply the Engineers with a complete listing of standard and non-standard equipment and specifications, including, without limitation, B.T.U. calculations, electrical requirements and special electrical receptacle requirements for the Premises, to enable the Engineers and the Architect to complete the "Final Working Drawings" (as that term is defined below) in the manner as set forth below. Upon the approval of the Final Space Plan by Landlord and Tenant as provided above, Tenant shall promptly cause the Architect and the Engineers to complete the architectural and engineering drawings for the Premises, and Architect shall compile a fully coordinated set of architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical and plumbing working drawings in a form which is complete to allow subcontractors to bid on the work and to obtain all applicable permits (collectively, the "**Final Working Drawings**") and shall submit the same to Landlord for Landlord's approval, which approval shall only be withheld to the extent the same contains a Design Problem or is incomplete in any respect. Tenant shall supply Landlord with four (4) hard copies signed by Tenant of the Final Working Drawings, and concurrently with Tenant's delivery of such hard copies, Tenant shall send to Landlord via electronic mail one (1) .pdf electronic copy of such Final Working Drawings. Landlord shall advise Tenant within ten (10) business days after Landlord's receipt of the Final Working Drawings for the Premises if the same contains a Design Problem or is incomplete in any respect. If Tenant is so advised, Tenant shall immediately revise the Final Working Drawings in accordance with such review and any disapproval of Landlord in connection therewith. In addition, if the Final Working Drawings or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto shall require alterations in the Base Building (as contrasted with the Tenant Improvements), and if Landlord in its sole and exclusive discretion agrees to any such alterations, and notifies Tenant of the need and cost for such alterations, then Tenant shall pay the cost of such required changes.

3.4 **Approved Working Drawings.** The Final Working Drawings shall be approved by Landlord (the "**Approved Working Drawings**") as provided above prior to the commencement of construction of the Premises by Tenant. After approval by Landlord of the Final Working Drawings, Tenant may submit the same to the appropriate municipal authorities for all applicable building permits. Tenant hereby agrees that neither Landlord nor Landlord's consultants shall be responsible for obtaining any building permit or certificate of occupancy for the Premises and that obtaining the same shall be Tenant's responsibility; provided, however, that Landlord shall cooperate with Tenant in executing permit applications and performing other ministerial acts reasonably necessary to enable Tenant to obtain any such permit or certificate of occupancy. No changes, modifications or alterations in the Approved Working Drawings may be made without the prior written consent of Landlord, which consent may not be withheld unless a Design Problem exists.

3.5 **Electronic Approvals.** Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in the Lease or this Tenant Work Letter, Landlord may, in Landlord's sole and absolute discretion, transmit or otherwise deliver any of the approvals required under this Tenant Work Letter via electronic mail to Tenant's representative identified in Section 5.1 of this Tenant Work Letter, or by any of the other means identified in Section 29.18 of this Lease. All approvals required by Landlord must be given within ten (10) business days of Landlord's receipt of a written notice from Tenant requesting such approval.

SECTION 4

CONSTRUCTION OF THE TENANT IMPROVEMENTS

4.1 **Tenant's Selection of Contractors**.

4.1.1 **The Contractor**. A general contractor shall be retained by Tenant to construct the Tenant Improvements. Such general contractor ("**Contractor**") shall be approved by Landlord, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, and Tenant shall deliver to Landlord notice of its selection of the Contractor upon such selection. Landlord hereby approves the following as "Contractor", if selected by Tenant: (1) McLarney Construction, (2) South Bay Construction, and (3) Novo Construction.

4.1.2 **Tenant's Agents**. All subcontractors, laborers, materialmen, and suppliers used by Tenant (such subcontractors, laborers, materialmen, and suppliers, and the Contractor to be known collectively as "**Tenant's Agents**") must be approved in writing by Landlord, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. If Landlord does not approve any of Tenant's proposed subcontractors, laborers, materialmen or suppliers, Tenant shall submit other proposed subcontractors, laborers, materialmen or suppliers for Landlord's written approval.

4.2 **Construction of Tenant Improvements by Tenant's Agents**.

4.2.1 **Construction Contract; Cost Budget**. Tenant shall engage the Contractor under a commercially reasonable construction contract (collectively, the "**Contract**"). All costs related to the Tenant Improvements to the extent in excess of the Tenant Improvement Allowance shall be paid by Tenant out of its own funds, but Tenant shall continue to provide Landlord with the documents described in Sections 2.2.2.1(i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of this Tenant Work Letter, above, for Landlord's approval, concurrently with Tenant paying such costs.

4.2.2 **Tenant's Agents**.

4.2.2.1 **Landlord's General Conditions for Tenant's Agents and Tenant Improvement Work**. Tenant's and Tenant's Agent's construction of the Tenant Improvements shall comply with the following: (i) the Tenant Improvements shall be constructed in strict accordance with the Approved Working Drawings; and (ii) Tenant's Agents shall submit schedules of all work relating to the Tenant Improvements to Contractor and Contractor shall, within five (5) business days of receipt thereof, inform Tenant's Agents of any changes which are necessary thereto, and Tenant's Agents shall adhere to such corrected schedule. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord, out of the Tenant Improvement Allowance, the reasonable and actual costs incurred by Landlord in connection with the review of Tenant's Construction Drawings, including with respect to structural engineering and MEP drawings, provided that the total cost so reimbursed shall no [redacted] (the "**Landlord Review Fees**"),which amounts Landlord may deduct from the Tenant Improvement Allowance by written notice to Tenant, as and when incurred by Landlord..

4.2.2.2 **Indemnity**. Tenant's indemnity of Landlord as set forth in this Lease shall also apply with respect to any and all costs, losses, damages, injuries and liabilities related in any way to any act or omission of Tenant or Tenant's Agents, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or in connection with Tenant's non-payment of any amount arising out of the Tenant Improvements and/or Tenant's disapproval of all or any portion of any request for payment. Such indemnity by Tenant, as set forth in this Lease, shall also apply with respect to any and all costs, losses, damages, injuries and liabilities related in any way to Landlord's performance of any ministerial acts reasonably necessary (i) to permit Tenant to complete the Tenant Improvements, and (ii) to enable Tenant to obtain any building permit or certificate of occupancy for the Premises.

4.2.2.3 **Requirements of Tenant's Agents**. Each of Tenant's Agents shall guarantee to Tenant and for the benefit of Landlord and Tenant that the portion of the Tenant Improvements for which it is responsible shall be free from any defects in workmanship and materials for a period of not less than one (1) year from the date of completion thereof. Each of Tenant's Agents shall be responsible for the replacement or repair, without additional charge, of all work done or furnished in accordance with its contract that shall become defective within one (1) year after the later to occur of (i) completion of the work performed by such contractor or subcontractors and (ii) the Lease Commencement Date. The correction of such work shall include, without additional charge, all additional expenses and damages incurred in connection with such removal or replacement of all or any part of the Tenant Improvements, and/or the Building and/or common areas that may be damaged or disturbed thereby. All such warranties or guarantees as to materials or workmanship of or with respect to the Tenant Improvements shall be contained in the Contract or subcontract and shall be written such that such guarantees or warranties shall inure to the benefit of both Landlord and Tenant, as their respective interests may appear, and can be directly enforced by either. Tenant covenants to give to Landlord any assignment or other assurances which may be necessary to effect such right of direct enforcement.

4.2.2.4 **Insurance Requirements**.

4.2.2.4.1 **General Coverages**. All of Tenant's Agents shall carry worker's compensation insurance covering all of their respective employees, and shall also carry public liability insurance, including property damage, all with limits, in form and with companies as are required to be carried by Tenant as set forth in this Lease.

4.2.2.4.2 **Special Coverages**. Tenant shall carry "Builder's All Risk" insurance in an amount approved by Landlord covering the construction of the Tenant Improvements, and such other insurance as Landlord may require, it being understood and agreed that the Tenant Improvements shall be insured by Tenant pursuant to this Lease immediately upon completion thereof. Such insurance shall be in amounts and shall include such extended coverage endorsements as may be reasonably required by Landlord including, but not limited to, the requirement that all of Tenant's Agents shall carry excess liability and Products and Completed Operation Coverage insurance, each in amounts not less than $5,000,000 per incident, $5,000,000 in aggregate, and in form and with companies as are required to be carried by Tenant as set forth in this Lease.

4.2.2.4.3 **General Terms**. Certificates for all insurance carried pursuant to this Section 4.2.2.4 shall be delivered to Landlord before the commencement of construction of the Tenant Improvements and before the Contractor's equipment is moved onto the site. All such policies of insurance must contain a provision that the company writing said policy will give Landlord ten (10) days prior written notice of any cancellation or lapse of the effective date or any reduction in the amounts of such insurance or in the alterative Tenant may provide such notice. In the event that the Tenant Improvements are damaged by any cause during the course of the construction thereof, Tenant shall immediately repair the same at Tenant's sole cost and expense. Tenant's Agents shall maintain all of the foregoing insurance coverage in force until the Tenant Improvements are fully completed and accepted by Landlord, except for any Products and Completed Operation Coverage insurance required by Landlord, which is to be maintained for ten (10) years following completion of the work and acceptance by Landlord and Tenant. All policies carried under this Section 4.2.2.4 shall insure Landlord and Tenant, as their interests may appear, as well as Contractor and Tenant's Agents, All insurance, except Workers' Compensation, maintained by Tenant's Agents shall preclude subrogation claims by the insurer against anyone insured thereunder. Such insurance shall provide that it is primary insurance as respects the owner and that any other insurance maintained by owner is excess and noncontributing with the insurance required hereunder. The requirements for the foregoing insurance shall not derogate from the provisions for indemnification of Landlord by Tenant under Section 4.2.2.2 of this Tenant Work Letter.

4.2.3 **Governmental Compliance**. The Tenant Improvements shall comply in all respects with the following: (i) the Code and other state, federal, city or quasi-governmental laws, codes, ordinances and regulations, as each may apply according to the rulings of the controlling public official, agent or other person; (ii) applicable standards of the American Insurance Association (formerly, the National Board of Fire Underwriters) and the National Electrical Code; and (iii) building material manufacturer's specifications.

4.2.4 **Inspection by Landlord**. Landlord shall have the right to inspect the Tenant Improvements at all times, provided however, that Landlord's failure to inspect the Tenant Improvements shall in no event constitute a waiver of any of Landlord's rights hereunder nor shall Landlord's inspection of the Tenant Improvements constitute Landlord's approval of the same. Should Landlord disapprove any portion of the Tenant Improvements because a Design Problem exists, Landlord shall notify Tenant in writing of such disapproval and shall specify the items disapproved. Any such Design Problem shall be rectified by Tenant at no expense to Landlord.

4.2.5 **Meetings.** Commencing upon the execution of this Lease, Tenant shall hold weekly meetings at a reasonable time, with the Architect and the Contractor regarding the progress of the preparation of Construction Drawings and the construction of the Tenant Improvements, which meetings shall be held at a location designated by Landlord, and Landlord and/or its agents shall receive prior notice of, and shall have the right to attend, all such meetings, and, upon Landlord's request, certain of Tenant's Agents shall attend such meetings. In addition, minutes shall be taken at all such meetings, a copy of which minutes shall be promptly delivered to Landlord. One such meeting each month shall include the review of Contractor's current request for payment.

4.3 **Notice of Completion; Copy of Record Set of Plans.** Within fifteen (15) days after completion of construction of the Tenant Improvements, Tenant shall cause a Notice of Completion to be recorded in the office of the Recorder of the county in which the Building is located in accordance with Section 8182 of the Civil Code of the State of California or any successor statute, and shall furnish a copy thereof to Landlord upon such recordation. If Tenant fails to do so, Landlord may execute and file the same as Tenant's agent for such purpose, at Tenant's sole cost and expense. At the conclusion of construction, (i) Tenant shall cause the Architect and Contractor (A) to update the Approved Working Drawings as necessary to reflect all changes made to the Approved Working Drawings during the course of construction, (B) to certify to the best of their knowledge that the "record-set" of as-built drawings are true and correct, which certification shall survive the expiration or termination of this Lease, and (C) to deliver to Landlord two (2) sets of copies of such record set of drawings within ninety (90) days following issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the Premises, and (ii) Tenant shall deliver to Landlord a copy of all warranties, guaranties, and operating manuals and information relating to the improvements, equipment, and systems in the Premises.

SECTION 5

LEASE COMMENCEMENT DATE DELAYS

5.1 **Lease Commencement Date Delays.** The Lease Commencement Date shall occur as provided in Section 2.1 of this Lease and Section 3.2 of the Summary, provided that the Lease Commencement Date shall be extended by the number of days of actual delay of the Substantial Completion of the Tenant Improvements in the Premises and Tenant's move into the Premises to the extent caused by a "Commencement Date Delay," as that term is defined, below, but only to the extent such Commencement Date Delay causes the Substantial Completion of the Tenant Improvements and Tenant's move into its Premises to occur after October 13,2015. As used herein, the term "**Commencement Date Delay**" shall mean only a "force Majeure Delay" or a "Landlord Caused Delay," as those terms are defined below in this Section 5.1 of this Tenant Work Letter. As used herein, the term "**Force Majeure Delay**" shall mean only an actual delay resulting from strikes, fire, wind, damage or destruction to the Building, explosion, casualty, flood, hurricane, tornado, the elements, acts of God or the public enemy, terrorist acts, sabotage, war, invasion, insurrection, rebellion, civil unrest, riots, earthquakes or slow-downs or shut downs to the permitting office. As used in this Tenant Work Letter, "**Landlord Caused Delay**" shall mean actual delays to the extent resulting from the acts or omissions of Landlord including, but not limited to (i) failure of Landlord to timely approve or disapprove any Construction Drawings; (ii) material and unreasonable interference by Landlord, its agents or Landlord Parties (except as otherwise allowed under this Tenant Work Letter) with the Substantial Completion of the Tenant Improvements and which objectively preclude or delay the construction of tenant improvements in the Building or move into the Premises by any person, which interference relates to access by Tenant, or Tenant's Agents to the Building or any Building facilities (including loading docks and freight elevators) or service (including temporary power and parking areas as provided herein) during normal construction hours, or the use thereof during normal construction hours; (iii) delays due to the acts or failures to act of Landlord or Landlord Parties with respect to payment of the Tenant Improvement Allowance (except as otherwise allowed under this Tenant Work Letter) and/or cessation of work as a result thereof; or (iv) failure to deliver to Tenant sole and exclusive possession of the Premises in the Delivery Condition required by the Lease by September 1, 2015.

5.2 **Determination of Lease Commencement Date Delay.** If Tenant contends that a Lease Commencement Date Delay has occurred, Tenant shall notify Landlord in writing of (i) the event which constitutes such Lease Commencement Date Delay and (ii) the date upon which such Lease Commencement Date Delay is anticipated to end. If such actions, inaction or circumstance described in the Notice set forth in (i) above of this

Section 5.2 of this Tenant Work Letter (the "**Delay Notice**") are not cured by Landlord within one (1) business day of Landlord's receipt of the Delay Notice and if such action, inaction or circumstance otherwise qualify as a Lease Commencement Date Delay, then a Lease Commencement Date Delay shall be deemed to have occurred commencing as of the date of Landlord's receipt of the Delay Notice and ending as of the date such delay ends.

5.3 **Definition of Substantial Completion of the Tenant Improvements**. For purposes of this Section 5, "**Substantial Completion of the Tenant Improvements**" shall mean completion of construction of the Tenant Improvements in the Premises pursuant to the Approved Construction Drawings, with the exception of any punch list items.

SECTION 5

MISCELLANEOUS

6.1 **Tenant's Representative**. Tenant has designated Hobie Sheeder as its sole representative with respect to the matters set forth in this Tenant Work Letter (whose e-mail address for the purposes of this Tenant Work Letter is hobie.sheeder@rovicorp.com and phone number is (818) 295-6650, who shall have full authority and responsibility to act on behalf of the Tenant as required in this Tenant Work Letter. At any time and from time to time hereafter, Tenant may designate a different representative by written notice to Landlord.

6.2 **Landlord's Representative**. Landlord has designated Grant Takamoto, LEEP AP (whose contact information is set forth below) as its sole representative with respect to the matters set forth in this Tenant Work Letter, who, until further notice to Tenant, shall have full authority and responsibility to act on behalf of the Landlord as required in this Tenant Work Letter.

Grant Takamoto, LEED AP
Orchard Commercial Construction
1995 Laurelwood Road
Santa Clara California 95054
408.922.0400 OFFICE 408.591.0284 MOBILE
gtakamoto@orchardcommercial.com

6.3 **Time of the Essence in This Tenant Work Letter**. Unless otherwise indicated, all references herein to a "number of days" shall mean and refer to calendar days. If any item requiring approval is timely disapproved by Landlord, the procedure for preparation of the document and approval thereof shall be repeated until the document is approved by Landlord.

6.4 **Tenant's Lease Default**. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in the Lease or this Tenant Work Letter, if any Default by Tenant under the Lease or this Tenant Work Letter occurs at any time on or before the substantial completion of the Tenant Improvements, then (i) in addition to all other rights and remedies granted to Landlord pursuant to the Lease, Landlord shall have the right to withhold payment of all or any portion of the Tenant Improvement Allowance and/or Landlord may, without any liability whatsoever, cause the cessation of construction of the Tenant Improvements (in which case, Tenant shall be responsible for any delay in the substantial completion of the Tenant Improvements and any costs occasioned thereby), and (ii) all other obligations of Landlord under the terms of the Lease and this Tenant Work Letter shall be forgiven until such time as such default is cured pursuant to the terms of the Lease.

6.5 **Miscellaneous Charges**. Subject to Landlord's reasonable scheduling requirements, Landlord shall permit Tenant and Contractor to use the Building's elevators and related facilities of the Building to the extent the same is reasonably necessary for Tenant, Tenant's Agents and/or the Contractor to construct the Tenant Improvements, and for Tenant's initial move into the Premises, including the installation of Tenant's furniture, fixtures, and equipment. Materials stocking will be scheduled in advance after or before Building working hours. During normal construction hours, as reasonably determined by Landlord (the "**Construction Hours**"), freight elevator usage shall be for personnel and miscellaneous tools and materials only. In addition, Tenant acknowledges that there may be an after-hours usage charge to reimburse Landlord for its incremental actual costs with respect to the use of the Building's freight elevator during hours other than the Construction Hours, but only to the extent that such use requires Landlord to engage elevator operations or security personnel. In addition Landlord shall provide, and, except as set forth above, neither Tenant nor Tenant's Agents nor the Contractor or subcontractors shall be charged for the use of, parking, electricity, water, freight elevator and/or loading docks during the construction of the Tenant Improvements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Tenant, Tenant's Agents or the Contractor requires any of the foregoing in connection with any use reasonably unrelated to Tenant's construction and/or installation of the Tenant Improvements, Tenant shall pay the applicable cost of such service.

EXHIBIT C

NOTICE OF LEASE TERM DATES

To: ________________
____
____
____

Re: Lease dated __________, 20____ between ____________________, a ____________________ ("**Landlord**"), and __________ ______________, a ____________________ ("**Tenant**") concerning Suite ______ on floor(s) ________ of the office building located at________________________.

Gentlemen:

In accordance with the Lease (the "**Lease**"), we wish to advise you and/or confirm as follows:

1. The Lease Term shall commence on or has commenced on_________________ for a term of_______________ ending on___________________.
2. Rent commenced to accrue on ____________, in the amount of______________.
3. If the Lease Commencement Date is other than the first day of the month, the first billing will contain a pro rata adjustment. Each billing thereafter, with the exception of the final billing, shall be for the full amount of the monthly installment as provided for in the Lease.
4. Your rent checks should be made payable to____________ at ____________.
5. The exact number of rentable square feet within the Premises is__________square feet.
6. Tenant's Share as adjusted based upon the exact number of rentable square feet within the Premises is__________ %.

"Landlord":

____,
a____

By: ____
Its: ______________________________

Agreed to and Accepted as of______, 200__.

"Tenant":

____
a____

By: ____
Its: ______________________________

EXHIBIT D

RULES AND REGULATIONS

Tenant shall faithfully observe and comply with the following Rules and Regulations. Landlord shall not be responsible to Tenant for the nonperformance of any of said Rules and Regulations by or otherwise with respect to the acts or omissions of any other tenants or occupants of the Project. In the event of any conflict between the Rules and Regulations and the other provisions of this Lease, the latter shall control. Landlord agrees that it will not unreasonably modify, amend, change or enforce these Rules and Regulations in a manner which will unreasonably and materially interfere with the Permitted Use pursuant to the terms of the Lease.

1. Tenant shall not employ any person or persons to perform maintenance or repair services other than the Project Property Manager, unless otherwise agreed to by Landlord in writing. Tenant shall not cause any unnecessary labor by reason of Tenant's carelessness or indifference in the preservation of good order and cleanliness. Janitor service will not be furnished on nights when rooms are occupied after 9:00 p.m. unless, by agreement in writing, service is extended to a later hour for specifically designated rooms.

2. Except with Landlord's prior consent, Tenant shall not sell, or permit the sale from the Premises of, or use or permit the use of any sidewalk or mall area adjacent to the Premises, or any part of the Project for the sale of, newspapers, magazines, periodicals, theater tickets or any other goods, merchandise or service, nor shall Tenant carry on, or permit or allow any employee or other person to carry on, business in or from the Premises for the service or accommodation of occupants or any other portion of the Project, nor shall the Premises be used for manufacturing of any kind, or for any business or activity other than that specifically provided for in Tenant's lease.

3. Sidewalks, passageways, driveways, exits, entrances, and other common areas of the Project shall not be obstructed by Tenant or used by Tenant for any purpose other than for ingress to and egress from the Premises. Landlord shall in all cases retain the right to control and prevent access thereto by all persons whose presence, in the judgment of the Landlord, shall be prejudicial to the safety. character, reputation or interests of the Project, including its tenants and occupants.

4. Neither Tenant nor its employees or guests shall store any automobiles in the parking lots or parking garage without the prior written consent of Landlord, but Tenant's employees may on occasion park vehicle overnight while on vacation or on business trips. Except for emergency repairs, neither Tenant nor its employees shall perform any work on any automobiles while located in the parking garage or on the Land.

5. Landlord shall have the right to close temporarily the parking garage or certain areas therein in order to perform necessary repairs, maintenance and improvements to the parking garage.

6. No sign, placard, picture, name, advertisement or notice (a "Sign") visible from the exterior of the Premises shall be inscribed, painted, affixed. installed or displayed by Tenant without the prior written consent of Landlord, as provided in the Lease pursuant to which Tenant occupies space on the Project. Absent any such consent, Landlord shall have the right to remove any Sign upon one (1) business day prior notice to Tenant and at the expense of Tenant. Any such consent shall be deemed to relate to only the particular Sign so consented to by Landlord and shall not be construed as dispensing with the necessity of obtaining the prior written consent of Landlord with respect to any other Sign. All approved Signs or lettering on doors and walls shall be inscribed, painted, affixed, installed, printed or otherwise displayed, at the expense of Tenant, by a person approved by Landlord and in a manner or style acceptable to Landlord.

7. No curtains, draperies, blinds, shutters, shades, screens or other coverings, awnings, hangings or decorations shall be installed or used in connection with any window or door of the Premises without the prior written consent of Landlord, except for normal and customary interior decorations to the Premises not visible from the exterior of the Building or Project. In any event, any such items shall be installed so as to face the interior surface of the standard window treatment established by Landlord and shall in no way be visible from the exterior of the Building. No articles shall be placed against glass partitions or doors which might appear unsightly from the outside of the Premises. No sashes, sash doors, skylights, windows or doors that reflect or admit light or air into the halls, passageways or other public places in the Building shall be covered or obstructed by Tenant without the prior written consent of Landlord.

8. Tenant assumes all responsibility for protecting its Premises from theft, robbery and pilferage, which includes keeping doors locked and other means of entry closed. Landlord shall not be responsible for any lost or stolen property, equipment, money or jewelry from the Premises regardless of whether such loss occurs when the Premises are locked or not.

9. Tenant shall not alter any lock or access device, nor shall Tenant install any new or additional lock, access device or bolt on any door or fence on Project or the exterior of the Premises leased by the Tenant, without the prior written consent of Landlord.

10. Landlord shall furnish Tenant, at no cost to Tenant, a reasonable number of keys to the Premises (given the intended occupancy). Tenant shall pay a reasonable charge for any additional keys furnished by Landlord. Any card-keys issued by Landlord shall upon such issuance require payment of a refundable deposit in an amount reasonably determined from time to time by Landlord. Tenant shall not make or have made copies of any keys or card-keys furnished by Landlord. Tenant shall, upon the expiration or sooner termination of its tenancy, deliver to Landlord all of such keys and card-keys, together with any of the keys relating to the Premises including, but not limited to, all keys to any vaults or safes which remain on the Premises. In the event of the loss of any keys furnished by Landlord to Tenant, Tenant shall pay Landlord (a) the cost thereof (less any deposit paid by Tenant) or (b) the cost of changing the subject lock(s) or access device(s) if Landlord deems it necessary to make such change.

11. From time to time, Landlord may adopt procedures and systems for the safety of the Building, its occupants, use and contents. Tenant, its agents, employees, contractors, guests and invitees shall comply with Landlord's procedures and systems.

12. Landlord reserves the right to exclude or expel from the Project any person who is, in the judgment of Landlord, intoxicated or under the influence of alcohol or other drug or who is in violation of any of the Project Rules or Regulations.

13. Landlord shall have the right to prohibit any advertising by Tenant which identifies the Building, and which, in Landlord's opinion, tends to impair the reputation of the Project or its desirability for offices, and upon written notice from Landlord, Tenant shall refrain from or discontinue such advertising.

14. Landlord may waive any one or more of these Rules and Regulations for the benefit of any particular tenant or tenants, but no such waiver by Landlord shall be construed as a waiver of these Rules and Regulations in favor of any other tenant or tenants, nor prevent Landlord from thereafter enforcing any such Rules and Regulations against any or all of the tenants of the Building.

15. Wherever the word "**Tenant**" occurs in these Rules and Regulations, it is understood and agreed that it shall mean and include Tenant and Tenant's assigns and subtenants, and each of their associates, agents, clerks, employees and visitors. Wherever the word "**Landlord**" occurs in these Rules and Regulations, it is understood and agreed that it shall mean and include Landlord and its assigns, agents, officers, employees and visitors.

16. These Rules and Regulations are in addition to, and shall not be construed in any way to modify, alter or amend, in whole or part, the terms, covenants, agreements and conditions of any Lease of premises on the Project.

17. Landlord reserves the right to make such other and reasonable rules and regulations as in its judgment may from time to time be needed for the safety, care and cleanliness of the Project, and for the preservation of good order therein.

18. Tenant shall be responsible for the observance of all the foregoing Rules and Regulations by Tenant's employees, agents, clients, customers, invitees and guests.

Landlord reserves the right at any time to change or rescind any one or more of these Rules and Regulations, or to make such other and further reasonable Rules and Regulations as in Landlord's judgment may from time to time be necessary for the management, safety, care and cleanliness of the Premises, Building, the Common Areas and the Project, and for the preservation of good order therein, as well as for the convenience of other occupants and tenants therein. Landlord may waive any one or more of these Rules and Regulations for the benefit of any particular tenants, but no such waiver by Landlord shall be construed as a waiver of such Rules and Regulations in favor of any other tenant, nor prevent Landlord from thereafter enforcing any such Rules or Regulations against any or all tenants of the Project. Tenant shall be deemed to have read these Rules and Regulations and to have agreed to abide by them as a condition of its occupancy of the Premises.

EXHIBIT E

FORM OF TENANT'S ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATE

The undersigned as Tenant under that certain Lease (the"**Lease**") made and entered into as of__________, 20__ by and between __________, as Landlord, and the undersigned as Tenant, for Premises on the __________ floor(s) of the office building located at__________, certifies as follows:

1. Attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is a true and correct copy of the Lease and all amendments and modifications thereto. The documents contained in**Exhibit A** represent the entire agreement between the parties as to the Premises.

2. The undersigned currently occupies the Premises described in the Lease, the Lease Term commenced on__________, and the Lease Term expires on __________, and the undersigned has no option to terminate or cancel the Lease or to purchase all or any part of the Premises, the Building and/or the Project.

3. Base Rent became payable on __________.

4. The Lease is in full force and effect and has not been modified, supplemented or amended in any way except as provided in**Exhibit A**.

5. Tenant has not transferred, assigned, or sublet any portion of the Premises nor entered into any license or concession agreements with respect thereto except as follows:

6. Intentionally Omitted.

7. All monthly installments of Base Rent, all Additional Rent and all monthly installments of estimated Additional Rent have been paid when due through__________. The current monthly installment of Base Rent is $__________.

8. All conditions of the Lease to be performed by Landlord necessary to the enforceability of the Lease have been satisfied and Landlord is not presently in default thereunder. In addition, the undersigned has not delivered any notice to Landlord regarding a default by Landlord thereunder.

9. No rental has been paid more than thirty (30) days in advance and no security has been deposited with Landlord except as provided in the Lease. Neither Landlord, nor its successors or assigns, shall in any event be liable or responsible for, or with respect to, the retention, application and/or return to Tenant of any security deposit paid to any prior landlord of the Premises, whether or not still held by any such prior landlord, unless and until the party from whom the security deposit is being sought, whether it be a lender, or any of its successors or assigns, has actually received for its own account, as landlord, the full amount of such security deposit.

10. As of the date hereof, there are no existing defenses or offsets, or, to the undersigned's actual knowledge, claims or any basis for a claim, that the undersigned has against Landlord.

11. If Tenant is a corporation or partnership, each individual executing this Estoppel Certificate on behalf of Tenant hereby represents and warrants that Tenant is a duly formed and existing entity qualified to do business in California and that Tenant has full right and authority to execute and deliver this Estoppel Certificate and that each person signing on behalf of Tenant is authorized to do so.

12. There are no actions pending against the undersigned under the bankruptcy or similar laws of the United States or any state.

13. Tenant is in compliance with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations affecting its use of the Premises, including, but not limited to, those laws, ordinances, rules or regulations relating to hazardous or toxic materials. Tenant has never permitted or suffered, nor does Tenant have any knowledge of, the generation, manufacture, treatment, use, storage, disposal or discharge of any hazardous, toxic or dangerous waste, substance or material in, on, under or about the Project or the Premises or any adjacent premises or property in violation of any federal, state or local law, ordinance, rule or regulation,

14. To the undersigned's knowledge, except as noted below (if any), all tenant improvement work to be performed by Landlord under the Lease has been completed in accordance with the Lease and has been accepted by the undersigned and all reimbursements and allowances due to the undersigned under the Lease in connection with any tenant improvement work have been paid in full. All work (if any) in the common areas required by the Lease to be completed by Landlord has been completed.

The undersigned acknowledges that this Estoppel Certificate may be delivered to Landlord or to a prospective mortgagee or prospective purchaser, and acknowledges that said prospective mortgagee or prospective purchaser will be relying upon the statements contained herein in making the loan or acquiring the property of which the Premises is a part and that receipt by it of this certificate is a condition of making such loan or acquiring such property.

Executed at __________ on the ____ day of ________, 20______.

"Tenant":

____

a ______________________________

By: ______________________________

Its: ______________________________

By: ______________________________

Its: ______________________________

EXHIBIT F

NET EQUIVALENT LEASE RATE

1. METHODOLOGY FOR COMPARING THE COMPARABLE TRANSACTIONS.

In order to analyze the Comparable Transactions based on the factors to be considered in calculating the Option Rent, and given that the Comparable Transactions may vary in terms of length or term, rental rate, concessions, etc., the following steps shall be taken into consideration to "normalize" the objective data from each of the Comparable Transactions. By taking this approach, a "Net Equivalent Lease Rate" for each of the Comparable Transactions shall be determined using the following steps to normalize the Comparable Transactions, which will allow for an "apples to apples" comparison of the Comparable Transactions.

1.1 The contractual rent payments for each of the Comparable Transactions should be arrayed annually over the lease term. From this figure, the initial lease year operating expenses (from gross leases) should be deducted, leaving a net lease rate over the lease term. This results in the net rent received by each landlord under the Comparable Transactions.

1.2 Any free rent or similar inducements received over time should be deducted in the time period in which they occur, resulting in the net cash flow arrayed over the lease term.

1.3 The resultant net cash flow from the lease should be then discounted (using an 8.0% discount rate) to the lease commencement date, resulting in a net present value estimate.

1.4 From the net present value, up-front inducements (tenant improvement allowances and other concessions) should be deducted. These items should be deducted directly, on a "dollar for dollar" basis, without discounting, since they are typically incurred at lease commencement, while rent (which is discounted) is a future receipt.

1.5 The net present value should then amortized back over the lease term at the same discount rate of 8.0% used in the present value analysis. This calculation will result in a hypothetical level or even payment, termed the "Net Equivalent Lease Rate" (or constant equivalent in general financial terms).

2. USE OF NET EQUIVALENT LEASE RATES FOR COMPARABLE TRANSACTIONS UNDER SECTION 2.2.2 OF THIS LEASE.

The Net Equivalent Lease Rates for the Comparable Transactions under Section 2.2.3 of this Lease shall then be used to arrive at the determination of the Option Rent which shall be stated as a Net Equivalent Lease Rate applicable to the Option Term.

LEASE

TWO CIRCLE STAR WAY
San Mateo, California

GC NET LEASE (SAN CARLOS) INVESTORS, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company,

as Landlord,

and
ROVI CORPORATION,
a Delaware corporation,

as Tenant.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE 1	PREMISES, BUILDING, PROJECT, AND COMMON AREAS	5
ARTICLE 2	LEASE TERM	7
ARTICLE 3	BASE RENT	10
ARTICLE 4	ADDITIONAL RENT	10
ARTICLE 5	USE OF PREMISES	16
ARTICLE 6	SERVICES AND UTILITIES	17
ARTICLE 7	PROJECT MANAGEMENT; REPAIR, MAINTENANCE AND TESTING; COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS	19
ARTICLE 8	ADDITIONS AND ALTERATIONS	20
ARTICLE 9	COVENANT AGAINST LIENS	22
ARTICLE 10	INSURANCE	22
ARTICLE 11	DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION	24
ARTICLE 12	NONWAIVER	25
ARTICLE 13	CONDEMNATION	25
ARTICLE 14	ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING	26
ARTICLE 15	SURRENDER OF PREMISES; OWNERSHIP AND REMOVAL OF TRADE FIXTURES	29
ARTICLE 16	HOLDING OVER	30
ARTICLE 17	ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATES	30
ARTICLE 18	SUBORDINATION	30
ARTICLE 19	DEFAULTS; REMEDIES	31
ARTICLE 20	COVENANT OF QUIET ENJOYMENT	33
ARTICLE 21	SECURITY DEPOSIT	34
ARTICLE 22	SUBSTITUTION OF OTHER PREMISES	34
ARTICLE 23	SIGNS	36
ARTICLE 24	COMPLIANCE WITH LAW	36
ARTICLE 25	LATE CHARGES	37
ARTICLE 26	LANDLORD’S RIGHT TO CURE DEFAULT; PAYMENTS BY TENANT	37
ARTICLE 27	ENTRY BY LANDLORD	37
ARTICLE 28	PARKING	38
ARTICLE 29	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	39

EXHIBITS

A	OUTLINE OF PREMISES
B	TENANT WORK LETTER
C	FORM OF NOTICE OF LEASE TERM DATES
D	RULES AND REGULATIONS
E	FORM OF TENANT’S ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATE
F	NET EQUIVALENT LEASE RATE

INDEX

	Pase(s)
Additional Rent	10
Advocate Arbitrators	8
Allowance Dispute Notice	3
Alterations	20
Arbitration Agreement	8
Arbitration Panel	35
Award	9
Base Building	20
Base Rent	10
Briefs	9
Brokers	42
Building	5
Common Areas	5
Comparable Buildings	8
Contemplated Effective Date	28
Contemplated Transfer Space	28
Control,	29
Costs	15
Customary Tenant Equipment	18
Design Problem	20
Direct Expenses	10
Emergency	20
Energy Disclosure Information	44
Energy Disclosure Requirements	44
Estimate	14
Estimate Statement	14
Estimated Direct Expenses	14
Excepted Matters	45
Excess	14
Expense Year	10
First Offer Commencement Date	6
First Offer Notice	6
First Offer Space	6
First Rebuttals	9
Force Majeure	41
HVAC	17
Identification Requirements	43
Intention to Transfer Notice	28
Landlord	1
Landlord Caused Delay	5
Landlord Parties	22
Landlord’s Initial Statements	9
Landlord’s Rebuttal Statement	9
Lease	1
Lease Commencement Date	7
Lease Expiration Date	7
Lease Term	7
Lease Year	7
Lines	43
Mail	41
Net Worth	29
Neutral Arbitrator	8, 35
Notice of Dispute	34

	Page(s)
Notices	41
OFAC	44
Operating Expenses	10
Original Improvements	23
Original Tenant	6
Permitted Transferee	29
Permitted Transferee Assignee	29
Permitted Use	*Summary*
Premises	5
Prohibited Person	44
Project	5
Proposition 13	13
Renovations	43
Rent	10
Requesting Party	30
Second Rebuttals	9
Secured Areas	38
Security Deposit	33
Six Month Period	28
Specialty Alterations	21
Statement	14
Subject Space	26
Summary	1
Surrender Exceptions	21
Tax Expenses	13
Telecommunications Equipment	16, 42
Tenant	1
Tenant Energy Use Disclosure	44
Tenant HVAC System	18
Tenant Review	15
Tenant Work Letter	5
Tenant’s Initial Statements	9
Tenant’s Rebuttal Statement	9
Tenant’s Auditor	15
Tenant’s Janitors	18
Tenant’s Security System	17
Tenant’s Share	13
Tenant’s Signs	36
Transaction Costs	27
Transfer Notice	26
Transfer Premium	27
Transferee	26
Transfers	26
Written Agreements	42

EXHIBIT B

COPY OF EXISTING SUBLEASE

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SUBLEASE AGREEMENT

THIS SUBLEASE AGREEMENT ("**Sublease**") is made and entered into as of the 12th day of October, 2015 by and between ROVI CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation ("**Sublandlord**"), and UPSTART HOLDINGS, INC., a Delaware corporation ("**Subtenant**").

WHEREAS, GC NET LEASE/SAN CARLOS INVESTORS, LLC as landlord ("**Landlord**"), and ROVI CORPORATION as tenant ("**Tenant**") entered into a lease dated June 28, 2015 ("**Master Lease**"), whereby Landlord leased to Tenant the 103,948 RSF ("**Master Premises**") of the building located at Two Circle Star Way, San Carlos, California 90470 (the "**Building**"), as more particularly described in the Master Lease, upon the terms and conditions contained therein. All capitalized terms used herein shall have the same meaning ascribed to them in the Master Lease unless otherwise defined herein. A copy of the Master Lease is attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof.

WHEREAS, Sublandlord and Subtenant are desirous of entering into a sublease of that portion of the Master Premises consisting of a stipulated 27,867 RSF shown cross-hatched in black on the demising plan annexed hereto as Exhibit B which is the entire second (2nd) floor of the Building and made a part hereof ("**Sublease Premises**") on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto mutually covenant and agree as follows:

1. Demise. Sublandlord hereby subleases and demises to Subtenant and Subtenant hereby subleases from Sublandlord the Sublease Premises (which the parties stipulate contain 27,867 rentable square feet), upon and subject to the terms, covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth.

2. Lease Term.

(a) Lease Term. The term of this Sublease ("**Term**") shall be for four (4) years, commencing on the earlier of the date Subtenant receives notice from Sublandlord that the Landlord has consented to this Sublease or the date upon which Subtenant, or any person occupying any of the Sublease Premises with Subtenant's permission, commences business operations from the Sublease Premises ("**Sublease Commencement Date**") and ending, unless sooner terminated as provided herein, on the last day of the month in which the fourth (4th) anniversary of the Sublease Commencement Date occurs ("**Sublease Expiration Date**").

(b) Option to Terminate. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2(a) to the contrary, Sublandlord and Subtenant shall each have the option to terminate this Sublease (the "**Option to Terminate**") at any time during the Term of this Sublease upon at least one hundred and eighty (180) days prior written notice ("**Termination Notice**") from Sublandlord to Subtenant or from Subtenant to Sublandlord, but no such Termination Notice may be sent by either party prior to the end of the thirtieth (30th) month anniversary of the Sublease Commencement Date.

In the event Sublandlord shall exercise the Option to Terminate pursuant to the provisions set forth herein, the Term of this Sublease shall expire and come to an end as of the date set forth in Sublandlord's notice but not earlier than the third (3rd) anniversary of the Sublease Commencement Date (hereinafter referred to as the "**Early Termination Date**") as if that day was the date definitely fixed in this Sublease for the termination of the Term hereof, but Subtenant shall continue to be liable for the payments accruing up to and including the Early Termination Date, including, but not limited to, any additional rent allocable to the period through such Early Termination Date even though such additional rent may be determined at a later date. Sublandlord shall pay Subtenant an amount equal to $201.21 multiplied by the number of days that elapse from the third (3rd) anniversary of the Sublease Commencement Date to the Early Termination Date on the Early Termination Date if Sublandlord sent the Termination Notice.

In the event Subtenant shall exercise the Option to Terminate pursuant to the provisions set forth herein, the Term of this Sublease shall expire and come to an end as of the date set forth in Subtenant's notice but not earlier than the third (3rd) anniversary of the Sublease Commencement Date (also referred to as the "**Early Termination Date**") as if that day was the date definitely fixed in this Sublease for the termination of the Term hereof, but Subtenant shall continue to be liable for the payments accruing up to and including the Early Termination Date, including, but not limited to, any additional rent allocable to the period through such Early Termination Date even though such additional rent may be determined at a later date and Subtenant shall pay Sublandlord on the Early Termination Date an amount equal to the unamortized (amortized over four (4) years) amount of the attorney fees and commissions paid by Sublandlord.

At the expiration or earlier termination of this Sublease, Sublandlord shall have the right on ninety (90) days notice to Subtenant to purchase the Furniture listed on Exhibit C for one dollar ($1.00) in consideration of Sublandlord entering into this Sublease, or Sublandlord in its sole discretion may elect on ninety (90) days notice to Subtenant to require the Subtenant to remove the Furniture within five (5) business days following the expiration or earlier termination of this Sublease or, if later, ninety (90) days following receipt of notice from Sublandlord to Subtenant requiring such removal.

3. Use. The Sublease Premises shall be used and occupied by Subtenant for the uses permitted under and in compliance with Article 5 of the Master Lease and Section 7 of the Summary of Basic Lease Information and for no other purpose.

4. Subrental.

(a) Base Rental. Beginning with the Sublease Commencement Date and thereafter during the Term of this Sublease and ending on the Sublease Expiration Date, Subtenant shall pay to Sublandlord the following monthly installments of base rent ("**Base Rental**"):

Months 1 to 12:	$	93,354.45/month
Months 13 to 24:	$	96,155.08/month
Months 25 to 36:	$	99,039.73/month
Months 37 to 48:	$	102,010.93/month

The first (1st) monthly installment of Base Rental shall be paid by Subtenant upon the execution of this Sublease. Base Rental and additional rent (including without limitation, late fees) shall hereinafter be collectively referred to as "**Rent**." Subtenant shall have the right to occupy the Sublease Premises without payment of Rent for two (2) weeks prior to the Sublease Commencement Date to set up its business operations, but regardless of any contrary provision of this Sublease the Sublease Commencement Date will occur on the date Subtenant commences business operations from the Premises.

(b) <u>Prorations</u>. If the Sublease Commencement Date is not the first (1st) day of a month, or if the Sublease Expiration Date is not the last day of a month, a prorated installment of monthly Base Rental based on a thirty (30) day month shall be paid for the fractional month during which the Term commenced or terminated.

(c) <u>Additional Rent</u>. Beginning with the Sublease Commencement Date and continuing to the Sublease Expiration Date, Subtenant shall pay to Sublandlord as additional rent for this subletting all special or after-hours cleaning, heating, ventilating, air-conditioning, elevator and other Building charges incurred at the request of, or on behalf of, Subtenant, or with respect to the Sublease Premises and all other Direct Expenses, costs and charges payable to Landlord for the Sublease Premises in connection with Subtenant's use of the Sublease Premises.

(d) <u>Alterations and Improvements</u>. Subtenant shall have the right to paint the accent walls within the Premises but, if requested by Sublandlord, shall repaint such walls at the termination of this Sublease to a color selected by Sublandlord. Subtenant may make Alterations to the Premises to the extent permitted by <u>Article 8</u> of the Master Lease but Subtenant shall restore the Premises to its original condition (as it existed on the date this Sublease is executed) unless Sublandlord agrees in writing at the time it consents to the Alterations that no such restoration is required.

(e) <u>Payment of Rent</u>. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Sublease, Rent shall be payable in lawful money without demand, and without offset, counterclaim, or setoff in monthly installments, in advance, on the first day of each and every month during the Term of this Sublease. All of said Rent is to be paid to Sublandlord at its office in the Building, or at such other place or to such agent and at such place as Sublandlord may designate by notice to Subtenant. Any additional rent payable on account of items which are not payable monthly by Sublandlord to Landlord under the Master Lease is to be paid to Sublandlord as and when such items are payable by Sublandlord to Landlord under the Master Lease unless a different time for payment is elsewhere stated herein. Upon written request therefor, Sublandlord agrees to provide Subtenant with copies of any statements or invoices received by Sublandlord from Landlord pursuant to the terms of the Master Lease.

(f) <u>Late Charge</u>. Subtenant shall pay to Sublandlord an administrative charge at an annual interest rate equal to the prime rate charged by Bank of America, N.T. & S.A. plus two percent (2%) ("**Interest Rate**") on all past-due amounts of Rent payable hereunder, such charge to accrue from the date upon which such amount was due until paid.

5. Security Deposit. Concurrently with the execution of this Sublease, Subtenant shall deposit with Sublandlord the sum of Three Hundred Seventy-Three Thousand Four Hundred Seventeen and 80/100 Dollars ($373,417.80) ("**Deposit**"), which shall be held by Sublandlord as security for the full and faithful performance by Subtenant of its covenants and obligations under this Sublease. The Deposit is not an advance Rent deposit, an advance payment of any other kind, or a measure of Sublandlord's damage in case of Subtenant's Default. If Subtenant Defaults in the full and timely performance of any or all of Subtenant's covenants and obligations set forth in this Sublease, then Sublandlord may, from time to time, without waiving any other remedy available to Sublandlord, use the Deposit, or any portion of it, to the extent necessary to cure or remedy the Default or to compensate Sublandlord for all or a part of the damages sustained by Sublandlord resulting from Subtenant's Default. Subtenant shall immediately pay to Sublandlord within five (5) days following demand, the amount so applied in order to restore the Deposit to its original amount, and Subtenant's failure to immediately do so shall constitute a Default under this Sublease. If Subtenant is not in Default with respect to the covenants and obligations set forth in this Sublease at the expiration or earlier termination of the Sublease, Sublandlord shall return the Deposit to Subtenant after the expiration or earlier termination of this Sublease. Sublandlord's obligations with respect to the Deposit are those of a debtor and not a trustee. Sublandlord shall not be required to maintain the Deposit separate and apart from Sublandlord's general or other funds and Sublandlord may commingle the Deposit with any of Sublandlord's general or other funds. Subtenant shall not at any time be entitled to interest on the Deposit If Subtenant is not in Default on the first (1st) anniversary of the Sublease Commencement Date, the Security Deposit shall be reduced by Ninety-Three Thousand Three Hundred Fifty-Four and 45/100 Dollars ($93,354.45), and if Subtenant is not in Default on the second (2nd) anniversary of the Sublease Commencement Date, the Security Deposit shall be reduced by an additional Ninety-Three Thousand Three Hundred Fifty-Four and 45/100 Dollars ($93,354.45).

6. Signage. Subtenant is granted the right, at or about the inception of the Term of this Sublease, to install an appropriate sign identifying Subtenant in the ground floor lobby, on the second (2nd) floor, and on the Building directory if such directory exists, subject to Landlord's and Sublandlord's prior written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned. Except for the foregoing, Subtenant shall have no right to maintain Subtenant identification signs in any other location in, on, or about the Premises. The size, design, color and other physical aspects of all such permitted signs shall also be subject to Landlord's and Sublandlord's prior written approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned and shall also be subject to any covenants, conditions or restrictions encumbering the Sublease Premises and any applicable municipal or other governmental permits and approvals. The cost of all such signs, including the installation, maintenance and removal thereof, shall be at Subtenant's sole cost and expense. If Subtenant fails to maintain its signs, or if Subtenant fails to remove same upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Sublease and repair any damage caused by such removal, Sublandlord may do so at Subtenant's expense and Subtenant shall reimburse Sublandlord for all actual costs incurred by Sublandlord to effect such removal.

7. Parking. Subtenant shall have the right, during the Term of this Sublease, to use up to twenty-five percent (25%) of the parking privileges granted to Sublandlord as Tenant under the Master Lease (but only for unreserved parking) in the Project Parking Area as set forth in Article 28 of the Master Lease. All such parking privileges shall be at no charge but otherwise subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Lease, and Subtenant shall reimburse Sublandlord, upon demand, for those amounts billed to Sublandlord by Landlord for said parking privileges to the extent permitted by Article 28 of the Master Lease.

8. Incorporation of Terms of Master Lease.

(a) This Sublease is subject and subordinate to the Master Lease. Subject to the modifications set forth in this Sublease, the terms of the Master Lease are incorporated herein by reference, and shall, as between Sublandlord and Subtenant (as if they were Landlord and Tenant, respectively, under the Master Lease) constitute the terms of this Sublease except to the extent that they are inapplicable to, inconsistent with, or modified by, the terms of this Sublease. In the event of any inconsistencies between the terms and provisions of the Master Lease And the terms and provisions of this Sublease, the terms and provisions of this Sublease shall govern. Subtenant acknowledges that it has reviewed the Master Lease and is familiar with the terms and conditions thereof.

(b) For the purposes of incorporation herein, the terms of the Master Lease are subject to the following additional modifications:

(i) In all provisions of the Master Lease (under the terms thereof and without regard to modifications thereof for purposes of incorporation into this Sublease) requiring the approval or consent of Landlord, Subtenant shall be required to obtain the approval or consent of both Sublandlord and Landlord.

(ii) In all provisions of the Master Lease requiring Tenant to submit, exhibit to, supply or provide Landlord with evidence, certificates, or any other matter or thing, Subtenant shall be required to submit, exhibit to, supply or provide, as the case may be, the same to both Landlord and Sublandlord. In any such instance, Sublandlord shall determine if such evidence, certificate or other matter or thing shall be satisfactory.

(iii) Sublandlord shall have no obligation to restore or rebuild any portion of the Sublease Premises after any destruction or taking by eminent domain.

(c) The following provisions of the Master Lease are specifically excluded: Sections 1.4, 2.2, 4.6, 5.3, 6.5, 7.1, and 23, and Exhibit B and Exhibit F.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, Subtenant may use twenty-five percent (25%) of the roof (to the extent such roof space is not needed to service the Building and such use does not interfere with Tenant's use of its Premises and/or its business operations) subject to the receipt of the Landlord's consent in accordance with the Master Lease.

9. Subtenant's Obligations. Subtenant covenants and agrees that all obligations of Sublandlord as Tenant under the Master Lease shall be done or performed by Subtenant with respect to the Sublease Premises, except as otherwise provided by this Sublease, and Subtenant's obligations shall run to Sublandlord and Landlord as Sublandlord may determine to be appropriate or be required by the respective interests of Sublandlord and Landlord. Subtenant agrees to indemnify Sublandlord, and hold it harmless, from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, expenses and liabilities (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred as a result of the non-performance, non-observance or non-payment of any of Sublandlord's obligations under the Master Lease which, as a result of this Sublease, became an obligation of Subtenant. If Subtenant makes any payment to Sublandlord pursuant to this indemnity, Subtenant shall be subrogated to the rights of Sublandlord concerning said payment. Subtenant shall not do, nor permit to be done, any act or thing which is, or with notice or the passage of time would be, a Default under this Sublease or the Master Lease.

10. Sublandlord's Obligations. Sublandlord agrees that Subtenant shall be entitled to receive all services and repairs to be provided by Landlord to Sublandlord under the Master Lease. Subtenant shall look solely to Landlord for all such services and shall not, under any circumstances, seek nor require Sublandlord to perform any of such services, nor shall Subtenant make any claim upon Sublandlord for any damages which may arise by reason of Landlord's Default under the Master Lease. Any condition resulting from a Default by Landlord shall not constitute as between Sublandlord and Subtenant an eviction, actual or constructive, of Subtenant and no such Default shall excuse Subtenant from the performance or observance of any of its obligations to be performed or observed under this Sublease, or entitle Subtenant to receive any reduction in or abatement of the Rent provided for in this Sublease. In furtherance of the foregoing, Subtenant does hereby waive any cause of action and any right to bring any action against Sublandlord by reason of any act or omission of Landlord under the Master Lease. Sublandlord covenants and agrees with Subtenant that Sublandlord will pay all fixed rent and additional rent payable by Sublandlord pursuant to the Master Lease to the extent that failure to perform the same would adversely affect Subtenant's use or occupancy of the Sublease Premises. Notwithstanding anything in this Sublease to the contrary, in the event that Subtenant sends Sublandlord a factually correct notice that it cannot use its Sublease Premises for its normal business activities because Landlord is not fulfilling its maintenance and repair obligations under the Master Lease, then Sublandlord, at Subtenant's sole cost and expense, will use commercially reasonable efforts, with attorneys approved by and paid for by Subtenant, to have Landlord fulfill its obligations under the Master Lease.

11. Default by Subtenant. In the event Subtenant shall be in Default of any covenant of, or shall fail to honor any obligation under this Sublease ("**Default**"), Sublandlord shall have available to it against Subtenant all of the remedies available (a) to Landlord under the Master Lease in the event of a similar Default on the part of Sublandlord thereunder or (b) at law.

12. Quiet Enjoyment. So long as Subtenant pays all of the Rent due hereunder and performs all of Subtenant's other obligations hereunder, Sublandlord shall do nothing to affect Subtenant's right to peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Sublease Premises.

13. Notices. Anything contained in any provision of this Sublease to the contrary notwithstanding, Subtenant agrees, with respect to the Sublease Premises, to comply with and remedy any Default in this Sublease or the Master Lease which is Subtenant's obligation to cure, within the period allowed to Sublandlord under the Master Lease, even if such time period is shorter than the period otherwise allowed therein due to the fact that notice of Default from Sublandlord to Subtenant is given after the corresponding notice of Default from Landlord to Sublandlord. Sublandlord agrees to forward to Subtenant, promptly upon receipt thereof by Sublandlord, a copy of each notice of Default received by Sublandlord in its capacity as Tenant under the Master Lease. Subtenant agrees to forward to Sublandlord, promptly upon receipt thereof, copies of any notices received by Subtenant from Landlord or from any governmental authorities. All notices, demands and requests shall be in writing and shall be sent either by hand delivery or by a nationally recognized overnight courier service (e.g., Federal Express), in either case return receipt requested, to the address of the appropriate party. Notices, demands and requests so sent shall be deemed given when the same are received. Notices to Sublandlord shall be sent to the attention of:

Rovi Corporation
Two Circle Star Way
San Carlos, California 90470
Attention: Mr. Hobie Shceder

with a copy to:

DLA Piper LLP (US)
550 South Hope Street, 23rd Floor
Los Angeles, California 90067-6022
Attn: Michael E. Meyer, Esq.

Notices to Subtenant shall be sent to the attention of:

Upstart Holdings, Inc.
Two Circle Star Way, 2nd Floor
San Carlos, California 90470
Attn: General Counsel

14. Broker. Sublandlord and Subtenant represent and warrant to each other that, with the exception of Newmark Cornish & Carey ("**Broker**"), no brokers were involved in connection with the negotiation or consummation of this Sublease. Sublandlord agrees to pay the commission of the Broker pursuant to a separate agreement. Each party agrees to indemnify the other, and hold it harmless, from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, expenses and liabilities (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by said party as a result of a breach of this representation and warranty by the other party.

15. Condition of Premises. Sublandlord shall deliver the Premises to Subtenant in good working order and condition, inclusive of the HVAC, electrical, plumbing and lighting systems, but no representation is made with respect to the existing data cabling. Except as provided above, Subtenant acknowledges that it is otherwise subleasing the Sublease Premises "as-is" and that Sublandlord is not making any representation or warranty concerning the condition of the Sublease Premises and that Sublandlord is not obligated to perform any work to prepare the Sublease Premises for Subtenant's occupancy. Subtenant acknowledges that it is not authorized to make or do any alterations or improvements in or to the Sublease Premises except as permitted by the provisions of this Sublease and the Master Lease and that it must deliver the Sublease Premises to Sublandlord on the Sublease Expiration Date in the condition required by the Master Lease.

16. Consent of Landlord. Article 14 of the Master Lease requires Sublandlord to obtain the written consent of Landlord to this Sublease. Sublandlord shall solicit Landlord's consent to this Sublease promptly following the execution and delivery of this Sublease by Sublandlord and Subtenant. In the event Landlord's written consent to this Sublease has not been obtained within sixty (60) days after the execution hereof, then this Sublease may beterminated by either party hereto upon notice to the other, and upon such termination neither party hereto shall have any further rights against or obligations to the other party hereto.

17. Termination of the Lease. If for any reason the term of the Master Lease shall terminate prior to the Sublease Expiration Date, this Sublease shall automatically be terminated and Sublandlord shall not be liable to Subtenant by reason thereof unless said termination shall have been caused by the Default of Sublandlord under the Master Lease, and said Sublandlord Default was not as a result of a Subtenant Default hereunder.

18. Limitation of Estate. Subtenant's estate shall in all respects be limited to, and be construed in a fashion consistent with, the estate granted to Sublandlord by Landlord. Subtenant shall stand in the place of Sublandlord and shall defend, indemnify and hold Sublandlord harmless with respect to all covenants, warranties, obligations, and payments made by Sublandlord under or required of Sublandlord by the Master Lease with respect to the Subleased Premises. In the event Sublandlord is prevented from performing any of its obligations under this Sublease by a breach by Landlord of a term of the Master Lease, then Sublandlord's sole obligation in regard to its obligation under this Sublease shall be to use reasonable efforts in diligently pursuing the correction or cure by Landlord of Landlord's breach.

19. Entire Agreement. It is understood and acknowledged that there arc no oral agreements between the parties hereto affecting this Sublease and this Sublease supersedes and cancels any and all previous negotiations, arrangements, brochures, agreements andunderstandings, if any, between the parties hereto or displayed by Sublandlord to Subtenant with respect to the subject matter thereof, and none thereof shall be used to interpret or construe this Sublease. This Sublease, and the exhibits and schedules attached hereto, contain all of the terms, covenants, conditions, warranties and agreements of the parties relating in any manner to therental, use and occupancy of the Sublease Premises and shall be considered to be the only agreements between the parties hereto and their representatives and agents. None of the terms, covenants, conditions or provisions of this Sublease can be modified, deleted or added to except in writing signed by the parties hereto. All negotiations and oral agreements acceptable to both parties have been merged into and are included herein. There are no other representations or warranties between the parties, and all reliance with respect to representations is based totally upon the representations and agreements contained in this Sublease.

20. Civil Code Section 1938 Disclosure. Subtenant hereby waives any and all rights under and benefits of California Civil Code Section 1938 and acknowledges that neither the Building nor the Sublease Premises has undergone inspection by a Certified Access Specialist (CASp) (defined in California Civil Code Section 55.52).

21. **Furniture**. Subtenant is purchasing from Softbank for Two Hundred Ninety-Three Thousand Seven Hundred Sixty-Seven Dollars and 62/100 ($293,767.62), and may use, the furniture itemized on Exhibit C to the Sublease ("**Furniture**") until the end of the Sublease Term or earlier expiration or termination of this Sublease. Except as provided to the contrary in Section 2 above, Subtenant shall return the Furniture to Sublandlord at the end of the SubleaseTerm (or if earlier, on the expiration or termination of this Sublease) in the same condition as received, reasonable wear and tear excepted and title to such Furniture shall then become vestedin Sublandlord. Provided, however, within ten (10) business days of the later of the execution of this Sublease and the receipt of the Landlord's consent to this Sublease, Subtenant andSublandlord shall cooperate with each other to schedule a walkthrough of the Sublease Premises and inspect the Furniture and Sublandlord shall remove within three (3) business days of a notice from Subtenant any of such Furniture that Subtenant advises it will not need.

22. **Assignment and Sublease**. Subtenant, as long as it complies with the provisions ofArticle 14 of the Master Lease, shall have the right to assign this Sublease, or sublease all or any portion of the Sublease Premises, upon receipt of the consent of Landlord and Sublandlord. Provided, however, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Sublease, in the event Subtenant contemplates a transfer of all or any part of the Premises, Subtenant shall giveSublandlord notice (the "**Intention to Transfer Notice**") of such contemplated transfer (whether or not the contemplated transferee or the terms of such contemplated transfer have been determined). The Intention to Transfer Notice shall specify the portion of and amount of rentable square feet of the Sublease Premises which Subtenant intends to transfer (the"**Contemplated Transfer Space**"), the contemplated date of commencement of the Contemplated Transfer (the "**Contemplated Effective Date**"), and the contemplated length ofthe term of such contemplated transfer, and shall specify that such Intention to Transfer Notice is delivered to Sublandlord pursuant to this Section 22 in order to allow Sublandlord to elect torecapture the Contemplated Transfer Space. Thereafter, Sublandlord shall have the option, by giving written notice to Subtenant within thirty (30) days after receipt of any Intention to Transfer Notice, to recapture the Contemplated Transfer Space. Such recapture shall cancel andterminate this Sublease with respect to such Contemplated Transfer Space as of the Contemplated Effective Date. If Sublandlord declines, or fails to elect in a timely manner, torecapture such Contemplated Transfer Space under this Section 22, then, subject to the other terms of this Section 22, for a period of six (6) months (the '**Six Month Period**") commencing on the last day of such thirty (30) day period, Sublandlord shall not have any right to recapture the Contemplated Transfer Space with respect to any transfer made during the Six Month Period,provided that any such transfer is substantially on the terms set forth in the Intention to Transfer Notice, and provided further that any such transfer shall be subject to the remaining terms of thisSection 22. If such a transfer is not so consummated within the Six Month Period (or if a transfer is so consummated, then upon the expiration of the term of any transfer of such Contemplated Transfer Space consummated within such Six Month Period), Subtenant shall again be required to submit a new Intention to Transfer Notice to Sublandlord with respect to anycontemplated transfer, as provided above in this Section 22. If Sublandlord does not elect to recapture, and if as a result of the sublease, Subtenant receives from the sub-sublessee a Transfer Premium (as defined in Section 14.3 of the Master Lease), then Subtenant shall pay Sublandlord 50% of the Transfer Premium as and when received.

[Signatures on Next Page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Sublease as of the date first written above.

SUBLANDLORD:

ROVI CORPORATION,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Pamela Sergeeff
Name: Pamela Sergeeff
Its: AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY

SUBTENANT:

UPSTART HOLDINGS, INC.,
a Delaware corporation

By: /s/ Dave Girouard
Name: Dave Girouard
Its: CEO

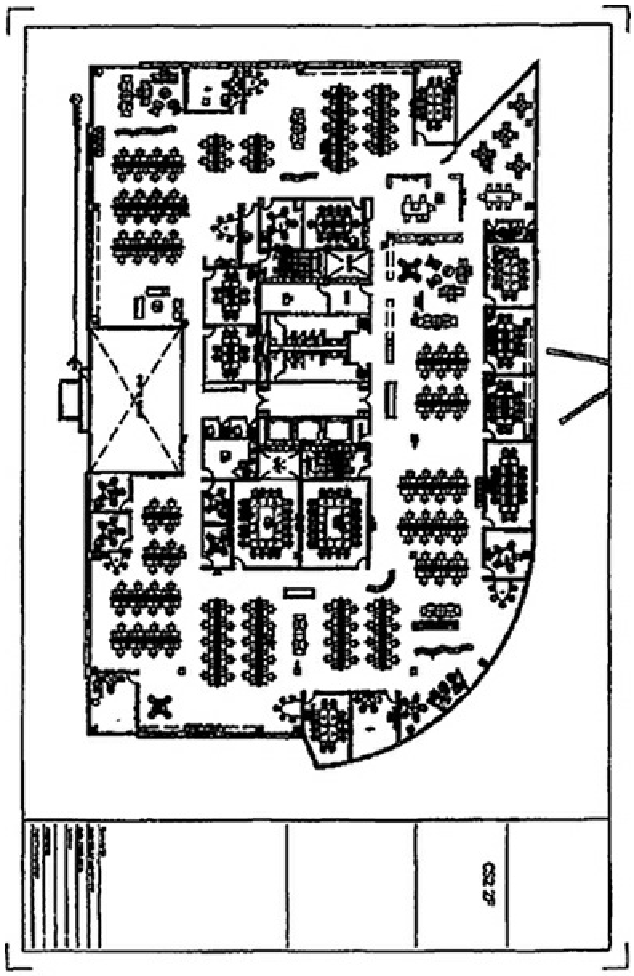
EXHIBIT A

COPY OF MASTER LEASE

[*To Be Attached*]

EXHIBIT B

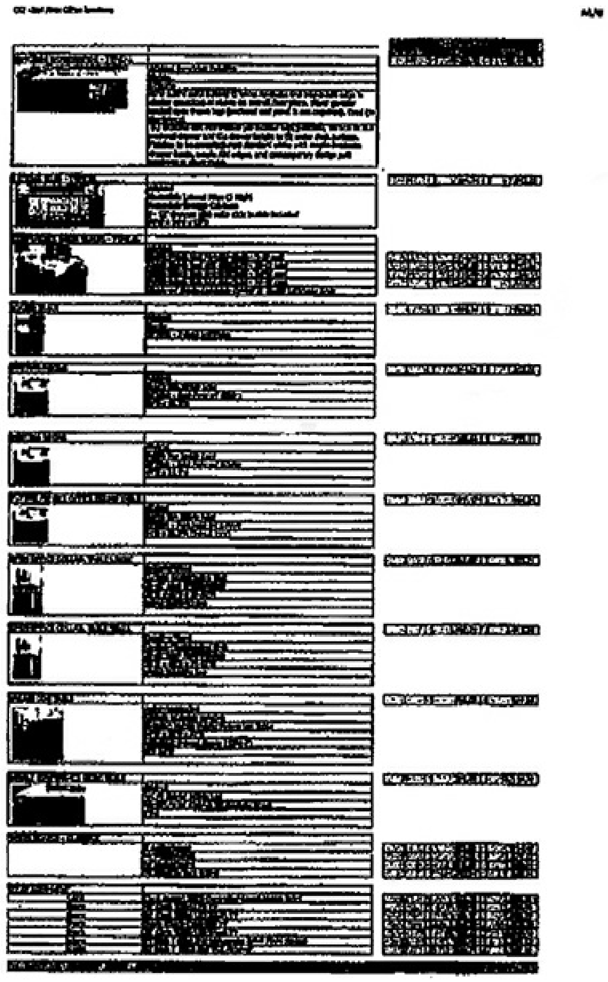
DEMISING PLAN



Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

EXHIBIT C

FURNITURE



Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

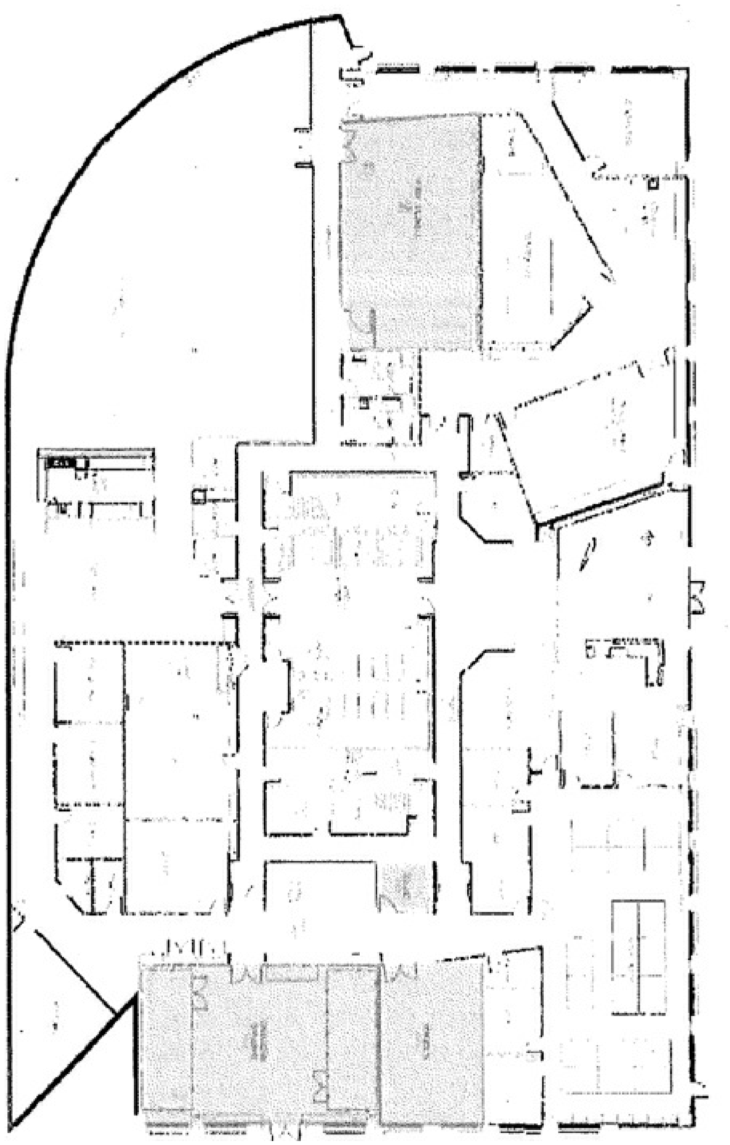
[illegible] [illegible]

	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOTAL
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	$ [illegible]
							$ [illegible]

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

EXHIBIT C

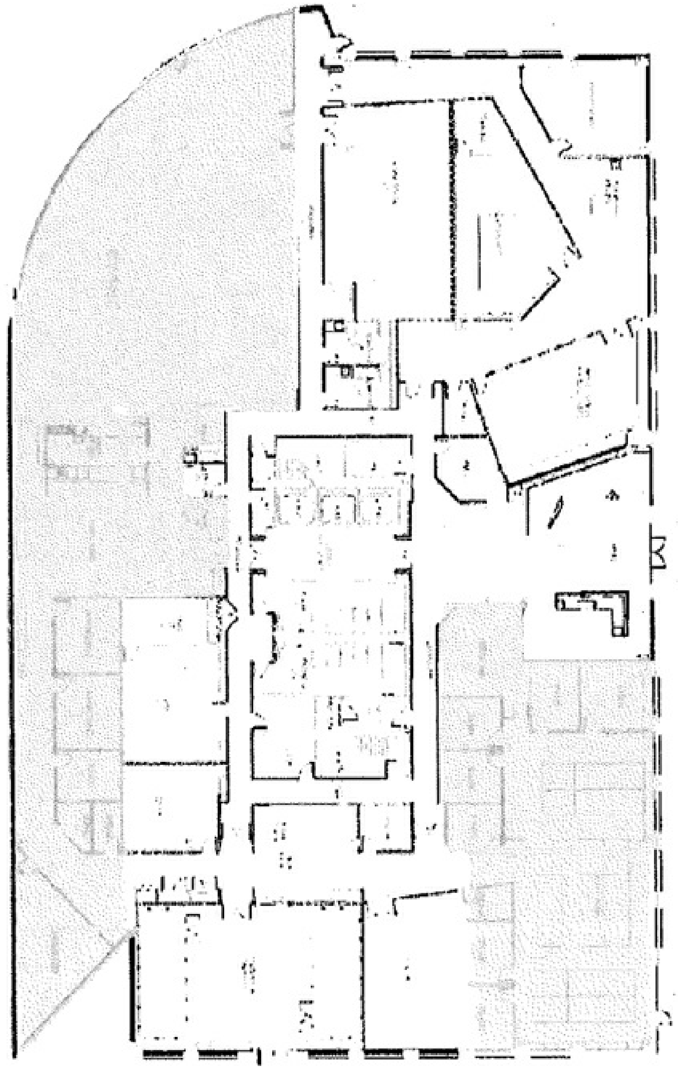
DIAGRAM OF FIRST FLOOR EARLY OCCUPANCY SPACE



Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

EXHIBIT D

DIAGRAM OF FIRST FLOOR OFFICE SPACE



Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Exhibit 10.14

[***] = Certain confidential information contained in this document, marked by brackets, has been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 406 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Execution Version

AMENDED AND RESTATED PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

Dated as of June 29, 2018

between

ECL FUNDING LLC,
as Purchaser,

and

OPORTUN, INC.,
as Seller

Table of Contents

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS	1
SECTION 1.1	Certain Defined Terms	1
SECTION 1.2	Accounting and UCC Terms	15
ARTICLE II	AMOUNTS AND TERMS OF THE PURCHASES	15
SECTION 2.1	Purchase of Receivables	15
SECTION 2.2	Purchase and Sale Commitment	16
SECTION 2.3	Purchase Price and Payment Procedures	19
SECTION 2.4	Repurchase of Ineligible Receivables	20
SECTION 2.5	Refinancings	21
SECTION 2.6	Selection of Receivables	21
SECTION 2.7	No Purchaser Transfer	21
ARTICLE III	CONDITIONS TO PURCHASES	21
SECTION 3.1	Conditions Precedent to Purchaser’s Initial Purchase	21
SECTION 3.2	Conditions Precedent to All Purchases	22
SECTION 3.3	Conditions Precedent to Seller’s Initial Sale	23
SECTION 3.4	Conditions Precedent to Certain Sales	24
ARTICLE IV	REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	24
SECTION 4.1	Representations and Warranties of the Parties	24
SECTION 4.2	Additional Representations of the Seller	25
SECTION 4.3	Additional Representations and Warranties of the Purchaser	28
ARTICLE V	GENERAL COVENANTS	29
SECTION 5.1	Affirmative Covenants of the Seller	29
SECTION 5.2	Negative Covenants of the Seller	33
ARTICLE VI	ADMINISTRATION AND COLLECTION OF RECEIVABLES	34
SECTION 6.1	Collection Procedures	34
SECTION 6.2	Purchase Information	34
SECTION 6.3	Compliance Statements	34
SECTION 6.4	Limitation on Liability of the Seller and Others	34
SECTION 6.5	Limitation on Liability of the Purchaser	35
SECTION 6.6	Good Faith Reliance	35
SECTION 6.7	Nonpetition	35
ARTICLE VII	EVENTS OF DEFAULT	37
SECTION 7.1	Seller Default or Seller Event of Default	37
SECTION 7.2	Remedies	37
SECTION 7.3	Sale Termination Events	39

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(continued)

		Page
ARTICLE VIII	INDEMNIFICATION	39
SECTION 8.1	Indemnities by the Seller	39
ARTICLE IX	MISCELLANEOUS	41
SECTION 9.1	Amendments, Etc	41
SECTION 9.2	Notices Etc	41
SECTION 9.3	No Waiver; Remedies	41
SECTION 9.4	Binding Effect; Governing Law	41
SECTION 9.5	Costs, Expenses and Taxes	41
SECTION 9.6	Purchaser Financing	42
SECTION 9.7	Right of Last Look	42
SECTION 9.8	Waiver of Setoff	42
SECTION 9.9	Severability	42
SECTION 9.10	Counterparts	42
SECTION 9.11	Grant of License to Use Trademarks	43
SECTION 9.12	Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process	43
SECTION 9.13	No Third Party Beneficiaries	43
SECTION 9.14	Confirmation of Intent	43
SECTION 9.15	Section and Paragraph Headings	44
SECTION 9.16	Confidentiality	44
SECTION 9.17	Intercreditor Agreement Amendments and Restatements	44

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Form of Funding Request
Exhibit B	Amended and Restated Acknowledgement and Agreement of 2016 [***] Investors
Exhibit C	Amended and Restated Acknowledgement and Agreement of 2017 [***] Investors
Schedule I	Initial Receivables Schedule
Schedule II	Perfection Representations, Warranties and Covenants
Schedule III	List of Competitors
Schedule IV	Owner Trustee Letter

Table of Contents

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

AMENDED AND RESTATED PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

AMENDED AND RESTATED PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT dated as of June 29, 2018 (this "Agreement"), by and between OPORTUN, INC., a Delaware corporation, as seller (the "Seller"), and ECL FUNDING LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as purchaser (the "Purchaser").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Seller and the Purchaser have previously entered into that certain Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of August 2, 2016 (as amended to the date hereof, the "Original Agreement"), pursuant to which the Seller has sold and intends to sell Receivables to the Purchaser from time to time on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein; and

WHEREAS, the Seller and the Purchaser wish to amend the Original Agreement in certain respects;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties hereto agree that the Original Agreement shall be, and it hereby is, amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.1 Certain Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings (such meanings to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined):

"2016 [***] Investors" means ECO, EFCH and EPOB.

"2017 [***] Investors" means ECO-GS, EFCH-GS, EPOB-GS and EPOB2-GS. "ADS Score" means the credit score for an Obligor referred to as the "Alternative Data Score" determined by the Seller in accordance with its proprietary scoring method.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such Person. A Person shall be deemed to control another Person if the controlling Person possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of the controlled Person, whether through ownership of voting stock, by contract or otherwise.

"Agreement" has the meaning assigned to that term in the preamble.

"Amendment Date" means March 3, 2017.

"Bankruptcy Code" means the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as amended from time to time, and as codified as 11 U.S.C. Section 101et seq.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

"Benefit Plan" means any employee benefit plan as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA in respect of which the Seller, the Servicer or any ERISA Affiliate thereof is, or at any time during the immediately preceding six (6) years was, an "employer" as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA, or with respect to which the Seller, the Servicer or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates has any liability, contingent or otherwise.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banking institutions or trust companies in the States of California, Florida, Illinois, Missouri, New York or Texas are authorized or obligated by Law to be closed.

"Closing Date" means August 2, 2016.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the rules and Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Collateral Trustee" means initially Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, and its successors and any corporation resulting from or surviving any consolidation or merger to which it or its successors may be a party and any successor collateral trustee appointed in accordance with the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement.

"Collection Account" means the account established as such for the benefit of the Purchaser at Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas or such other depository institution as the Purchaser shall approve pursuant to Section 3.01 of the Servicing Agreement.

"Collections" means, with respect to any Receivable, all cash collections and other cash proceeds of such Receivable made by or on behalf of Obligors, including, without limitation, all principal, Finance Charges and cash proceeds of Related Security with respect to such Receivable and any Deemed Collections in each case, received after the applicable Purchase Date; provided, however, that, if not otherwise specified, the term "Collections" shall refer to the Collections on all the Receivables collectively.

"Combined Outstanding Receivables Balance" means, at any time of determination, the sum of (i) the Outstanding Receivables Balance of the Receivables purchased by the Purchaser under this Agreement, (ii) the "Outstanding Receivables Balance" (as defined in the ECO Purchase Agreement) of the ECO Receivables, and (iii) the "Outstanding Receivables Balance" (as defined in the EFCH Purchase Agreement) of the EFCH Receivables.

"Commitment Termination Event" has the meaning specified in Section 2.2(c).

"Concentration Limits" shall be deemed exceeded if any of the following is true on any date of determination, with each of the percentages and weighted average credit scores below determined by combining the Receivables, the ECO Receivables and the EFCH Receivables (and, accordingly, treating the ECO Receivables and the EFCH Receivables, solely for purposes of this definition of "Concentration Limits", as if they were "Receivables" for purposes of this Agreement):

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(i) the aggregate Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Re-Written Receivables and Re-Aged Receivables that are Eligible Receivables exceeds 5.0% of the aggregate Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Eligible Receivables;

(ii) the weighted average fixed interest rate of all Eligible Receivables is less than 28.0%;

(iii) the weighted average life of all Eligible Receivables exceeds thirty-three (33) months;

(iv) the average Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Eligible Receivables exceeds $3,500;

(v) the aggregate Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Eligible Receivables with an original term or remaining term to maturity greater thanforty-one (41) months exceeds 10.0% of the aggregate Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Eligible Receivables;

(vi) the aggregate Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Eligible Receivables with a fixed interest rate less than 24.0% exceeds 5.0% of the Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Eligible Receivables;

(vii) the weighted average credit score of the related Obligors of all Eligible Receivables (excluding any Eligible Receivables the Obligor of which has no (or a zero) credit score) is less than: (x) ADS Score: 700, (y) PF Score: 650 and (z) VantageScore: 625;

(viii) the aggregate Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Eligible Receivables the Obligors of which have credit scores within the following respective credit score buckets: (x) ADS Score: less than or equal to 560, (y) PF Score: less than or equal to 520 and (z) VantageScore: less than or equal to 560 exceeds 5.0% of the aggregate Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Eligible Receivables; or

(ix) the aggregate Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Eligible Receivables with an Outstanding Receivables Balance in excess of (a) $7,200 exceeds 25.0% of the aggregate Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Eligible Receivables or (b) $8,200 exceeds 10.0% of the aggregate Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Eligible Receivables.

"Consolidated Parent" means initially, Oportun Financial Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and any successor to Oportun Financial Corporation, as the indirect or direct parent of the Seller, the financial statements of which are for financial reporting purposes consolidated with the Seller in accordance with GAAP, or if there is none, then the Seller.

"Consumer Installment Loan Product" means consumer installment loans of the type offered by Oportun, Inc. and the Nevada Originator as of the date of this Agreement and shall not include, for the avoidance of doubt, loans secured by vehicles or business assets and any other newly introduced types of loan or financing products offered by Oportun, Inc. or the Nevada Originator after the date of this Agreement.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

"Contingent Liability" means any agreement, undertaking or arrangement by which any Person guarantees, endorses or otherwise becomes or is contingently liable upon (by direct or indirect agreement, contingent or otherwise, to provide funds for payment, to supply funds to, or otherwise to invest in, a debtor, or otherwise to assure a creditor against loss) the indebtedness, obligation or any other liability of any other Person (other than by endorsements of instruments in the course of collection), or guarantees the payment of dividends or other distributions upon the shares of any other Person. The amount of any Person's obligation under any Contingent Liability shall (subject to any limitation set forth therein) be deemed to be the outstanding principal amount (or maximum outstanding principal amount, if larger) of the debt, obligation or other liability guaranteed thereby.

"Contract" means any promissory note, retail installment sales contract, other contract or other loan documentation originally entered into (i) between the Seller and an Obligor in connection with consumer loans made by the Seller to such Obligor in the ordinary course of its business or (ii) between the Nevada Originator and an Obligor in connection with consumer loans made by the Nevada Originator to such Obligor in the ordinary course of its business and subsequently acquired by the Seller.

"Credit and Collection Policies" means the Seller's and the Servicer's credit and collection policy or policies relating to Contracts and Receivables and referred to in Exhibit C to the Servicing Agreement, as the same is amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time in accordance with Section 2.12(c) of the Servicing Agreement; provided, however, if the Servicer is any Person other than the initial Servicer, "Credit and Collection Policies" shall refer to the collection policies of such Servicer as they relate to receivables of a similar nature to the Receivables.

"Custodian" means the Servicer in its capacity as Custodian under, and subject to the terms and conditions of, the Servicing Agreement.

"Deemed Collections" means in connection with any Receivable, all amounts payable (without duplication) with respect to such Receivable, by (i) the Seller pursuant to Section 2.4 hereof, and/or (ii) the initial Servicer pursuant to Section 2.02(f) or Section 2.08 of the Servicing Agreement.

"Defaulted Receivable" means a Receivable (i) as to which any scheduled payment, or part thereof, remains unpaid for 120 days or more past the due date for such payment determined by reference to the contractual payment terms, as amended, of such Receivable, (ii) the Obligor thereon has died or is suffering or has suffered an Event of Bankruptcy or (iii) which, consistent with the Credit and Collection Policies, would be written off in the Seller's or the Servicer's books as uncollectible.

"Delinquent Receivable" means a Receivable (other than a Defaulted Receivable) as to which all or any part of a scheduled payment remains unpaid for thirty (30) days or more from the due date for such payment.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

"Deposit Account Control Agreement" means the Deposit Account Control Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, among the Purchaser, the Servicer and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Dollars" and the symbol "$" mean the lawful currency of the United States.

"ECL Master Trust" means ECL Funding 2016-OPTN Master Participation Trust, a Delaware statutory trust.

"ECO" means ECO CH LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"ECO Guarantor" or "ECO-GS Guarantor" means [***], a Cayman Islands exempted company.

"ECO Guaranty" means the ECO Guaranty, dated as of the Closing Date, delivered by the ECO Guarantor to the Seller, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time.

"ECO Purchase Agreement" means the Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of November 10, 2015, between ECO and Oportun, Inc., as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"ECO Receivables" means the receivables purchased by ECO under the ECO Purchase Agreement.

"ECO-GS" means ECO GS 2017-OPTN LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"ECO-GS Guaranty" means the ECO-GS Guaranty, dated as of the Amendment Date, delivered by the ECO-GS Guarantor to the Seller, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"EFCH" means EF CH LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"EFCH Guarantor" or "EFCH-GS Guarantor" means [***], a Delaware limited liability company.

"EFCH Guaranty" means the EFCH Guaranty, dated as of the Closing Date, delivered by the EFCH Guarantor to the Seller, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time.

"EFCH Purchase Agreement" means the Amended and Restated Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 10, 2015, between EFCH and Oportun, Inc., as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"EFCH Receivables" means the receivables purchased by EFCH under the EFCH Purchase Agreement or the predecessor agreement thereto.

"EFCH-GS" means EFCH GS 2017-OPTN LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

"EFCH-GS Guaranty" means the EFCH-GS Guaranty, dated as of the Amendment Date, delivered by the EFCH-GS Guarantor to the Seller, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Eligible Electronic Repository" means any electronic document repository engaged by the Seller, provided that the Seller shall not change the electronic document repository engaged by the Seller, unless the Seller shall have given to the Purchaser not less than five (5) Business Days' prior written notice thereof.

"Eligible Receivable" means each Receivable:

(a) that was originated in compliance with all applicable Requirements of Law (including without limitation all Laws relating to truth in lending, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, fair debt collection practices and privacy) and which complies with all applicable Requirements of Law (other than non-compliance that has no adverse effect on the obligations of the Obligor and creates no financial liability or other loss, cost or expense for the Purchaser and does not have any other Material Adverse Effect);

(b) with respect to which all consents, licenses, approvals or authorizations of, or registrations or declarations with, any Governmental Authority required to be obtained, effected or given by the Seller or the Nevada Originator in connection with the creation or the execution, delivery and performance of such Receivable, or by the Purchaser in connection with its ownership of, or the administration or servicing of, such Receivable have been duly obtained, effected or given and are in full force and effect (other than non-compliance that has no adverse effect on the obligations of the Obligor and creates no financial liability or other loss, cost or expense for the Purchaser and does not have any other Material Adverse Effect);

(c) as to which, at the time of the sale of such Receivable (i) to the Purchaser, the Seller was the sole owner thereof and had good and marketable title thereto free and clear of all Liens and (ii) if applicable, to the Seller by the Nevada Originator, the Nevada Originator was the sole owner thereof and had good and marketable title thereto free and clear of all Liens;

(d) that is the legal, valid and binding payment obligation of the Obligor thereof, enforceable against such Obligor in accordance with its terms, except that the enforceability thereof may be subject to (a) the effects of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, conservatorship or other Laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and (b) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or law), and is not subject to any right of rescission, setoff, counterclaim or defense (including the defense of usury) or to any repurchase obligation or return right;

(e) the related Contract of which constitutes a "general intangible", "instrument", "account," "chattel paper" or "electronic chattel paper", in each case under and as defined in Article 9 of the UCC of all applicable jurisdictions;

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(f) that was established in accordance with the Credit and Collection Policies in the regular and ordinary course of the business of the Seller or the Nevada Originator, as applicable;

(g) that is denominated and payable in Dollars, is only payable in the United States of America and each Obligor in respect of which are residents of, and have provided a billing address in, the United States of America;

(h) that is not, at the time of the sale of such Receivable to the Purchaser, a Delinquent Receivable;

(i) that has an original and remaining term to maturity of no more than forty- nine (49) months;

(j) that has an Outstanding Receivables Balance equal to or less than $9,200;

(k) that has a fixed interest rate that is greater than or equal to 15.0%;

(l) that is not evidenced by a judgment or has been reduced to judgment;

(m) that is not a Defaulted Receivable;

(n) that is not a revolving line of credit;

(o) the terms of which have not been modified or waived except as permitted under the Credit and Collection Policies or the Servicing Agreement;

(p) that has no Obligor thereon that is a Governmental Authority;

(q) that has no Obligor thereon that is the Obligor of a Defaulted Receivable;

(r) the assignment of which (i) to the Purchaser does not contravene or conflict with any Law or any contractual or other restriction, limitation or encumbrance, and the sale or assignment of which does not require the consent of the Obligor thereof and (ii) if applicable, to the Seller from the Nevada Originator does not contravene or conflict with any Law or any contractual or other restriction, limitation or encumbrance, and the sale or assignment of which does not require the consent of the Obligor thereof;

(s) the related Contract provides for repayment in full of the principal balance thereof in equal installments not less frequently than monthly;

(t) the proceeds of the related Contract are fully disbursed, there is no requirement for future advances under such Contract and neither the Seller nor the Nevada Originator has any further obligations under such Contract;

(u) as to which, the Custodian is in possession of a full and complete Receivable File in physical or electronic format;

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(v) that represents the undisputed, bona fide transaction created by the lending of money by the Seller or the Nevada Originator, as applicable, in the ordinary course of business and completed in accordance with the terms and provision contained in the related Contract;

(w) a Concentration Limit would not be exceeded at the time of the sale, transfer or assignment of such Receivable to the Purchaser;

(x) that is fully funded by the Seller or, if applicable, by the Nevada Originator on the Initiation Date and for which the Funding Request is delivered no earlier than the first Business Day after the Initiation Date;

(y) that has an Initiation Date that is not more than five (5) Business Days prior to the applicable Purchase Date; and

(z) that if originated by the Nevada Originator, the Obligor in respect of which is a resident of, and has provided the Servicer a billing address in, the State of Nevada.

"[***] Guaranties" means the ECO Guaranty, the EFCH Guaranty and the EPOB Guaranty.

"[***] Guarantors" means the ECO Guarantor, the ECO-GS Guarantor, the EFCH Guarantor, the EFCH-GS Guarantor, the EPOB Guarantor, the EPOB-GS Guarantor and the EPOB2-GS Guarantor.

"[***] Investors" means (i) the 2016 [***] Investors, (ii) the 2017 [***] Investors, and (iii) any other Affiliate of the ECO Guarantor, the EFCH Guarantor, the EPOB Guarantor or the EPOB2-GS Guarantor identified to the Seller by the Purchaser in writing.

"[***]-GS Guaranties" means the ECO-GS Guaranty, the EFCH-GS Guaranty, the EPOB-GS Guaranty and the EPOB2-GS Guaranty.

"EPOB" means EPOB CH LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"EPOB Guarantor" or "EPOB-GS Guarantor" means each of [***], an exempted Cayman Islands partnership, and [***], an exempted Cayman Islands partnership.

"EPOB Guaranty" means the EPOB Guaranty, dated as of the Closing Date, delivered by the EPOB Guarantor to the Seller, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time.

"EPOB-GS" means EPOB GS 2017-OPTN LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"EPOB-GS Guaranty" means the EPOB-GS Guaranty, dated as of the Amendment Date, delivered by the EPOB-GS Guarantor to the Seller, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

"EPOB2-GS" means EPO II (B) GS 2018-OPTN LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

"EPOB2-GS Guarantor" means each of [***], an exempted Cayman Islands partnership, and [***], an exempted Cayman Islands partnership.

"EPOB2-GS Guaranty" means the EPOB2-GS Guaranty, dated as of June 29, 2018, delivered by the EPOB2-GS Guarantor to the Seller, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"ERISA Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person, (i) any corporation which is a member of the same controlled group of corporations (within the meaning of Section 414(b) of the Code) as such Person; (ii) any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) under common control (within the meaning of Section 414(c) of the Code) with such Person; or (iii) any member of the same affiliated service group (within the meaning of Section 414(m) of the Code) as such Person, any corporation described in clause (i) above or any trade or business described in clause (ii) above.

"Event of Bankruptcy" shall be deemed to have occurred with respect to a Person if:

(a) a Proceeding shall be commenced, without the application or consent of such Person, before any Governmental Authority, seeking the liquidation, reorganization, debt arrangement, dissolution, winding up, or composition or adjustment of debts of such Person, the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator, assignee, sequestrator or the like for such Person or all or substantially all of its assets, or any similar action with respect to such Person under any Law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, winding up or composition or adjustment of debts, and in the case of any Person, such Proceeding shall continue undismissed, or unstayed and in effect, for a period of sixty (60) consecutive days; or an order for relief in respect of such Person shall be entered in an involuntary case under the federal bankruptcy Laws or other similar Laws now or hereafter in effect; or

(b) such Person shall (i) consent to the institution of any Proceeding or petition described in clause (a) of this definition, or (ii) commence a voluntary Proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, debt arrangement, dissolution or other similar Law now or hereafter in effect, or shall consent to the appointment of or taking possession by a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator (or other similar official) for such Person or for any substantial part of its property, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall fail to, or admit in writing its inability to, pay its debts generally as they become due, or, if a corporation or similar entity, its board of directors shall vote to implement any of the foregoing.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

"Finance Charges" means any finance, interest, late, servicing or similar charges or fees owing by an Obligor pursuant to the Contracts plus all Recoveries.

"Financing Document Default" means any "Rapid Amortization Event", "Event of Default" or "Servicer Default" as defined in any Financing Facility Document (or any event, which though defined in different terminology, has the same substantive effect under the Financing Facility Documents for any financing).

"Financing Facility Documents" means (i) the Transaction Documents, as defined in that certain Base Indenture, dated as of August 4, 2015 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time), between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, (ii) the Transaction Documents, as defined in that certain Base Indenture, dated as of July 8, 2016 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time), between Oportun Funding III, LLC and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, (iii) the Transaction Documents, as defined in that certain Base Indenture, dated as of October 19, 2016 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time), between Oportun Funding IV, LLC and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, (iv) the Transaction Documents, as defined in that certain Base Indenture, dated as of June 8, 2017 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time), between Oportun Funding VI, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, (v) the Transaction Documents, as defined in that certain Base Indenture, dated as of October 11, 2017 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time), between Oportun Funding VII, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, (vi) the Transaction Documents, as defined in that certain Base Indenture, dated as of March 8, 2018 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time), between Oportun Funding VIII, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, and (vii) any transaction documents relating to any future financing facility that the Seller enters into relating to its core Consumer Installment Loan Product.

"Funding Request" means a request in the form of Exhibit A.

"GAAP" means those principles of accounting set forth in pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants or which have other substantial authoritative support and are applicable in the circumstances as of the date of a report, as such principles are from time to time supplemented and amended, and applied on a basis consistent with the most recent audited financial statements of Consolidated Parent before the Closing Date.

"Governmental Authority" means any government or political subdivision or any agency, authority, bureau, central bank, commission, department or instrumentality of any such government or political subdivision, or any court, tribunal, grand jury or arbitrator, in each case whether foreign or domestic.

"Ineligible Receivables" has the meaning assigned to that term in Section 2.4(a).

"Initiation Date" means, with respect to any Receivable, the date upon which such Receivable was originated (closed and funded) or acquired by the Seller.

"Intercreditor Agreement" means the Sixteenth Amended and Restated Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of June 29, 2018, by and among the Seller, the Collateral Trustee, the Servicer, the back-up servicer party thereto, the Purchaser, the 2016 [***] Investors, the 2017 [***] Investors, EF Holdco Inc. and the trustees party thereto, as such agreement may be amended, modified, waived, supplemented or restated from time to time.

"Law" means any law (including common law), constitution, statute, treaty, regulation, rule, ordinance, order, injunction, writ, decree or award of any Governmental Authority

"Lien" means any mortgage or deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, lien, charge, claim, security interest, easement or encumbrance, or preference, priority or other security agreement or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever (including any lease or title retention agreement, any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing, and the filing of, or agreement to give, any financing statement perfecting a security interest under the UCC or comparable Law of any jurisdiction).

"Material Adverse Effect" means any event or condition which would have a material adverse effect on (i) the collectability of any material portion of the Receivables, (ii) the condition (financial or otherwise), businesses or properties of the Servicer or the Seller, (iii) the ability of the Seller to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents or the ability of the Servicer to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents or (iv) the interest of the Purchaser in the Receivables.

"Multiemployer Plan" means a "multiemployer plan" as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA with respect to which the Seller, the Servicer or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates is making, is obligated to make, or has made or been obligated to make, contributions.

"Nevada Originator" means Oportun LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, or its successor.

"Obligor" means, with respect to any Receivable, the Person or Persons obligated to make payments with respect to such Receivable, including any guarantor thereof.

"Original Agreement" has the meaning set forth in the preamble.

"Outstanding Receivables Balance" means, as of any date with respect to any Receivable, an amount equal to the outstanding principal balance for such Receivable; provided, however, that if not otherwise specified, the term "Outstanding Receivables Balance" shall refer to the Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Receivables collectively.

"Owner Trustee" means Deutsche Bank National Trust Company in its capacity as the Owner Trustee of the ECL Master Trust or any successor or assignee thereof.

"Owner Trustee Letter" means a letter, dated the Closing Date, from the Owner Trustee to the Seller in the form attached hereto as Schedule IV.

"Parent" means Oportun Financial Corporation.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

"Pension Plan" means a Benefit Plan that is an "employee pension benefit plan" as described in Section 3(2) of ERISA (including a Multiemployer Plan) that is subject to Title IV of ERISA or Section 302 of ERISA or 412 of the Code.

"Performance Guaranty" means the Performance Guaranty, dated as of the Closing Date, between Oportun, Inc. and the Purchaser relating to the Servicer's obligations under the Servicing Agreement, as such agreement may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified and in effect from time to time.

"Performance Guaranty Default" means any material default by Oportun, Inc. in its obligations under the Performance Guaranty.

"Person" means any corporation, limited liability company, natural person, firm, joint venture, partnership, trust, unincorporated organization, enterprise, government or any department or agency of any government.

"PF Score" means the credit score for an Obligor referred to as the "PF Score" determined by the Seller in accordance with its proprietary scoring method.

"Proceeding" means any suit in equity, action at law or other judicial or administrative proceeding.

"Purchase Date" means (i) the Closing Date and (ii) each date thereafter prior to the Purchase Termination Date that is identified on a Funding Request prepared and delivered to the Purchaser in accordance with Section 6.2 on such date, or if such date is not a Business Day, on the immediately following Business Day.

"Purchase Percentage" means (i) in relation to each of the 2016 [***] Investors, 0%, (ii) in relation to ECO-GS, 0%, (iii) in relation to EFCH-GS, 50%, (iv) in relation to EPOB-GS, 0%, and (v) in relation to EPOB2-GS, 50%, or, if applicable, such other percentages as the Purchaser shall have specified for the [***] Investors in accordance with Section 2.2(d).

"Purchase Price" has the meaning assigned to that term in Section 2.3(a).

"Purchase Settlement Date" has the meaning assigned to that term in Section 2.3(a).

"Purchase Termination Date" shall mean the earliest of (i) November 10, 2019, (ii) the date of the occurrence of a Commitment Termination Event, (iii) the date of the occurrence of any Seller Event of Default or (iv) at the Seller's sole option, the date of the occurrence of any Sale Termination Event; *provided, however,* that if as of November 10, 2019, the aggregate principal amount of Receivables purchased by the Purchaser under this Agreement for the period commencing on November 1, 2017 and ending on November 10, 2019, is not at least $[***] million, the Purchase Termination Date, unless at any time fixed as an earlier date pursuant to clause (ii), (iii) or (iv) of this definition, shall be extended to the date when the aggregate principal amount of Receivables purchased by the Purchaser under this Agreement for the period commencing on November 1, 2017 is at least such amount.

"Purchaser" has the meaning assigned to that term in the preamble.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

"Re-Aged Receivable" means any Receivable, the contractual delinquency of which has been modified by the Servicer in accordance with the Credit and Collection Policy without changing the original periodic payment amounts of such Receivable.

"Re-Written Receivable" means (i) any Receivable which replaces an existing Receivable due and (ii) any Receivable which is modified using criteria consistent with the re-write provisions of the Credit and Collection Policies, and in either case, which does not involve the receipt of any new funds by the applicable Obligor.

"Receivable" means the indebtedness of any Obligor under a Contract that is listed on the Receivables Schedule, whether constituting an account, electronic or tangible chattel paper, an instrument, a general intangible, payment intangible, promissory note or otherwise, and shall include (i) the right to payment of such indebtedness and any interest or finance charges and other obligations of such Obligor with respect thereto (including, without limitation, the principal amount of such indebtedness, periodic finance charges, late fees and returned check fees), and (ii) all proceeds of, and payments or Collections on, under or in respect of any of the foregoing ; provided, however, that the ECO Receivables and EFCH Receivables shall not constitute Receivables under this Agreement except for the limited purpose stated in the definition of "Concentration Limits". If a Contract is refinanced, the original Receivable shall be deemed collected and cease to be a Receivable for purposes of this Agreement upon payment in accordance with Section 2.5 with respect thereto.

"Receivable File" means with respect to a Receivable, the Contracts or other Records and the note, related to such Receivable; provided that such Receivable File may be created in electronic format, or converted to microfilm or other electronic media.

"Receivables Schedule" shall mean the receivables schedule (which may be in the form of a computer file or microfiche list) in the form of Schedule I, as supplemented for the addition of Subsequently Purchased Receivables included in Funding Requests and sold to the Purchaser by the Seller in accordance with Section 2.1(b).

"Records" means all Contracts and other documents, books, records and other information in physical or electronic format (including, without limitation, computer programs, tapes, disks, punch cards, data processing software and related property and rights) maintained with respect to Receivables and the related Obligors.

"Recoveries" means, with respect to any period, all Collections (net of expenses) received during such period in respect of a Receivable after it became a Defaulted Receivable.

"Related Rights" has the meaning assigned to that term in Section 2.1(a).

"Related Security" means, with respect to any Receivable, all guaranties, indemnities, insurance and other agreements (including the related Receivable File and any rights against merchants) or arrangement and other collateral of whatever character from time to time supporting or securing payment of such Receivable or otherwise relating to such Receivable.

"Renewal Receivable" means a Receivable that satisfies the following conditions: (i) the Obligor was previously an obligor on another receivable originated by the Seller or the Nevada

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Originator, as applicable (the "Prior Receivable"), and (ii) the Obligor paid the Prior Receivable in cash in full or by net funding the Renewal Receivable proceeds (whether pursuant to the Seller's or the Nevada Originator's "Good Customer" program or otherwise) and such payment in full or net funding was not made in connection with the conversion of such Prior Receivable into a Re-Aged Receivable or a Re-Written Receivable.

"Repurchase Date" has the meaning assigned to that term in Section 2.4(a).

"Repurchase Event" has the meaning assigned to that term in Section 2.4(a).

"Repurchase Payment" has the meaning assigned to that term in Section 2.4(a).

"Requirements of Law" means, as to any Person, the organizational documents of such Person and any Law applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its property or to which such Person or any of its property is subject.

"Sale Termination Event" has the meaning specified in Section 7.3.

"Securitization Trustee" means Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas or any other bank, trust company or financial institution acting as an indenture trustee or collateral agent under the Financing Facility Documents for any financing facility.

"Securitization Trustee Website" means any website through which the Securitization Trustee for any financing facility makes available servicer reports, remittance reports and/or similar documents to the investors holding securities issued under the applicable Financing Facility Documents.

"Seller" has the meaning assigned to that term in the preamble.

"Seller Default" shall mean any condition, act or event specified in Section 7.1 that, with the giving of notice or the lapse of time, or both, would become a Seller Event of Default.

"Seller Event of Default" has the meaning assigned to that term in Section 7.1.

"Series 2016-B Securitization Documents" means the Transaction Documents as defined in the Purchase and Sale Agreement dated July 8, 2016 between the Seller and Oportun Funding III, LLC.

"Servicer" means initially PF Servicing, LLC and its permitted successors and assigns and thereafter any Person appointed as successor pursuant to the Servicing Agreement to service the Receivables.

"Servicer Default" shall mean any condition, act or event specified in Section 2.04 of the Servicing Agreement.

"Servicing Agreement" means the Servicing Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, between the Servicer and the Purchaser, as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

"Solvent" means with respect to any Person that as of the date of determination both (A)(i) the then fair saleable value of the property of such Person is (y) greater than the total amount of liabilities (including Contingent Liabilities) of such Person and (z) not less than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liabilities on such Person's then existing debts as they become absolute and matured considering all financing alternatives and potential asset sales reasonably available to such Person; (ii) such Person's capital is not unreasonably small in relation to its business or any contemplated or undertaken transaction; and (iii) such Person does not intend to incur, or believe (nor should it reasonably believe) that it will incur, debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they become due; and (B) such Person is "solvent" within the meaning given that term and similar terms under applicable Laws relating to fraudulent transfers and conveyances. For purposes of this definition, the amount of any Contingent Liability at any time shall be computed as the amount that, in light of all of the facts and circumstances existing at such time, represents the amount that can reasonably be expected to become an actual or matured liability.

"Subsequently Purchased Receivables" means additional Receivables that are (or the related Contracts of which are) identified on a Funding Request and sold to the Purchaser from time to time after the Closing Date.

"Term" means the period of time beginning on the Closing Date and ending on the Purchase Termination Date.

"Transaction Documents" means, collectively, this Agreement, the Servicing Agreement, the Performance Guaranty, the Intercreditor Agreement, the [***] Guaranties, the [***]- GS Guaranties, the Deposit Account Control Agreement and the Owner Trustee Letter.

"UCC" means, with respect to any jurisdiction, the Uniform Commercial Code as the same may, from time to time, be enacted and in effect in such jurisdiction

"VantageScore" means the credit score for an Obligor referred to as a "VantageScore" calculated and reported by Experian plc.

SECTION 1.2 Accounting and UCC Terms. All accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be construed in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis; and all terms used in Article 9 of the UCC that are used but not specifically defined herein are used herein as defined therein.

ARTICLE II
AMOUNTS AND TERMS OF THE PURCHASES

SECTION 2.1 Purchase of Receivables.

(a) The Seller hereby sells, assigns, transfers and conveys to the Purchaser on the Closing Date, on the terms and subject to the conditions specifically set forth herein, but without recourse except as provided herein, all of its right, title and interest, in (i) each Contract listed on the Receivables Schedule on the Closing Date, (ii) all Receivables related thereto and all Collections received thereon after the applicable Purchase Date, (iii) all Related Security, (iv) all products of the foregoing, (v) all Recoveries relating thereto, and (vi) all proceeds of the foregoing (items specified in clauses (ii) through (vi), collectively the "Related Rights").

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(b) On each Purchase Date occurring after the Closing Date, all of the Seller's right, title and interest in, to and under the Contracts identified on the Funding Request for such Purchase Date and the Related Rights shall be sold, assigned, transferred and conveyed to the Purchaser, without the need for any further action by the parties hereto, on the terms and subject to the conditions specifically set forth herein, but without recourse except as provided herein. In connection with each sale hereunder occurring after the Closing Date, the Seller shall deliver to the Purchaser and the Servicer, on the applicable Purchase Date (or if such Purchase Date is not a Business Day, on the immediately following Business Day), a Funding Request which shall include a list of all Contracts sold on such Purchase Date.

(c) The parties to this Agreement intend that the transactions contemplated hereby shall be, and shall be treated as, a sale by the Seller of the Receivables, as applicable, and not as a lending transaction. All sales of Receivables by the Seller hereunder shall be without recourse to, or representation or warranty of any kind (express or implied) by, the Seller, except as otherwise specifically provided herein.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 2.1(a) above or any other provision of this Agreement, the Purchaser hereby advises the Seller that the Purchaser is acquiring, through the ECL Master Trust, only the beneficial interest in any Contracts and Related Rights sold pursuant to this Agreement and not the legal title to any such Contracts or Related Rights. Accordingly, the Purchaser hereby authorizes and instructs the Seller to transfer legal title to all such Contracts and Related Rights to the Owner Trustee, not in its individual capacity but solely in its capacity as owner trustee for the ECL Master Trust, and to record in its records the Owner Trustee as the holder of such legal title. The Purchaser hereby further advises the Seller that the Purchaser intends to transfer to one or more of the [***] Investors, immediately or promptly after the Purchaser's acquisition thereof, the beneficial interest in all of the Contracts and Related Rights which the Purchaser acquires pursuant to this Agreement. The Seller hereby consents to each such transfer made by the Purchaser to an [***] Investor.

SECTION 2.2 Purchase and Sale Commitment.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, from time to time during the Term but not more frequently than twice per week upon receipt by the Purchaser of a Funding Request, the Purchaser shall purchase Contracts and Related Rights aggregating at least 10.0% of the Seller's Consumer Installment Loan Product originations (the "Minimum Volume"), subject to the Seller's obligations under the Financing Facility Documents, by paying the applicable Purchase Price; *provided, however,* that such percentage may be increased by the Seller in its sole discretion to up to 15% upon not less than three (3) Business Days' advance notice to the Purchaser; *provided further,* that such percentage, if so increased by the Seller, may thereafter also be decreased by the Seller in its sole discretion upon not less than three (3) Business Days' advance notice to the Purchaser so long as the percentage (as so decreased) is not less than the Minimum Volume; and *provided further,* that during the Term the Combined Outstanding Receivables Balance relating to the Contracts purchased by the Purchaser from November 1, 2017 to and including October 31, 2018 shall not exceed $[***] at any one

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

time, and the Combined Outstanding Receivables Balance relating to the Contracts purchased by the Purchaser from November 1, 2018 to and including November 10, 2019 shall not exceed $[***] at any one time.

(b) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Seller's obligations under the Financing Facility Documents, from time to time during the Term, the Seller shall sell to the Purchaser 10.0% of its Consumer Installment Loan Product originations; *provided, however,* that such percentage may be increased by the Seller in its sole discretion to up to 15% upon not less than three (3) Business Days' advance notice to the Purchaser; *provided further,* that that such percentage, if so increased by the Seller, may thereafter also be decreased by the Seller in its sole discretion upon not less than three (3) Business Days' advance notice to the Purchaser so long as the percentage (as so decreased) is not less than the Minimum Volume; and *provided, further,* that during the Term the Combined Outstanding Receivables Balance relating to the Contracts purchased by the Purchaser from November 1, 2017 to and including October 31, 2018 shall not exceed $[***] at any one time, and the Combined Outstanding Receivables Balance relating to the Contracts purchased by the Purchaser from November 1, 2018 to and including November 10, 2019 shall not exceed $[***] at any one time.

(c) The Purchaser's obligations under this Section 2.2 shall terminate upon the occurrence of any of the following events, unless waived by the Purchaser, in each case subject to any cure period specified in the related agreements (each such event a "Commitment Termination Event"):

(i) The occurrence of a Financing Document Default.

(ii) The outstanding principal balance of Renewal Receivables (including any "Renewal Receivables" under the ECO Purchase Agreement or the EFCH Purchase Agreement) as a percentage of the Combined Outstanding Receivables Balance, is less than 60%, calculated on a three-month moving average basis.

(iii) As of the last day of any period consisting of six (6) consecutive calendar months, the aggregate outstanding balance of Receivables purchased by the Purchaser during such period that are thirty (30) or more days delinquent is greater than 4.0% of the aggregate outstanding balance of the Receivables purchased by the Purchaser in the immediately preceding six (6) months;

(iv) Any failure by the Seller to repurchase Receivables as required under Section 2.4 of this Agreement.

(v) A Servicer Default or Servicer Event of Default, as defined in the Servicing Agreement.

(vi) Any other Seller Event of Default.

(vii) A Performance Guaranty Default.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(viii) A Concentration Limit, as applied to the Receivables purchased by the Purchaser hereunder, the ECO Receivables and the EFCH Receivables, taken together, is exceeded for three consecutive weeks.

(ix) A change, deemed material by the Purchaser, in the Seller's or the Nevada Originator's policy relating to the "Good Customer Program" or any such similar program that could incentivize Obligors to prepay Receivables prior to their scheduled maturity date. For this purpose, "material" means that the economics of the Receivables given the applicable Purchase Price could be materially different from the economics of the Receivables without the change.

(x) The occurrence of a material adverse "headline" event whereby the Seller, the Nevada Originator or any Affiliate of the Seller or the Nevada Originator were to be fined or made to pay restitution by a regulator or other Governmental Authority (including a court) in an amount exceeding $5,000,000.

(xi) The Purchaser, any [***] Investor or any other Affiliate of the Purchaser is named or included as a defendant in any material lawsuit or governmental action in connection with this Agreement, or is otherwise named or included in connection with any regulatory investigation of the Seller or the Nevada Originator or any Affiliate of the Seller or the Nevada Originator.

(xii) As of the last day of any period consisting of three (3) consecutive calendar months, the ratio of the aggregate initial principal balance of all Receivables sold by the Seller to third parties (including the Purchaser) unaffiliated with the Seller over the aggregate initial principal balance of all Receivables originated by the Seller during such period exceeds 25%.

(xiii) As of the last day of any period consisting of six (6) consecutive calendar months, the ratio of the aggregate initial principal balance of Renewal Receivables purchased by the Purchaser during such period over the aggregate initial principal balance of all Receivables purchased by the Purchaser during such period is less than 65%.

(xiv) As of the last day of any period consisting of three (3) consecutive calendar months, the weighted average interest rate (weighted by initial principal balance) for Renewal Receivables purchased by the Purchaser during such period is less than 28%.

(xv) As of the last day of any period consisting of three (3) consecutive calendar months, the weighted average interest rate (weighted by initial principal balance) for Receivables that are not Renewal Receivables purchased by the Purchaser during such period is less than 34%.

(xvi) As of the last day of any period consisting of three (3) consecutive calendar months, the weighted average original term to maturity (weighted by initial principal balance) of all Receivables purchased by the Purchaser during such period is less than 24 months.

(xvii) As of the last day of a calendar month, the ratio of the aggregate Outstanding Receivables Balance of Delinquent Receivables purchased by the Purchaser over the aggregate Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Receivables purchased by the Purchaser exceeds 9.5%.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(d) Until such time (if any) as the Purchaser shall otherwise instruct the Seller in writing, the Seller shall allocate the Contracts and Related Rights purchased by the Purchaser on any Purchase Date among the [***] Investors by allocating to each of them Receivables having an aggregate Outstanding Receivable Balance equal to the product of (i) the Purchase Percentage of such [***] Investor, and (ii) the aggregate Outstanding Receivable Balance of all Receivables then being purchased by the Purchaser (subject to such rounding as the Seller reasonably deems necessary). The Seller shall make each such allocation of Receivables through a random or mechanical method not intended by it to materially favor or disfavor any [***] Investor over any other. The Purchaser may by written notice delivered to the Seller from time to time change the Purchase Percentages; provided that (i) the Purchaser may not deliver more than one such notice in any calendar month, (ii) the Purchaser shall deliver each such notice not less than three Business Days before it is to take effect, (iii) the sum of the Purchase Percentages shall always equal 100%, and (iv) subject to the immediately preceding clause (iii), the Purchase Percentage of each [***] Investor shall at all times be either (A) 0%, or (B) an integral multiple of 1% that is not less than 10%; and provided further that, except as the Seller may otherwise consent, at all times either (i) the sum of the Purchase Percentages of the 2016 [***] Investors shall be 100% and the Purchase Percentage of each of the 2017 [***] Investors shall be 0%, or (ii) the sum of the Purchase Percentages of the 2017 [***] Investors shall be 100% and the Purchase Percentage of each of the 2016 [***] Investors shall be 0%. The Seller shall for each Purchase Date prepare a written list of the specific Receivables it has allocated to each [***] Investor and shall provide copies of such list to the Purchaser and the Servicer.

SECTION 2.3 Purchase Price and Payment Procedures.

(a) The amount payable by the Purchaser to the Seller for the Contracts and Related Rights sold hereunder on each Purchase Date shall equal the Outstanding Receivables Balance of all Receivables being purchased on such Purchase Date multiplied by [***]%, plus up to four days of any accrued Obligor interest (the "Purchase Price"). For the avoidance of doubt, the Outstanding Receivables Balance of the purchased Receivables shall be calculated as of the close of business on the day preceding the applicable Purchase Date and the phrase "accrued Obligor interest" shall include any accrued but unpaid interest calculated on the applicable Receivable from the Initiation Date to the applicable Purchase Settlement Date. Also for the avoidance of doubt, under no circumstances shall the Purchase Price for any Receivable include more than four days of accrued Obligor interest even if more than four calendar days elapse between the Initiation Date and the Purchase Settlement Date for such Receivable. The Purchase Price for Receivables shall be paid in the manner provided below on the Closing Date and, in connection with each Purchase Date occurring after the Closing Date, on the Business Day following such Purchase Date (each, a "Purchase Settlement Date").

(b) The Purchase Price for Contracts and Related Rights shall be paid by the Purchaser to the Seller not later than 3:00 p.m. (New York time) on the applicable Purchase Settlement Date in lawful money of the United States of America in same day funds to the United States bank account designated in writing by the Seller to the Purchaser. If the Purchaser fails to remit the Purchase Price on any Purchase Settlement Date as required herein, any transfer of Contracts and Related Rights on the related Purchase Date shall be null and void.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SECTION 2.4 Repurchase of Ineligible Receivables.

(a) If any of the representations or warranties of the Seller contained in subsection (a) or (b) of Section 4.2 was not true with respect to any Contract and related Receivable on the applicable Purchase Date in any material respect (a "Repurchase Event" and any such Receivable, an "Ineligible Receivable"), then on the date that is five (5) Business Days following the date that the Seller or the Servicer receives notice or knowledge thereof, the purchase of such Ineligible Receivable shall be rescinded and the Seller shall repurchase such Ineligible Receivable from the Purchaser (a "Repurchase Date") for an amount equal to (1) the sum of (i) the applicable Purchase Price paid by the Purchaser for such Receivable and the related Contract and (ii) all accrued and unpaid Finance Charges on such Receivable to and including the Repurchase Date, less (2) (i) if the Repurchase Date occurs prior to or on the date that is thirty (30) days after the Purchase Date, the amount of any payments previously paid to the Purchaser with respect to such Receivable or (ii) if the Repurchase Date occurs more than thirty (30) days after the Purchase Date, the amount of any principal payments previously paid to the Purchaser with respect to such Receivable (any such payment, a "Repurchase Payment"). Prior to the Purchase Termination Date, such Repurchase Payment shall be paid (i) if such Repurchase Date is also a Purchase Settlement Date, by reducing the Purchase Price payable by the Purchaser to the Seller on such Purchase Settlement Date pursuant to Section 2.3 hereof, and (ii) if such Repurchase Date is not also a Purchase Settlement Date or to the extent such Repurchase Payment exceeds the Purchase Price payable on such Purchase Settlement Date, by the Seller making a wire transfer to the Purchaser. On or subsequent to the Purchase Termination Date, such Repurchase Amount shall be paid by the Seller making a wire transfer to the Purchaser.

(b) The Purchaser and the Seller agree that after payment of the Repurchase Payment for an Ineligible Receivable as provided in clause (a) above, (i) such Ineligible Receivable shall no longer constitute a Receivable for purposes of this Agreement and (ii) the Purchaser shall automatically and without further action reconvey such Ineligible Receivable to the Seller, without representation or warranty, but free and clear of all Liens arising through or under the Purchaser.

(c) Except as set forth in Section 2.4(a), the Seller shall not have any right under this Agreement, by implication or otherwise, to repurchase from the Purchaser any Contract or to rescind or otherwise retroactively affect any purchase of any Contract after the transfer to the Purchaser thereof hereunder.

(d) So long as the Seller repurchases such Ineligible Receivable in accordance with clause (a) above, such repurchase shall constitute the sole remedy against the Seller with respect to a Repurchase Event; provided that such repurchase shall not limit or affect in any way any rights that the Purchaser or any [***] Investor may have in relation to Seller or such Ineligible Receivable under Sections 2.2(c), 7.1, 7.2 or 8.1.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(e) The Seller agrees that its undertakings in this Section 2.4 shall apply for the benefit of any [***] Investor which has purchased an Ineligible Receivable from the Purchaser. Accordingly, the Seller agrees to repurchase Ineligible Receivables from each [***] Investor on the same terms (including the same Repayment Price) as are set forth herein for the repurchase of Ineligible Receivables from the Purchaser.

SECTION 2.5 Refinancings. The Seller may refinance any Receivable in accordance with the Credit and Collection Policies provided that, with respect to such refinanced Receivables, an amount equal to the Outstanding Receivables Balance thereof plus all accrued and unpaid Finance Charges and other amounts then owing with respect to the related Contract shall be paid to the Purchaser on the effective date of such refinancing. The amounts due to the Purchaser pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be paid by the Seller by deposit of same day funds in the Collection Account or netted against the Purchase Price for Subsequently Purchased Receivables.

SECTION 2.6 Selection of Receivables. The Contracts and Related Rights to be sold to the Purchaser on the Closing Date and each subsequent Purchase Date shall be selected using the following methodology: (i) first, the Seller will determine which of its Receivables would be Eligible Receivables on such Purchase Date; (ii) second, the Seller will apply random selection procedures to select Contracts from such Eligible Receivables pool in the amount being sold on such Purchase Date; and (iii) third, the Seller will list such Eligible Receivables (by principal amount, rounded to the nearest whole Receivable) being sold on the Closing Date or any subsequent Purchase Date, as applicable, on the Receivables Schedule or Funding Request, as applicable, delivered under this Agreement, in each case subject to the Seller's obligations under the Financing Facility Documents.

SECTION 2.7 Purchaser Transfers. The Purchaser may not sell, transfer, assign or otherwise convey the Contracts, Related Rights and Receivables transferred to the Purchaser hereunder to any competitor of the Seller that is listed on Schedule III hereto. The sale, transfer or assignment of any Contracts, Related Rights or Receivables by the Purchaser is not otherwise restricted.

ARTICLE III
CONDITIONS TO PURCHASES

SECTION 3.1 Conditions Precedent to Purchaser's Initial Purchase. The obligation of the Purchaser to purchase each Contract and the Related Rights hereunder on the Closing Date is subject to the following conditions precedent:

(a) The Transaction Documents shall have been executed and delivered and shall be in in full force and effect;

(b) The Seller shall have delivered to the Purchaser a copy of duly adopted resolutions of the Seller's Board of Directors authorizing or ratifying the execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, certified by the Seller's Secretary or Assistant Secretary;

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(c) the Seller shall have delivered to the Purchaser a duly executed certificate of the Seller's Secretary or Assistant Secretary certifying the names and true signatures of the officers authorized on behalf of the Seller to sign the Transaction Documents to which it is a party;

(d) the Seller shall have filed with the Delaware Secretary of State, at its own expense, a UCC financing statement with respect to the Contracts and Related Rights, naming the Seller as the debtor and each of the Purchaser and the Owner Trustee as a secured party and describing the Contracts and the Related Rights, and has arranged for delivery of a file-stamped copy of such UCC financing statement or other evidence of such filing to the Purchaser within five (5) Business Days of the Closing Date; and all other action necessary or desirable, in the opinion of the Purchaser to establish the ownership of the Contracts and Related Rights by the Purchaser and/or the Owner Trustee shall have been duly taken;

(e) the Seller shall have delivered to the Purchaser a Funding Request, including the Receivables Schedule;

(f) the Purchaser shall have received photocopies of reports of a UCC search of the Delaware Secretary of State with respect to the Contracts and the Related Rights being purchased on the Closing Date reflecting the absence of Liens thereon, except the Liens created hereunder for the benefit of the Purchaser and/or the Owner Trustee and except for Liens as to which the Purchaser has received UCC termination statements or instruments executed by secured parties releasing any conflicting Liens on such Contracts and Related Rights;

(g) the Deposit Account Control Agreement shall have been executed by the parties thereto and delivered to the Purchaser; and

(h) the Purchaser shall have received such other approvals, documents, certificates and opinions as the Purchaser may reasonably request.

SECTION 3.2 Conditions Precedent to All Purchases. The obligation of the Purchaser to purchase Receivables hereunder on each Purchase Date (including the Closing Date) shall be subject to the further conditions precedent that on such Purchase Date (or, if such Purchase Date is not a Business Day, on the immediately following Business Day but with respect to such Purchase Date):

(a) the following statements shall be true (and delivery by the Seller of a Funding Request and the acceptance by the Seller of the Purchase Price on the related Purchase Settlement Date shall constitute a representation and warranty by the Seller that on such Purchase Date such statements are true):

(i) the representations and warranties of the Seller contained in Sections 4.1 and 4.2 shall be correct on and as of such Purchase Date as though made on and as of such date, unless such representation or warranty speaks as of another date, in which case such representation or warranty shall be correct as of such other date;

(ii) no Seller Event of Default or Seller Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(iii) the Purchase Termination Date has not occurred;

(b) the Seller shall have clearly and unambiguously marked its accounting records evidencing the Receivables being purchased hereunder on such Purchase Date with a legend stating that such Receivables have been sold to the Purchaser (as beneficial owner through the Owner Trustee as holder of legal title) in accordance with this Agreement;

(c) no Servicer Default, Seller Event of Default or Performance Guaranty Default shall have occurred and be continuing under the Transaction Documents;

(d) no Financing Document Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(e) no material change shall have occurred after the Closing Date with respect to the Seller's systems, computer programs, related materials, computer tapes, disks and cassettes, procedures and record keeping relating to and required for the collection of the Receivables by the Seller which makes them not sufficient and satisfactory in order to permit the purchase, administration and collection of the Receivables by the Purchaser in accordance with the terms and intent of this Agreement;

(f) the Purchaser shall have received such other approvals, opinions or documents as the Purchaser may reasonably request; and

(g) the Seller shall have complied with all of the covenants and satisfied all of its obligations hereunder required to be complied with or satisfied as of such date.

SECTION 3.3 Conditions Precedent to Seller's Initial Sale. The obligation of the Seller to make its initial sale of Contracts and Related Rights hereunder on the Closing Date is subject to the conditions precedent that the Seller shall have received on or before the Closing Date the following, each (unless otherwise indicated) dated the Closing Date and in form and substance satisfactory to the Seller:

(a) a duly executed certificate of the Managing Member of the Purchaser certifying the names and true signatures of the officers of the Purchaser who are authorized to sign on behalf of the Purchaser this Agreement and the other documents to be delivered by it hereunder;

(b) the Owner Trustee Letter, executed by the Owner Trustee;

(c) the ECO Guaranty duly executed by the ECO Guarantor;

(d) the EFCH Guaranty duly executed by the EFCH Guarantor;

(e) the EPOB Guaranty duly executed by the EPOB Guarantor; and

(f) an undertaking executed by the 2016 [***] Investors in the form of Exhibit B to the Original Agreement (which undertaking shall be updated by the 2016 [***] Investors on the date hereof in the form of Exhibit B hereto).

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SECTION 3.4 Conditions Precedent to Certain Sales. The obligation of the Seller to make its initial sale of any Contracts and Related Rights that will be allocated to the 2017 [***] Investors is subject to the conditions precedent that the Seller shall have received on or before the Amendment Date the following, each (unless otherwise indicated) dated the Amendment Date and in form and substance satisfactory to the Seller:

(a) the ECO-GS Guaranty duly executed by the ECO-GS Guarantor;

(b) the EFCH-GS Guaranty duly executed by the EFCH-GS Guarantor;

(c) the EPOB-GS Guaranty duly executed by the EPOB-GS Guarantor; and

(d) an undertaking executed by the 2017 [***] Investors in the form contemplated by Section 3.4(d) of the Original Agreement (which undertaking shall be updated by the 2017 [***] Investors on the date hereof in the form of Exhibit C hereto).

In addition, the obligation of the Seller to make its initial sale of any Contracts and Related Rights that will allocated to EPOB2-GS shall be subject to its receipt, on or before the date of such initial sale, of the EPOB2-GS Guaranty duly executed by the EPOB2-GS Guarantor in form and substance satisfactory to the Seller.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

SECTION 4.1 Representations and Warranties of the Parties. The Purchaser and the Seller each represents and warrants as to itself on the Closing Date and on each subsequent Purchase Date as follows:

(a) Each of the Seller and the Purchaser (i) is a corporation, in the case of the Seller, or limited liability company, in the case of the Purchaser, duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the state or jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) has all requisite power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as now conducted and as presently contemplated and to execute and deliver each Transaction Document to which it is a party and to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby and (iii) is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing as a foreign entity (or is exempt from such requirements), and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals, in each jurisdiction in which failure to so qualify or to obtain such licenses and approvals would have a material adverse effect on the conduct of the Seller's or the Purchaser's business.

(b) The purchase and sale of Contracts and Related Rights pursuant to this Agreement, the performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions herein contemplated have been duly authorized by all requisite action and will not conflict with or result in a breach of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any Lien (other than pursuant to this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents) upon any of its property or assets, pursuant to the terms of any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party by which it is bound or to which any property or assets of it is subject, nor will such action result in any violation of the provisions of its organizational documents or of any

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Law of any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over it or any of its properties; and no consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any such Governmental Authority is required to be obtained by or with respect to it for the purchase and sale of the Contracts and Related Rights or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(c) This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by it and constitutes a valid and legally binding obligation of it, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except that the enforceability thereof may be subject to (a) the effects of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, conservatorship or other Laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and (b) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or law).

(d) There is no pending or, to its knowledge after due inquiry, threatened action or proceeding affecting it before any Governmental Authority, that may reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect its condition (financial or otherwise), operations, properties or prospects, or that purports to affect the legality, validity or enforceability of this Agreement. None of the transactions contemplated hereby is or is threatened to be restrained or enjoined (temporarily, preliminarily or permanently).

(e) Neither it nor any of its ERISA Affiliates contributes to, sponsors, maintains or has an obligation to contribute to or maintain any Pension Plan and has not at any time prior to the date hereof established, sponsored, maintained, been a party to, contributed to, or been obligated to contribute to any Pension Plan. Except as required by Section 4980B of the Internal Revenue Code, neither it nor any of its ERISA Affiliates maintains an employee welfare benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA) which provides health or welfare benefits (through the purchase of insurance or otherwise) for any retired or former employee of such party or any of its ERISA Affiliates or coverage after a participant's termination of employment.

SECTION 4.2 Additional Representations of the Seller. The Seller additionally represents and warrants on the Closing Date and on each subsequent Purchase Date as follows with respect to the Contracts and the Related Rights sold on such Purchase Date:

(a) Eligible Receivable. All Receivables sold to the Purchaser hereunder are Eligible Receivables on the related Purchase Date.

(b) Sale of Receivables. The Seller is, on such Purchase Date, the sole owner of each Receivable being sold on such Purchase Date free from any Lien other than those released at or prior to such Purchase Date. There is no effective financing statement (or similar statement or instrument of registration under the Law of any jurisdiction) on file or registered in any public office filed against the Seller covering any Contracts or Related Rights and the Seller will not execute nor will there be on file in any public office any effective financing statement (or similar statement or instrument of registration under the Laws of any jurisdiction) or statements covering such Contracts and Related Rights, except (i) in each case any financing statements filed in respect of and covering the purchase of the Contracts and Related Rights by the Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement and (ii) financing statements for which a release of Lien has been obtained or that has been assigned to the Purchaser. All UCC filings required by the Purchaser pursuant to Section 3.1(d) of this Agreement have been filed and are in full force and effect, or will be accomplished and in full force and effect within five (5) Business Days of such Purchase Date. The Seller shall at its expense perform all acts and execute all documents reasonably requested by the Purchaser at any time and from time to time to evidence, perfect, maintain and enforce the title of the Purchaser and/or the Owner Trustee in the Contracts and Related Rights.

(c) Accuracy of Receivables Schedule/Information. As of the Closing Date, the Receivables Schedule furnished by the Seller is an accurate and complete listing of all the Contracts and Related Rights and the information contained therein with respect to such Contracts and Related Rights is true and correct as of such date. As of each Purchase Date, the applicable Funding Request furnished by the Seller is an accurate and complete listing of all the Contracts and Related Rights being sold to the Purchaser on such date and the information contained therein with respect to such Contracts and Related Rights is true and correct as of such date. All information heretofore furnished by, or on behalf of, the Seller to the Purchaser in connection with any Transaction Document, or any transaction contemplated thereby, is true and accurate in every material respect (without omission of any information necessary to prevent such information from being materially misleading).

(d) Location of Office and Records. The principal place of business and chief executive office of Seller is located at 2 Circle Star Way, San Carlos, California 94070. Originals or duplicates of any Records evidencing Contracts and Related Rights that may be kept by the Seller shall be kept at (i) said offices, (ii) at the Seller's document storage company, DataSafe, located at 37580 Filbert Street, Newark, CA 94560, or (iii) through the use of an Eligible Electronic Repository, and Seller will not move its principal place of business and chief executive office or permit any Records or any books evidencing the Contracts and Related Rights that it may hold in its possession to be moved unless the Seller shall have given to the Purchaser not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice thereof, clearly describing the new location.

(e) Legal Names. The Seller has not changed its legal name during the six-year period preceding the Closing Date, other than its change in name from Progress Financial Corporation to Oportun, Inc.

(f) Financial Statements. The Seller has heretofore made available to the Purchaser copies of Consolidated Parent's consolidated balance sheets and statements of income and changes in financial condition as of and for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2017, audited by and accompanied by the opinion of Deloitte & Touche LLP independent public accountants. Except as disclosed to the Purchaser prior to the Closing Date, such financial statements present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of Consolidated Parent and its consolidated subsidiaries as of such dates and for such periods; such balance sheets and the notes thereto disclose all liabilities, direct or contingent, of the Consolidated Parent and its consolidated subsidiaries as of the dates thereof required to be disclosed by GAAP and such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis. Since December 31, 2017, there has been no material adverse change in the condition (financial or otherwise), operations, properties, assets or prospects of the Seller and its consolidated subsidiaries.

(g) No Consent. No action, consent or approval of, registration or filing with or any other action by any Governmental Authority (other than any UCC financing statements required to be filed hereby) is or will be required in connection with execution, delivery and performance by the Seller of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, except such as have been made or obtained and are in full force and effect.

(h) No Adverse Selection. No selection procedures in contravention of this Agreement or that are materially adverse to the Purchaser were utilized in selecting the Receivables sold by the Seller to the Purchaser on such Purchase Date. The provisions of Section 2.6 relating to the selection of Receivables for sale under this Agreement were not designed or intended to, and do not, adversely select Eligible Receivables for inclusion in the sale by the Seller to the Purchaser on such Purchase Date and are not otherwise designed or intended to, and do not when applied, materially and adversely affect the Purchaser.

(i) Sale to Purchaser. This Agreement constitutes a valid sale, transfer and assignment to the Purchaser and/or the Owner Trustee of all right, title and interest in the Contracts and the Related Rights. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, neither the Seller nor any Person claiming through or under the Seller has any claim to or interest in the Collection Account.

(j) Contracts. Each Contract (i) creates a related Receivable for a liquidated amount as stated in the Records relating thereto, (ii) is enforceable against the Obligor in accordance with its terms, except that the enforceability thereof may be subject to (a) the effects of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, conservatorship or other Laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and (b) general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or law), (iii) is not subject to any offset, defense, counterclaim or deduction and (iv) bears a signature of the related Obligor which is genuine and not forged or unauthorized.

(k) No Material Adverse Change. Since December 31, 2017, there has been no material adverse change in the collectability of the Contracts and Related Rights or Seller’s ability to perform its obligations under any Transaction Document.

(l) Solvency. The Seller is Solvent.

(m) Perfection Representations. The Seller agrees that the representations set forth on Schedule II hereto shall be a part of this Agreement for all purposes.

(n) Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation. No Lien exists in favor of the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation on any Receivable.

(o) Investment Company Act, Etc. The Seller is not, and is not controlled by, an “investment company” or an “affiliated person” of, “promoter” or “principal underwriter” for, an “investment company” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(p) No Proceedings. There is no order, judgment, decree, injunction, stipulation or consent order of or with any Governmental Authority to which the Seller is subject, and there is

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

no action, suit, arbitration, regulatory proceeding or investigation pending, or, to the knowledge of the Seller, threatened, before or by any Governmental Authority, against the Seller that, individually or in the aggregate, is reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(q) Reasonably Equivalent Value. The sale of Contracts and Related Rights by the Seller to the Purchaser under this Agreement has been made for "reasonably equivalent value" (as such term is used under Section 548 of the Bankruptcy Code) and not for or on account of "antecedent debt" (as such term is used under Section 547 of the Bankruptcy Code) owed by the Purchaser to the Seller.

(r) Nevada Originator. The Nevada Originator (i) is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the state or jurisdiction of its organization, (ii) has all requisite power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as now conducted and as presently contemplated and (iii) is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing as a foreign entity (or is exempt from such requirements), and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals, in each jurisdiction in which failure to so qualify or to obtain such licenses and approvals would have a material adverse effect on the conduct of its or the Seller's business. There is no pending or, to its knowledge after due inquiry, threatened action or proceeding affecting the Nevada Originator before any Governmental Authority, that may reasonably be expected to materially and adversely affect its condition (financial or otherwise), operations, properties or prospects. The Nevada Originator is Solvent.

(s) No Margin Stock. The Seller is not and will not be engaged in the business of extending credit for the purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stock (within the meaning of Regulation T, U or X), and no proceeds of any sale will be used to purchase or carry any margin stock or to extend credit to others for the purpose of purchasing or carrying any margin stock or for any purpose that violates, or is inconsistent with, the provisions of Regulation T, U and X.

SECTION 4.3 Additional Representations and Warranties of the Purchaser. The Purchaser represents and warrants further as to itself on the Closing Date and on each subsequent Purchase Date as follows:

(a) ECL Master Trust (i) is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the state of its organization, (ii) has all requisite power and authority to own Contracts and Related Rights and (iii) is duly qualified to do business and is in good standing as a foreign entity (or is exempt from such requirements), and has obtained all necessary licenses and approvals (or is exempt from such requirements), in each jurisdiction in which failure to so qualify or to obtain such licenses and approvals would adversely affect the Contracts or Related Rights.

(b) The Purchaser is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of [***], a Delaware limited partnership.

(c) The Purchaser has (i) participated in due diligence sessions with the Servicer and (ii) had an opportunity to discuss the Servicer's and the Seller's businesses, management and financial affairs.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(d) The Purchaser is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) of Regulation D under the Securities Act and has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of investing in, and it is able and prepared to bear the economic risk of investing in, the Contracts and Related Rights.

(e) Under the terms of the ECL Master Trust, the Owner Trustee will own and hold legal title to the Contracts and Related Rights. The Purchaser will not acquire legal title to the Contracts and Related Rights.

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS

SECTION 5.1 Affirmative Covenants of the Seller. During the Term, the Seller shall, unless the Purchaser otherwise consents in writing:

(a) Financial Statements, Reports, Etc. Deliver or cause to be delivered to the Purchaser:

(i) as soon as available and in any event within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of each Fiscal Year of the Parent, a balance sheet of the Consolidated Parent as of the end of such year and statements of income and retained earnings and of source and application of funds of the Seller for the period commencing at the end of the previous Fiscal Year and ending with the end of such Fiscal Year, in each case setting forth comparative figures for the previous Fiscal Year, certified without material qualification in a manner satisfactory to the Purchaser by Deloitte & Touche LLP or other nationally recognized, independent public accountants acceptable to the Purchaser, together with a certificate of such accounting firm stating that in the course of the regular audit of the business of the Seller, which audit was conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in the United States, such accounting firm has obtained no knowledge that a Seller Default or Seller Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, or if, in the opinion of such accounting firm, such a Seller Default or Seller Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, a statement as to the nature thereof;

(ii) as soon as available and in any event within forty-five (45) days after the end of each fiscal quarter, quarterly balance sheets and quarterly statements of source and application of funds and quarterly statements of income and retained earnings of the Consolidated Parent, certified by the chief financial or executive officer of the Consolidated Parent (which certification shall state that such balance sheets and statements fairly present the financial condition and results of operations for such fiscal quarter, subject to year-end audit adjustments), delivery of which balance sheets and statements shall be accompanied by a certificate of such chief financial or executive officer to the effect that no Seller Default or Seller Event of Default has occurred and is continuing;

(iii) as soon as possible and in any event within three days after any officer of the Seller becomes aware of the occurrence of a Servicer Default or a Seller Default or a

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Seller Event of Default or an event that, with the giving of notice or time elapse, or both, would constitute a Servicer Default, an officer's certificate of the Seller setting forth the details of such event and the action that the Servicer or the Seller, as the case may be, proposes to take with respect thereto; and

(iv) as soon as possible and in any event within three days after any officer of the Seller becomes aware of the occurrence of any Financing Document Default, an officer's certificate of the Seller setting forth the details of such event and any action that the Seller proposes to take with respect thereto.

If the Consolidated Parent is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act, its filing of the annual and quarterly reports required under the Exchange Act, on a timely basis, shall be deemed compliance with clauses (i) and (ii) of this paragraph (a).

(b) Compliance with Laws, Etc. Comply, and cause all of the Contracts to comply on the applicable Purchase Date, in all material respects with all Laws applicable to the Seller and the Contracts, including, without limitation, rules and regulations relating to truth in lending, retail installment sales, fair credit billing, fair credit reporting, equal credit opportunity, fair debt collection practices, privacy, environmental matters, labor, taxation and ERISA, where in any such case failure to so comply could reasonably be expected to have an adverse impact on the Receivables or the amount of Collections thereunder. It will comply in all material respects with its obligations under the Contracts prior to the applicable Purchase Date.

(c) Preservation of Existence. Preserve and maintain in all material respects its corporate existence, corporate rights (charter and statutory) and franchises.

(d) Inspection Rights. Permit the Purchaser or its duly authorized representatives, attorneys or auditors to inspect the Receivables, the related documents and the related accounts, records and computer systems, software and programs used or maintained by the Seller at such times as the Purchaser may reasonably request. Upon instructions from the Purchaser, the Seller shall provide copies of relevant documents to the Purchaser.

(e) Keeping of Records and Books of Account. Maintain and implement, or cause to be maintained or implemented, administrative and operating procedures necessary or advisable for the administration of all Receivables, and, until the delivery to the Purchaser or its designee, keep and maintain, or cause to be kept and maintained, all documents, books, records and other information necessary or advisable for the administration of all Receivables.

(f) Performance and Compliance. Duly fulfill in all material respects all obligations on its part to be fulfilled prior to the applicable Purchase Date under or in connection with the Contracts and Related Rights, including complying with all Requirements of Law applicable thereto, and will do nothing to impair the right, title and interest of the Purchaser in the Contracts and Related Rights.

(g) Location of Records. Keep the chief executive office of the Seller located at 2 Circle Star Way, San Carlos, California 94070, and keep originals or duplicates of any Records related to Contracts and Related Rights that it maintains at said offices or at the Seller's document storage company, DataSafe, located at 37580 Filbert Street, Newark, CA 94560, and

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

the Seller will not move its chief executive office or permit any Records and books evidencing the Contracts and Related Rights that it may maintain to be moved unless the Seller shall have given to the Purchaser not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice thereof, clearly describing the new location. The Seller may not, in any event, move the location where it conducts any administration of the Contracts and Related Rights from 2 Circle Star Way, San Carlos, California 94070, without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

(h) Credit and Collection Policies. Comply in all material respects with the Credit and Collection Policies.

(i) Insurance. Keep its material insurable properties adequately insured at all times by financially sound and responsible insurers; maintain such other insurance, to such extent and against such risks, including fire and other risks insured against by extended coverage, as is customary with companies of the same or similar size in the same or similar businesses; maintain in full force and effect public liability insurance against claims for personal injury or death or property damage occurring upon, in, about or in connection with the use of any properties owned, occupied or controlled by it in such amounts and with such deductibles as are customary with companies of the same or similar size in the same or similar businesses and in the same geographic area; and maintain such other insurance as may be required by Law.

(j) Obligations and Taxes. Pay and discharge promptly when due all material obligations, all sales tax and all material taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its income or profits or in respect of its property before the same shall become in default, as well as all material lawful claims for labor, materials and supplies or otherwise which, if unpaid, might become a Lien or charge upon such properties or any part thereof; provided, however, that it shall not be required to pay and discharge or to cause to be paid and discharged any such tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim so long as the validity or amount thereof shall be contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which the Seller shall have set aside on its books adequate reserves with respect thereto.

(k) Obligations with Respect to Receivables. Prior to the applicable Purchase Date, the Seller shall, at its own expense, take any such steps as are necessary to maintain perfection of the security interest, if any, created by each Contract; provided, however, that the Seller shall not be required to file any UCC financing statement with respect to any Obligor.

(l) Furnishing Copies, Etc. Furnish to the Purchaser (i) upon the Purchaser's request, a certificate of the chief financial or executive officer of the Seller certifying, as of the date thereof, that no Seller Default or Seller Event of Default referred to in Section 7.1(c) has occurred and is continuing; (ii) as soon as possible and in any event within one day after the occurrence of any Seller Default or Seller Event of Default, a statement of the chief financial or executive officer of the Seller, as applicable, setting forth details of such Seller Default or Seller Event of Default and the action that the Seller proposes to take or has taken with respect thereto; (iii) promptly after obtaining knowledge that a Receivable was, at the time of the Purchaser's purchase thereof, not an Eligible Receivable, notice thereof; and (iv) promptly following request therefor, such other information, documents, records or reports with respect to the Receivables or the underlying Contracts or the conditions or operations, financial or otherwise, of the Seller, as the Purchaser may from time to time reasonably request.

(m) Obligation to Record and Report. The Seller will treat the purchase of Contracts and Related Rights as a sale for tax and financial accounting purposes (as required by GAAP) and as a sale for all other purposes (including, without limitation, legal and bankruptcy purposes), on all relevant books, records, tax returns, financial statements and other applicable documents.

(n) Continuing Compliance with the Uniform Commercial Code. At its expense perform all acts and execute all documents reasonably requested by the Purchaser at any time to evidence, perfect, maintain and enforce the title or security interest of the Purchaser and/or the Owner Trustee in the Contracts and Related Rights and the priority thereof. The Seller will authorize and deliver financing statements covering the Contracts and Related Rights sold to the Purchaser (reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Purchaser) and the Seller will file one or more financing statements covering the Contracts and Related Rights. The Seller shall cause each Contract to be stamped in a conspicuous place and Records relating to the Contracts and Related Rights to be marked as specified in Paragraph 5(b)(ii) of Schedule II. The Seller shall deliver the Receivable Files related to each Contract to the Custodian; provided that while any Records are in custody of the Seller, the Seller will hold the same for the benefit of the Purchaser. The Seller will not file or authorize the filing of any effective financing statement (or similar statement or instrument of registration under the Laws of any jurisdiction) or statements relating to any Contracts and Related Rights, except any financing statements filed or to be filed covering the purchase of the Contracts and Related Rights by the Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement.

(o) Proceeds of Receivables. In the event that the Seller receives any amounts in respect of Contracts or Related Rights, use its best efforts to cause such amounts to be delivered to the Servicer or deposited into the Collection Account.

(p) Changes to Program. The Seller shall notify and describe to the Purchaser any proposed change in its or the Nevada Originator’s policy relating to the “Good Customer Program” or any such similar program that could incentivize Obligors to prepay Receivables prior to their scheduled maturity date at least thirty (30) days in advance of implementation of any such change. No such notice or description provided by the Seller shall in any manner limit or impair any rights that Purchaser may have in relation to such change under Section 2.2(c)(x).

(q) Further Action Evidencing Purchases. Provide such cooperation, information and assistance, and prepare and supply the Purchaser with such data regarding the performance by the Obligors of their obligations under the Contracts and related Receivables and the performance by the Seller of its obligations under the Transaction Documents, as may be reasonably requested by the Purchaser or the Servicer.

(r) Financing Statement Changes. Within thirty (30) days after the Seller makes any change in its, name, identity or corporate structure that would make any financing statement filed in accordance with this Agreement seriously misleading within the meaning of Section 9-506 of the UCC, the Seller shall give the Purchaser notice of any such change and shall file such financing statements or amendments to previously filed financing statements as may be necessary to continue the perfection of the interest of the Purchaser and/or the Owner Trustee in the Contracts and Related Rights.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(s) Access to Financing Facility Documents and Reports. The Seller shall provide to the Purchaser on the Closing Date copies of all Financing Facility Documents that are in effect on the Closing Date and shall after the Closing Date provide to the Purchaser copies of any amendments made to the Financing Facility Documents, and copies of any new Financing Facility Documents, promptly after the same are executed. The Seller further shall provide (or shall cause each Securitization Trustee to provide) a reasonable number of employees of the Purchaser or its investment manager with access to its Securitization Trustee Website from and after the Closing Date. The Seller shall also provide the Purchaser with copies of such annual accountant compliance audit reports, servicer reports, remittance reports or similar documents prepared under or in connection with the Financing Facility Documents for any financing facility as the Purchaser may from time to time reasonably request to the extent that such documents or reports are not available to the Purchaser through the applicable Securitization Trustee Website.

SECTION 5.2 Negative Covenants of the Seller. During the Term, the Seller shall not, unless the Purchaser otherwise consents in writing:

(a) Liens. Sell, assign (by operation of law or otherwise) or otherwise dispose of, or create or suffer to exist any Lien arising through or under it upon or with respect to, any Contracts or any Related Right, or assign any right to receive proceeds in respect thereof except as created or imposed by this Agreement.

(b) Change in Business. Make any material change in the nature of its business as carried on at the date hereof or engage in or conduct any business or activity that is materially inconsistent with such business.

(c) Change in Payment Instructions to Obligors. Instruct the Obligors on any Receivables to make any payments with respect to such Receivables to any place other than the places specified in Section 2.02 of the Servicing Agreement.

(d) Mergers; Sales of Assets. Sell all or substantially all of its property and assets to, or consolidate with or merge into, any other entity, if the effect of such sale or merger would cause a Seller Default or a Seller Event of Default or a Financing Document Default.

(e) No Amendments. (i) Amend, supplement or otherwise modify this Agreement or (ii) otherwise take any action under this Agreement that could adversely affect the Purchaser’s interests hereunder.

(f) Accounting Changes. Make any material change (i) in accounting treatment and reporting practices except as permitted or required by GAAP, (ii) in tax reporting treatment except as permitted or required by Law, (iii) in the calculation or presentation of financial and other information contained in any reports delivered hereunder, or (iv) in any financial policy of the Seller if such change could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Receivables or the collection thereof.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

ARTICLE VI
ADMINISTRATION AND COLLECTION OF RECEIVABLES

SECTION 6.1 Collection Procedures.

(a) The Seller shall cause any payments received by the Seller to be (i) processed as soon as possible after such payments are received by the Seller but in no event later than the Business Day after such receipt, and (ii) delivered to the Servicer or deposited in the Collection Account no later than the second Business Day following the date of such receipt.

(b) The Seller and the Purchaser shall deliver to the Servicer or deposit into the Collection Account all Recoveries received by it within two (2) Business Days after the date of receipt.

(c) Any funds held by the Seller representing Collections of Receivables shall, until delivered to the Servicer or deposited in the Collection Account, be held in trust by the Seller on behalf of the Purchaser.

(d) The Seller hereby irrevocably waives any right to set off against, or otherwise deduct from, any Collections.

SECTION 6.2 Purchase Information.

(a) On each Purchase Date, the Seller shall prepare and deliver to the Purchaser and the Servicer a Funding Request with respect to Contracts and Related Rights sold to the Purchaser on such Purchase Date, which shall include a list of such Contracts.

(b) Upon request of the Purchaser or Servicer, the Seller shall provide the Purchaser or Servicer, as the case may be, with all information required to prepare periodic reports that may be required to be furnished to the Purchaser pursuant to the Servicing Agreement, as promptly as possible on each Business Day on the basis of the sales and collections figures transmitted the previous day to the Seller's central computer processing center.

SECTION 6.3 Compliance Statements. The Seller shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Purchaser (i) on or before the thirtieth (30th) day after the one year anniversary of the Closing Date and (ii) on or before each anniversary thereof, an officer's certificate signed by the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, President, Senior Vice President or any Vice President of the Seller stating that (a) a review of the activities of the Seller during the preceding year and of its performance under this Agreement has been made under such officer's supervision and (b) to the best of such officer's knowledge, based on such review, the Seller has fulfilled its obligations under this Agreement throughout such year and has complied in all respects with the Credit and Collection Policies, or, if there has been a default in the fulfillment of any such obligation, specifying each such default known to such officer and the nature and status thereof.

SECTION 6.4 Limitation on Liability of the Seller and Others. No recourse under or upon any obligation or covenant of this Agreement, or the Receivables, or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, shall be had against any incorporator, shareholder, employee, agent, limited partner, officer or director, in its capacity as such, past, present or future, of the Seller or of any successor thereto, either directly or through the Seller, whether by

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

virtue of any Law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly understood that this Agreement and the obligations issued hereunder are solely its obligations, and that no such personal liability whatever shall attach to, or is or shall be incurred by the incorporators, shareholders, employees, agents, limited partners, officers or directors, as such, of the Seller or of any successor thereto, or any of them, because of the creation of the obligations hereby authorized, or under or by reason of the obligations, covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement or in the Receivables or implied therefrom; and that any and all such personal liability, either at common law or in equity or by constitution or statute, of, and any and all such rights and claims against, every such incorporator, shareholder, employee, agent, officer or director, as such, under or by reason of the obligations or covenants contained in this Agreement or in the Receivables or implied therefrom, are hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as a consideration for, the execution of this Agreement.

SECTION 6.5 Limitation on Liability of the Purchaser. No recourse under or upon any obligation or covenant of this Agreement, or the Receivables, or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, shall be had against any employee, agent, officer, member or director, in its capacity as such, past, present or future, of the Purchaser or any [***] Investor or of any successor thereto, either directly or through the Purchaser or of such [***] Investor, whether by virtue of any Law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly understood that this Agreement and the obligations issued hereunder are solely its obligations, and that no such personal liability whatever shall attach to, or is or shall be incurred by the employees, agents, officers, members or directors, as such, of the Purchaser or of any [***] Investor or of any successor thereto, or any of them, because of the creation of the obligations hereby authorized, or under or by reason of the obligations, covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement or in the Receivables or implied therefrom; and that any and all such personal liability, either at common law or in equity or by constitution or statute, of, and any and all such rights and claims against, every such employee, agent, officer, member or director, as such, under or by reason of the obligations or covenants contained in this Agreement or in the Receivables or implied therefrom, are hereby expressly waived and released as a condition of, and as a consideration for, the execution of this Agreement.

SECTION 6.6 Good Faith Reliance. The Seller and the Purchaser and any director, officer, employee, member or agent of the Seller or the Purchaser may rely in good faith on any document of any kind prima facie properly executed and submitted by any Person respecting any matters arising hereunder.

SECTION 6.7 Nonpetition. (a) Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, neither the Seller nor the Purchaser shall, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the date upon which all obligations and payments under the ECO-GS Credit Agreement have been paid in full, acquiesce, petition or otherwise invoke or cause ECO-GS to invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing or sustaining a case againstECO-GS under any United States federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of ECO-GS or any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of ECO-GS.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(b) Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, neither the Seller nor the Purchaser shall, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the date upon which all obligations and payments under the EFCH-GS Credit Agreement have been paid in full, acquiesce, petition or otherwise invoke or cause EFCH-GS to invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing or sustaining a case against EFCH-GS under any United States federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of EFCH- GS or any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of EFCH-GS.

(c) Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, neither the Seller nor the Purchaser shall, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the date upon which all obligations and payments under the EPOB-GS Credit Agreement have been paid in full, acquiesce, petition or otherwise invoke or cause EPOB-GS to invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing or sustaining a case against EPOB-GS under any United States federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of EPOB- GS or any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of EPOB-GS.

(d) Notwithstanding any prior termination of this Agreement, neither the Seller nor the Purchaser shall, prior to the date which is one year and one day after the date upon which all obligations and payments under the EPOB2-GS Credit Agreement have been paid in full, acquiesce, petition or otherwise invoke or cause EPOB2-GS to invoke the process of any court or government authority for the purpose of commencing or sustaining a case against EPOB2-GS under any United States federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or other similar official of EPOB2- GS or any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of the affairs of EPOB2-GS.

(e) As used in this Section 6.7, "ECO-GS Credit Agreement" means the Credit Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and amongECO-GS, the Purchaser, Goldman Sachs Bank US, as a Lender and Administrative Agent, and the other Lenders party thereto; "EFCH- GS Credit Agreement" means the Credit Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among EFCH-GS, the Purchaser, Goldman Sachs Bank US, as a Lender and Administrative Agent, and the other Lenders party thereto; "EPOB-GS Credit Agreement" means the Credit Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, by and among EPOB-GS, the Purchaser, Goldman Sachs Bank US, as a Lender and Administrative Agent, and the other Lenders party thereto; in each case as the same may be amended, restated, modified or supplemented from time to time; and "EPOB2-GS Credit Agreement" means any Credit Agreement executed by and among EPOB2-GS, the Purchaser, Goldman Sachs Bank US, as a Lender and Administrative Agent, and the other Lenders party thereto; in each case as the same may be amended, restated, modified or supplemented from time to time.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

ARTICLE VII
EVENTS OF DEFAULT

SECTION 7.1 Seller Default or Seller Event of Default. If any of the following events (each, a "Seller Event of Default") shall occur and be continuing:

(a) any representation or warranty made or deemed made by or on behalf of the Seller under or in connection with this Agreement or other information or report delivered by the Seller pursuant hereto shall prove to have been false or incorrect in any material respect when made or deemed made; provided, however, that the falsity or incorrectness of any representation made pursuant to Section 4.2(a) with respect to any Contract or Related Rights shall not constitute a Seller Event of Default so long as the Seller has complied with its obligations in respect of such Contract or Related Rights pursuant to Section 2.4;

(b) the Seller shall fail to (i) perform or observe any term, covenant or agreement contained in Sections 5.1(c), 5.1(d), 5.1(h), 5.1(i), 5.1(j), 5.1(k), 5.1(l), 5.1 (m), 5.1 (n), 5.1(o) or 5.2 or (ii) make any payment or deposit to be made by it hereunder within two (2) Business Days after the same became due and payable;

(c) the Seller shall fail to perform or observe any other term, covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement on its part to be performed or observed and any such failure shall remain unremedied for thirty (30) days;

(d) the Seller shall generally not pay its debts as such debts become due, or shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally, shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall take any corporate action to authorize any of the actions set forth above in this subsection (d) or the Seller shall be the subject of an Event of Bankruptcy; or

(e) the Seller transfers, sells or otherwise disposes of (whether in one transaction or a series of transactions) all or substantially all of its assets;

then, and in any such event, the Purchaser may, by notice to the Seller, declare its obligation to purchase Contracts and Related Rights from the Seller to be terminated, whereupon such obligation shall forthwith be terminated; provided, however, that in the case of any event described in subsection (d) above, such termination shall automatically occur upon the happening of such event. No termination under this Section 7.1 of the Purchaser's obligation to purchase Contracts and Related Rights shall affect the then-existing obligations of the Seller hereunder (other than the Seller's obligations to sell Contracts and Related Rights to the Purchaser pursuant hereto).

SECTION 7.2 Remedies.

(a) If a Seller Event of Default has occurred and is continuing:

(i) The Purchaser (and its assignees) shall have all of the rights and remedies provided to a purchaser of payment intangibles, instruments or chattel paper under the UCC by applicable Law in respect thereto.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

(ii) The Seller shall, upon the Purchaser's (or its assignee's) request and at the Seller's expense (i) assemble all of the Seller's Records, (ii) deliver such documents to the Purchaser or its designee at a place designated by the Purchaser or, at the Purchaser's option, provide the Purchaser or its designee with access thereto and (iii) deliver to the Purchaser, its designees or assignees all computer programs, material and data necessary to the immediate collection of the Receivables by the Purchaser, or a party designated by the Purchaser, with or without the participation of the Seller.

(iii) The Purchaser (and its assignees) may (A) notify the respective Obligors of the Purchaser's ownership of the Contracts and Related Rights or (B) give notice, or require that the Seller and the Servicer, at the Seller's expense, give notice of such ownership to each such Obligor.

(b) In addition, if a Servicer Default has occurred and is continuing, the Purchaser (and its assignees) may (i) direct Obligors that payment of all amounts due or to become due under the Contracts and Related Rights be made directly to the Purchaser or its designee or assignee or (ii) require that the Seller and the Servicer, at the Seller's expense, direct Obligors that all payments be made directly to the Purchaser or its designee or assignee.

(c) If a Servicer Default has occurred and is continuing, the Purchaser (and its assignees) may elect to (i) sue for collection on any Contract and Related Rights or (ii) sell any Contract and Related Rights to any Person for a price that is acceptable to the Purchaser (or its assignees). In connection with any such sale, the Purchaser or its assignees shall have the right to assign its rights under this Agreement to a third-party.

(d) The Seller hereby irrevocably authorizes the Purchaser or its designee or assignees, if a Servicer Default has occurred and is continuing, to take any and all steps in the Seller's name and on the Seller's behalf necessary or desirable, in the reasonable opinion of the Purchaser, designee or assignee, to collect all amounts due under the Contracts and Receivables, including, without limitation, endorsing the Seller's name on checks and other instruments representing Collections, enforcing the Receivables and the underlying Contracts and exercising all rights and remedies in respect thereof.

(e) If a Servicer Default has occurred and is continuing, the Seller will make such arrangements with respect to the collection of the Receivables as may be reasonably required by the Purchaser or its assignees.

(f) If (i) any Seller Event of Default has occurred or (ii) an Event of Default shall have occurred under any Financing Facility Documents, then the Purchaser may declare (and if the Seller Event of Default set forth in Section 7.1(d) has occurred, the Purchaser will be deemed automatically to have declared) that a Purchase Termination Date has occurred. Upon such declaration, the Purchaser's obligation to purchase Contracts and Related Rights hereunder, and the Seller's obligation to sell Contracts and Related Rights hereunder shall each terminate. No such termination under this Section 7.2 shall affect the Purchaser's right to pursue any remedies against the Seller for such termination.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SECTION 7.3 Sale Termination Events. If any of the following events (each, a "Sale Termination Event") shall occur and be continuing:

(a) the Purchaser or any [***] Investor shall fail to make any payment to be made by it hereunder within two (2) Business Days after the same became due and payable;

(b) the Purchaser or any [***] Guarantor shall generally not pay its debts as such debts become due, or shall admit in writing its inability to pay its debts generally, shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall take any corporate action to authorize any of the actions set forth above in this subsection (b) or the Purchaser or any [***] Guarantor shall be the subject of an Event of Bankruptcy;

(c) any material default by an [***] Guarantor in its obligations under the applicable [***] Guaranty or [***]-GS Guaranty; or

(d) the Purchaser or any [***] Investor shall assign, transfer or sell, or attempt to sell, transfer or sell, any Contracts, Related Rights or Receivables in violation of Section 2.7;

then, and in any such event, the Seller may, by notice to the Purchaser, declare its obligation to sell Contracts and Related Rights to the Purchaser to be terminated, whereupon such obligation and the Purchaser's obligation to purchase any Contracts and Related Rights shall forthwith be terminated; provided, however, that in the case of any event described in subsection (b) above, such termination shall automatically occur upon the happening of such event. No termination under this Section 7.3 of the Seller's obligation to sell Contracts and Related Rights shall affect the then-existing obligations of the Seller hereunder or its right to pursue any remedies against the Purchaser for any such termination.

ARTICLE VIII
INDEMNIFICATION

SECTION 8.1 Indemnities by the Seller. Without limiting any other rights that the Purchaser may have hereunder or under applicable Law, the Seller hereby agrees to indemnify the Purchaser and its assignees (including, for the avoidance of doubt, each [***] Investor) and its and their officers, directors, agents, members and employees (each an "Indemnified Party"), forthwith on demand, from and against any and all claims, losses and liabilities (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) (all the foregoing being collectively referred to as "Indemnified Amounts") awarded against or incurred by any of them arising out of or resulting from the Seller's failure to perform its obligations under this Agreement excluding, however, (x) Indemnified Amounts to the extent resulting from gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of such Indemnified Party (BUT EXPRESSLY INCLUDING IN THE INDEMNITY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 8.1, INDEMNIFIED AMOUNTS ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE ORDINARY, SOLE OR CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE OF PURCHASER OR SUCH INDEMNIFIED PARTY, IT BEING THE INTENT OF THE PARTIES THAT, TO THE EXTENT PROVIDED IN THIS SECTION 8.1, PURCHASER AND INDEMNIFIED PARTIES SHALL BE INDEMNIFIED FOR THEIR OWN ORDINARY, SOLE OR CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE NOT CONSTITUTING GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT) or (y) Indemnified Amounts to the extent related to a default on any Receivable by the related Obligor. Such indemnity shall survive the execution, delivery, performance and termination of this Agreement. Without limiting or being limited by the foregoing, the Seller shall pay on demand to the Purchaser or any Indemnified Party any and all amounts necessary to indemnify such Person from and against any and all Indemnified Amounts relating to or resulting from:

(a) the sale hereunder of any Receivable that is not at the date of such sale an Eligible Receivable;

(b) reliance on any representation or warranty or statement made or deemed made by the Seller (or any of its officers) under or in connection with this Agreement or in any certificate report or document delivered pursuant hereto that, in any such case, shall have been false or incorrect in any material respect when made or deemed made;

(c) the failure by the Seller to comply prior to the applicable Purchase Date with any applicable Law with respect to any Receivable or the related Contract, or the nonconformity on the applicable Purchase Date of any Receivable or the related Contract with any such applicable Law;

(d) the failure to have filed, or any delay in filing, financing statements or other similar instruments or documents under the UCC of any applicable jurisdiction or other applicable Laws with respect to the interest in any Receivables of the Purchaser and/or the Owner Trustee in accordance with instructions of the Purchaser;

(e) any dispute, claim, offset or defense (other than arising in a bankruptcy proceeding of the Obligor) of the Obligor to the payment of any Receivable (including, without limitation, a defense based on such Receivable or the related Contract not being a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Obligor enforceable against it in accordance with its terms) that does not arise from the acts or omissions of the Purchaser or its assignees;

(f) any failure of the Seller to perform its duties or obligations under this Agreement or the applicable Contract;

(g) the payment by the Purchaser of any California, Illinois, Nevada, Texas, Utah or Arizona franchise tax as to which any part thereof is attributable to the Seller, the Servicer, the Parent, the Nevada Originator or any Affiliate of any of the foregoing;

(h) the commingling of Collections of Receivables at any time with other funds of the Seller, regardless of whether such commingling shall be permitted by the Transaction Documents;

(i) any investigation, litigation or proceeding related to this Agreement or in respect of any Receivable or any Contract (other than a bankruptcy proceeding of an Obligor), which investigation, litigation or proceeding does not relate to the acts or omissions of the Purchaser or its assignees; or

(j) the payment by the Purchaser of any taxes owed by the Seller, including, but not limited to, federal, state or local income taxes, excise taxes or business taxes.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

ARTICLE IX
MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 9.1 Amendments, Etc. No amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement, or consent to any departure by the Seller therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the Purchaser and the Seller, and then such waiver or consent shall be effective only in the specific instance and for the specific purpose for which given.

SECTION 9.2 Notices Etc. All notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing (including facsimile communication) and mailed or delivered by courier service, if to the Seller, at its address at 2 Circle Star Way, San Carlos, California 94070, Attention: Chief Legal Officer; if to the Purchaser, at its address at c/o [***], Attention: General Counsel; or, as to each party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other parties. All such notices and communications shall when mailed be effective five (5) days after deposit in the mail, or upon receipt if sent by facsimile or courier, except that notices to the Purchaser pursuant to Article II shall not be effective until received by the Purchaser.

SECTION 9.3 No Waiver; Remedies. No failure on the part of the Purchaser to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. The remedies herein provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any remedies provided by Law.

SECTION 9.4 Binding Effect; Governing Law. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Seller and the Purchaser and their respective successors and assigns, except that the Seller shall not have the right to assign its rights hereunder or any interest herein without the prior written consent of the Purchaser. This Agreement shall create and constitute the continuing obligations of the parties hereto in accordance with its terms, and shall remain in full force and effect until such time as neither the Purchaser nor any [***] Investor shall have any interest in any Receivables and all obligations of the Seller hereunder shall have been paid in full; provided, however, that the indemnification provisions of Article VIII shall be continuing and shall survive any termination of this Agreement. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CONFLICT OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THEREOF.

SECTION 9.5 Costs, Expenses and Taxes. In addition to the rights of indemnification granted to the Purchaser under Article VIII, the Seller agrees to all costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable counsel fees and expenses), incurred by the Purchaser or its assignees (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any [***] Investor) in connection with the enforcement (whether through negotiations, legal proceedings or otherwise) against the Seller of this Agreement and the documents to be delivered hereunder. In addition, the Seller agrees to pay any and all stamp and other taxes and fees payable or determined to be payable in connection with the execution, delivery, filing and recording of this Agreement or the other documents to be delivered hereunder by the Seller, and agrees to hold the Purchaser and its assignees harmless from and against any and all liabilities with respect to or resulting from any delay in paying or omitting to pay such taxes and fees. Except as otherwise specified in this Section 9.5, each of the Seller and the Purchaser shall pay their own expenses, including counsel fees and expenses, incurred in connection with the Transaction Documents.

SECTION 9.6 Purchaser Financing. Should the Purchaser elect to finance its purchase of Contracts and Related Rights under this Agreement, the Seller shall provide the Purchaser with such assistance as the Purchaser may reasonably request of it to facilitate the completion of such transaction, including, without limitation, participating in a reasonable amount of conference calls and basic due diligence that a financing partner may require, provided that the Seller is not required to incur (a) any out-of-pocket costs in connection with such assistance or (b) any obligation or liability to such financing partner. The Seller shall upon request provide the same level of assistance to any [***] Investor which elects to finance its purchase of the beneficial interest in Contracts and Related Rights from the Purchaser.

SECTION 9.7 Right of Last Look. If during the Term the Seller intends to sell receivables having the same characteristics as Eligible Receivables in excess of the commitments described in Section 2.2 and Section 2.6, the Purchaser shall have the right to match the terms of such sale offered by any third party investor and purchase such receivables (or any portion thereof) upon such terms. The Seller shall provide written notice to the Purchaser of any such terms, and the Purchaser may exercise such right accepting such terms within five (5) Business Days of its receipt of the Seller's notice.

SECTION 9.8 Waiver of Setoff. All payments hereunder by the Seller to the Purchaser or by the Purchaser to Seller shall be made without setoff, counterclaim or other defense and each of the Purchaser and the Seller hereby waives any and all of its rights to assert any right of setoff, counterclaim or other defense to the making of a payment due hereunder to the Seller or the Purchaser, as the case may be; provided, however; that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Purchaser hereby reserves any and all of its rights to assert any such right of setoff, counterclaim or other defense against the Seller with respect to the Purchase Price of Receivables purchased from the Seller hereunder in the ordinary course of the Purchaser's business.

SECTION 9.9 Severability. Wherever possible, each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable Law, but if any provision of this Agreement shall be prohibited by or invalid under such Law, such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 9.10 Counterparts. This Agreement and any amendment or supplement hereto or any waiver granted in connection herewith may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties on separate counterparts and each such counterpart shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Agreement.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

S ECTION 9.11 Grant of License to Use Trademarks. For the sole purpose of enabling the Purchaser (or its assignees) to perform the functions of servicing and collecting the Receivables upon a Seller Event of Default, the Seller hereby grants to the Purchaser (or its assignees) or any other successor Servicer an irrevocable, non-exclusive license (exercisable without payment of royalty or other compensation to the Seller) to use, license, or sublicense any copyright, trade name, trademark or similar rights or properties now owned or hereafter acquired by the Seller, and wherever the same may be located, and including in such license reasonable access to all media in which any of the licensed items may be recorded or stored and to all computer and automatic machinery software and programs used for the compilation or printout thereof. The aforementioned servicing and collecting functions shall be performed in accordance with customary business practices and in a manner which will not materially adversely affect any of such licenses or licensed items.

SECTION 9.12 Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process.

(a) The Seller and the Purchaser hereby submit to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of any United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and of any New York state court sitting in New York, New York for purposes of all legal proceedings arising out of, or relating to, the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby. The Seller and the Purchaser hereby irrevocably waive, to the fullest extent possible, any objection it may now or hereafter have to the venue of any such proceeding and any claim that any such proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Nothing in this Section 9.12 shall affect the right of the Purchaser or the Seller to bring any action or proceeding against the Seller and the Purchaser or its property in the courts of other jurisdictions.

(b) TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EACH PARTY HERETO IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ALL RIGHT OF TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM ARISING OUT OF, OR IN CONNECTION WITH, ANY TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR ANY MATTER ARISING THEREUNDER.

SECTION 9.13 Third Party Beneficiaries. The Owner Trustee and each [***] Investor shall be an intended third-party beneficiary of this Agreement. No other Person shall be a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement.

SECTION 9.14 Confirmation of Intent. It is the express intent of the parties hereto that the sale to the Purchaser pursuant to Section 2.1 shall be treated under applicable state Law and federal bankruptcy Law as a sale by the Seller to the Purchaser. However, if it is determined contrary to the express intent of the parties that the transfer is not a sale, and that all or any portion of the Contracts or Related Rights continue to be property of the Seller, then the Seller shall be deemed to, and the Seller does hereby, grant to each of the Purchaser, and the Owner Trustee as designee of the Purchaser, a security interest in all of the Seller's right, title and interest in, to and under each Contract that is listed on the Receivables Schedule and the Related Rights to secure its obligations hereunder and this Agreement shall constitute a security agreement under applicable Law.

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SECTION 9.15 Section and Paragraph Headings. Section and paragraph headings used in this Agreement are provided solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.

SECTION 9.16 Confidentiality. Neither the Seller nor the Purchaser shall issue or cause to be issued any announcement, press release, or other statement, or shall voluntarily disclose information concerning this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents to any other Person without the prior written consent of the other party. The foregoing shall not be deemed to prevent disclosure of this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents: (a) in response to a court order, subpoena, or other demand or request made in accordance with Law by a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the Seller or the Purchaser, as applicable, or as otherwise required by applicable Law (including, without limitation, applicable Federal securities law), or as the Seller may deem reasonably necessary as part of its Affiliate's filings of SEC Forms 8-K, 10-Q or 10-K and related disclosures to investors (but any such disclosure made in such filings or to such investors shall not identify the Purchaser or any [***] Investor by name, or include information that would enable recipients to identify the Purchaser or any [***] Investor by name, unless such identification or information is required by applicable Law as interpreted by the Seller); or (b) to the Seller's or Purchaser's Affiliates, officers, agents, representatives, attorneys, accountants, auditors, successors and assigns, and to qualified bidders or investors in connection with the sale of the Seller or the Purchaser or their respective assets, who have a need to know.

SECTION 9.17 Intercreditor Agreement Amendments and Restatements. Upon receipt of an officer's certificate of the Seller stating that an amendment to, or replacement of, the Intercreditor Agreement will not cause a Material Adverse Effect, the Purchaser shall execute and deliver, (a) one or more amendments to the Intercreditor Agreement and/or (b) one or more replacement intercreditor agreements and such documentation as is required to terminate the Intercreditor Agreement then in effect, in each case to accommodate additional financings entered into by the Seller and affiliates of the Seller; *provided, however,* that the Purchaser shall not be required to execute or deliver any such amendment, agreement or documentation that the Purchaser reasonably believes is materially adverse to it.

[signature page follows]

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

ECL FUNDING LLC,
as Purchaser
By[***]
By: [***]
Name: [***]
Title: Authorized Signatory

OPORTUN, INC.,
as Seller

By: ______________________________
Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Purchase and Sale Agreement]

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

ECL FUNDING LLC,
as Purchaser

By: ____________________
Name:
Title:

OPORTUN, INC.,
as Seller

By: /s/ Kate Layton
Name: Kate Layton
Title: Corporate Secretary

[Signature Page to Amended and Restated Purchase and Sale Agreement]

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF FUNDING REQUEST

[Attached]

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

EXHIBIT B

AMENDED AND RESTATED ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AGREEMENT OF 2016 [***] INVESTORS

June 29, 2018

Oportun, Inc.
2 Circle Star Way
San Carlos, California 94070

Re: Purchase and Sale Agreement

We refer to the Amended and Restated Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (as amended, supplemented, modified or restated from time to time, the "Purchase Agreement"), between ECL Funding LLC, as Purchaser (the "Purchaser"), and Oportun, Inc., as Seller (the "Seller"). Each of the undersigned 2016 [***] Investors, as an assignee from the Purchaser of the beneficial interests in certain Contracts, Related Rights and Receivables, hereby agrees with the Seller as follows:

1. Each 2016 [***] Investor agrees (i) on each Purchase Date to purchase from the Seller its applicable Purchase Percentage of the aggregate amount of Receivables then being sold by the Seller (it being understood that each such purchase shall be made by such 2016 [***] Investor through the Purchaser acting as intermediary and shall be made in accordance with, and subject to the terms and conditions of, the Purchase Agreement), and (ii) the Seller shall be entitled to enforce such purchase obligation of such 2016 [***] Investor directly against it as if the Purchase Agreement provided for such 2016 [***] Investor to purchase such Receivables directly from the Seller without the Purchaser acting as intermediary.

2. Each of the undersigned 2016 [***] Investors represents and warrants to the Seller that:

a. The aggregate Purchase Percentage of the [***] Investors shall at all times equal 100%.

b. Each of the representations and warranties made by the Purchaser in Sections 4.1 and 4.3 of the Agreement is true and correct, as if such 2016 [***] Investor were the "Purchaser" referred to in such representations and warranties, *provided that* (i) for purposes of Sections 4.1(b), 4.1(c) and 4.1(d), the term "this Agreement" shall mean this Amended and Restated Acknowledgement and Agreement of 2016 [***] Investors, and (ii) in Section 4.3(b), the words "a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of [***]" shall be deemed replaced in the case of (A) ECO, with "an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of [***]", (B) EFCH, with "an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of [***]", and (C) EPOB, with "an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of [***].

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

3. Each of the undersigned 2016 [***] Investors covenants that it will comply with Section 2.7 of the Agreement in connection with any transfer by it of any Contracts, Related Rights and Receivables. Without limitation to the foregoing, each 2016 [***] Investor agrees that its rights and obligations in respect of the Seller and the Receivables under the Purchase Agreement shall be the same as if it were the "Purchaser" named therein, except that (i) its obligation to purchase Receivables shall be limited as stated in paragraph (1) above, and (ii) any provision of the Purchase Agreement which provides for the delivery of any notice, document or instruction to or by the Purchaser shall, unless stated to the contrary, be satisfied by the delivery of the applicable notice, document or instruction to or by the Purchaser (with separate or additional deliveries to or by the 2016 [***] Investors not being required).

This letter agreement amends, restates and replaces in its entirety the Acknowledgement and Agreement of [***] Investors, dated as of August 2, 2016, previously delivered to the Seller by the 2016 [***] Investors.

Any capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the Purchase Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

Table of Contents

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Acknowledgement and Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

ECO CH LLC, as an [***] Investor

By: [***],
[***]

By: ________________________________
Name:
Title:

EF CH LLC, as an [***] Investor

By: [***],
[***]

By: ________________________________
Name:
Title:

EPOB CH LLC, as an [***] Investor

By: [***],
[*****]

By: ________________________________
Name:
Title:

Table of Contents

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Acknowledged and Agreed as of the date first above written:

OPORTUN, INC.,
as Seller

By: ____________________________________
Name:
Title:

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

EXHIBIT C

AMENDED AND RESTATED ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AGREEMENT OF 2017 [***] INVESTORS

June 29, 2018

Oportun, Inc.
2 Circle Star Way
San Carlos, California 94070

Re: Purchase and Sale Agreement

We refer to the Amended and Restated Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (as amended, supplemented, modified or restated from time to time, the "Purchase Agreement"), between ECL Funding LLC, as Purchaser (the "Purchaser"), and Oportun, Inc., as Seller (the "Seller"). Each of the undersigned 2017 [***] Investors, as an assignee from the Purchaser of the beneficial interests in certain Contracts, Related Rights and Receivables, hereby agrees with the Seller as follows:

1. Each 2017 [***] Investor agrees (i) on each Purchase Date to purchase from the Seller its applicable Purchase Percentage of the aggregate amount of Receivables then being sold by the Seller (it being understood that each such purchase shall be made by such 2017 [***] Investor through the Purchaser acting as intermediary and shall be made in accordance with, and subject to the terms and conditions of, the Purchase Agreement), and (ii) the Seller shall be entitled to enforce such purchase obligation of such 2017 [***] Investor directly against it as if the Purchase Agreement provided for such 2017 [***] Investor to purchase such Receivables directly from the Seller without the Purchaser acting as intermediary.

2. Each of the undersigned 2017 [***] Investors represents and warrants to the Seller that:

a. The aggregate Purchase Percentage of the [***] Investors shall at all times equal 100%.

b. Each of the representations and warranties made by the Purchaser in Sections 4.1 and 4.3 of the Agreement is true and correct, as if such 2017 [***] Investor were the "Purchaser" referred to in such representations and warranties, *provided that* (i) for purposes of Sections 4.1(b), 4.1(c) and 4.1(d), the term "this Agreement" shall mean this Amended and Restated Acknowledgement and Agreement of 2017 [***] Investors, and (ii) in Section 4.3(b), the words "a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of [***]" shall be deemed replaced in the case of (A) ECO-GS, with "an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of [***]", (B) EFCH-GS, with "an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of [***]", (C) EPOB-GS, with "an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of [***] and (D) EPOB2-GS, with "an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of [***]".

3. Each of the undersigned 2017 [***] Investors covenants that it will comply with Section 2.7 of the Agreement in connection with any transfer by it of any Contracts, Related

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Rights and Receivables. Without limitation to the foregoing, each 2017 [***] Investor agrees that its rights and obligations in respect of the Seller and the Receivables under the Purchase Agreement shall be the same as if it were the "Purchaser" named therein, except that (i) its obligation to purchase Receivables shall be limited as stated in paragraph (1) above, and (ii) any provision of the Purchase Agreement which provides for the delivery of any notice, document or instruction to or by the Purchaser shall, unless stated to the contrary, be satisfied by the delivery of the applicable notice, document or instruction to or by the Purchaser (with separate or additional deliveries to or by the 2017 [***] Investors not being required).

4. No recourse under any obligation, covenant or agreement of any 2017 [***] Investor shall be had against any member, employee, officer, director or affiliate of any such party; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 4 shall relieve any such Person from any liability which such Person may otherwise have for his/her or its gross negligence or willful misconduct.

5. The undertakings of the Seller in Section 6.7 of the Purchase Agreement are deemed incorporated into this letter agreement.

6. This letter agreement amends, restates and replaces in its entirety the Acknowledgement and Agreement of 2017 [***] Investors, dated as of March 3, 2017, previously delivered to the Seller by all of the 2017 [***] Investors other than EPOB2-GS.

Any capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the Purchase Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Acknowledgement and Agreement to be executed by their respective officers thereunto duly authorized, as of the date first above written.

ECO GS 2017-OPTN LLC, as an [***]
Investor

By: ECO CH LLC, as Sole Member

By: [***]

By: ________________________
Name:
Title:

EF GS 2017-OPTN LLC, as an [***]
Investor

By: EF CH LLC, as Sole Member

By: [***]

By: ________________________
Name:
Title:

EPOB GS 2017-OPTN LLC, as an [***]
Investor

By: EPOB CH LLC, as Sole Member

By: [***]

By: ________________________
Name:
Title:

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

EPO II (B) GS 2018-OPTN LLC, as an
[***] Investor

By: EPO II (B) CH LLC, as Sole Member

By[***]

By: ___________________________
Name:
Title:

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Acknowledged and Agreed as of the date first above written:

OPORTUN, INC.,

as Seller
By: ____________________________
Name:
Title:

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SCHEDULE I

RECEIVABLES SCHEDULE

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SCHEDULE II

PERFECTION REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

In addition to the representations, warranties and covenants contained in the Amended and Restated Purchase and Sale Agreement, the Seller hereby represents, warrants, and covenants to the Purchaser on the Closing Date and each subsequent Purchase Date as follows:

General

1. The Agreement creates a valid and continuing security interest (as defined in the applicable UCC) in the Contracts and Related Rights in favor of the Purchaser and/or the Owner Trustee, which security interest is prior to all other Liens, and is enforceable as such as against creditors of and purchasers from the Seller.

2. The Contracts evidencing the Receivables constitute “general intangibles”, “accounts”, “instruments”, “electronic chattel paper” or “tangible chattel paper” within the meaning of the UCC as in effect in the State of Delaware.

Creation

3. The Seller has received all consents and approvals, if any, to the sale of the Receivables under the Agreement to the Purchaser required by the terms of the Receivables that constitute instruments or payment intangibles.

Perfection:

4. With respect to Receivables that constitute an instrument or tangible chattel paper, either:

(i) All original executed copies of each such instrument or tangible chattel paper have been delivered to the Servicer or the Custodian;

(ii) Such instruments or tangible chattel paper are in the possession of the Servicer or the Custodian, and the Purchaser has received a written acknowledgment from the Servicer or the Custodian that the Servicer or the Custodian is holding such instruments or tangible chattel paper solely on behalf and for the benefit of the Purchaser or its assignees; or

(iii) The Servicer or the Custodian received possession of such instruments or tangible chattel paper after the Purchaser received a written acknowledgment from the Servicer or the Custodian that the Servicer or the Custodian is acting solely as agent of the secured party.

5. With respect to Receivables that constitute electronic chattel paper, either:

(a) The Seller has caused, or will have caused within ten days of the effective date of the Agreement, the filing of an appropriate financing statements against the Seller in favor of the Purchaser and the Owner Trustee in connection herewith describing such Receivables and containing a statement that: "A purchase of or security interest in any collateral described in this financing statement will violate the rights of the secured party as more fully described in, and subject to the terms of, the related transaction documents"; or

(b) All of the following are true:

(i) Only one authoritative copy of each such loan agreement exists; and each such authoritative copy (A) is unique, identifiable and unalterable (other than with the participation of the Purchaser other than a revision that is readily identifiable as an authorized or unauthorized revision), (B) has been marked with a legend to the following effect: "Authoritative Copy" and (C) has been communicated to and is maintained by the Servicer or a custodian who has acknowledged in writing that it is maintaining the authoritative copy of each electronic chattel paper solely on behalf of and for the benefit of the Purchaser or its assignees, or is acting solely as its agent; and

(ii) Seller has marked the authoritative copy of each loan agreement that constitutes or evidences the Receivables with a legend to the following effect: "Oportun, Inc. has transferred all its rights and interest herein to ECL FUNDING LLC (as beneficial owner through Deutsche Bank National Trust Company as Owner Trustee and holder of legal title for the benefit of ECL FUNDING LLC or its assignees)." Such loan agreements or leases do not have any other marks or notations indicating that they have been pledged, assigned or otherwise conveyed to any Person other than the Purchaser; and

(iii) Seller has marked all copies of each loan agreement that constitute or evidence the Receivables other than the authoritative copy with a legend to the following effect: "This is not an authoritative copy"; and

(iv) The records evidencing the Receivables have been established in a manner such that (a) all copies or revisions that add or change an identified assignee of the authoritative copy of each such electronic chattel paper must be made with the participation of the Purchaser and (b) all revisions of the authoritative copy of each such electronic chattel paper must be readily identifiable as an authorized or unauthorized revision.

8. Any statements made in this Schedule II regarding the timing of the filing of financing statements shall not limit or affect the Seller's obligation to file the financing statement contemplated by Section 3.1(d) of the Agreement on or before the Closing Date as specified therein.

Priority

9. Other than the transfer of the Receivables to the Purchaser and/or the Owner Trustee under the Agreement, the Seller has not pledged, assigned, sold, granted a security interest in, or otherwise conveyed any of the Receivables. The Seller has not authorized the filing of, or is aware of any financing statements against the Seller that include a

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

description of collateral covering the Receivables or any subaccount thereof other than those that have been released or any financing statement relating to the sale of the Receivables to the Purchaser or that has been terminated.

10. The Seller is not aware of any judgment, ERISA or tax lien filings against the Seller or the Nevada Originator.

11. Neither Seller nor a custodian holding any collateral that is electronic chattel paper has communicated an authoritative copy of any loan agreement that constitutes or evidences the Receivables to any Person other than the Servicer.

12. None of the instruments, certificated securities, tangible chattel paper or electronic chattel paper that constitute or evidence the Receivables has any marks or notations indicating that they have been pledged, assigned or otherwise conveyed to any Person other than the Purchaser or the Owner Trustee.

13. Survival of Perfection Representations. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement or any other Transaction Document, the Perfection Representations contained in this Schedule shall be continuing, and remain in full force and effect (notwithstanding any replacement of the Servicer or termination of Servicer's rights to act as such) until such time as all Receivables purchased by the Purchaser shall have been either finally and fully paid or written off as uncollectible.

14. Seller to Maintain Perfection and Priority. The Seller covenants that, in order to evidence the interests of the Purchaser and/or the Owner Trustee under the Agreement, the Seller shall take such action, or execute and deliver such instruments (other than effecting a Filing (as defined below), unless such Filing is effected in accordance with this paragraph) as may be requested by the Purchaser to maintain and perfect, as a first priority interest, the security interest of the Purchaser and/or the Owner Trustee in the Contracts and Related Rights. The Seller shall, from time to time and within the time limits established by Law, prepare and present to the Purchaser for the Purchaser to authorize the Seller to file, all financing statements, amendments, continuations, initial financing statements in lieu of a continuation statement, terminations, partial terminations, releases or partial releases, or any other filings necessary or advisable to continue, maintain and perfect the security interest of the Purchaser and/or the Owner Trustee in the Contracts and Related Rights as a first-priority interest (each a "Filing").

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SCHEDULE III

LIST OF COMPETITORS

[***]

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

SCHEDULE IV

OWNER TRUSTEE LETTER

DEUTSCHE BANK NATIONAL TRUST COMPANY

August 2, 2016

Oportun, Inc.
1600 Seaport Boulevard
Redwood City, California 94063

Re: ECL Funding LLC

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We understand that in Section 2.1(d) of that certain Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of August 2, 2016 (the "Purchase Agreement"), between ECL Funding LLC, as Purchaser (the "Purchaser"), and Oportun, Inc., as Seller (the "Seller"), the Purchaser instructed the Seller to transfer to the Owner Trustee legal title to all Contracts and Related Rights (as such terms are defined in the Purchase Agreement) that are transferred by the Seller under the Purchase Agreement.

Solely in our capacity as Owner Trustee, and not in our individual capacity, the Owner Trustee hereby confirms that pursuant to the terms of the Amended and Restated Trust Agreement dated August 2, 2016 (the "Trust Agreement") among the Purchaser, as depositor, the Owner Trustee, Deutsche Bank National Trust Company, as certificate registrar and trust paying agent, and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Delaware, as Delaware trustee, the legal title to each Purchased Asset shall be vested in the Owner Trustee not in its individual capacity but solely in its capacity as owner trustee for the Participation Trust.

This letter does not constitute a representation by the Owner Trustee as to the validity or enforceability of the Purchase Agreement, the Trust Agreement or any Purchased Assets or as to any other matters related thereto.

[Signature Page Follows]

Confidential Treatment Requested by Oportun Financial Corporation
Pursuant to 17 C.F.R. Section 200.83

Any capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the respective meanings assigned to them in the Trust Agreement.

Very truly yours,

DEUTSCHE BANK NATIONAL TRUST COMPANY, not in its individual capacity, but solely as Owner Trustee

By: ____
Name:
Title:

By: ____
Name:
Title: